



# IMPETUS

driving precision

## VERIFICATION - INPUT COMMANDS

Solver version: 8.1.603

Date: October 2, 2023

<https://www.impetus.no>

## Introduction

This document presents verification tests for the input commands available in the software.

Tests are continuously added to a database which currently contains over 400 tests. The tests consist of small models, often based on a single element or component, and are designed to test a specific feature of the input command under consideration. Each test is associated with at least one target which is defined based on analytical solutions, results from other numerical methods or in a few cases, results at implementation to ensure consistency in results for new solvers. The targets are automatically checked after running the tests in the database with a new solver.

## Version control

The tests presented in this document are subjected to version control, meaning that the tests are run and evaluated prior to release of a new solver. This document is updated in conjunction with official releases of the software.

# \*ACTIVATE ELEMENTS

## Activation and deactivation of elements

```
*ACTIVATE_ELEMENTS  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, tbirth, tdeath, ξ
```

Activation and deactivation of elements in \*ACTIVATE\_ELEMENTS are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $t_{birth}$  and  $t_{death}$ .

Four CHEX elements are positioned along the X-axis as displayed in Figure 1. The activation and deactivation of each element is presented in Table 1.

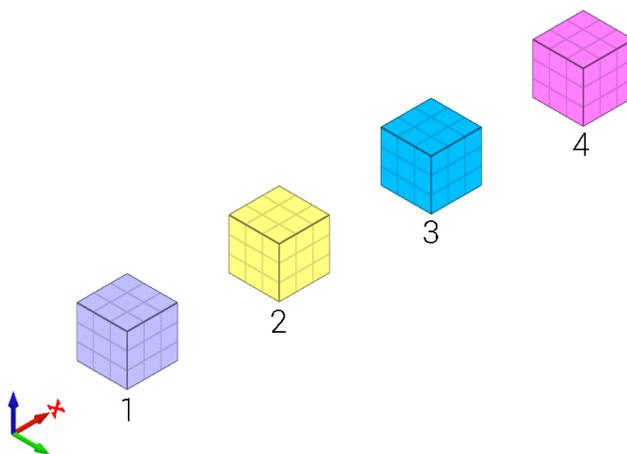


Figure 1: Initial position of the elements.

Element id.	$t_{birth}$	$t_{death}$
1	0	-
2	t	-
3	0	t
4	t	-

Table 1: Activation and deactivation times of the elements.

An initial velocity in the X-direction is imposed on element 1. Once element 1 has passed the position of element 2, element 2 and 4 are activated and element 3 deactivated. Element 1 continues to translate along the X-axis and then collides with element 4, bounces back, and eventually collides with element 2.

The positions of the elements at initiation and termination are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strength of elements prior to activation

```
*ACTIVATE_ELEMENTS  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, tbirth, tdeath,  $\xi$ 
```

Strength prior to element activation in \*ACTIVATE\_ELEMENTS is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\xi$ .

Four CHEX elements are positioned as displayed in Figure 2. Element 1 and 3 are merged to element 2

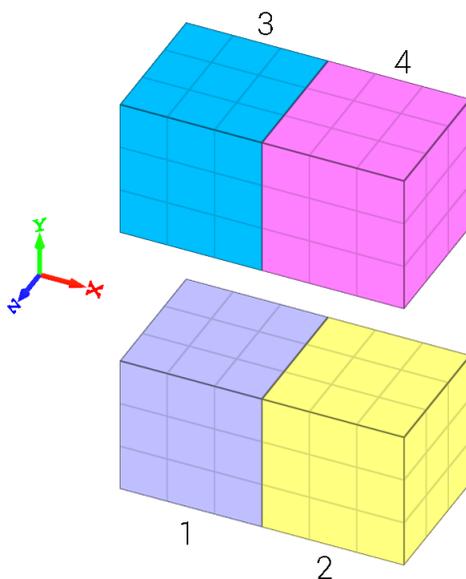


Figure 2: Initial position of the elements.

and 4 respectively. Element 2 and 4 are given an initial velocity in the X-direction and element 1 and 3 are not activated until half the simulation time has passed. Before activation, element 1 has full strength while element 3 has no strength. Once the elements are activated, there should be no gap between element 1 and 2.

The positions of the elements at initiation and termination are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*ADD MASS

## Rotating discs

```
*ADD_MASS  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, m, distribution
```

The different mass distribution options available in \*ADD\_MASS are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $m$  and *distribution*.

Three discs are spinning around their central axes. In the first disc, the added mass is distributed over the nodes (option 0). In the second and third disc, the added mass is distributed over the area (option 1 and 2). An added mass equal to the actual mass of the disc is used.

The kinetic energy due to the added mass for each disc is calculated as:

$$E_k = \frac{1}{2} \cdot I \cdot \omega^2$$

$\omega$  is the angular velocity and  $I$  is the moment of inertia, defined as:

$$I = \frac{1}{2} \cdot m \cdot r^2$$

$m$  is the mass and  $r$  is the radius of the disc.

The kinetic energy of each disc at termination is checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*BC MOTION

### Activation and deactivation

```
*BC_MOTION  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend  
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1  
.  
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

Activation and deactivation of \*BC\_MOTION are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $t_{beg}$  and  $t_{end}$ .

Two CHEX elements are subjected to a constant force. The first element is fixed in XYZ at initiation and released after half the termination time. The second element is free at initiation and fixed in XYZ after half the termination time. The displacement at termination,  $d$ , should therefore be the same in both elements:

$$d = \frac{a \cdot (t_{end}/2)^2}{2}$$

The displacements of the elements are checked at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Prescribed rotational motions

```
*BC_MOTION
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1
.
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

The options for prescribed rotational motions in \*BC\_MOTION are verified in this test.

Tested parameter: *pmeth*.

A rotational motion is imposed on three CHEX elements. In the first element, the rotation is defined as:

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{t^2}{t_{end}^2}$$

$t$  is the current time in the simulation and  $t_{end}$  is the termination time.

In the second element, the angular velocity is defined as:

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{t}{t_{end}^2}$$

In the third element, the angular acceleration is defined as:

$$\ddot{\theta} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{t_{end}^2}$$

The rotation of the elements at termination should therefore be  $\pi/4$  rad.

The rotations of the elements are checked at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Prescribed translational motions

```
*BC_MOTION
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1
.
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

The options for prescribed translational motions in \*BC\_MOTION are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *pmeth*, *direc*, *cid* and *sf*.

The test consists of 27 CHEX elements in a grid of 3 x 3 x 3, as displayed in Figure 3.

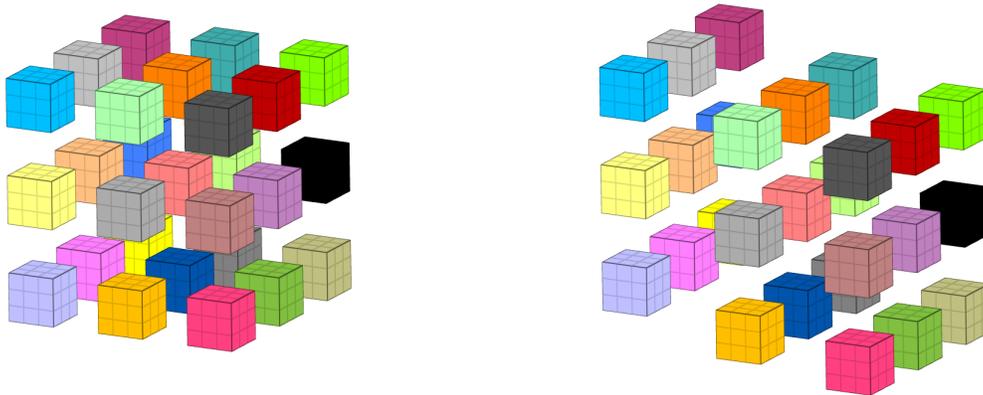


Figure 3: To the left: model at initiation. To the right: model at termination.

Each element in the grid has unique settings in \*BC\_MOTION:

1, 1:3, 1:3 - prescribed motions in the X-direction  
2, 1:3, 1:3 - prescribed motions in the Y-direction  
3, 1:3, 1:3 - prescribed motions in the Z-direction

1:3, 1, 1:3 - prescribed accelerations  
1:3, 2, 1:3 - prescribed velocities  
1:3, 3, 1:3 - prescribed displacements

1:3, 1:3, 1 - motions defined using a curve  
1:3, 1:3, 2 - motions defined using a function  
1:3, 1:3, 3 - motions defined using either a curve or a function, with a scale factor defined

For example, the element in position 2, 2, 2 has a prescribed velocity in the Y-direction defined by a function.

The displacement,  $d$ , velocity,  $v$ , and acceleration,  $a$ , are defined so that the displacements of the elements are the same at termination:

$$d = v \cdot t_{end} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot a \cdot t_{end}^2$$

The displacements of the elements are checked at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Rotational constraints in the global coordinate system

```
*BC_MOTION
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1
.
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

Rotational constraints defined in the global coordinate system are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $bc_{rot}$  and  $csysid_{rot}$ .

The test consists of 24 CHEX elements positioned as displayed in Figure 4. The three elements in each column has the same rotational constraint. From left to right: 0, X, Y, Z, YZ, ZX, XY, XYZ.

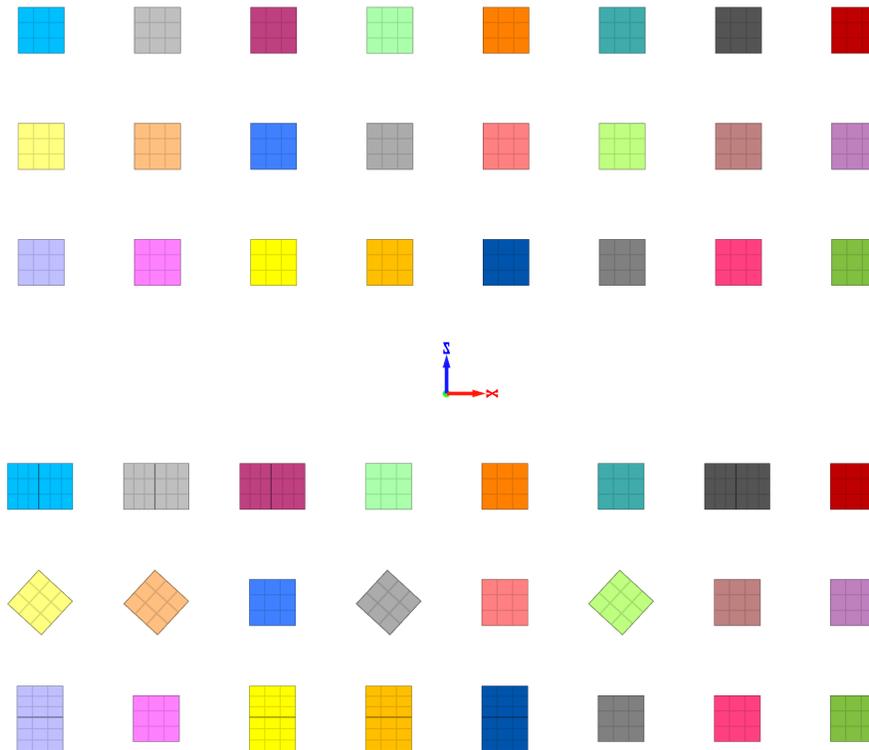


Figure 4: Top: model at initiation. Bottom: model at termination.

A spin is applied to all elements. The eight elements in each row spin around the same axis but each about its own center of gravity. The rotation point is set in the center of gravity by setting  $csysid_{rot} = 0$ .

The top row rotates around the Z-axis, the middle row around the Y-axis and the bottom row around the X-axis. At termination the elements that are free to rotate should have rotated  $\pi/4$  rad.

The rotations of the elements are checked at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Rotational constraints in local coordinate systems

```
*BC_MOTION  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend  
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1  
.  
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

This test is similar to the test "*\*BC\_MOTION - Rotational constraints in the global coordinate system*". In the current test, the rotational constraints are defined in local coordinate systems instead.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Translational constraints in the global coordinate system

```
*BC_MOTION  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend  
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1  
.  
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

Translational constraints defined in the global coordinate system are verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $bc_{tr}$ .

Eight CHEX elements are aligned along the global X-axis as displayed in Figure 5.

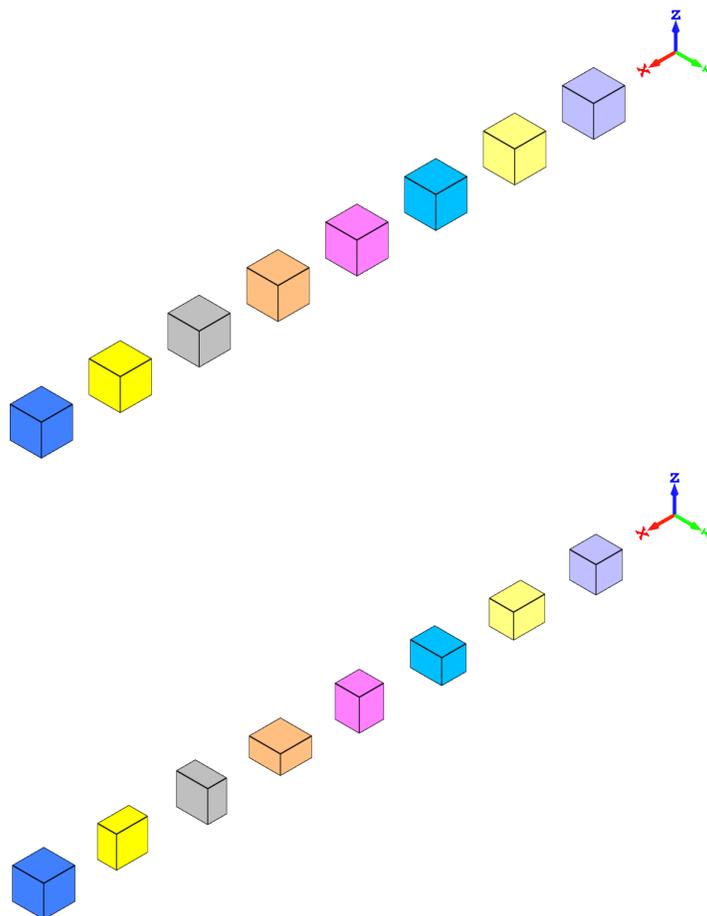


Figure 5: Top: model at initiation. Bottom: model at termination.

A unique translational constraints are imposed on each element. From left to right: 0, X, Y, Z, XY, YZ, ZX, XYZ. A pressure is applied, causing deformation of all elements except the one fixed in XYZ.

At termination, the displacement should be zero in the constrained directions. Displacements in the free directions are calculated based on the applied pressure and bulk modulus of the material.

The displacements of the elements are checked at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Translational constraints in local coordinate systems

```
*BC_MOTION  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, bctr, bcrot, csysidtr, csysidrot, tbeg, tend  
pmeth1, direc1, cid1, sf1, fid1  
.  
pmethn, direcn, cidn, sfn, fidn
```

This test is similar to the test "*\*BC\_MOTION - Translational constraints in the global coordinate system*". In the current test, the translational constraints are defined in local coordinate systems instead.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*BC SYMMETRY

### Symmetry in the global coordinate system

```
*BC_SYMMETRY  
plane, csysid1, csysid2, csysid3, tol
```

Symmetry options and tolerance defined in the global coordinate system are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *plane* and *tol*.

The test consists of a CHEX element defined by the coordinates  $(d, d, d)$  and  $(L + d, L + d, L + d)$ , where  $L$  is the element side length and  $d$  is an offset distance. Prescribed displacements are imposed on the surfaces opposite the symmetry surfaces. The displacements are in the normal directions of the surfaces.

A total of 16 configurations of the model are run and these can be divided into two sets. All symmetry options (0, X, Y, Z, XY, YZ, ZX, XYZ) are tested for both sets. In one of the sets, the tolerance is greater than the offset distance and in the other set it is not, meaning that the symmetry is not activated.

At termination, the displacement of the surfaces affected by the symmetry should be equal to zero. The displacement of free surfaces should be equal to the prescribed displacement.

The displacements of the nodes initially located at  $(d, d, d)$  and  $(L + d, L + d, L + d)$  are checked at termination.

#### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 16 tests.

## Symmetry in local coordinate systems

```
*BC_SYMMETRY  
plane, csysid1, csysid2, csysid3, tol
```

Symmetry and tolerance defined in local coordinate systems are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $csysid_1$ ,  $csysid_2$ ,  $csysid_3$  and  $tol$ .

An element is defined by the coordinates  $(d, d, d)$  and  $(L + d, L + d, L + d)$ , where  $L$  is the element side length and  $d$  is an offset distance. Three local coordinate systems are defined as displayed in Figure 6 and described in Table 2. Symmetry conditions are defined in these local coordinate systems.

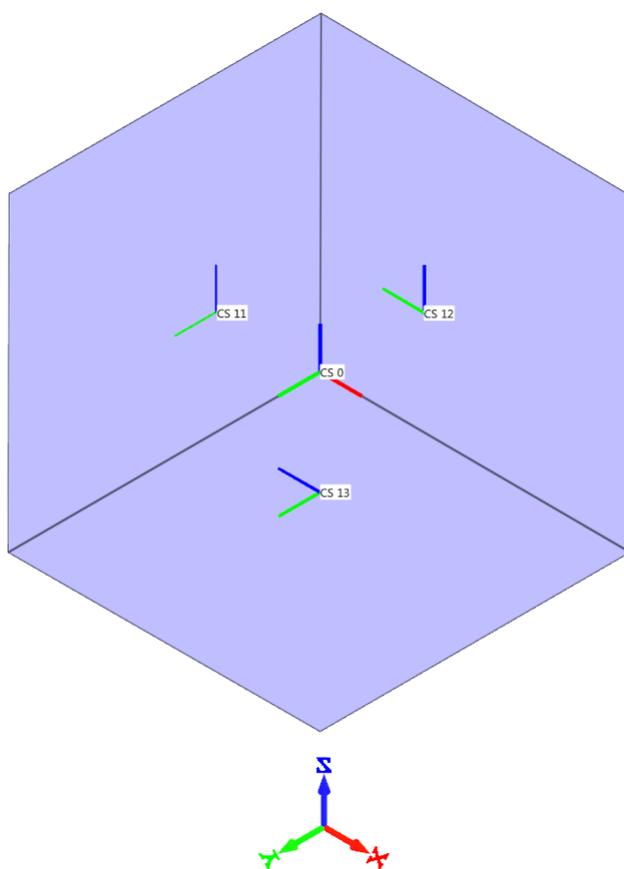


Figure 6: The symmetry conditions are defined in three local coordinate systems.

<b>Local coordinate system id.</b>	<b>Origin</b>	<b>Local x-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]
11	$0, L/2, L/2$	1, 0, 0
12	$L/2, 0, L/2$	0, 1, 0
13	$L/2, L/2, 0$	0, 0, 1

Table 2: Origin and orientation of the local coordinate systems.

Prescribed motions are imposed on the three surfaces opposite the surfaces affected by the symmetry.

Two tests are done. In the first test, the tolerance is greater than  $d$ , meaning that symmetry will be active, and the element expands because of the prescribed motions. In the second test, the tolerance is smaller than  $d$ , meaning that symmetry conditions are not active, and the cube will translate instead of expanding.

The displacements of the nodes initially located at  $(d, d, d)$  and  $(L + d, L + d, L + d)$  are checked at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## Rigid wall

```
*BC_SYMMETRY  
plane, csysid1, csysid2, csysid3, tol
```

This model tests the command \*BC\_SYMMETRY. The test consists of six CHEX elements, all located at a distance from the symmetry planes defined in the global coordinate system. The elements are given a prescribed velocity in the -Z, +Z, -Y, +Y, -X, +X directions. None of the elements should pass through any of the axes of the symmetry planes. See Figure 7.

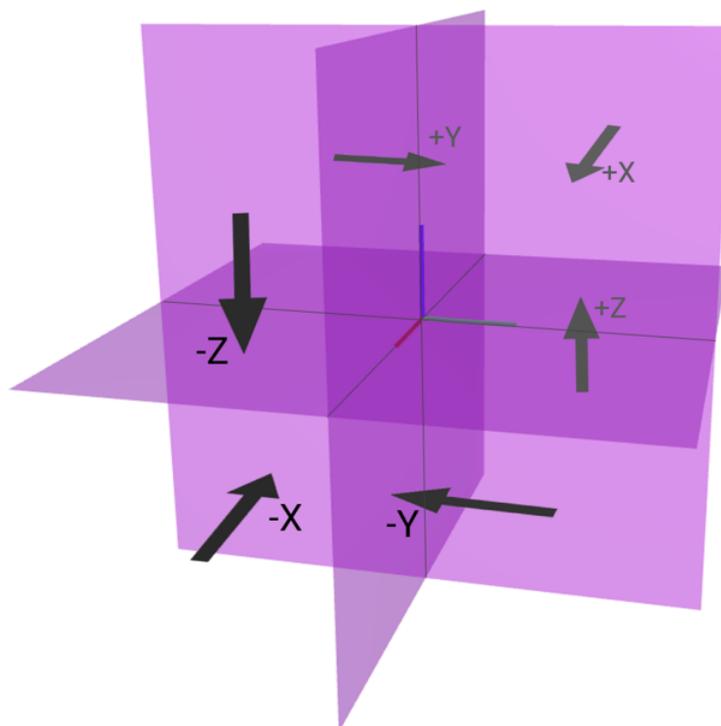


Figure 7: The symmetry planes with arrows indicating the directions of the elements in motion.

X, Y and Z coordinates of the elements are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*BC TEMPERATURE

## All features

```
*BC_TEMPERATURE  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, cid, sf, tbeg, tend
```

All features of \*BC\_TEMPERATURE are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *cid*, *sf*, *t<sub>beg</sub>* and *t<sub>end</sub>*.

Eight CHEX elements are positioned as displayed in Figure 8. The temperature of the four elements in the left column is controlled by a curve while the temperature of the elements in the right column is controlled by a function.

The curve is defined as:

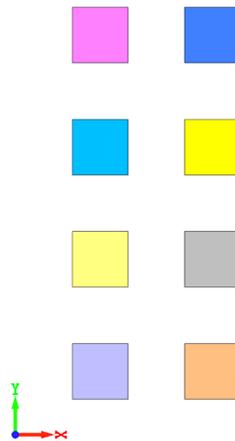


Figure 8: Eight CHEX elements are used in the verification.

Time	Temperature
0	0
$t_{end}$	$T_{max}$

The function is defined as:

$$T(X, t) = \left( \frac{X - X_{min}}{X_{max} - X_{min}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{t}{t_{end}} \right) \cdot T_{max}$$

$t_{end}$  is the termination time and  $T_{max}$  is the maximum temperature.  $X$  corresponds to the X-coordinate and  $t$  the current time in the simulation.  $X_{min}$  and  $X_{max}$  are minimum and maximum X-coordinates of the elements in the right column.

The temperatures in the two elements at the top row are just controlled by the curve and function. In the second row, a scale factor of 0.5 is used. Activation and deactivation times are used in the third and fourth row respectively.

Maximum and average temperature are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## One-dimensional heat conduction

```
*BC_TEMPERATURE  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, cid, sf, tbeg, tend
```

One-dimensional heat conduction is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *entype*, *enid* and *cid*.

Prescribed temperatures are imposed at the ends of a rod with an initial uniform temperature, causing the temperature along the rod to change due to conduction. The initial and final temperature in a sensor located at the blue mark in Figure 9 is compared to analytical results.

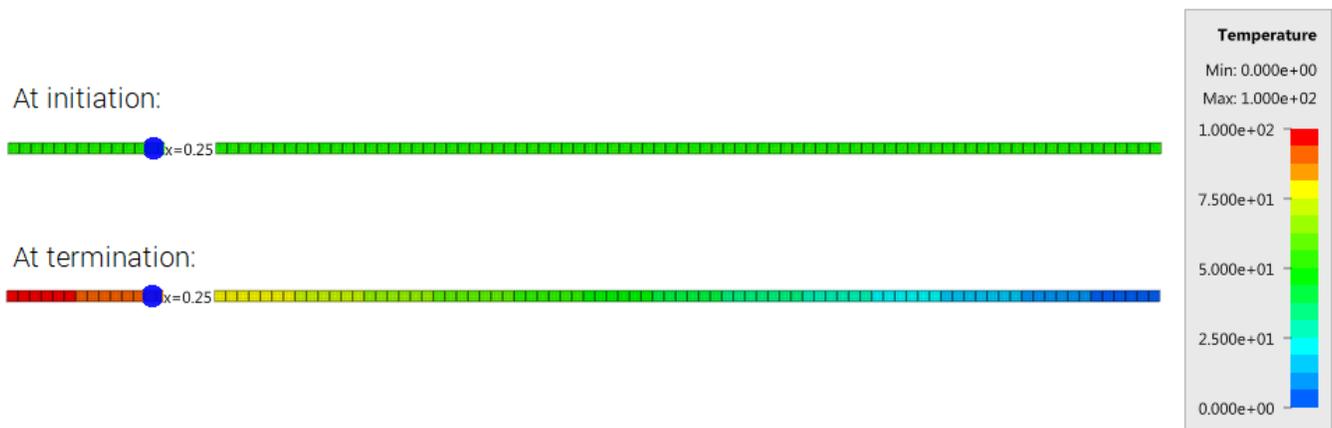


Figure 9: The temperature in the rod at initiation and at termination.

Temperature at initiation and termination is checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*BC\_PERIODIC

## Cyclic symmetry

```
*BC_PERIODIC  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype<sub>1</sub>, enid<sub>1</sub>, entype<sub>2</sub>, enid<sub>2</sub>.

This model tests the command \*BC\_PERIODIC. Two rigid elements inside a box component is given a prescribed motion in X & Y-direction. The box component consists of a mesh of 5x5x2 elements. Motion in Z-direction is restricted for the entire model. The bottom surface is completely fixed. To apply cyclic symmetry to the model, periodic boundary conditions are used to couple surface 1 & 2, and surface 3 & 4. The corresponding nodes for the coupled surfaces experience equivalent displacements. See Figure 10.

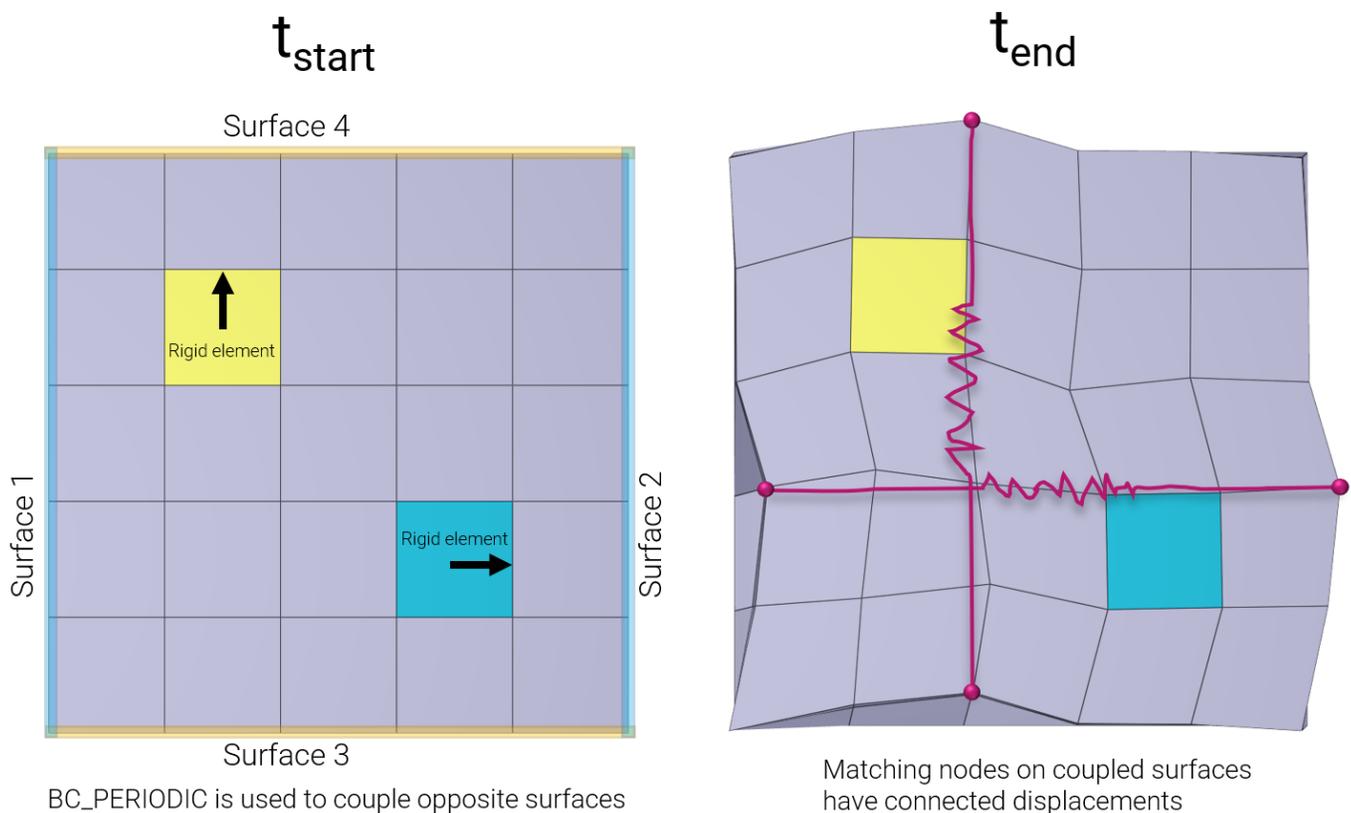


Figure 10: Model utilizing periodic boundary conditions.

A larger model displaying the repetitive pattern is illustrated in Figure 11.

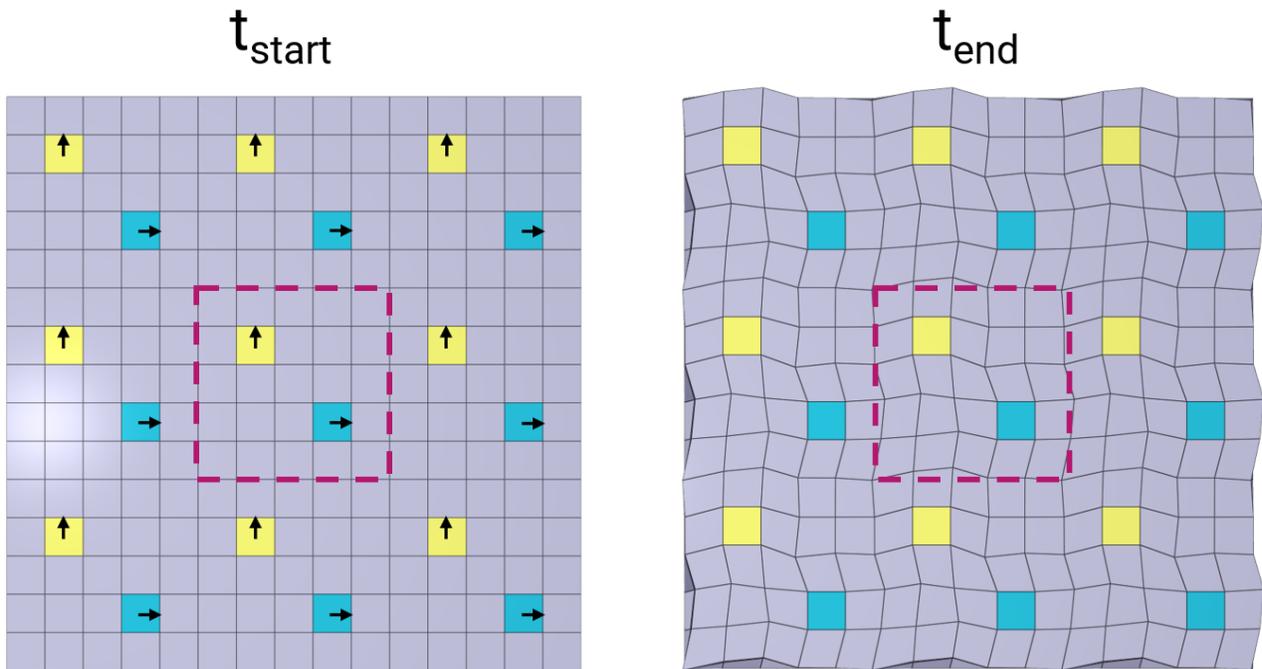


Figure 11: Larger model displaying the cyclic symmetry.

Node displacements are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*BC\_TELEPORT

### Displacements and velocities in the global coordinate system

```
*BC_TELEPORT  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, csysid, trig, multiple, velocity  
 $\Delta_x, \Delta_y, \Delta_z, \theta_x, \theta_y, \theta_z, \Delta v_x, \Delta v_y, \Delta v_z$ 
```

Teleportation displacements and velocities in the global coordinate system are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $trig, \Delta_x, \Delta_y, \Delta_z, \Delta v_x, \Delta v_y, \Delta v_z$ .

A CHEX element is given the initial velocity  $v_{0,x}, v_{0,y} = 2v_{0,x}$  and  $v_{0,z} = 3v_{0,x}$ .

Teleportation displacements are defined in the global coordinate system as:

$$\Delta_x = -v_{0,x} \cdot trig, \Delta_y = -v_{0,y} \cdot trig, \Delta_z = -v_{0,z} \cdot trig$$

Parameter  $trig$  is set to half the termination time.

Teleportation velocities are defined as:

$$\Delta v_x = -v_{0,x}, \Delta v_y = -v_{0,y} \text{ and } \Delta v_z = -v_{0,z}.$$

A sensor is located in the center of the element, which coincides with the origin of the global coordinate system at initiation.

Coordinates of the sensor at teleportation should be:

$$v_{0,x} \cdot trig, v_{0,y} \cdot trig \text{ and } v_{0,z} \cdot trig \text{ in the X-, Y- and Z-direction.}$$

Coordinates of the sensor at termination should be:

$$-\Delta v_x \cdot (term - trig), -\Delta v_y \cdot (term - trig) \text{ and } -\Delta v_z \cdot (term - trig) \text{ in X-, Y- and Z-direction.}$$

Parameter  $term$  is the termination time.

Sensor coordinates vs. time is presented in Figure 12 together with target curves.

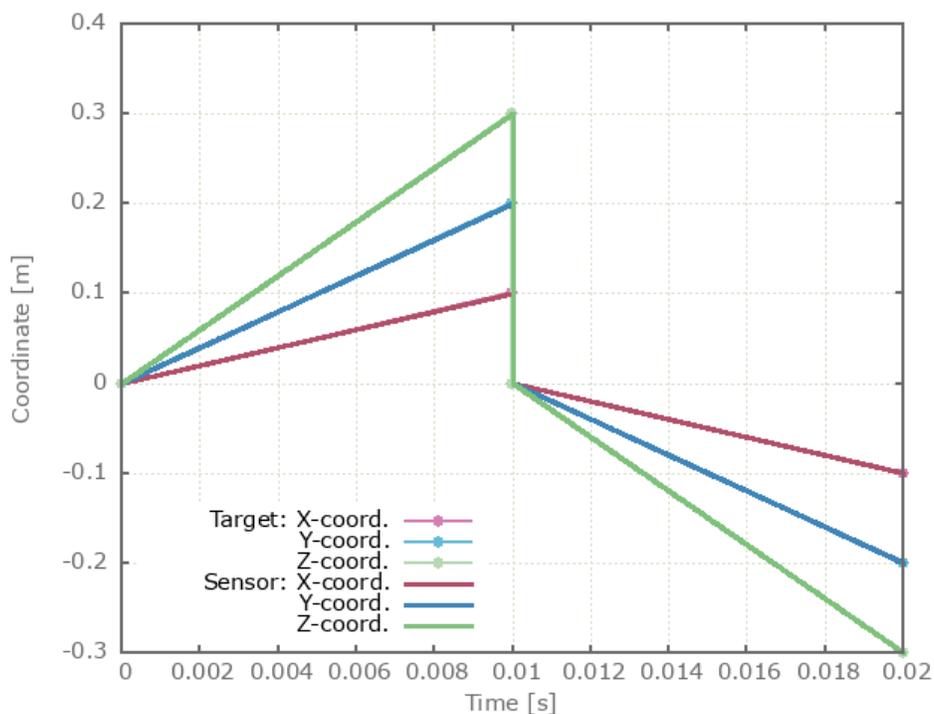


Figure 12: Coordinates of sensor vs. time together with target curves.

Max, min and average values of sensor coordinates are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Multiple teleportations using trigger function

```
*BC_TELEPORT
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, csysid, trig, multiple, velocity
 $\Delta_x, \Delta_y, \Delta_z, \theta_x, \theta_y, \theta_z, \Delta v_x, \Delta v_y, \Delta v_z$ 
```

Multiple teleportations using a trigger function is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *trig*,  $\Delta_x$ ,  $\Delta_y$ ,  $\Delta_z$ , *multiple* and *velocity*.

A CHEX element is given the initial velocity  $v_{0,x}$ ,  $v_{0,y} = 2v_{0,x}$  and  $v_{0,z} = 3v_{0,x}$ .

A sensor (with id = 1) is defined at the center of the element, which coincides with the origin of the global coordinate system at initiation.

A trigger function is defined as:

$$\sqrt{xs(1)^2 + ys(1)^2 + zs(1)^2} - disp_{max}$$

The first term corresponds to the sensor displacement and  $disp_{max}$  is the displacement at which teleportation is to occur, defined as:

$$disp_{max} = trig \cdot \sqrt{v_{0,x}^2 + v_{0,y}^2 + v_{0,z}^2}$$

Parameter *trig* is set to a third of the termination time.

Teleportation displacements are defined as  $\Delta_x = -v_{0,x} \cdot trig$ ,  $\Delta_y = -v_{0,y} \cdot trig$ ,  $\Delta_z = -v_{0,z} \cdot trig$ , meaning that the element is teleported to its initial position, and the velocities are defined to continue after teleportation.

This configuration should generate two teleportations, and the sensor coordinates at termination should be:

$trig \cdot v_{0,x}$ ,  $trig \cdot v_{0,y}$  and  $trig \cdot v_{0,z}$  in the X-, Y- and Z-direction.

Sensor coordinates vs. time is presented in Figure 13 together with target curves.

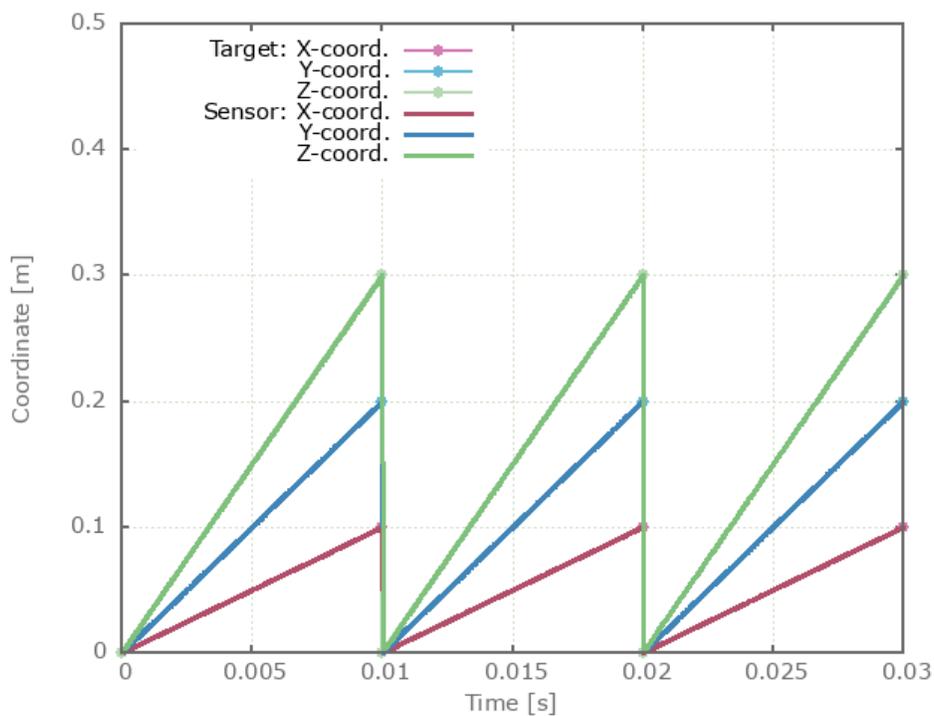


Figure 13: Coordinates of sensor vs. time together with target curves.

Max, min and average values of sensor coordinates are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Rotations in a local coordinate system

```
*BC_TELEPORT
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, csysid, trig, multiple, velocity
 $\Delta_x, \Delta_y, \Delta_z, \theta_x, \theta_y, \theta_z, \Delta v_x, \Delta v_y, \Delta v_z$ 
```

Teleportation rotations in a local coordinate system are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *trig* and  $\theta_z$ .

Two CHEX elements are defined in a local coordinate system, which at initiation coincides with the global coordinate system. A sensor (id = 1) is defined at the origin of the local coordinate system. The elements are given an initial velocity  $v_0$  in the local X-direction.

A trigger function for teleportation is defined as:

$$abs(xs(1)) - X_{max}$$

$abs(xs(1))$  corresponds to the absolute value of the sensor X-coordinate and  $X_{max}$  is the displacement at which teleportation should occur.

Teleportation rotation is defined as  $\theta_z = \pi$ , and the velocity is defined to continue after the teleportation. This means that after rotation, the local X-direction (which is the elements velocity vector) changes direction and is now opposite the global X-direction.

A second teleportation occurs once the sensor X-displacement reaches  $-X_{max}$ . After this teleportation, the local X-axis coincides with the global X-axis again.

Sensor X-coordinate vs. time is presented in Figure 14 together with a target curve.

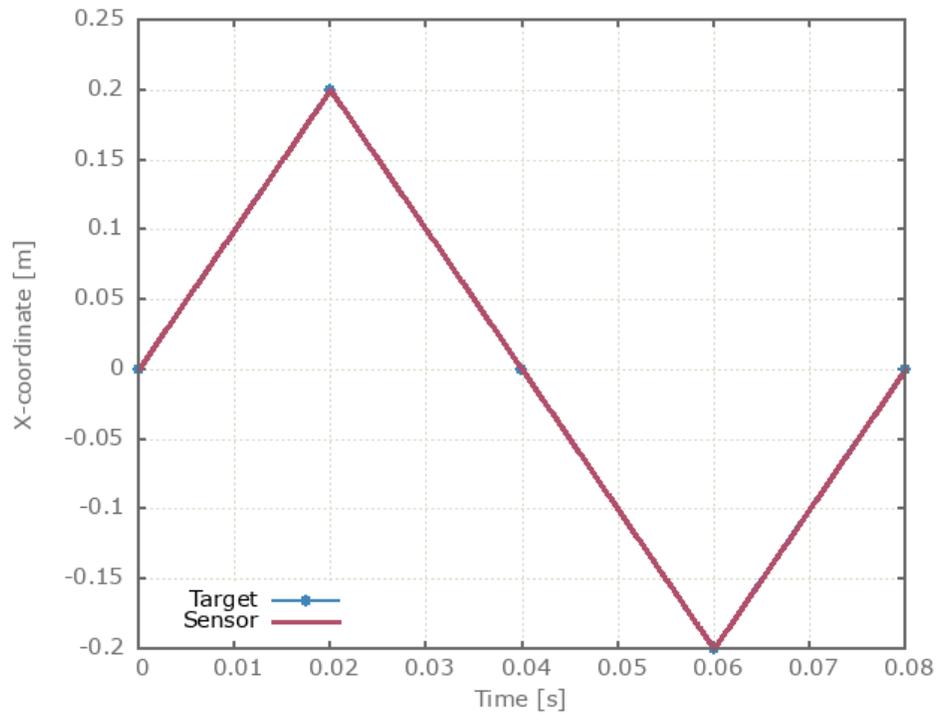


Figure 14: X-coordinate of sensor vs. time together with target curve.

Max, min and average value of sensor X-coordinate is checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*CHANGE P-ORDER

## Higher order elements

```
*CHANGE_P-ORDER  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, order, gid
```

Conversion from linear elements to higher order elements with \*CHANGE\_P-ORDER is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *entype*, *enid* and *order*.

Three plates meshed with LHEX elements are used in this test. Each plate is assigned a unique polynomial order (1,2 or 3) in \*CHANGE\_P-ORDER. The elements in two of the plates are therefore converted into higher order elements as visible in Figure 15.

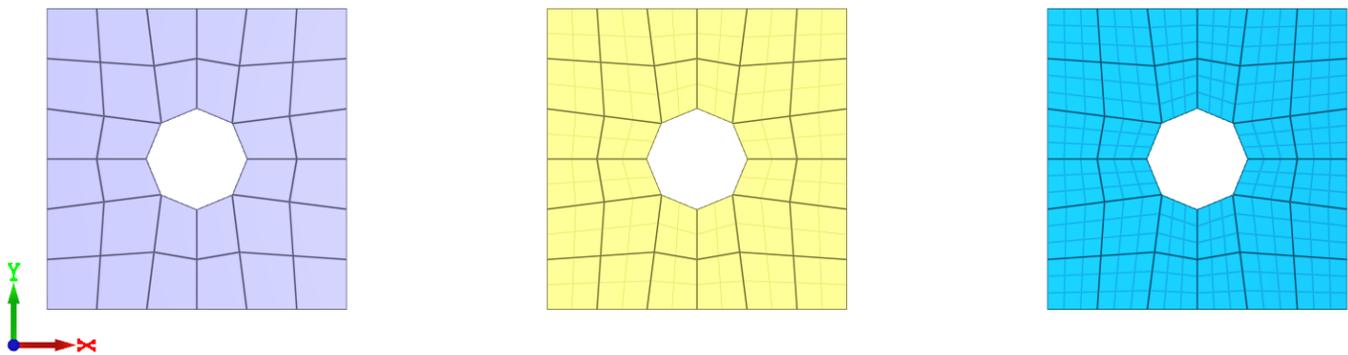


Figure 15: \*CHANGE\_P-ORDER is used to change linear elements into quadratic and cubic elements. From left to right: linear, quadratic and cubic elements.

The coordinates of a node in each plate are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Cantilever beams

```
*CHANGE_P-ORDER  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, order, gid
```

This test shows that higher order elements are superior to linear elements in the case of bending.

Tested parameters: *entype*, *enid* and *order*.

Two cantilever beams are subjected to a transverse point load at the unconstrained end. One of the beams is modeled with five LHEX elements and the other with five CHEX elements, as visible in Figure 16.

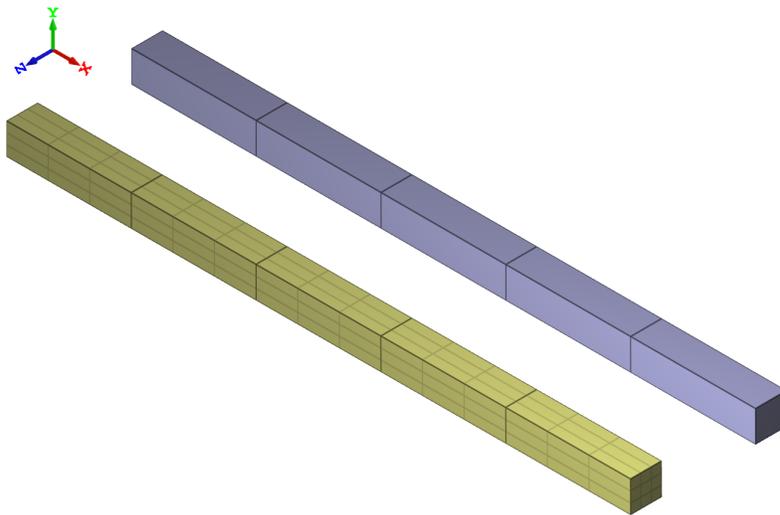


Figure 16: Cantilever beams modeled with linear and cubic elements.

The displacements of the ends vs. time from the simulation are plotted in Figure 17 together with an analytical value of max deflection obtained from Euler-Bernoulli beam theory.

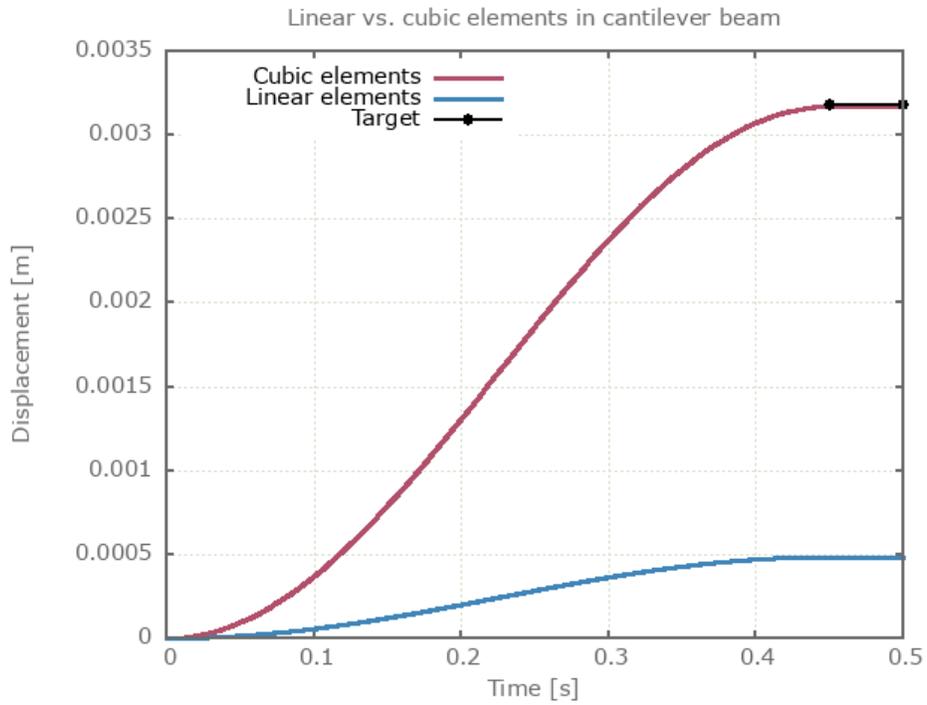


Figure 17: Displacements from simulation together with analytical target.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Domain of higher order elements

```
*CHANGE_P-ORDER  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, order, gid
```

Conversion to higher order elements within a specified geometry is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *entype, enid, order* and *gid*.

Three square plates modeled with LHEX elements are positioned as displayed in Figure 18. A geometry (\*GEOMETRY\_PIPE) is defined with its axial direction aligned with the center of the plates. The diameter of the geometry is smaller than the side length of the plates, meaning that only a part of the plates is inside the geometry. Elements within the geometry are converted to the higher order elements in two of the plates.

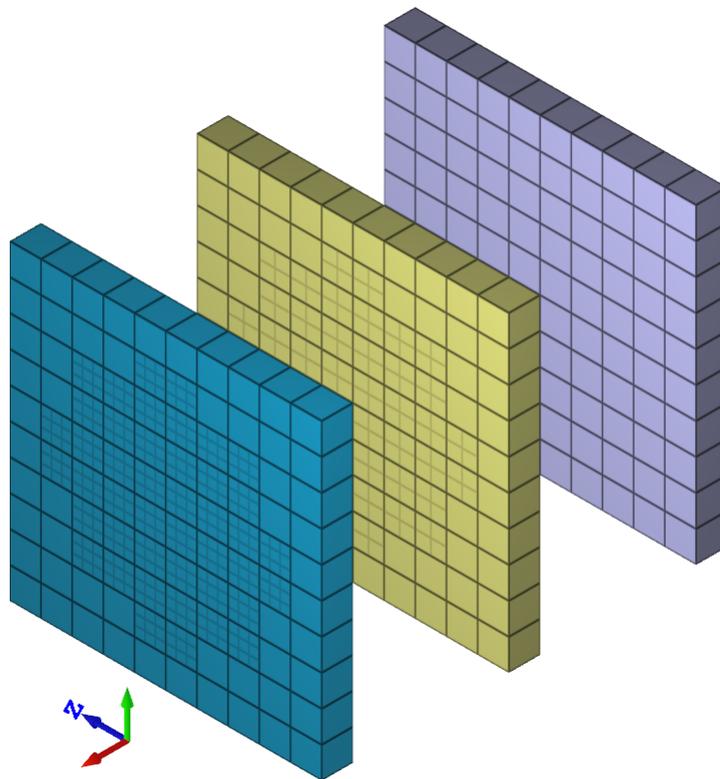


Figure 18: Elements within a specified geometry are converted to higher order elements in two of the plates.

The coordinates of a node in each plate are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CHANGE\_PART\_ID

### Elements inside a geometry

```
*CHANGE_PART_ID  
"Optional title"  
coid  
pidfrom, pidto, gid
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid<sub>from</sub>, pid<sub>to</sub>, gid.

The model tests the command \*CHANGE\_PART\_ID. The test consists of two parts and a geometry. With the use of the command \*CHANGE\_PART\_ID the elements of Part 10 that are inside Geometry 123 will be moved to Part 20. See Figure 19.

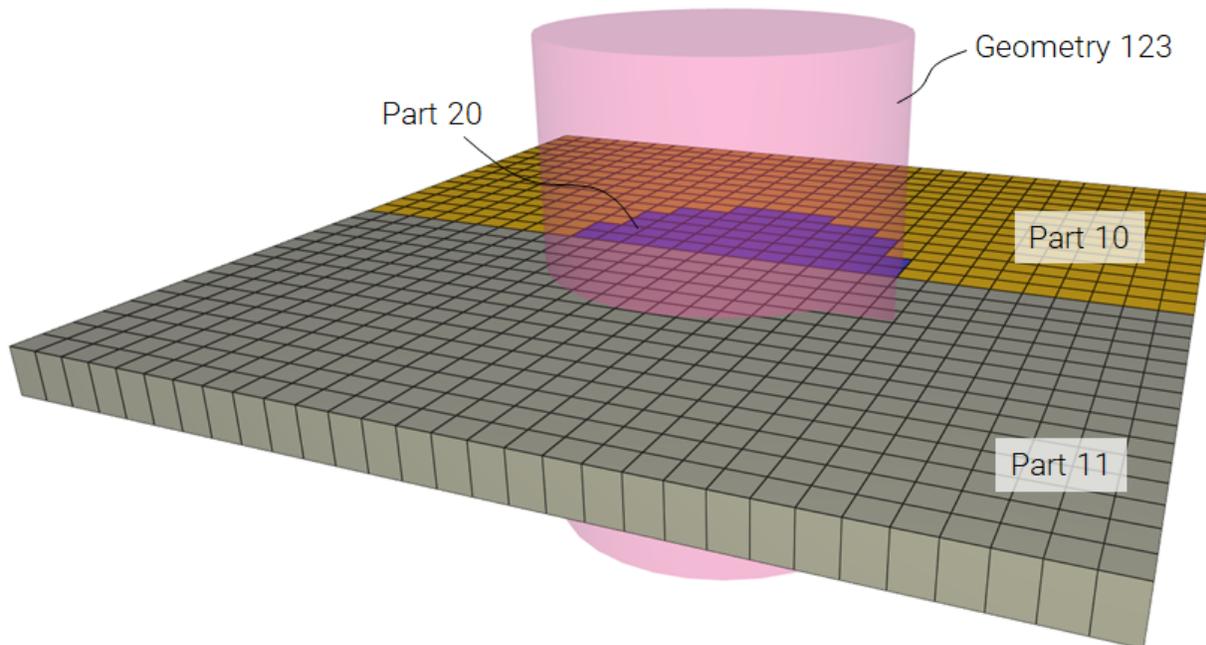


Figure 19: The new part is created.

The physical mass of part 10, 11 & 20 is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Included files

```
*CHANGE_PART_ID  
"Optional title"  
coid  
pidfrom, pidto, gid
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid<sub>from</sub>, pid<sub>to</sub>, gid.

The model tests that the command \*CHANGE\_PART\_ID is functioning within included files when using offsets to part ID:s. The test is similar to the test "\*INCLUDE - Offset" and should give the same result.

Targets:

- First cube should rotate 1 lap about X-axis.
- Second cube should move downwards 1 m in Z-direction.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COMPONENT BOLT

Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_BOLT  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid1, pid2, pid3, pid4, csysid, tid  
D, L, h, t
```

Dimensions and positioning of bolts defined with \*COMPONENT\_BOLT are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $pid_1$ ,  $pid_2$ ,  $pid_3$ ,  $pid_4$ ,  $csysid$ ,  $D$ ,  $L$ ,  $h$  and  $t$ .

Two bolts are created using \*COMPONENT\_BOLT. One is created in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system, as visible in Figure 20.

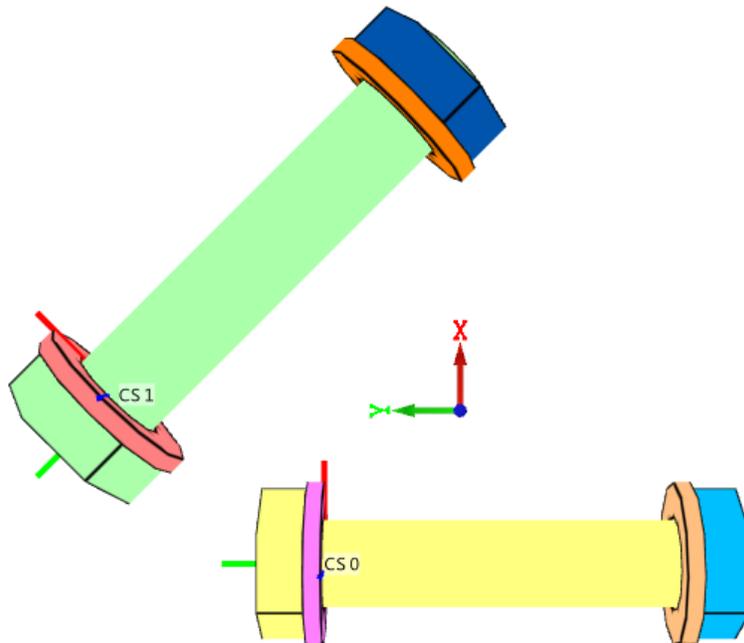


Figure 20: One of the bolts is defined in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Positioning with table

```
*COMPONENT_BOLT  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid1, pid2, pid3, pid4, csysid, tid  
D, L, h, t
```

Positioning of bolts with the command \*TABLE is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $pid_1$ ,  $pid_2$ ,  $pid_3$ ,  $pid_4$ ,  $tid$ ,  $D$ ,  $L$ ,  $h$  and  $t$ .

A number of bolts are positioned as displayed in Figure 21 by using the command \*TABLE.

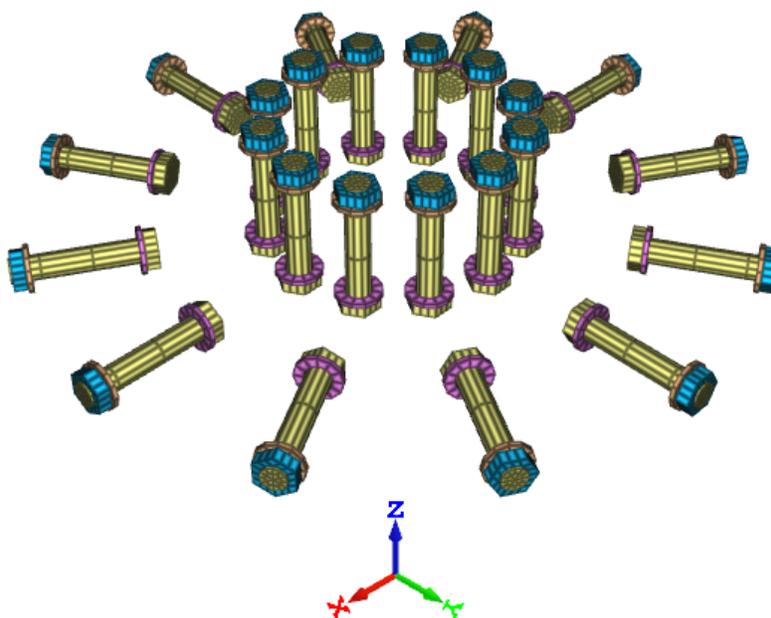


Figure 21: The bolts are positioned using the command \*TABLE.

Coordinates for some of the nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COMPONENT BOX

Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_BOX  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, Nx, Ny, Nz, csysid  
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2
```

Dimensions and positioning of boxes defined with \*COMPONENT\_BOX are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *pid, N<sub>x</sub>, N<sub>y</sub>, N<sub>z</sub>, csysid, x<sub>1</sub>, y<sub>1</sub>, z<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>2</sub>, y<sub>2</sub>* and *z<sub>2</sub>*.

Two boxes are created using \*COMPONENT\_BOX. One is created in the global coordinate system and the other one in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system, as visible in Figure 22.

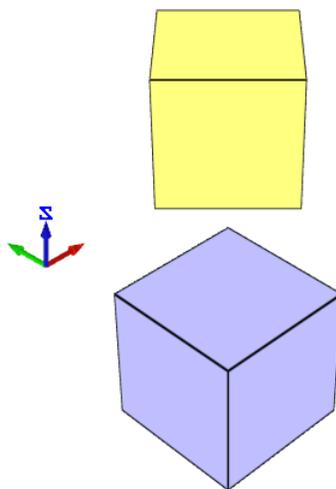


Figure 22: One of the boxes is defined in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COMPONENT BOX IRREGULAR

Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_BOX_IRREGULAR
"Optional title"
coid, pid, N1, N2, N3, csysid
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2
x3, y3, z3, x4, y4, z4
x5, y5, z5, x6, y6, z6
x7, y7, z7, x8, y8, z8
id1, x_id1, y_id1, z_id1, id2, x_id2, y_id2, z_id2
.
idm, x_idm, y_idm, z_idm, idn, x_idn, y_idn, z_idn
```

Dimensions and positioning of boxes defined with \*COMPONENT\_BOX\_IRREGULAR are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $pid$ ,  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $N_3$ ,  $csysid$ ,  $x_{1-8}$ ,  $y_{1-8}$ ,  $z_{1-8}$ ,  $id_{1-n}$ ,  $x_{id,1-n}$ ,  $y_{id,1-n}$  and  $z_{id,1-n}$ .

Two boxes are created using \*COMPONENT\_BOX\_IRREGULAR. One is created in the global coordinate system and the other one in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system, as visible in Figure 23.

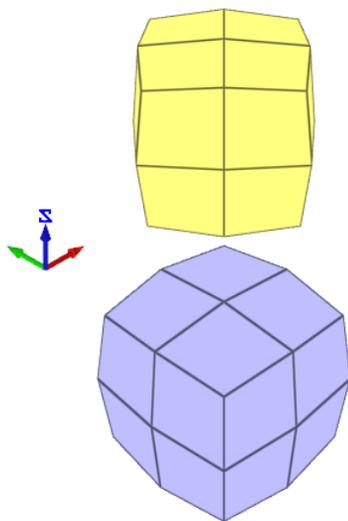


Figure 23: One of the boxes is defined in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COMPONENT CYLINDER

Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_CYLINDER  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, N1, N2, csysid  
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, R1, R2
```

Dimensions and positioning of cylinders defined with \*COMPONENT\_CYLINDER are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *pid, N<sub>1</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, csysid, x<sub>1</sub>, y<sub>1</sub>, z<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>2</sub>, y<sub>2</sub>, z<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>* and *R<sub>2</sub>*.

Two cylinders are created using \*COMPONENT\_CYLINDER. One is created in the global coordinate system and the other one in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system, as visible in Figure 24. The cylinder in the local coordinate system is tapered, verifying that parameters *R<sub>1</sub>* and *R<sub>2</sub>* works.

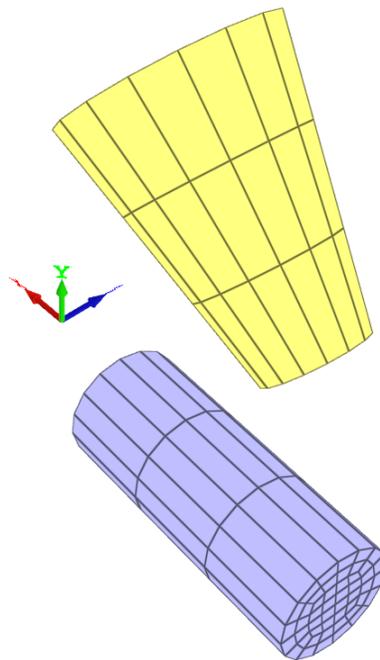


Figure 24: One of the cylinders is defined in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*COMPONENT PIPE

Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_PIPE  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, N1, N2, N3, csysid,  $\alpha_c$   
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, R1, R2  
R3, R4
```

Dimensions and positioning of pipes defined with \*COMPONENT\_PIPE are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $pid, N_1, N_2, N_3, csysid, \alpha_c, x_1, y_1, z_1, x_2, y_2, z_2, R_1, R_2, R_3$  and  $R_4$ .

Two pipes are created using \*COMPONENT\_PIPE. One is created in the global coordinate system and the other one in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system, as visible in Figure 25.

Parameter  $\alpha_c$  is set to 180 deg. for the pipe defined in the global coordinate system. Parameter  $R_1, R_2, R_3$  and  $R_4$  are set so that the pipe in the local coordinate system is tapered and hollow.

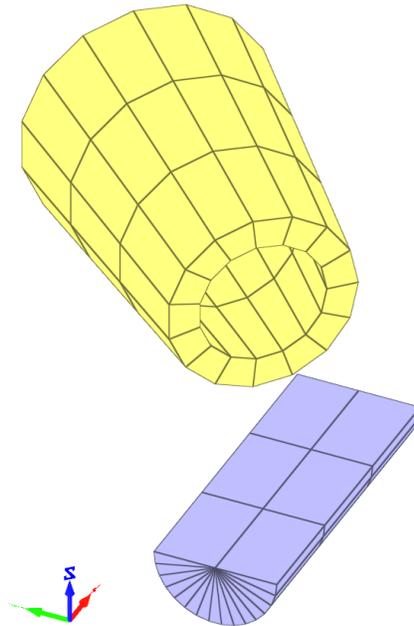


Figure 25: One pipe is defined in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COMPONENT REBAR

### Bending

```
*COMPONENT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, Nx, Ny, Nz, csysid  
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, h
```

A rebar element with length  $L$ , diameter  $D$  ( $L \gg D$ ) and Young's modulus  $E$  is fixed at both ends. A transverse displacement,  $disp$  ( $disp < D$ ), is defined at the center of the element, causing the element to bend.

The load required to deflect the element to the defined displacement is calculated as:

$$P = 48EI \cdot \frac{disp}{L^3}$$

$I$  is the second moment of area, defined as:

$$I = \pi \cdot \frac{D^4}{64}$$

The reaction force in each support should therefore be  $P/2$ . The reaction forces at termination are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, Nx, Ny, Nz, csysid  
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, h
```

Dimensions and positioning of rebar grids defined with \*COMPONENT\_REBAR are verified in this test.

Two rebar grids are created using \*COMPONENT\_REBAR. One is created in the global coordinate system and the other one in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system. The rebar grids consist of one cell in the X-direction, two cells in the Y-direction and three cells in the Z-direction, as visible in Figure 26.

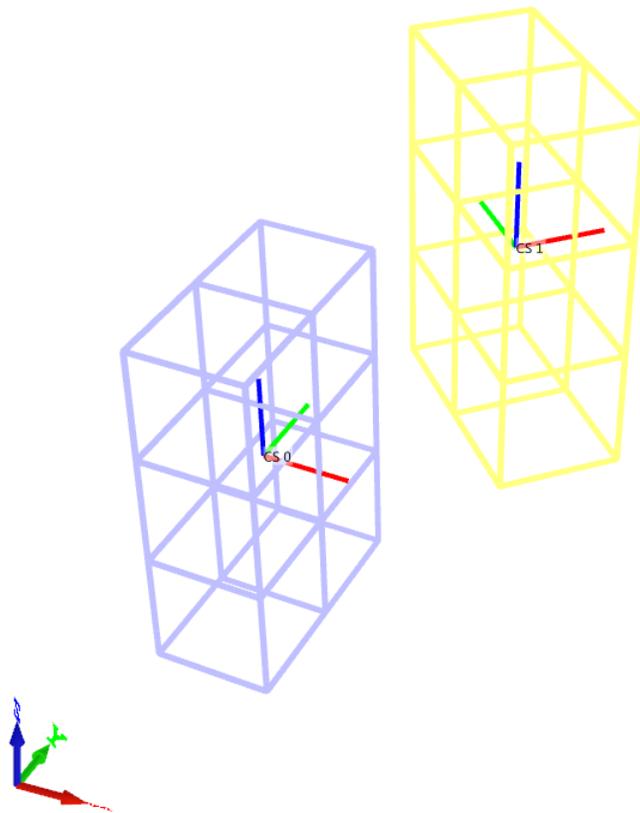


Figure 26: One grid is defined in the global coordinate system and the other in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COMPONENT SPHERE

Defined in global and local coordinate systems

```
*COMPONENT_SPHERE  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, N, Nc, csysid, αc  
x0, y0, z0, R1, R2
```

Dimensions and positioning of spheres defined with \*COMPONENT\_SPHERE are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *pid, N, N<sub>c</sub>, csysid, α<sub>c</sub>, x<sub>0</sub>, y<sub>0</sub>, z<sub>0</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>*.

A sphere and a slice of a sphere are created using \*COMPONENT\_SPHERE. The sphere is defined in the global coordinate system and the slice in a local coordinate system. Both the origin and the axes in the local coordinate system differs from the global system, as visible in Figure 27. Parameter  $\alpha_c$  is set to 180 deg. in the slice.

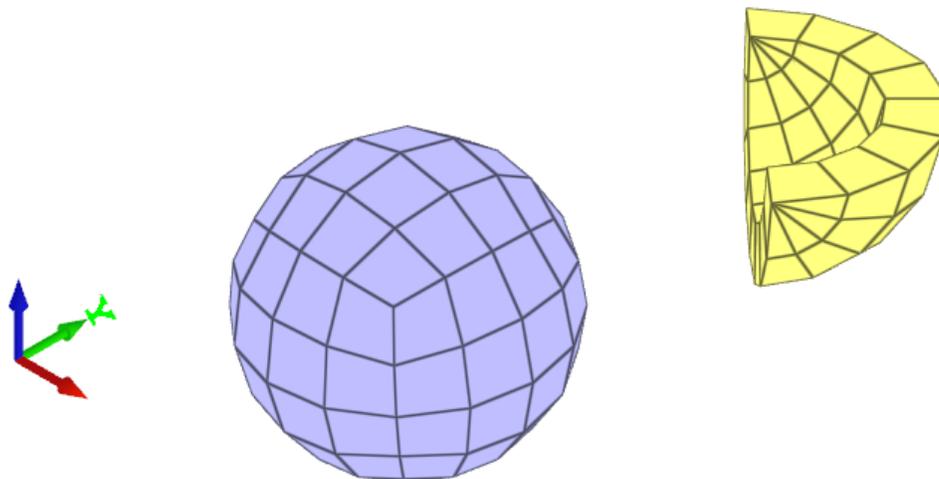


Figure 27: A sphere defined in the global coordinate system and the slice in a local coordinate system.

Coordinates for a number of nodes are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CONNECTOR GLUE LINE

### Glue properties in a state of normal stress

```
*CONNECTOR_GLUE_LINE  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, pid, tol, Δ, w  
h, ρ, E, ν, σf, τf, GI, GII
```

The glue properties of \*CONNECTOR\_GLUE\_LINE in a state of normal stress is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $w$ ,  $h$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$  and  $G_I$ .

Two quadratic plates with length 100 mm and thickness 10 mm are glued together with \*CONNECTOR\_GLUE\_LINE. The glue line has a width of 5 mm and a thickness of 1 mm. The glue line runs 10 mm from the edges around the plate, as illustrated in Figure 28.

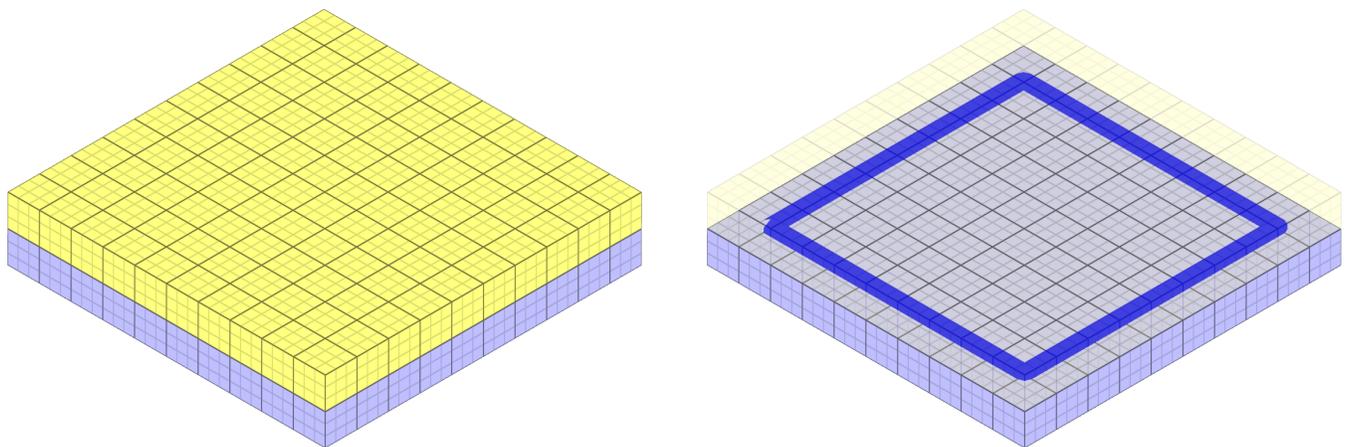


Figure 28: The two plates that are glued together are displayed to the left and the glue line to the right.

Prescribed motions causing a state of normal stress in the glue are imposed on the plates. Force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 29 together with a target curve of the analytical solution.

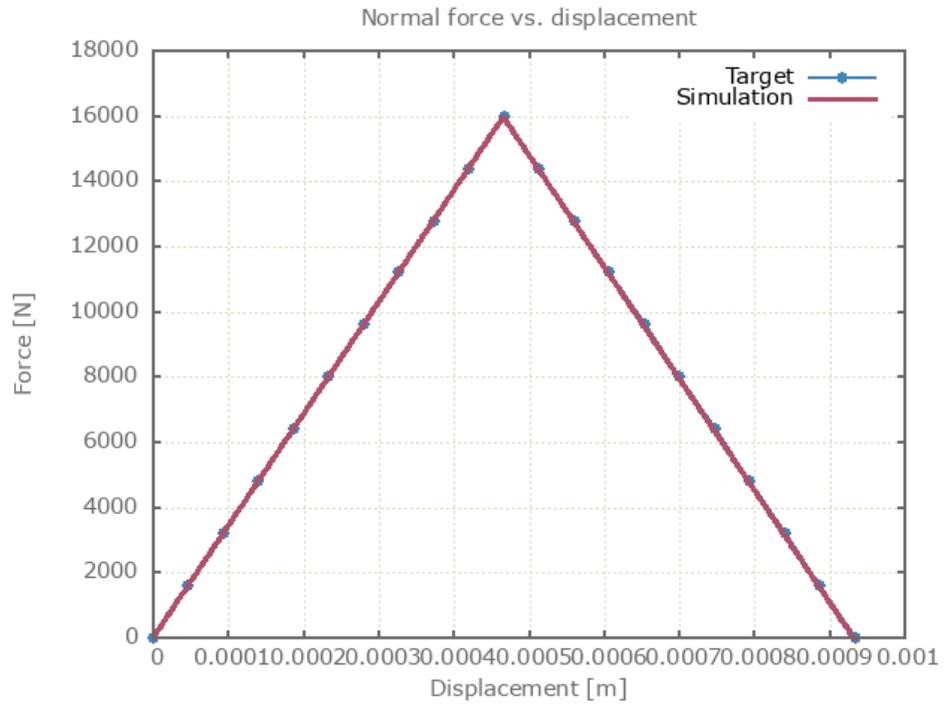


Figure 29: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

Maximum and average value of the force, delamination energy and area are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Glue properties in a state of shear stress

```
*CONNECTOR_GLUE_LINE
"Optional title"
coid
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, pid, tol, Δ, w
h, ρ, E, ν, σf, τf, GI, GII
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_GLUE_LINE - Normal stress`". In the current test, the glue is subjected to a state of shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $w$ ,  $h$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\tau_f$  and  $G_{II}$ .

Force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 30 together with a target curve of the analytical solution. Maximum and average value of the force, delamination energy and area are checked.

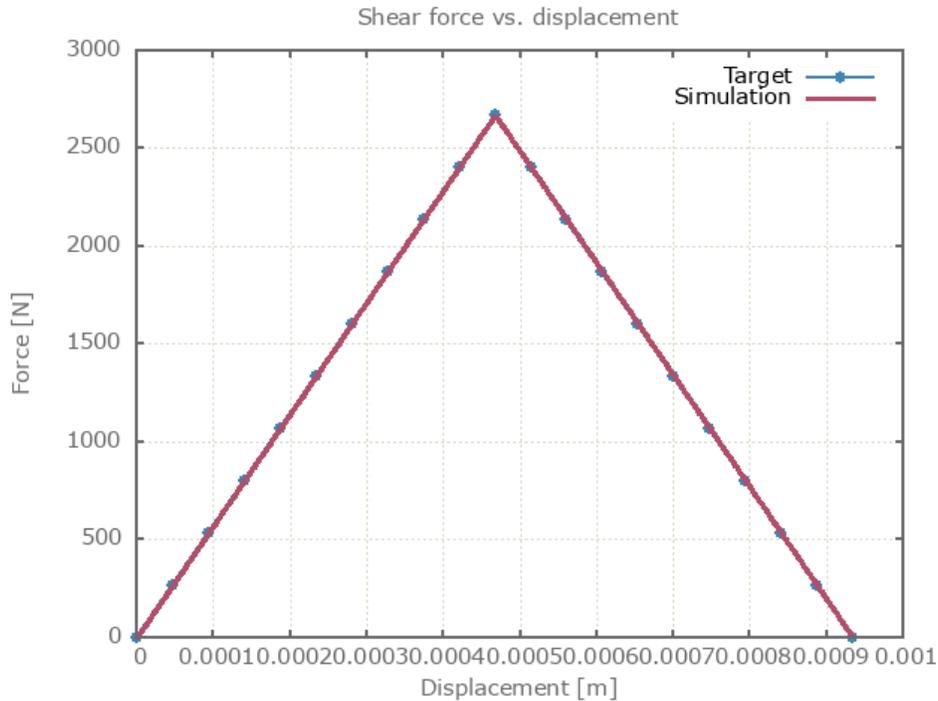


Figure 30: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Glue properties in a combined stress state

```
*CONNECTOR_GLUE_LINE
"Optional title"
coid
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, pid, tol, Δ, w
h, ρ, E, ν, σf, τf, GI, GII
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_GLUE_LINE - Normal stress`". In the current test, the glue is subjected to a combination of normal and shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $w$ ,  $h$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$ ,  $\tau_f$ ,  $G_I$  and  $G_{II}$ .

Forces vs. displacements are presented in Figure 31 and Figure 32 together with target curves of the analytical solutions.

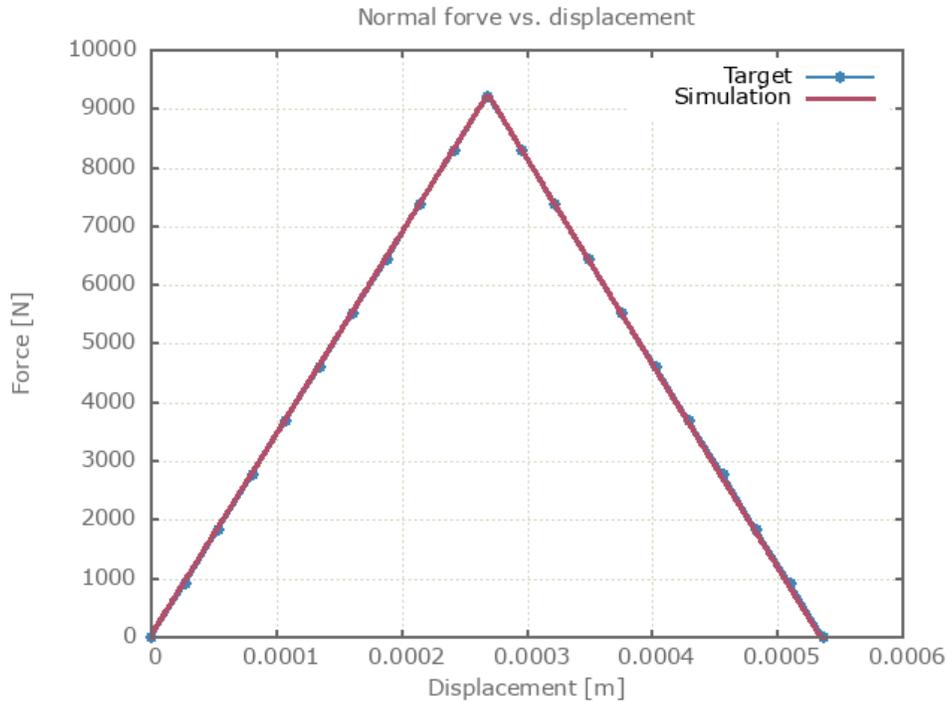


Figure 31: Normal force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

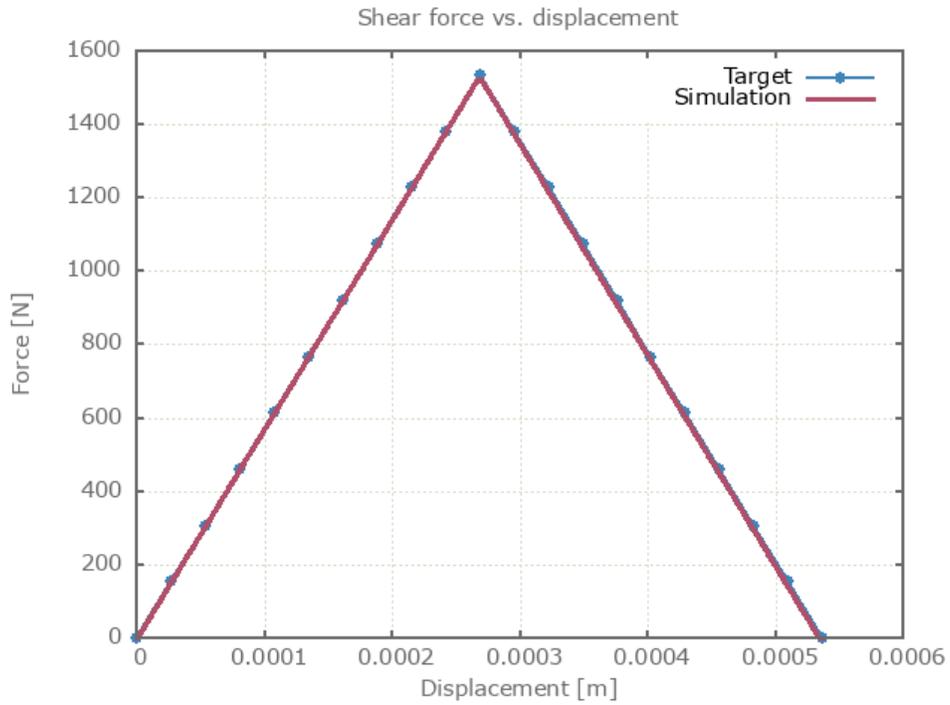


Figure 32: Shear force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

Maximum and average value of the forces, delamination energy and area are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CONNECTOR GLUE SURFACE

### Glue properties in a state of normal stress

```
*CONNECTOR_GLUE_SURFACE  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, tol  
h,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$ ,  $\tau_f$ ,  $G_I$ ,  $G_{II}$ 
```

The glue properties of \*CONNECTOR\_GLUE\_SURFACE in a state of normal stress is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $h$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$  and  $G_I$ .

Two quadratic plates with length 100 mm and thickness 10 mm are glued together with \*CONNECTOR\_GLUE\_SURFACE. Prescribed motions causing a state of normal stress in the glue are imposed on the plates.

Force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 33 together with a target curve of the analytical solution. Maximum and average value of the force, delamination energy and area are checked.

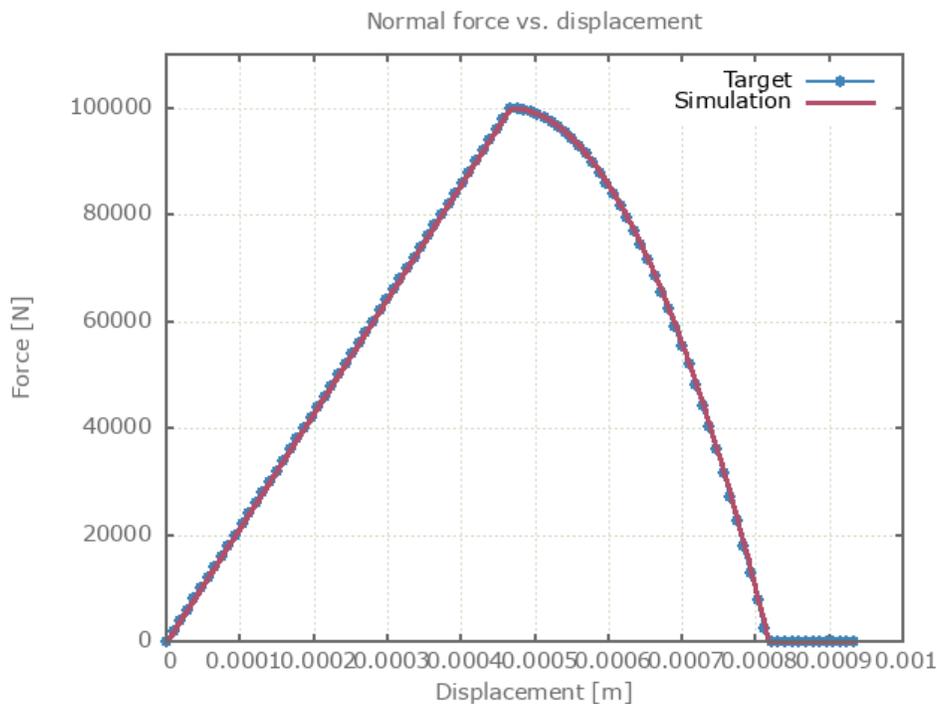


Figure 33: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Glue properties in a state of shear stress

```
*CONNECTOR_GLUE_SURFACE
"Optional title"
coid
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, tol
h,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$ ,  $\tau_f$ ,  $G_I$ ,  $G_{II}$ 
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_GLUE_SURFACE - Normal stress`". In the current test, the glue is subjected to a state of shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $h$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\tau_f$  and  $G_{II}$ .

Force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 34 together with a target curve of the analytical solution. Maximum and average value of the force, delamination energy and area are checked.

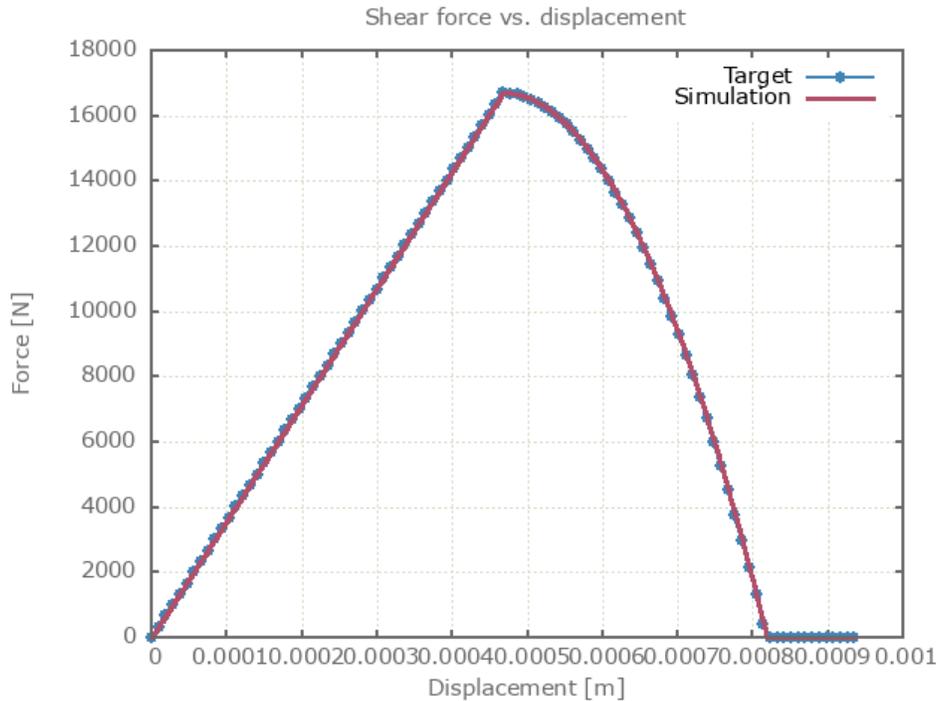


Figure 34: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Glue properties in a combined stress state

```
*CONNECTOR_GLUE_SURFACE
"Optional title"
coid
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, tol
h,  $\rho$ , E,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$ ,  $\tau_f$ ,  $G_I$ ,  $G_{II}$ 
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_GLUE_SURFACE - Normal stress`". In the current test, the glue is subjected to a combination of normal and shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $h$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_f$ ,  $\tau_f$ ,  $G_I$  and  $G_{II}$ .

Forces vs. displacements are presented in Figure 35 and Figure 36 together with target curves of the analytical solutions.

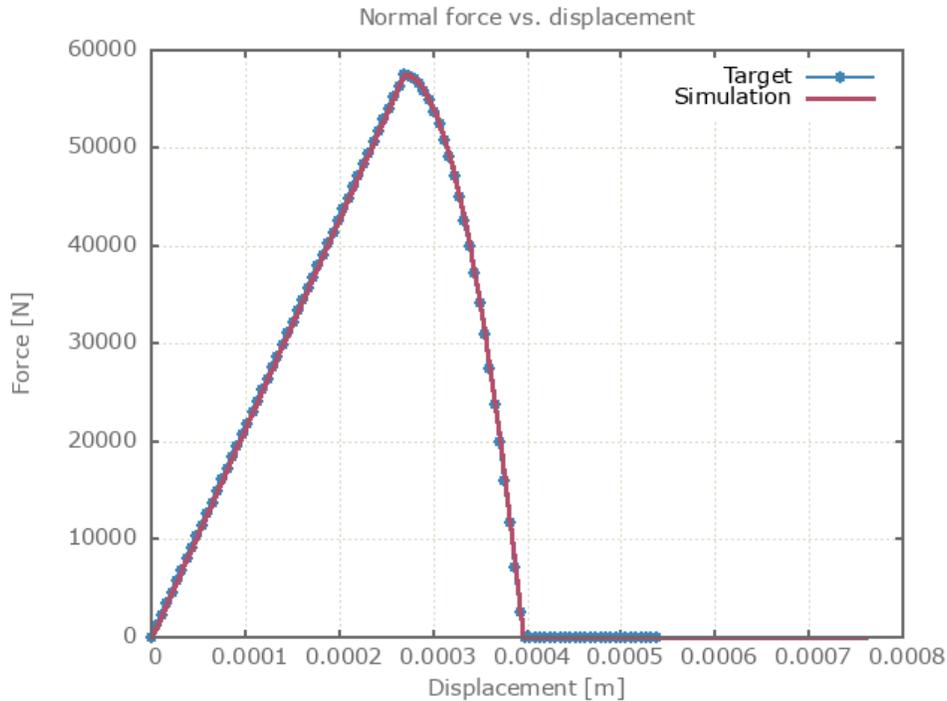


Figure 35: Normal force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

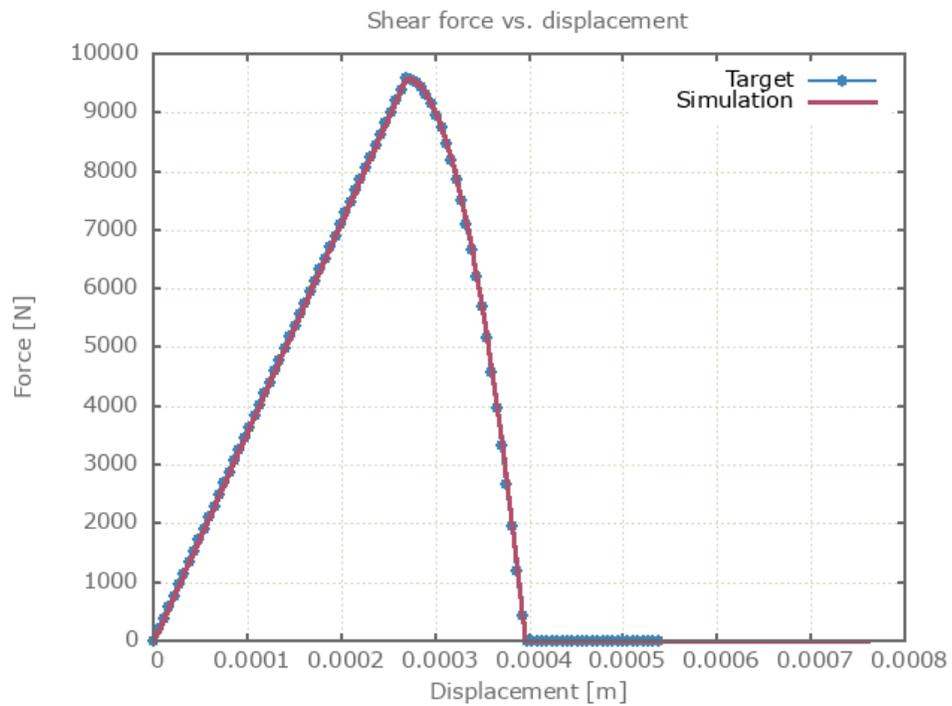


Figure 36: Shear force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

Maximum and average value of the forces, delamination energy and area are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CONNECTOR RIGID

### Connection in motion

```
*CONNECTOR_RIGID  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid
```

\*CONNECTOR\_RIGID is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *entype* and *enid*.

Two rigid elements are connected with a rigid connection. One of the elements is set in motion. The displacement and velocity in the other element is checked at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CONNECTOR SPOT WELD

### Spot weld properties in a state of normal stress

```
*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, tid, tol,  
R, h, m, k, Ft, Fs, Wt, Ws
```

The spot weld properties of \*CONNECTOR\_SPOT\_WELD in a state of normal stress is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $R$ ,  $h$ ,  $k$ ,  $F_t$  and  $W_t$ .

Two quadratic plates with length 200 mm and thickness 10 mm are connected to each other by four spot welds defined with \*CONNECTOR\_SPOT\_WELD as illustrated in Figure 37.

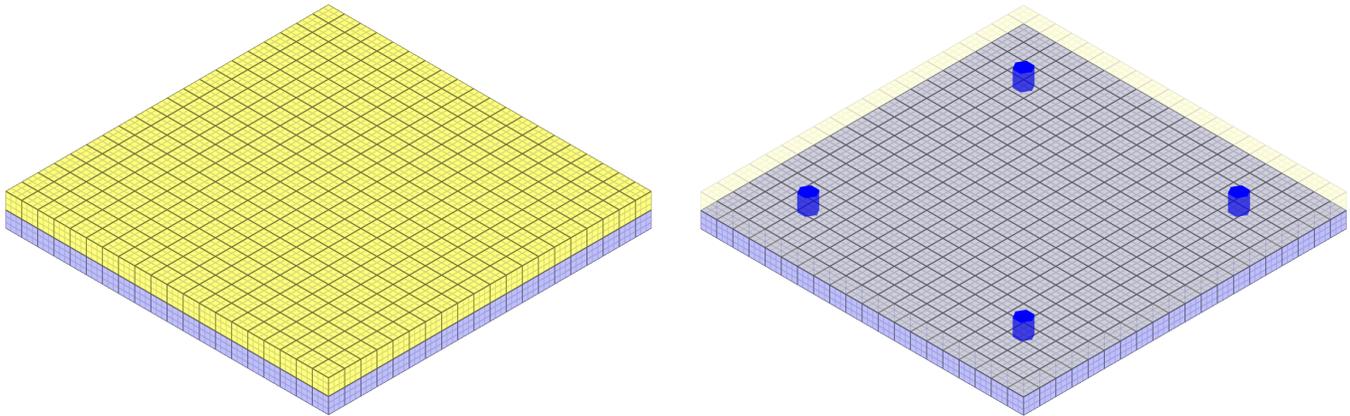


Figure 37: The two plates that are connected are displayed to the left and the spot welds to the right.

Prescribed motions causing a state of normal stress in the spot welds are imposed on the plates. Force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 38 together with a target curve of the analytical solution.

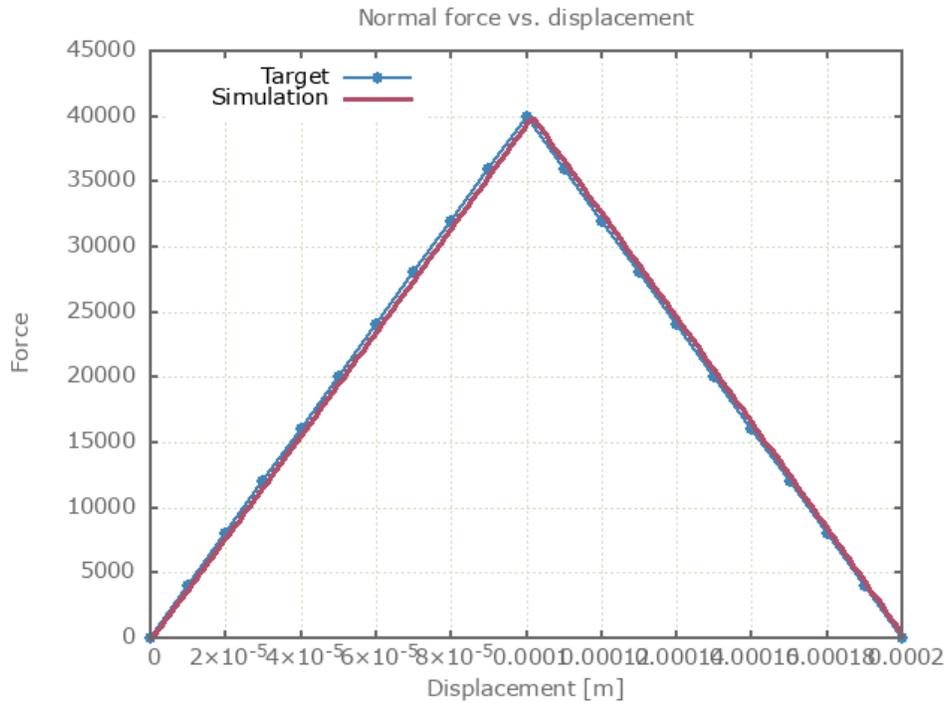


Figure 38: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

Maximum and average value of the force and dissipated energy are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Spot weld properties in a state of shear stress

```
*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, tid, tol,
R, h, m, k, Ft, Fs, Wt, Ws
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD - Normal stress`". In the current test, the spot welds are subjected to a state of shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $R$ ,  $h$ ,  $k$ ,  $F_s$  and  $W_s$ .

Force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 39 together with a target curve of the analytical solution. Maximum and average value of the force and dissipated energy are checked.

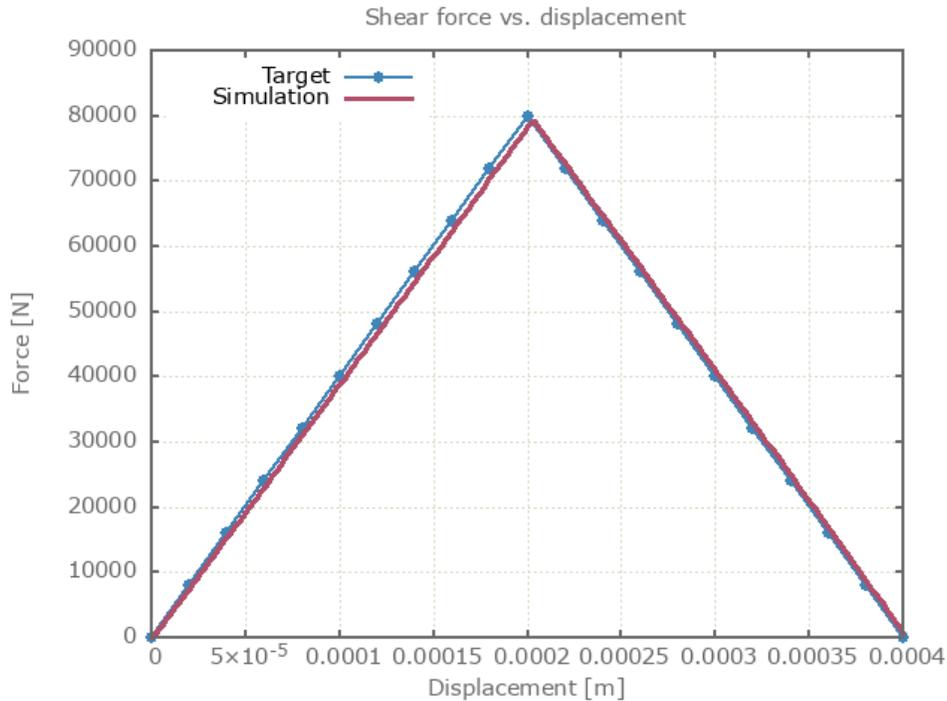


Figure 39: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Spot weld properties in a combined stress state

```
*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, tid, tol,
R, h, m, k, Ft, Fs, Wt, Ws
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD - Normal stress`". In the current test, the spot welds are subjected to a combination of normal and shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $R$ ,  $h$ ,  $k$ ,  $F_t$ ,  $F_s$ ,  $W_t$  and  $W_s$ .

The resultant force vs. displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 40 together with a target curve of the analytical solution. Maximum and average value of the force and dissipated energy are checked.

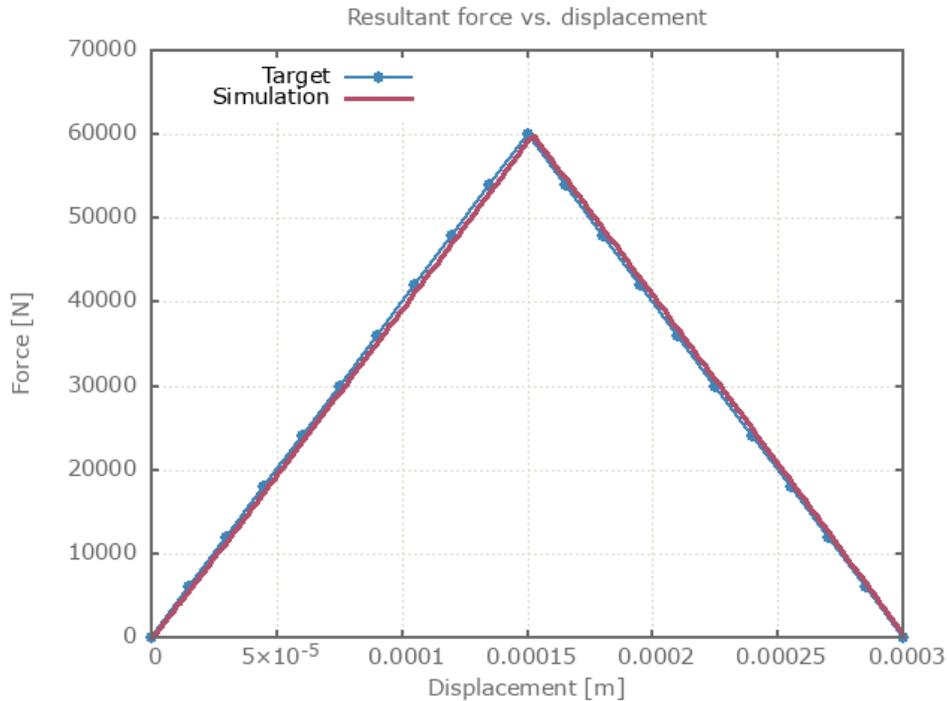


Figure 40: Force vs. displacement from simulation together with target curve.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## **\*CONNECTOR SPOT WELD NODE**

### Spot weld properties in a state of normal stress

```
*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD_NODE  
"Optional title"  
coid, nid, pid, N, entype, enid
```

This test is equivalent to the test "**\*CONNECTOR\_SPOT\_WELD - Normal stress**". The only difference is the input format, in which **\*CONNECTOR\_SPOT\_WELD\_NODE** is used to define the connector location of the spot welds from Node ID. The command is used in combination with **\*PROP\_SPOT\_WELD**.

All parameters used are the same as in the test "**\*CONNECTOR\_SPOT\_WELD - Normal stress**", which means that the same result is expected.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CONNECTOR SPR

### Spr properties in a state of normal stress

```
*CONNECTOR_SPR  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid_s, pid_m, csysid  
R, h, m, f_n^max, f_t^max, d_n^max, d_t^max, xi_n  
xi_t, a_1, a_2, a_3
```

The rivet properties of \*CONNECTOR\_SPR in a state of normal stress is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $R$ ,  $h$ ,  $f_n^{max}$ ,  $d_n^{max}$ ,  $\xi_n$ ,  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$  and  $a_3$ .

Two plates are connected to each other by a self-piercing rivet. Prescribed motions causing a state of normal stress in the rivet are imposed on the plates. Force vs. time and damage vs. time from the simulation are presented in Figure 41 and 42 together with target curves from a verification script.

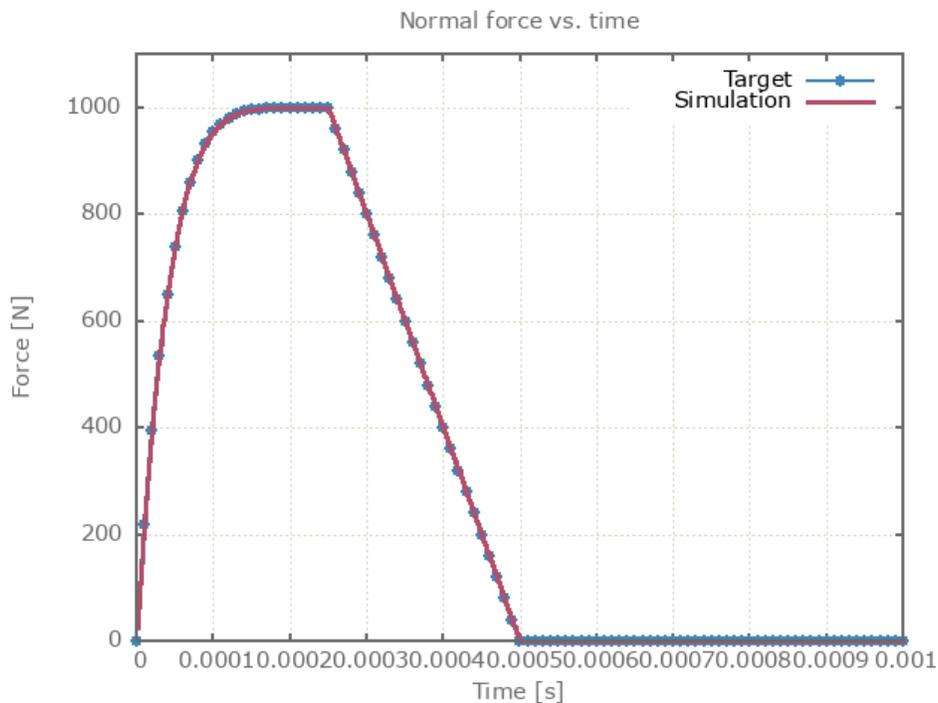


Figure 41: Force vs. time from simulation together with target curve.

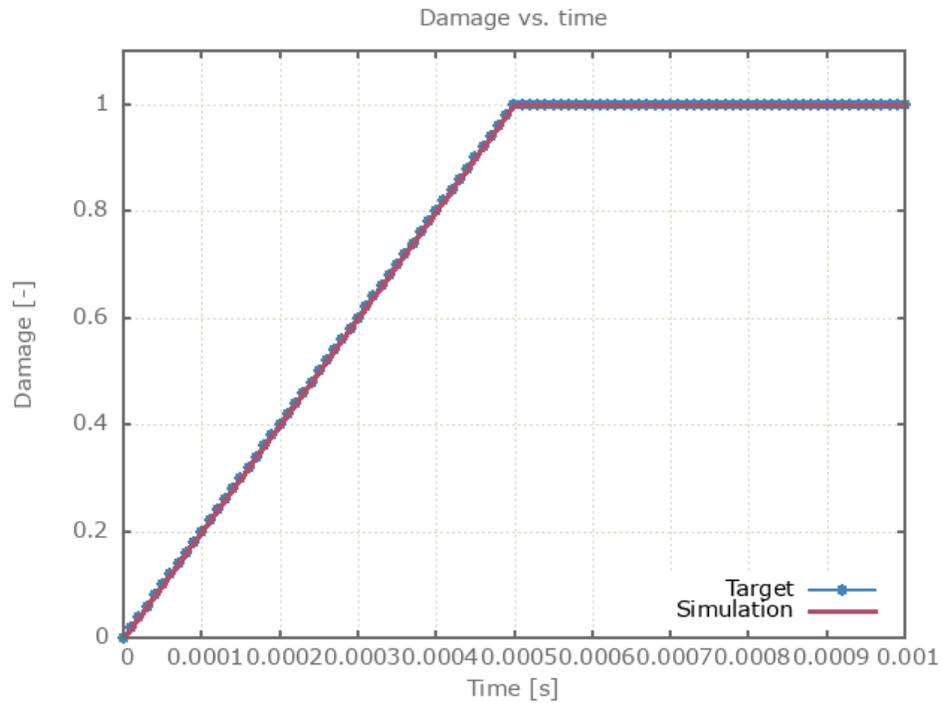


Figure 42: Damage vs. time from simulation together with target curve.

Maximum and average force and damage in the rivet are checked in spr.out. The dissipated energy is also checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Spr properties in a state of shear stress

```
*CONNECTOR_SPR  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid_s, pid_m, csysid  
R, h, m, f_n^max, f_t^max, d_n^max, d_t^max, xi_n  
xi_t, a_1, a_2, a_3
```

This test is similar to the test "*\*CONNECTOR\_SPR - Normal stress*". In the current test, the rivet is subjected to a state of shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $R$ ,  $h$ ,  $f_t^{max}$ ,  $d_t^{max}$ ,  $\xi_t$ ,  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$  and  $a_3$ .

Force vs. time and damage vs. time from the simulation are presented in Figure 43 and 44 together with target curves from a verification script.

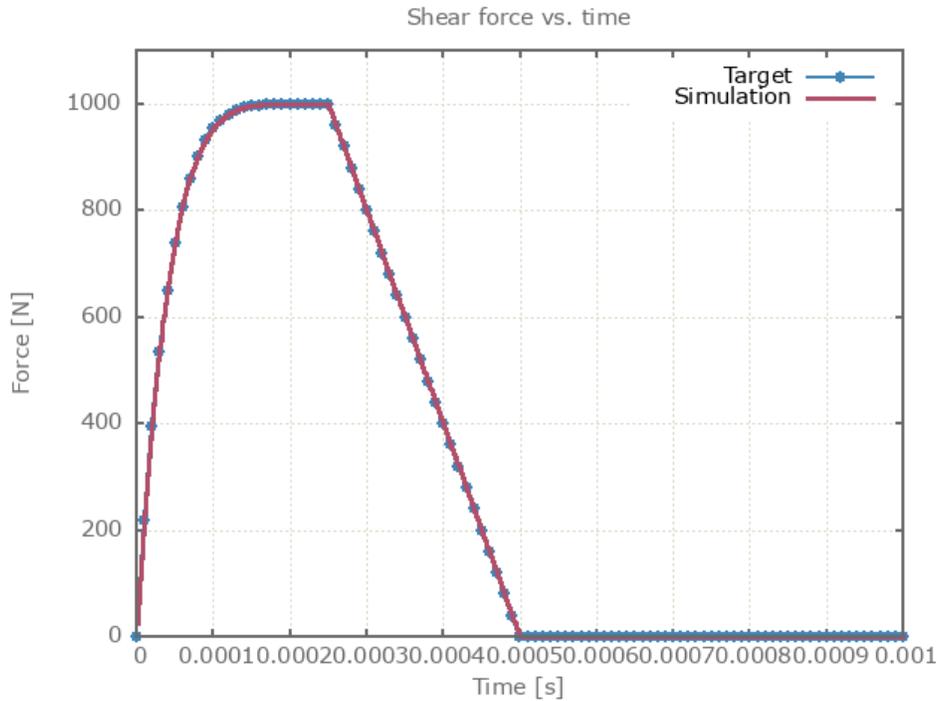


Figure 43: Force vs. time from simulation together with target curve curve.

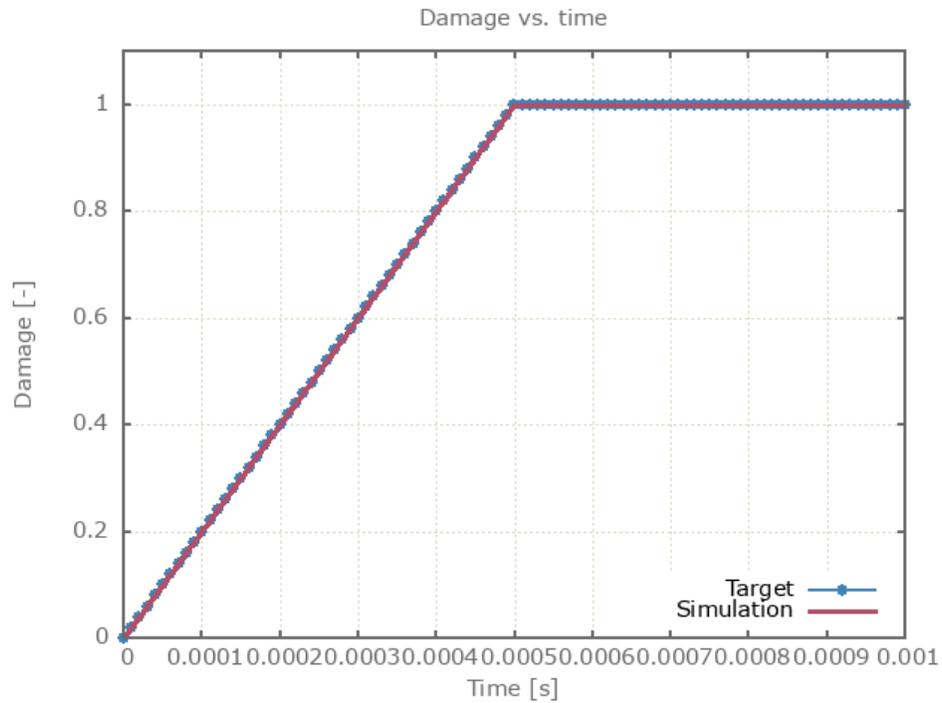


Figure 44: Damage vs. time from simulation together with target curve curve.

Maximum and average force and damage in the rivet are checked in spr.out. The dissipated energy is also checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Spr properties in a state combined stress state

```
*CONNECTOR_SPR
"Optional title"
coid, pid_s, pid_m, csysid
R, h, m, f_n^max, f_t^max, d_n^max, d_t^max, xi_n
xi_t, a_1, a_2, a_3
```

This test is similar to the test "`*CONNECTOR_SPR - Normal stress`". In the current test, the rivet is subjected to a combination of normal and shear stress instead.

Tested parameters:  $R$ ,  $h$ ,  $f_n^{max}$ ,  $f_t^{max}$ ,  $d_n^{max}$ ,  $d_t^{max}$ ,  $\xi_n$ ,  $\xi_t$ ,  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$  and  $a_3$ .

Forces vs. time and damage vs. time from the simulation are presented in Figure 45, 46 and 47 together with target curves from a verification script.

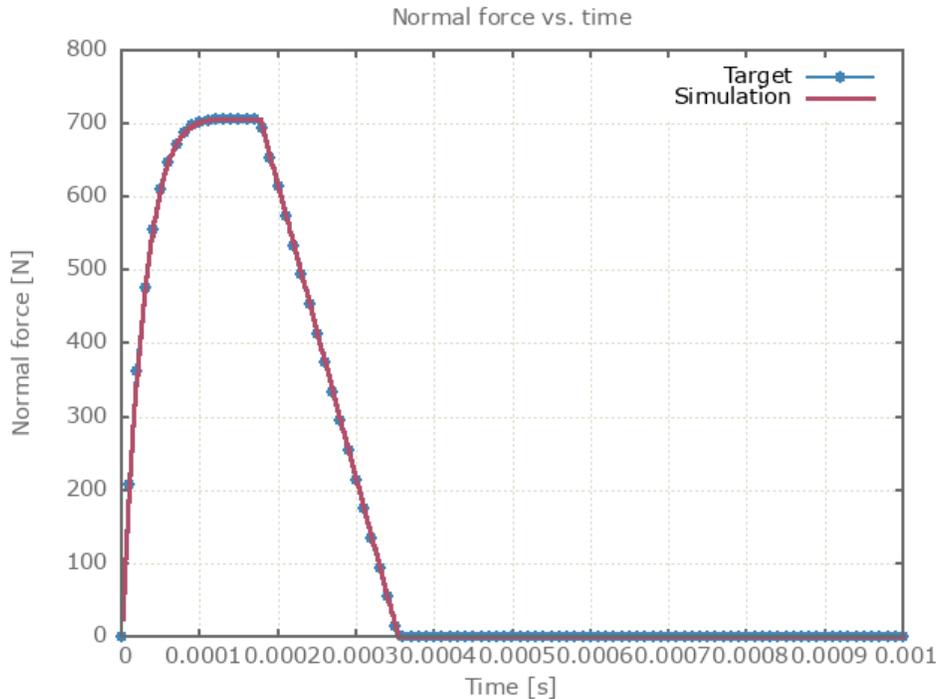


Figure 45: Normal force vs. time from simulation together with target curve.

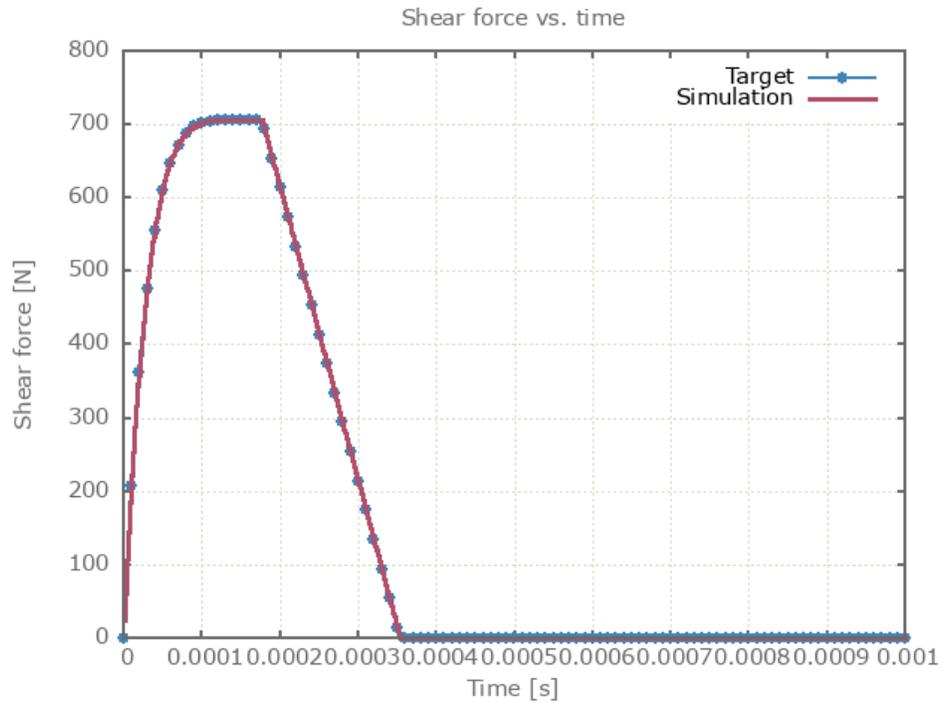


Figure 46: Damage vs. time from simulation together with target curve.

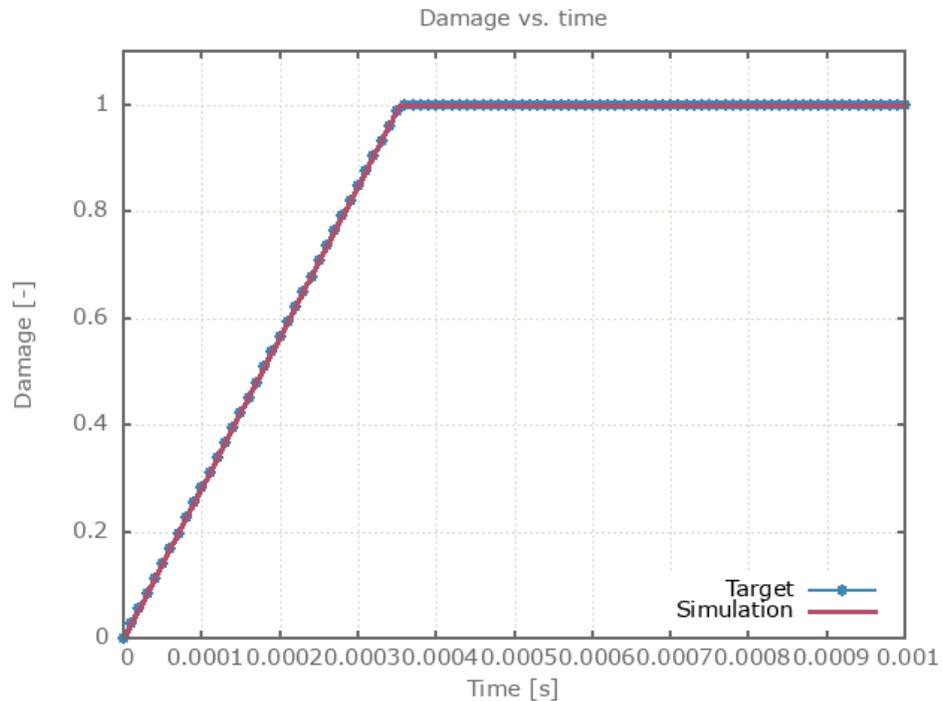


Figure 47: Damage vs. time from simulation together with target curve.

Maximum and average forces and damage in the rivet are checked in spr.out. The dissipated energy is also checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*CONNECTOR SPRING

## Linear springs

```
*CONNECTOR_SPRING  
coid, N1, N2, m, k, xi, F_fail, direc, l0
```

Linear stiffness and damping in \*CONNECTOR\_SPRING are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $m$ ,  $k$  and  $\xi$ .

The model contains two springs with constant stiffness  $k$  and mass  $m$ . The node mass is  $m/2$ . The springs are clamped at one end and are given an initial velocity  $v_0$  at the other end. Spring 1 is undamped and spring 2 is damped. The absolute damping  $c$  is defined as a fraction  $\xi$  of the critical damping of the springs highest eigenfrequency  $\omega_{max}$ .

Analytical displacement, spring 1 (undamped):

$$\omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{2k}{m}}$$
$$x_1(t) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_0} \cdot \sin(\omega_0 t)$$

Displacement at time  $t = 1$ , spring 1:

$$x_1(1) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_0} \cdot \sin(\omega_0)$$

Analytical displacement, spring 2 (damped):

$$\xi_2 = \frac{c}{\sqrt{2mk}} = \sqrt{2} \cdot \xi$$
$$\omega_d = \omega_0 \cdot \sqrt{1 - \xi_2^2}$$
$$x_2(t) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_d} \cdot \sin(\omega_d t) \cdot \exp(-\xi_2 \cdot \omega_0 t)$$

Displacement at time  $t = 1$ , spring 2:

$$x_2(1) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_d} \cdot \sin(\omega_d) \cdot \exp(-\xi_2 \cdot \omega_0)$$

The spring displacements are checked at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Nonlinear springs

```
*CONNECTOR_SPRING  
coid, N1, N2, m, k, xi, Ffail, direc, l0
```

Non-linear stiffness and damping in \*CONNECTOR\_SPRING are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $m$ ,  $k$  and  $\xi$ .

The model contains two springs with non-linear force-displacement and damping properties. The springs are clamped at one end and given a prescribed velocity  $v = 1$  at the other end. Velocity and displacement at a given moment  $t$  takes trivial values.

$$v_{norm} = v = 1$$
$$d_{norm} = \int v_{norm} dt = v_{norm} t = t$$

The force at  $t = 1$ , spring 1:

$$F_1(1) = \exp(d_{norm}) = \exp(t) = e$$

The force at  $t = 1$ , spring 2:

$$F_2(1) = d_{norm} + \exp(v_{norm}) = t + \exp(t) = 1 + e$$

The spring forces are checked at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Intrinsic operations (dnorm, dnorm\_min, dnorm\_max)

```
*CONNECTOR_SPRING
coid, N1, N2, m, k, xi, F_fail, direc, l0
```

Intrinsic operations (dnorm, dnorm\_min, dnorm\_max) are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: coid,  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $m$ ,  $k$ .

The model contains three springs with different functions defining elastic force versus elongation. The springs are clamped at one end and are given a prescribed displacement at the other end.

The springs have the following properties:

Spring 1:

|-/O -- > prescribed displacement

1      2

$$F_1(t) = dnorm$$

Spring 2:

|-/O -- > prescribed displacement

3      4

$$F_2(t) = dnorm\_min$$

Spring 3:

|-/O -- > prescribed displacement

5      6

$$F_3(t) = dnorm\_max$$

The prescribed displacement of the free nodes is presented in Table 4.

Time	X-coordinate
0.0	0.0
0.2	0.1
0.4	-0.1
0.6	0.2
0.8	0.1
1.0	0.0

Table 4: Prescribed displacement of the free nodes.

Force vs. time for the springs is presented in Figure 48.

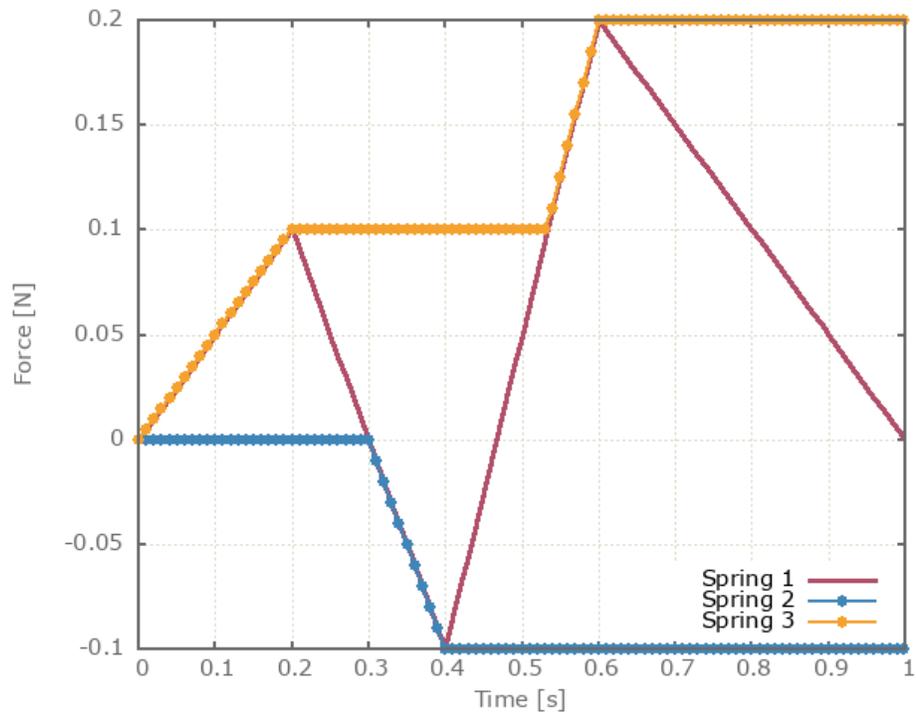


Figure 48: Force vs. Time

The spring forces are checked at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## State file output

```
*CONNECTOR_SPRING  
coid, N1, N2, m, k,  $\xi$ , Ffail, direc, l0
```

This model tests the unloaded spring length, parameter  $l_0$  in \*CONNECTOR\_SPRING, which is used when importing results in subsequent simulations. The test consists of 2 steps. The \*CONNECTOR\_SPRING command with parameter  $l_0$  is automatically generated by the solver engine in the state file impetus\_state\_spring1.k at termination.

The model contains two springs with constant stiffness  $k$  and mass  $m$ . The node mass is  $m/2$ . The springs are clamped at one end and are given an initial velocity  $v_0$  at the other end. Spring 1 is undamped and spring 2 is damped. The absolute damping  $c$  is defined as a fraction  $\xi$  of the critical damping of the springs highest eigenfrequency  $\omega_{max}$ .

Analytical displacement, spring 1 (undamped):

$$\omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{2k}{m}}$$
$$x_1(t) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_0} \cdot \sin(\omega_0 t)$$

Displacement at time  $t = 1$ , spring 1:

$$x_1(1) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_0} \cdot \sin(\omega_0)$$

Analytical displacement, spring 2 (damped):

$$\xi_2 = \frac{c}{\sqrt{2mk}} = \sqrt{2} \cdot \xi$$
$$\omega_d = \omega_0 \cdot \sqrt{1 - \xi_2^2}$$
$$x_2(t) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_d} \cdot \sin(\omega_d t) \cdot \exp(-\xi_2 \cdot \omega_0 t)$$

Displacement at time  $t = 1$ , spring 2:

$$x_2(1) = \frac{v_0}{\omega_d} \cdot \sin(\omega_d) \cdot \exp(-\xi_2 \cdot \omega_0)$$

The test setup can be seen in Figure 49.

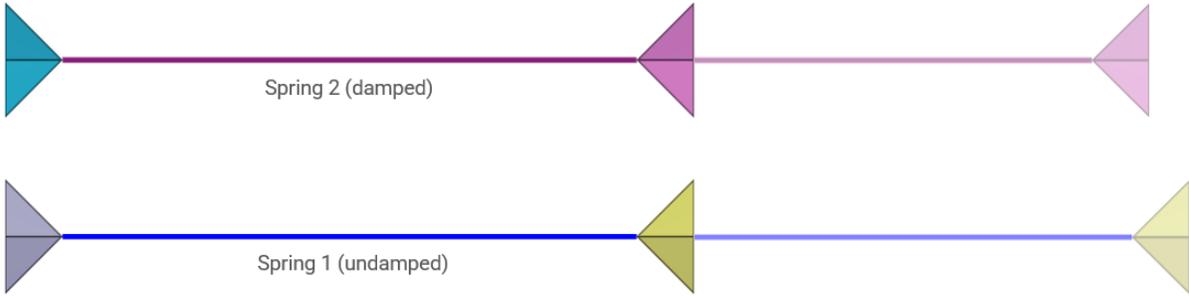


Figure 49: Test setup.

Spring elongation vs. time for step 1 can be seen in Figure 50 together with a target curve from a verification script.

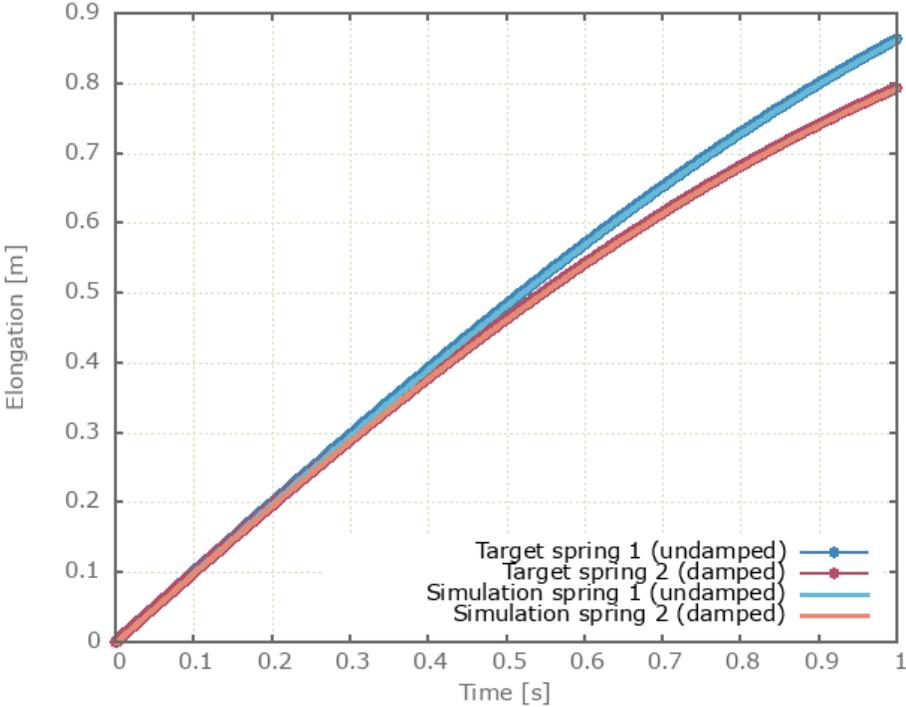


Figure 50: Spring elongation vs. time for step 1.

Spring elongation vs. time for step 2 can be seen in Figure 51 together with a target curve from a verification script.

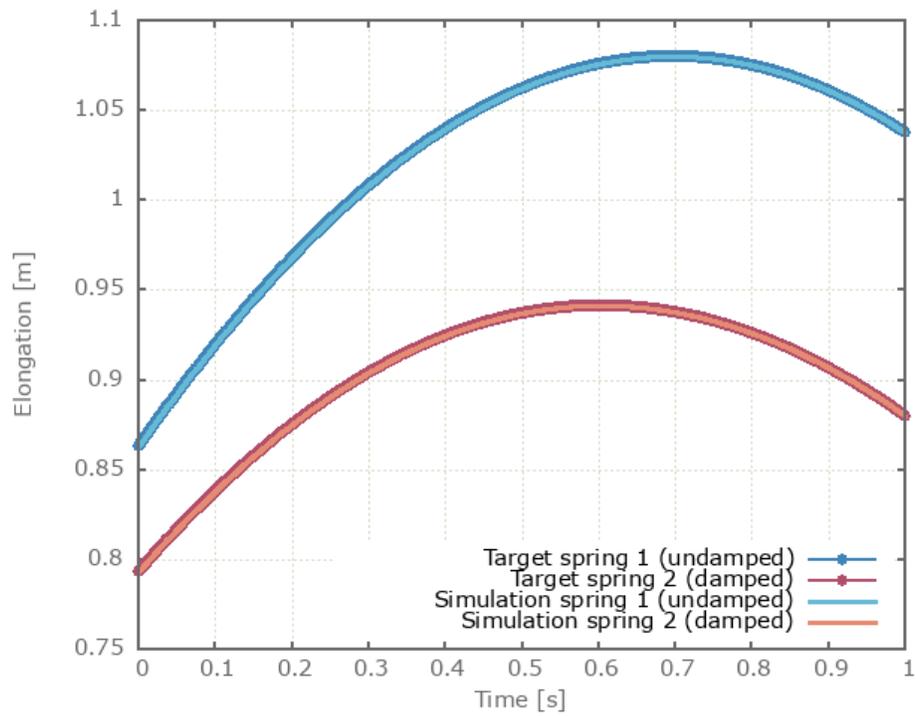


Figure 51: Spring elongation vs. time for step 2.

The spring displacements are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

# \*CONNECTOR\_DAMPER

## Axially loaded damper

```
*CONNECTOR_DAMPER  
"Optional title"  
coid  
pid1, pid2, csysid, R, h, m,  $\eta$ ,  $k_{max}$   
cidaxial, cidshear, cidbend, cidrate
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid<sub>1</sub>, pid<sub>2</sub>, csysid, R, h, m,  $\eta$ ,  $k_{max}$ , cid<sub>axial</sub>, cid<sub>shear</sub>, cid<sub>bend</sub>, cid<sub>rate</sub>.

This model tests the command \*CONNECTOR\_DAMPER. It consists of two tests, one with quasi-static and one with a dynamic response.

An axially loaded damper is positioned between two plates with the command \*CONNECTOR\_DAMPER. It is first compressed and then loaded in tension. The base plate is restricted in all directions while the top plate is assigned a motion in the negative and positive Z-direction. See Figure 52.

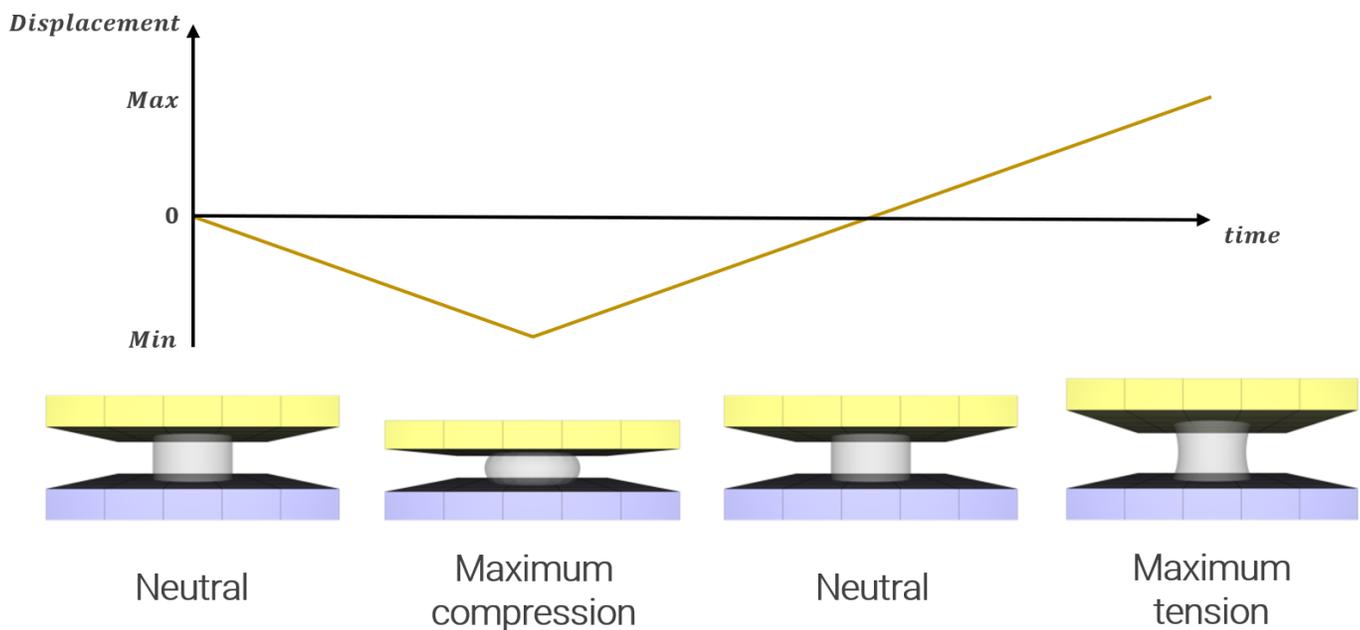


Figure 52: The damper is first compressed and then loaded in tension.

The damper properties are the same for both tests but the prescribed velocity of the top plate differs.

- Velocity (Quasi-static) = 0.01 m/s
- Velocity (Dynamic) = 1 m/s

The quasi-static as well as the dynamic response of the dampers can be seen in Figure 53.

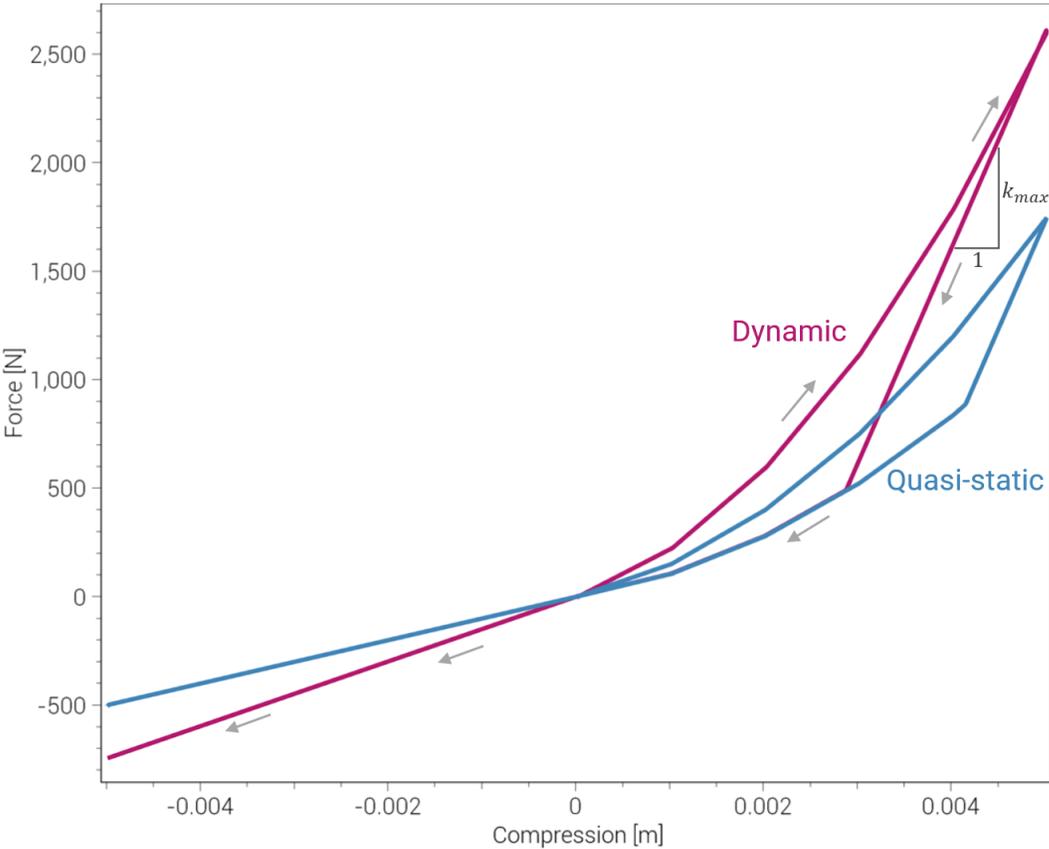


Figure 53: Force vs. compression for both tests.

Maximum and minimum normal force and displacement in Z direction is checked for version control.

Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*CONTACT

### Contact and friction forces between all element types

```
*CONTACT  
"Optional title"  
coid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge  
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2,  $\mu$ , pfac, tbeg, tend  
merge,  $\xi$ , gid0, gid1,  $\delta_0^{offset}$ ,  $\delta_0^{max}$ ,  $\delta^{edge}$   
fid_wear1, fid_wear2, fid_thermal,  $\alpha_{edge}$ , oneway, no_internal
```

Contact and friction forces between all element types are verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *pfac* (automatic calculation of penalty stiffness) and  $\mu$ .

The test consists of 81 plate-pairs divided into nine models with nine plate-pairs in each model. One of the nine models is presented in Figure 54. The nine bottom plates in each model are of the same element type, but the type differs between the nine models. Each of the nine top plates consists of a unique type of elements and are the same in all models.

The type of elements used in the bottom plates in each model is presented in Table 5. Each row of top plates consists of a certain element type and each column of elements of a certain polynomial order. Top to bottom: tetrahedrons, pentahedron, hexahedron. Left to right: linear, quadratic, cubic.

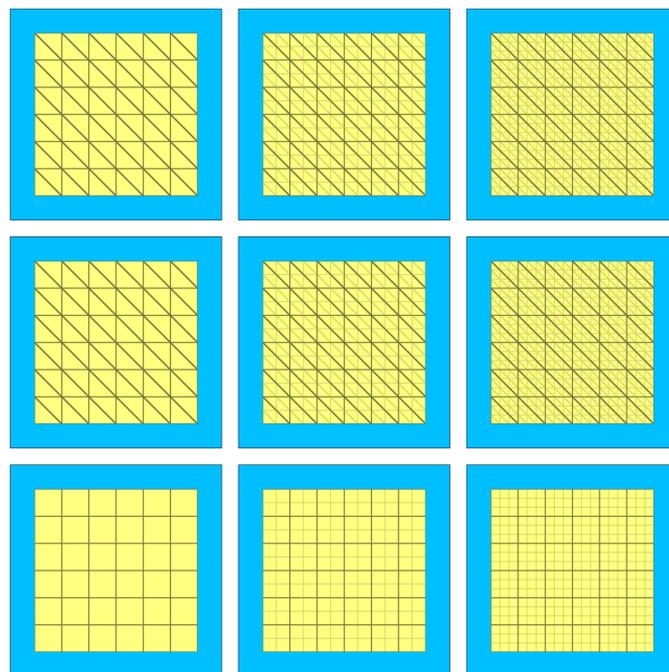


Figure 54: One of the nine models, each with nine plate-pairs. Bottom plates (blue) of the same element type and the top plates (yellow) of different element types.

<b>Model</b>	<b>Element type</b>	
1	Linear tetrahedron	(LTET)
2	Linear pentahedron	(LPEN)
3	Linear hexahedron	(LHEX)
4	Quadratic tetrahedron	(QTET)
5	Quadratic pentahedron	(QPEN)
6	Quadratic hexahedron	(QHEX)
7	Cubic tetrahedron	(CTET)
8	Cubic pentahedron	(CPEN)
9	Cubic hexahedron	(CHEX)

Table 5: Elements used in bottom plates.

The plates are first pressed together by a prescribed pressure (\*LOAD\_PRESSURE) and then a prescribed motion (\*BC\_MOTION) is causing the top plates to slide against the fixed bottom plates.

The contact force in the direction of the applied pressure vs. time for all plate-pairs and all models are presented in Figure 55 - 63 while the contact force in the sliding direction vs. time for all plate-pairs and all models are presented in Figure 64 - 72. Contour plots of the contact pressure for all models are presented in Figure 73 - 81.

The contact forces are checked at termination.

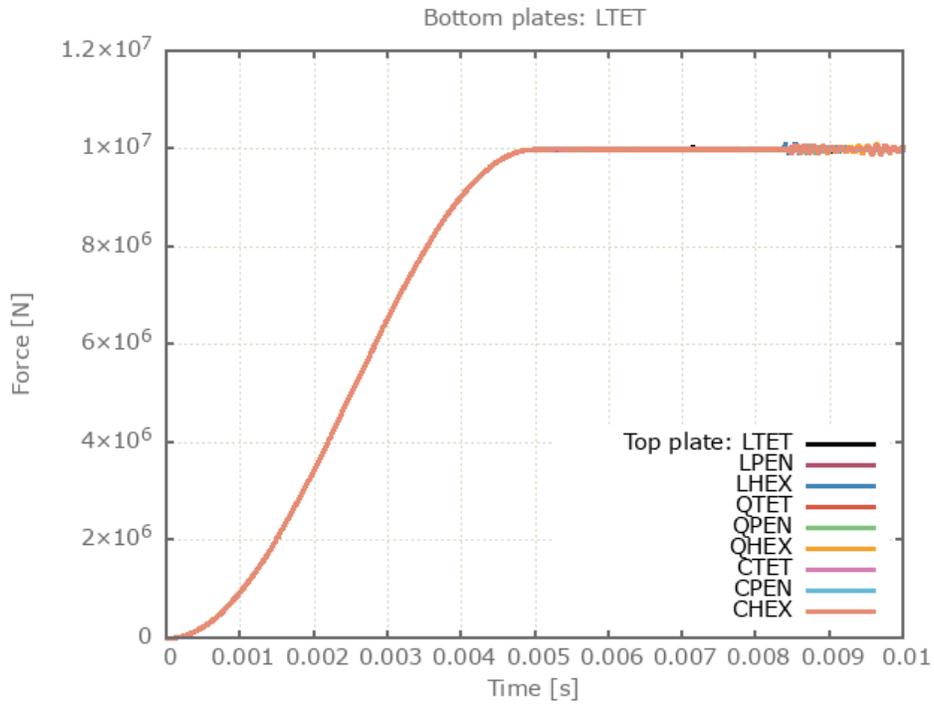


Figure 55: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

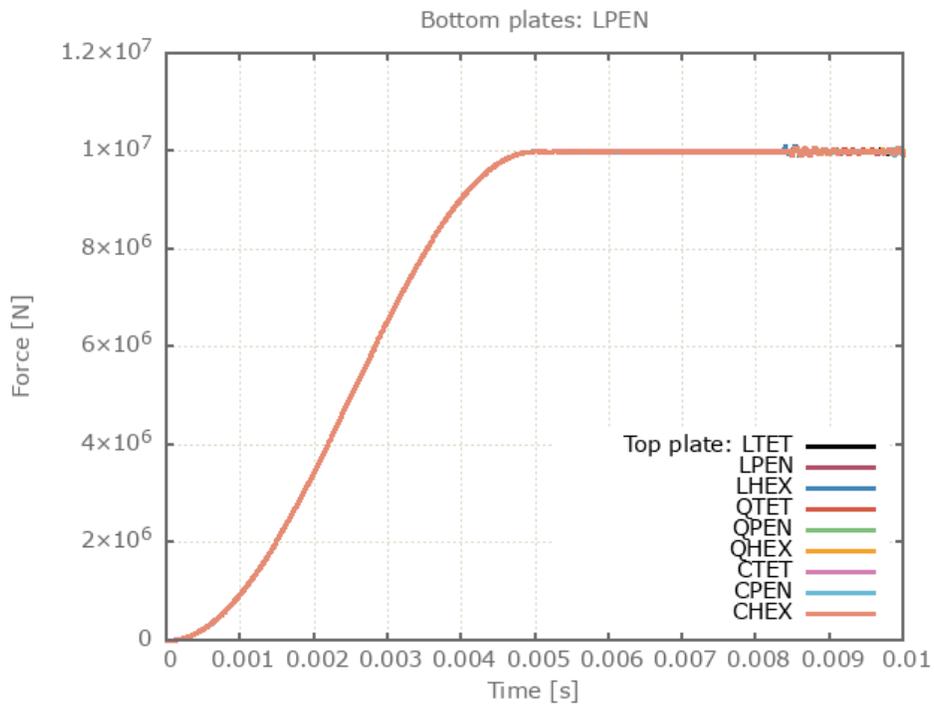


Figure 56: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

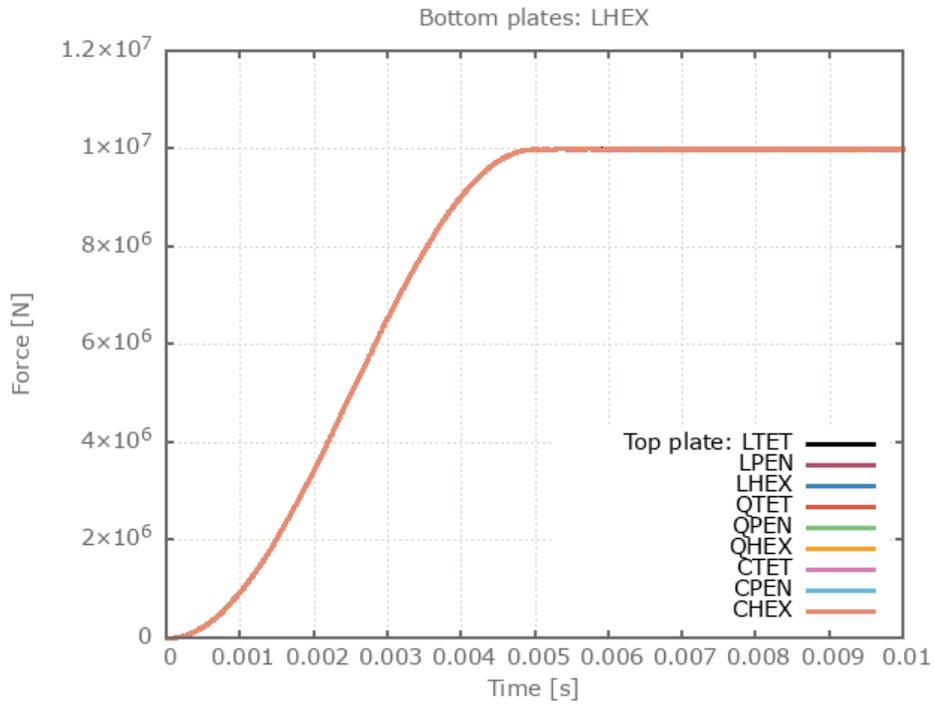


Figure 57: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

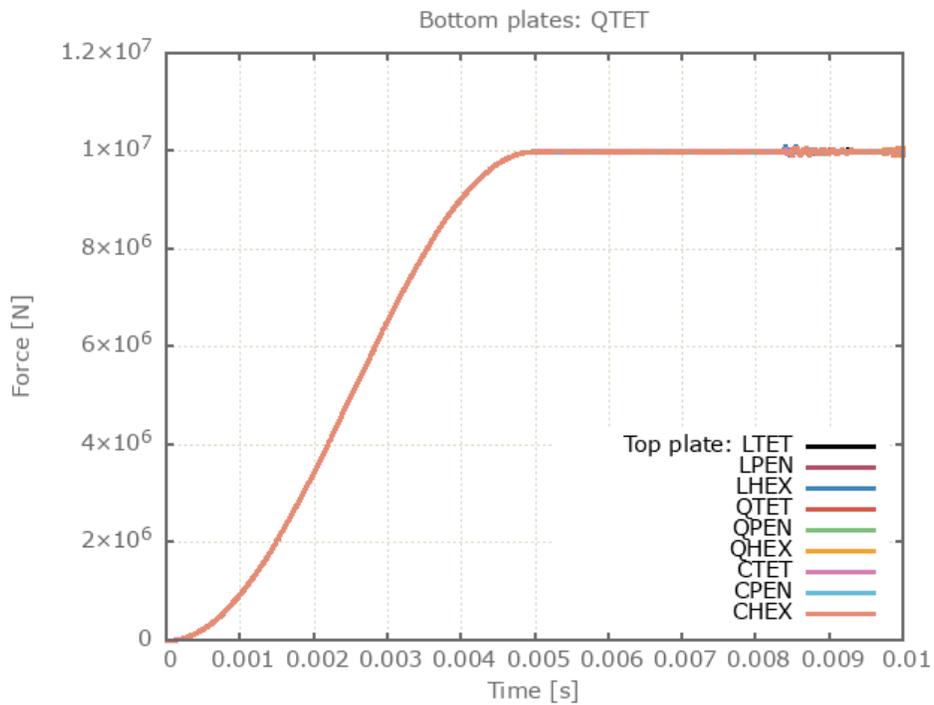


Figure 58: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

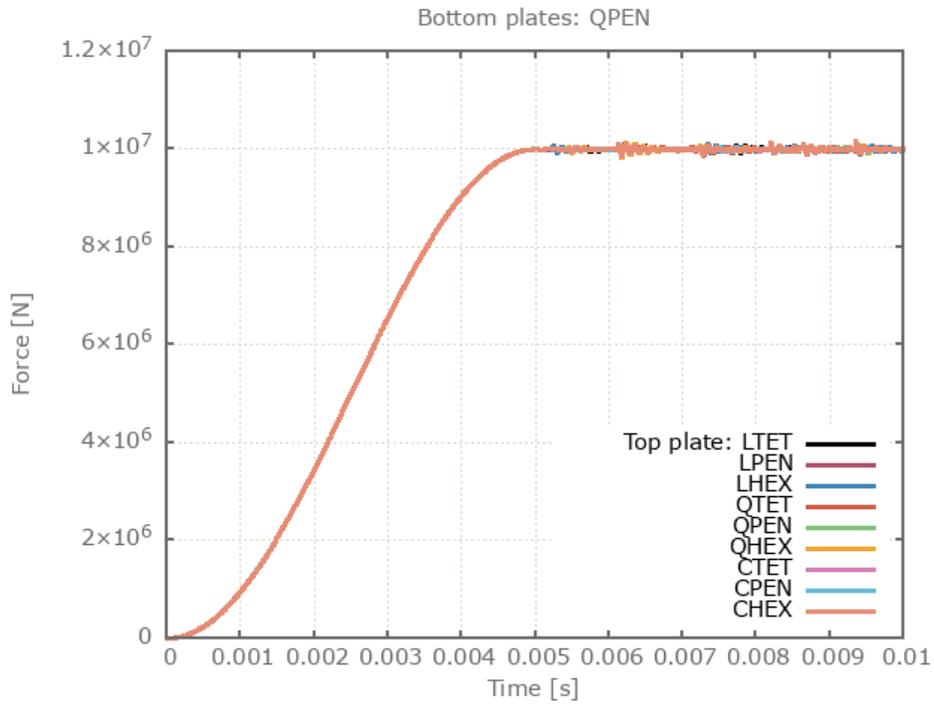


Figure 59: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

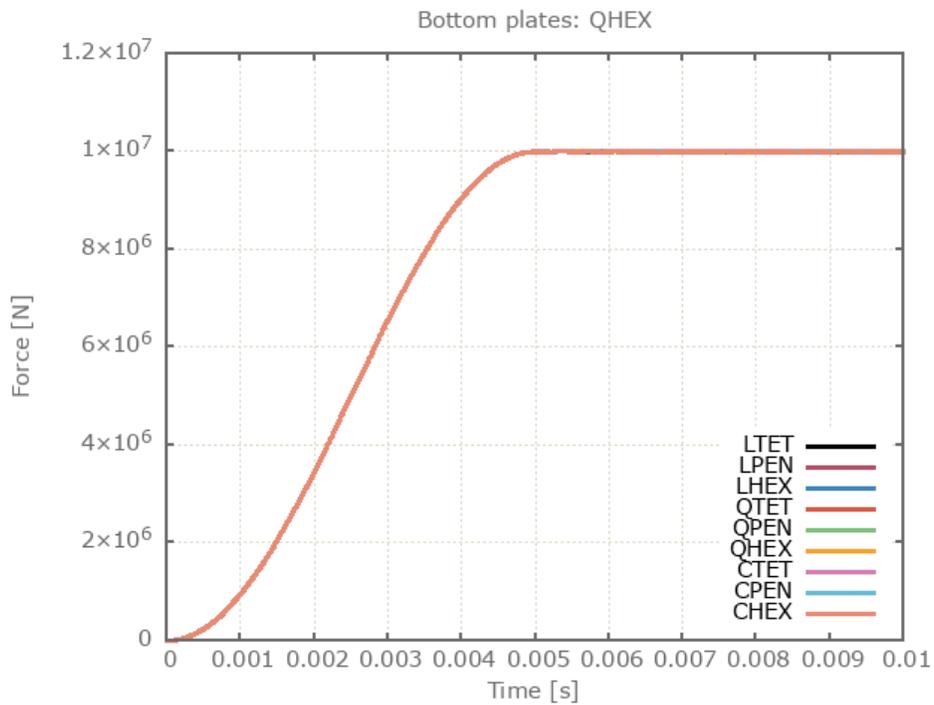


Figure 60: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

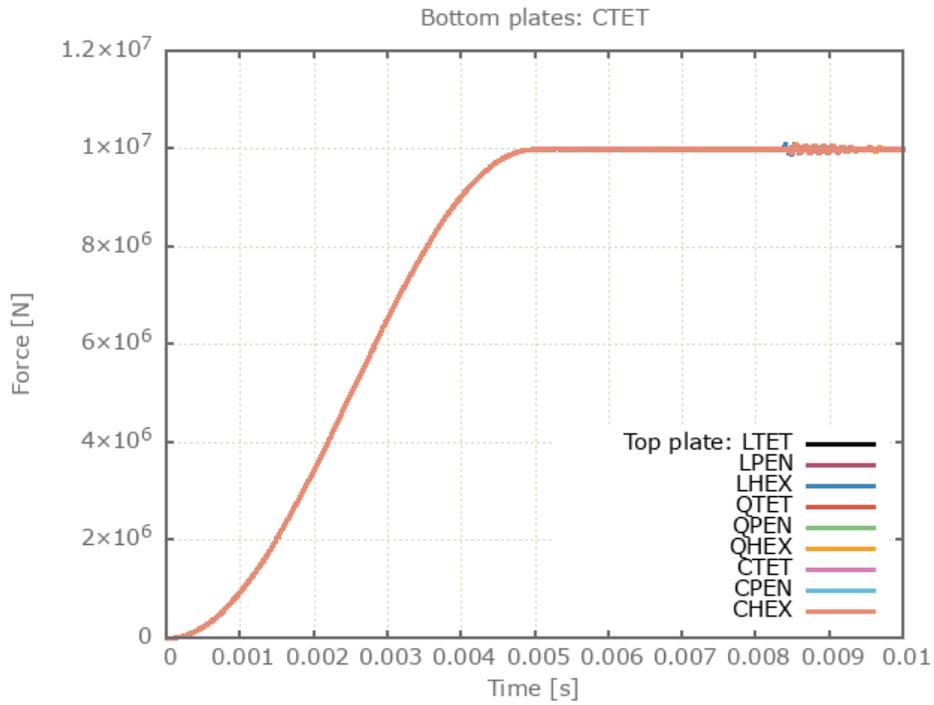


Figure 61: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

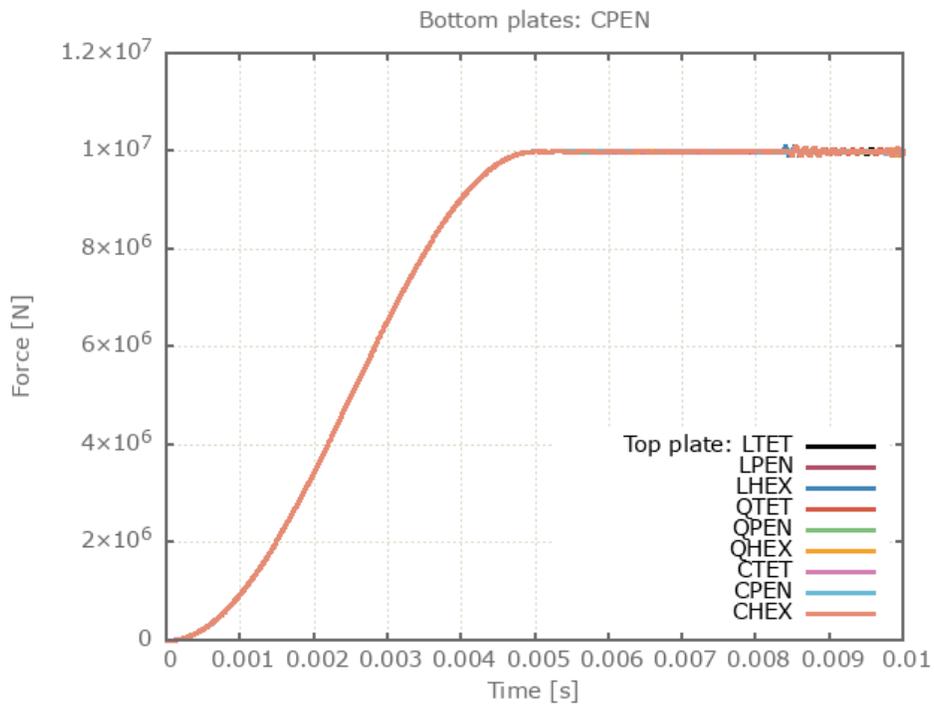


Figure 62: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

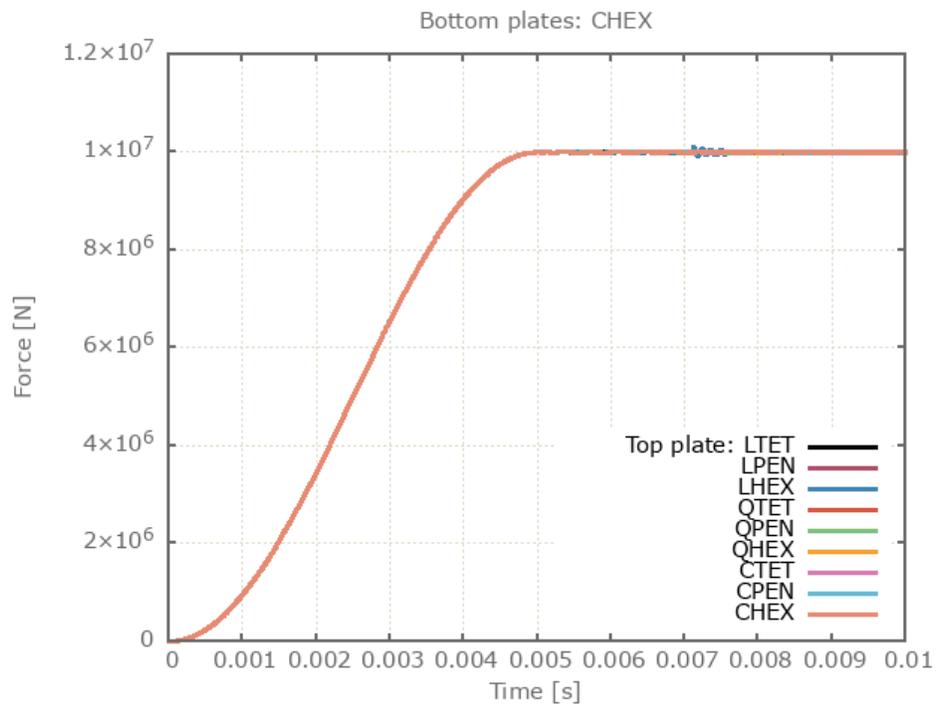


Figure 63: Contact force in direction of applied pressure.

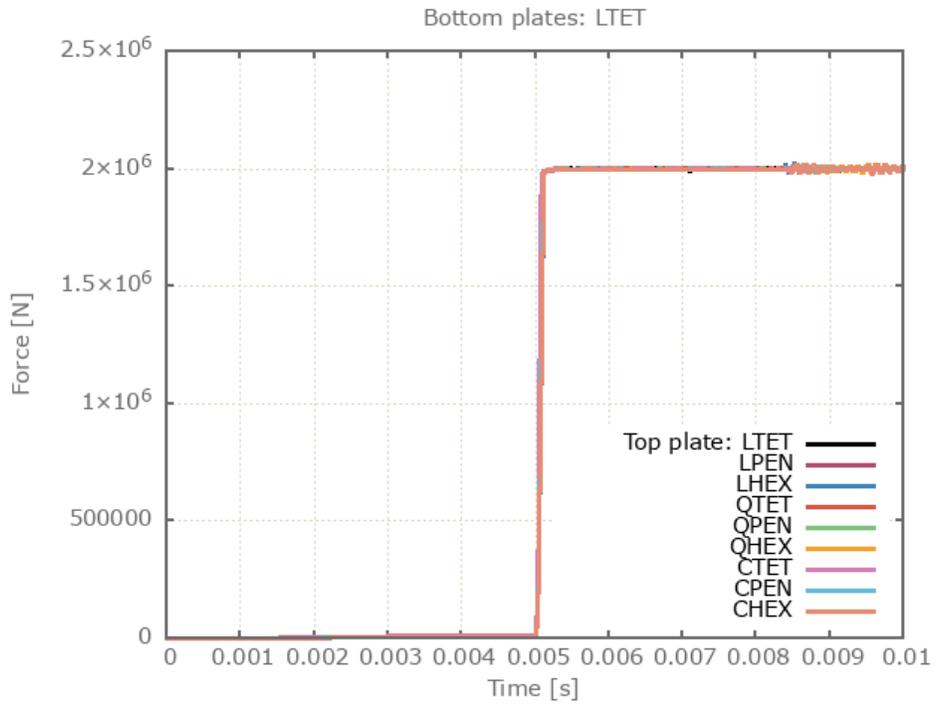


Figure 64: Contact force in direction of sliding.

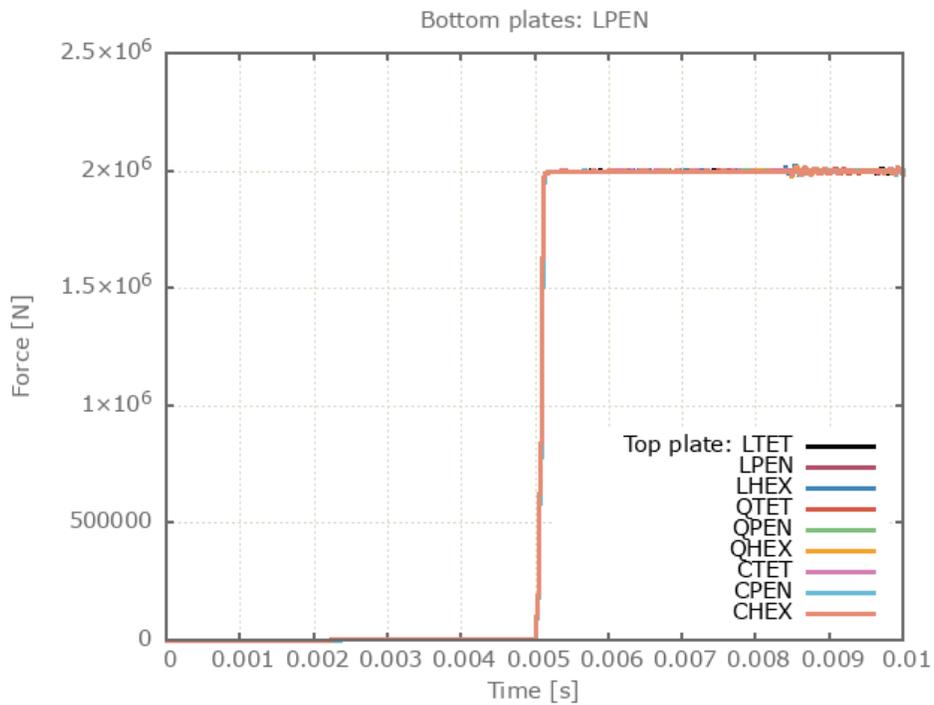


Figure 65: Contact force in direction of sliding.

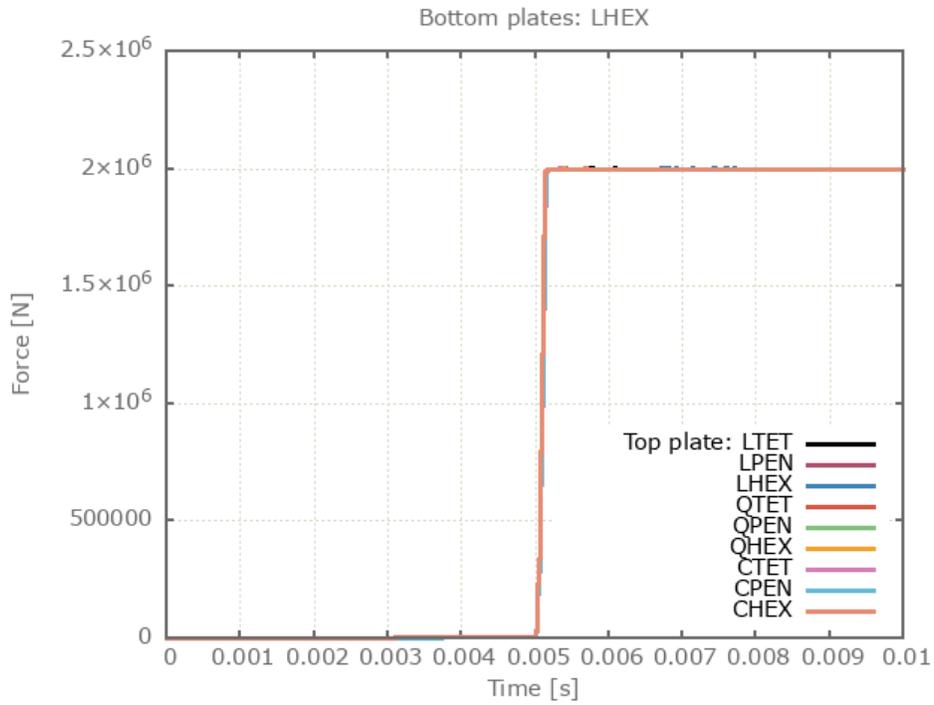


Figure 66: Contact force in direction of sliding.

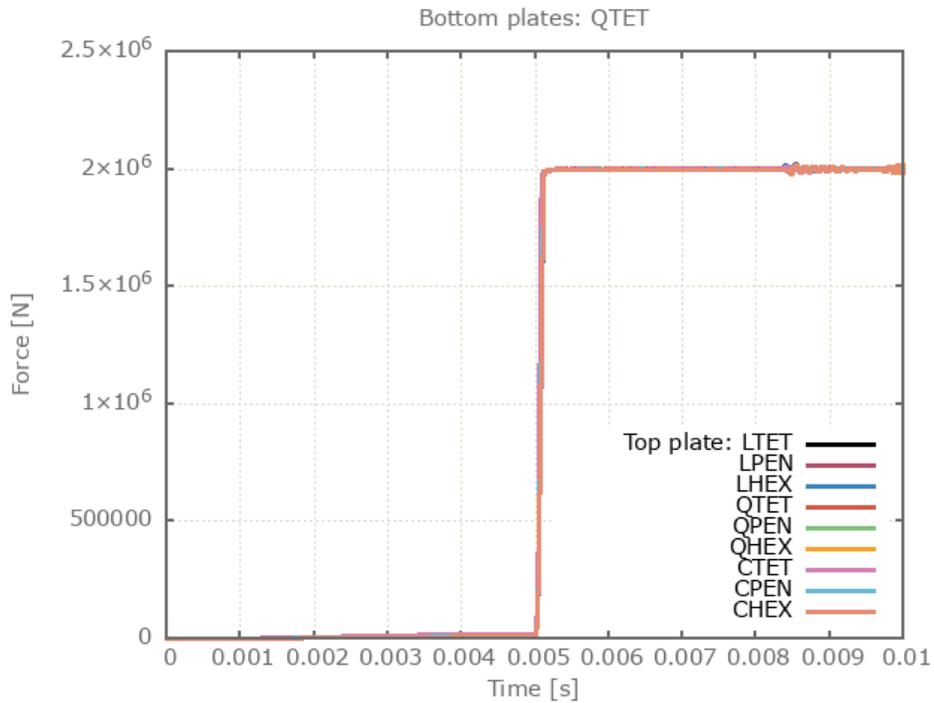


Figure 67: Contact force in direction of sliding.

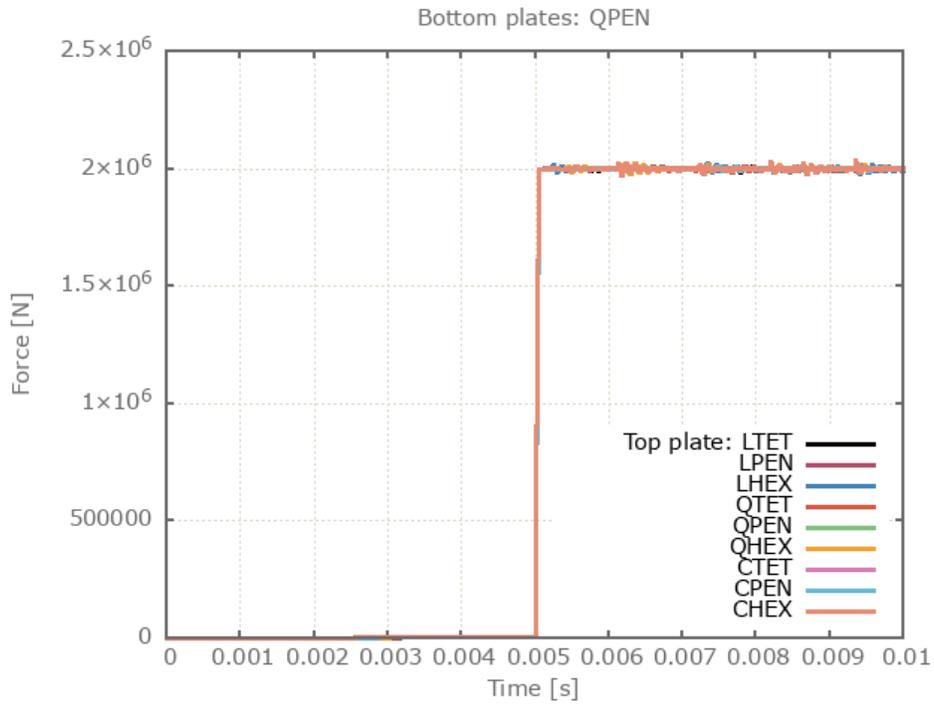


Figure 68: Contact force in direction of sliding.

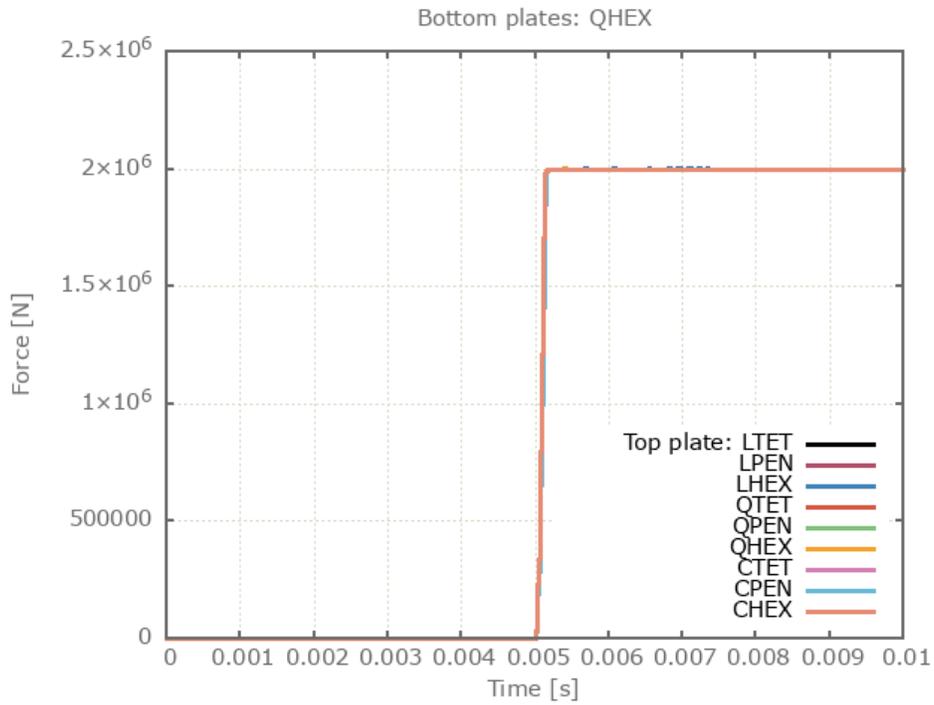


Figure 69: Contact force in direction of sliding.

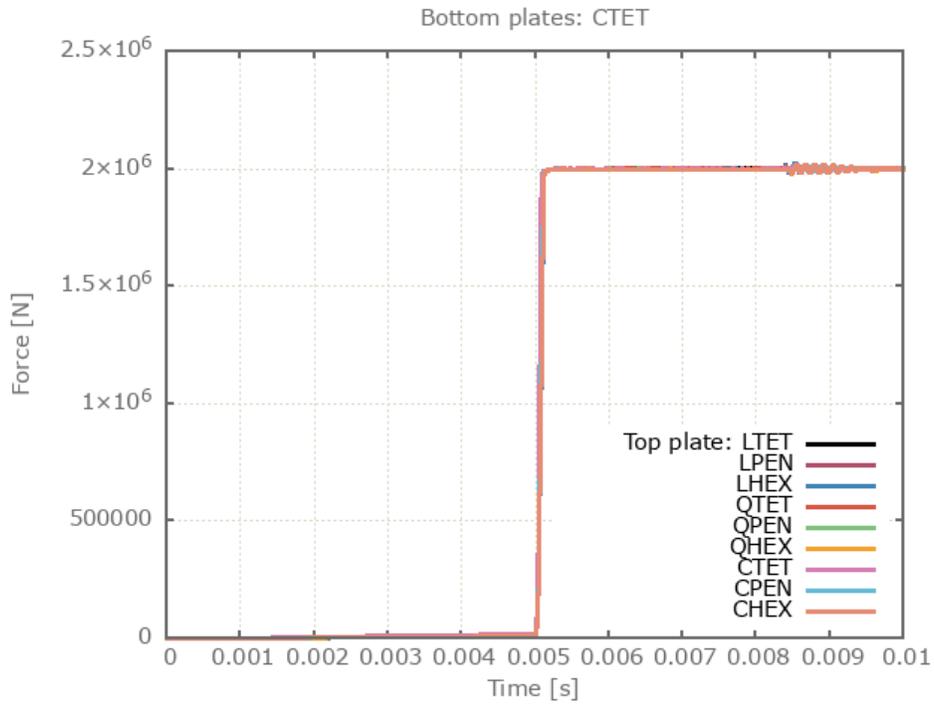


Figure 70: Contact force in direction of sliding.

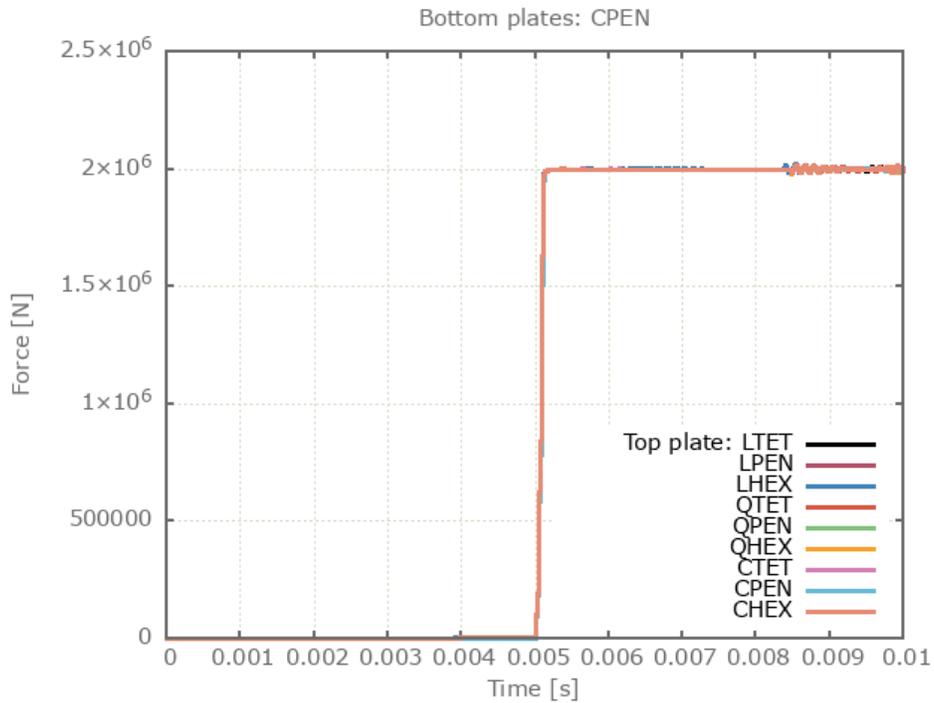


Figure 71: Contact force in direction of sliding.

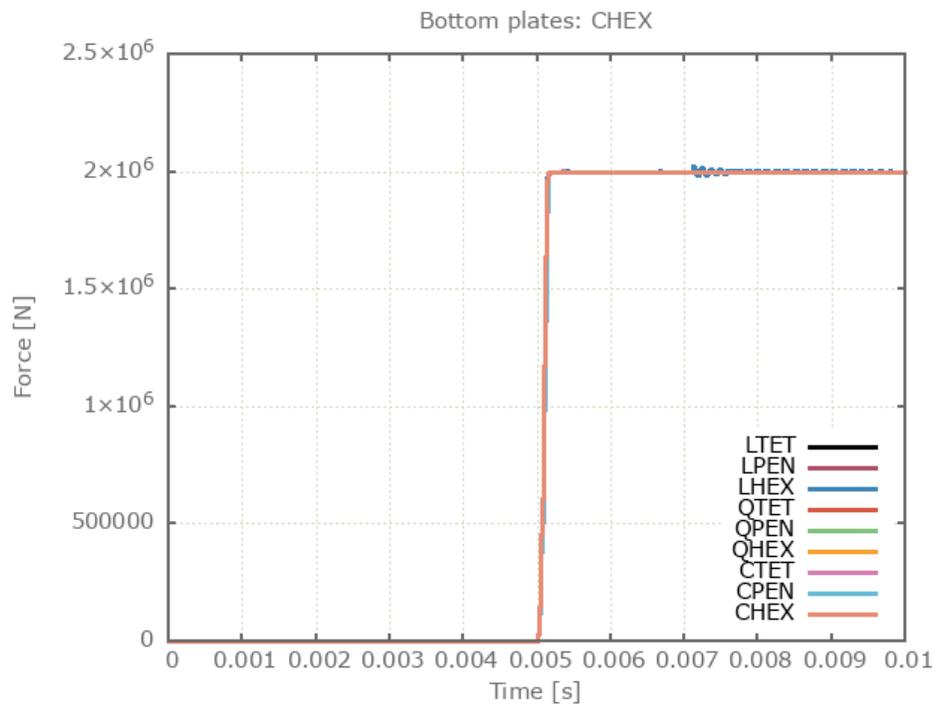


Figure 72: Contact force in direction of sliding.

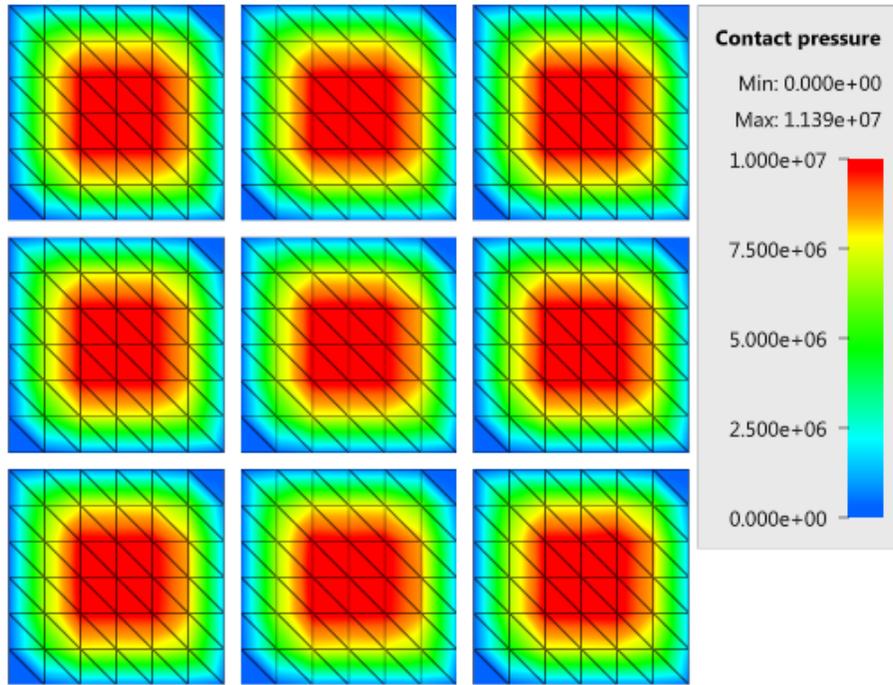


Figure 73: Countor plot of contact pressure in LTET bottom plates at termination.

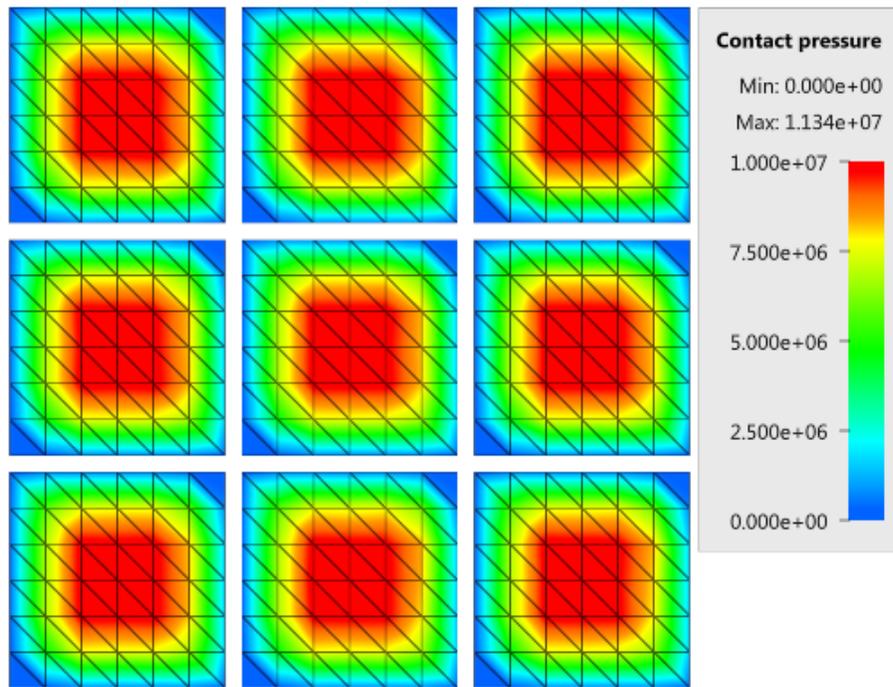


Figure 74: Countor plot of contact pressure in LPEN bottom plates at termination.

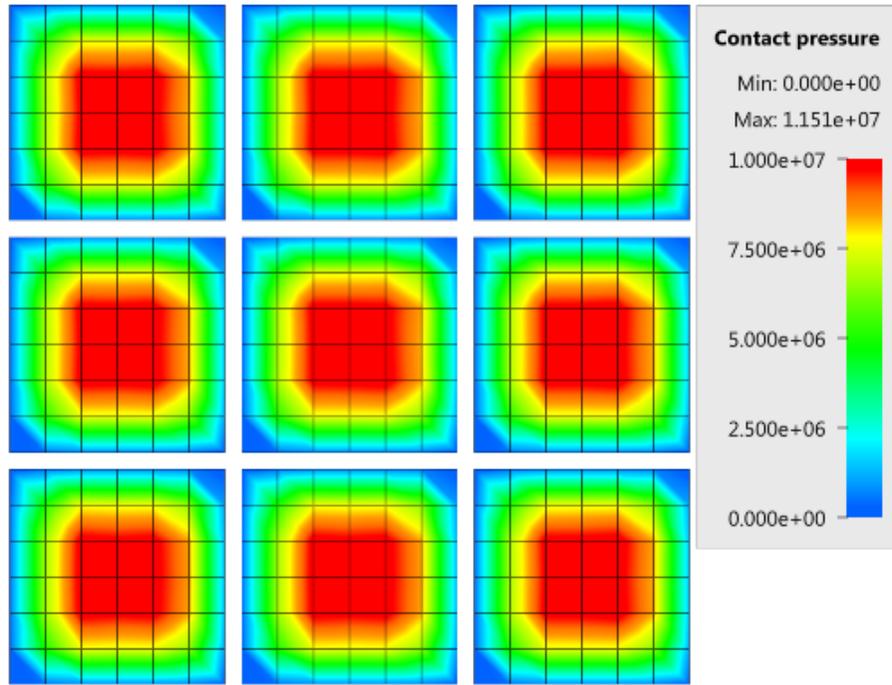


Figure 75: Countor plot of contact pressure in LHEX bottom plates at termination.

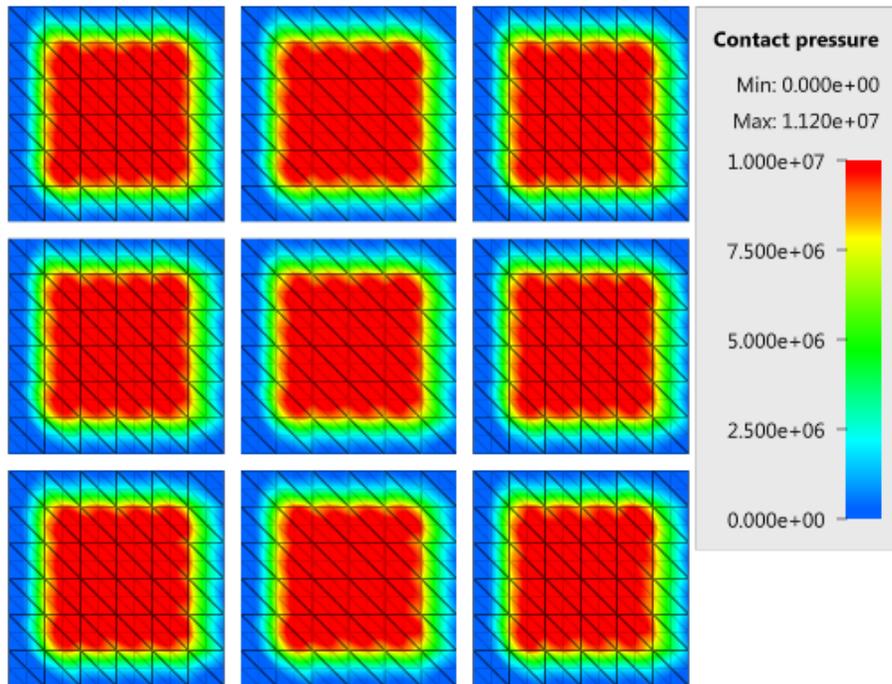


Figure 76: Countor plot of contact pressure in QTET bottom plates at termination.

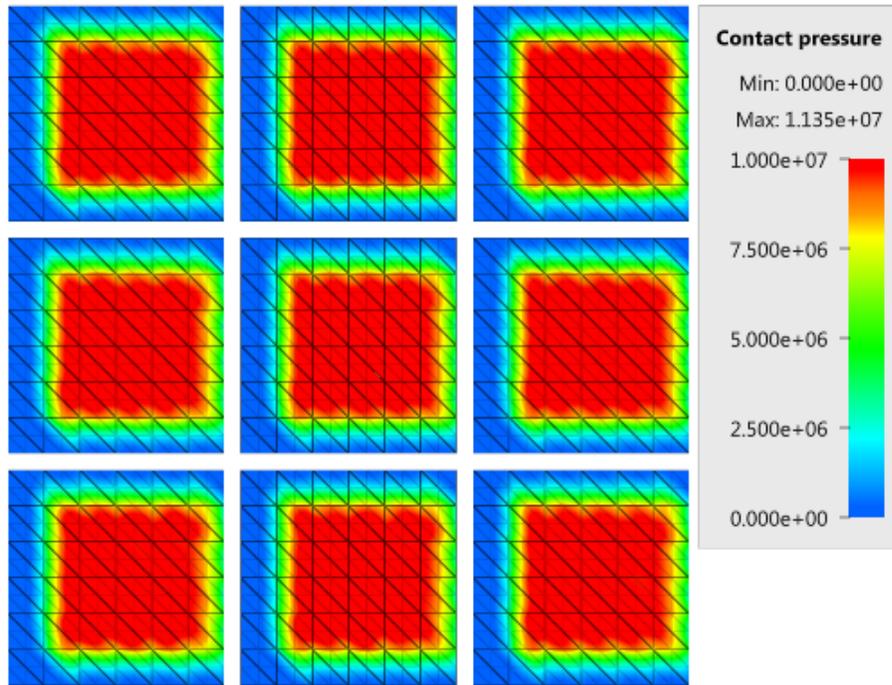


Figure 77: Contour plot of contact pressure in QPEN bottom plates at termination.

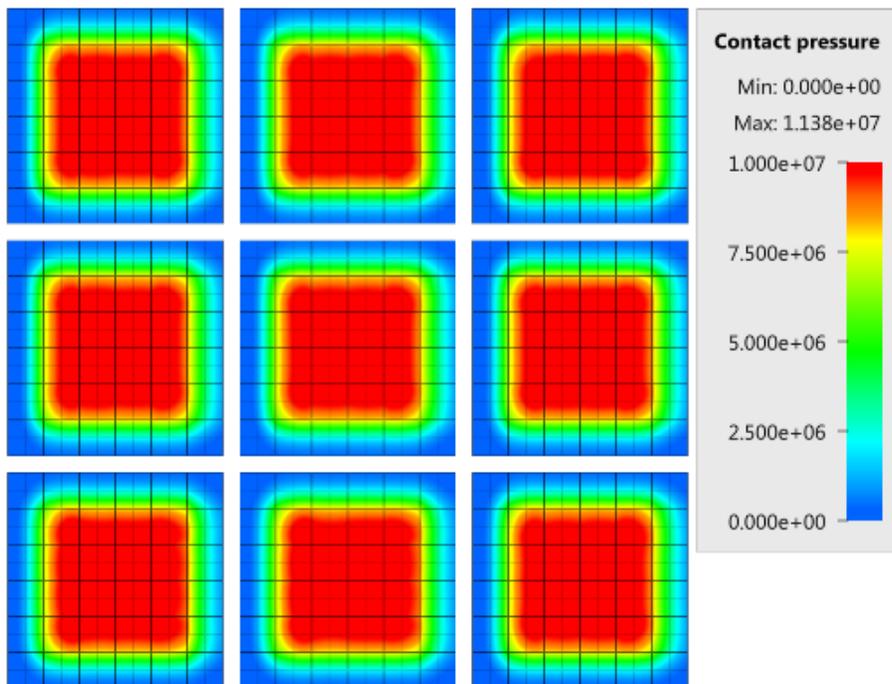


Figure 78: Contour plot of contact pressure in QHEX bottom plates at termination.

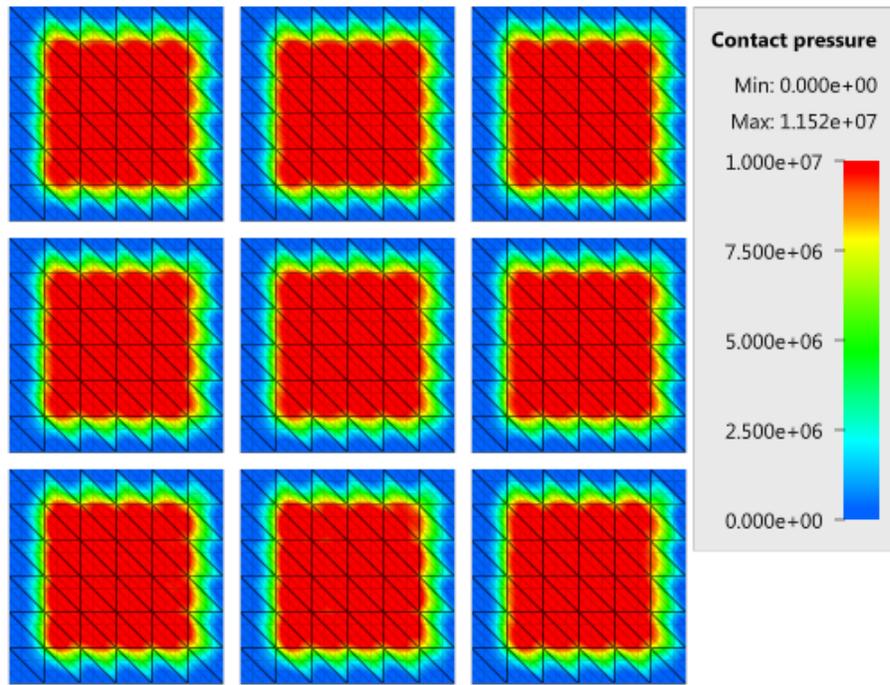


Figure 79: Countor plot of contact pressure in CTET bottom plates at termination.

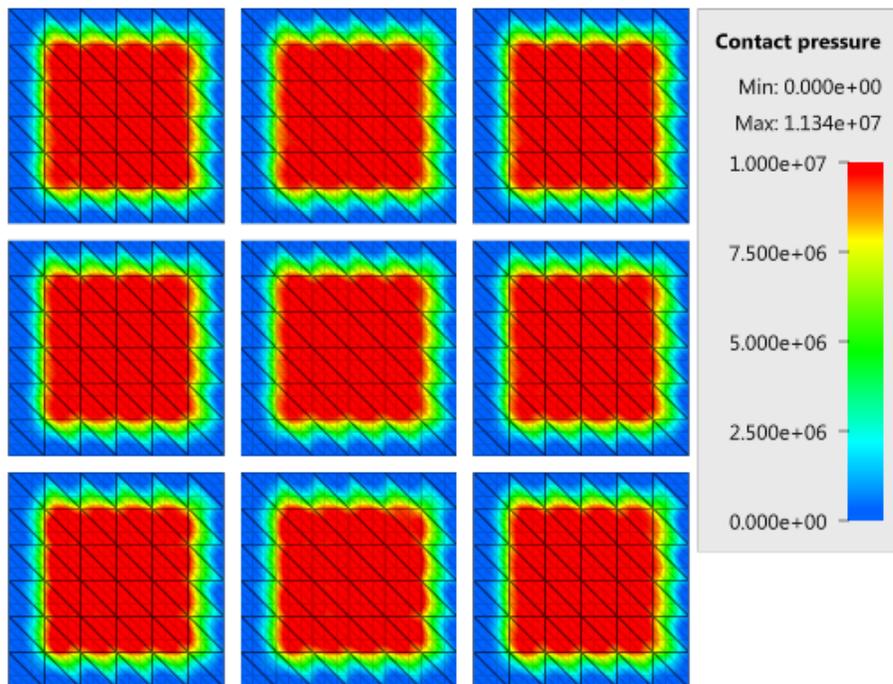


Figure 80: Countor plot of contact pressure in CPEN bottom plates at termination.

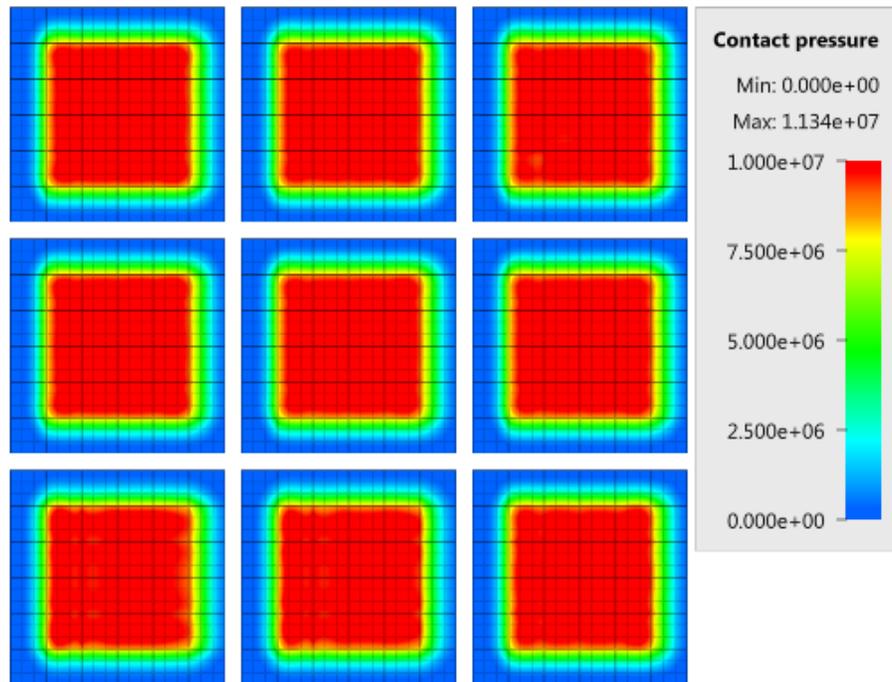


Figure 81: Contour plot of contact pressure in CHEX bottom plates at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 9 tests.

## Continue from state-file

```
*CONTACT
"Optional title"
coid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2,  $\mu$ , pfac, tbeg, tend
merge,  $\xi$ , gid0, gid1,  $\delta_0^{offset}$ ,  $\delta_0^{max}$ ,  $\delta_{edge}$ 
fidwear1, fidwear2, fidthermal,  $\alpha_{edge}$ , oneway, no_internal
```

The contact force in a simulation based on a state-file is verified in this test.

Tested parameter: *pfac* (automatic calculation of penalty stiffness).

The model consists of nine pairs of plates. Each pair consists of a certain type of solid elements: LTET, LPEN, LHEX, QTET, QPEN, QHEX, CTET, CPEN or CHEX.

The process is divided into two steps. In step 1, the two plates in each pair are pressed together by a prescribed motion. At termination, the results are exported to a state-filek. The model at initiation and termination is displayed in Figure 82.

In step 2, the state-file is imported. The plates are fixed and a contact with the same configuration as in step 1 is defined. The contact force should therefore be of the same magnitude at termination of step 1, initiation of step 2 and at termination of step 2.

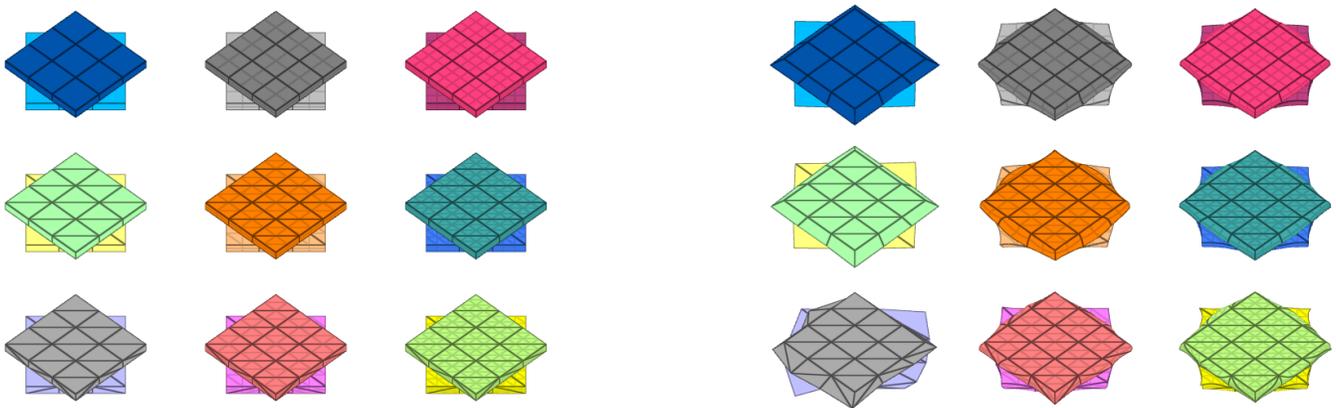


Figure 82: To the left: model at initiation. To the right: model at termination. The plate-pair consisting of linear tetrahedrons (bottom left plate-pair) generate poor results, which is expected and caused by an inherent limitation of the element formulation.

Contact forces in the direction of loading from step 1 and and step 2 are presented in Figure 83 and 84. The discrepancy in contact force between the different element types is mainly due to the coarse mesh that has been used. With a refined mesh, the discrepancy is reduced.

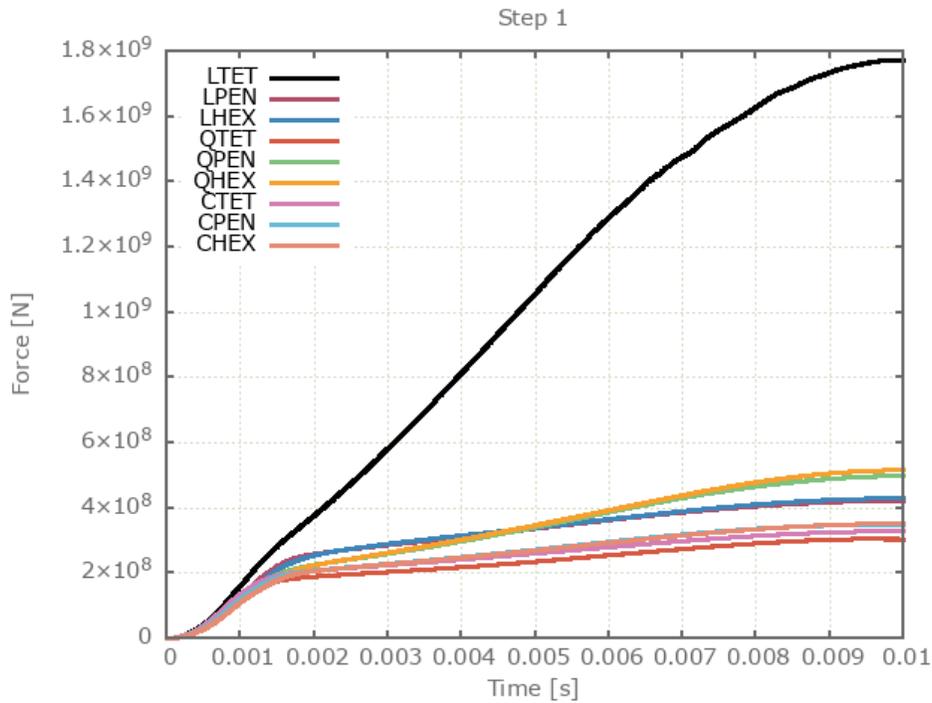


Figure 83: Contact force in direction of loading vs .time in step 1.

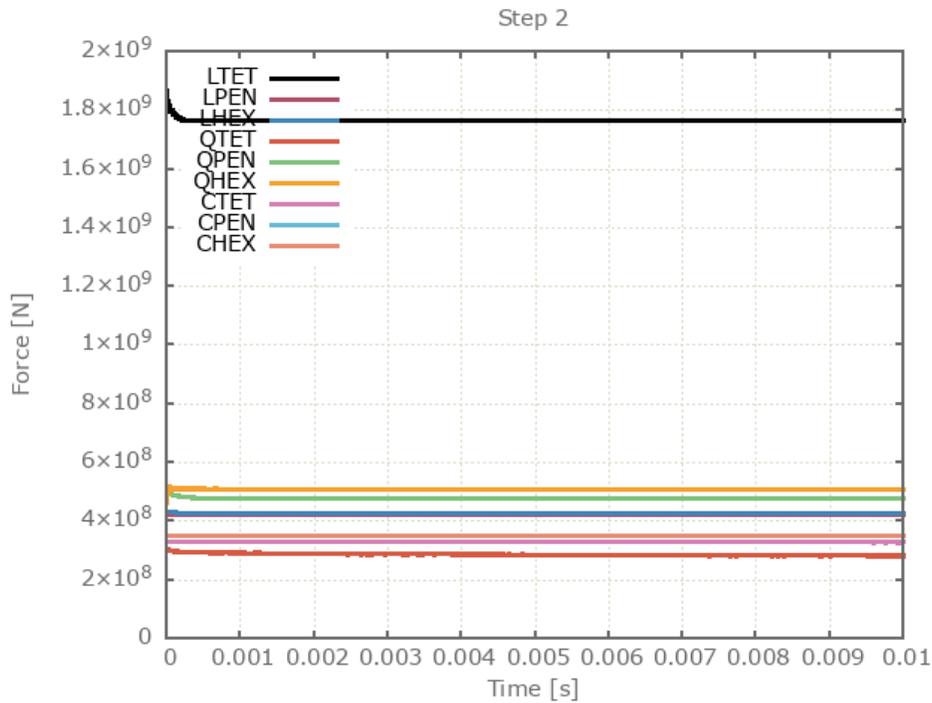


Figure 84: Contact force in direction of loading vs .time in step 2.

The contact forces are checked at initiation and termination in both steps.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.



## Cradle

```
*CONTACT
"Optional title"
coid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2,  $\mu$ , pfac, tbeg, tend
merge,  $\xi$ , gid0, gid1,  $\delta_0^{offset}, \delta_0^{max}, \delta_{edge}$ 
fid_wear1, fid_wear2, fid_thermal,  $\alpha_{edge}$ , oneway, no_internal
```

This is a general test for \*CONTACT.

Tested parameter: *pfac* (automatic calculation of penalty stiffness).

A Newton's cradle containing three balls is simulated in this test. The model is displayed in Figure 85. The collisions are elastic and no energy loss occurs in the system.

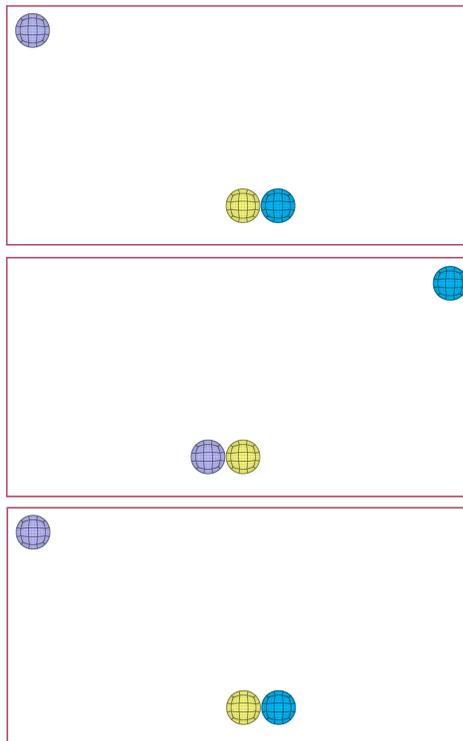


Figure 85: Top: Model at initiation. Middle: Model after half termination time. Bottom: Model at termination.

The energy balance, and maximum and minimum kinetic energy of the balls are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Expanding spheres

```
*CONTACT
"Optional title"
coid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2,  $\mu$ , pfac, tbeg, tend
merge,  $\xi$ , gid0, gid1,  $\delta_0^{offset}, \delta_0^{max}, \delta_{edge}$ 
fid_wear1, fid_wear2, fid_thermal,  $\alpha_{edge}$ , oneway, no_internal
```

Contact between multiple parts by using the "all-to-all"-option in \*CONTACT is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *entype1*, *entype2* and *pfac* (automatic calculation of penalty stiffness).

The model consists of 500 deformable spheres inside a rigid casing. There is no initial contact between the spheres, but the spheres are expanding during the course of the simulation, and contact emerges between the spheres.



Figure 86: To the left: model at initiation. To the right: model at termination.

Maximum contact penetration, contact area at termination and energy balance are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Vickers hardness test

```
*CONTACT
"Optional title"
coid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2,  $\mu$ , pfac, tbeg, tend
merge,  $\xi$ , gid0, gid1,  $\delta_0^{offset}, \delta_0^{max}, \delta_{edge}$ 
fid_wear1, fid_wear2, fid_thermal,  $\alpha_{edge}$ , oneway, no_internal
```

This is a general test for \*CONTACT.

Tested parameters: *pfac* (automatic calculation of penalty stiffness).

This is a model of a Vickers hardness test. The test is done with nine specimens, each modeled with a unique type of solid elements. The indenter is modeled with LHEX-elements in all cases, since negligible deformations are expected in the indenter. The specimen configuration is presented in Figure 87 and the maximum contact pressure is presented in Figure 88.

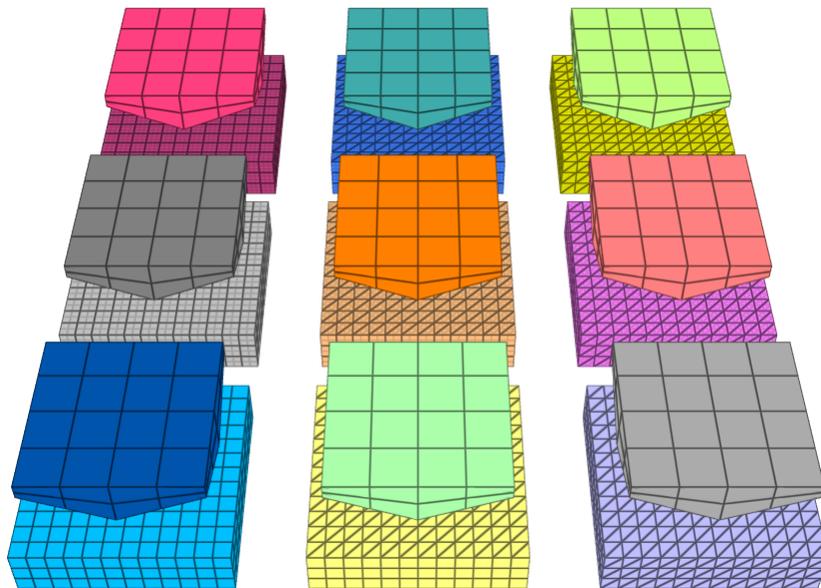


Figure 87: Specimens at bottom and indenters at top. Elements in specimen from left to right: hexahedron, pentahedron, tetrahedron. Polynomial order from top to bottom: cubic, quadratic, linear.

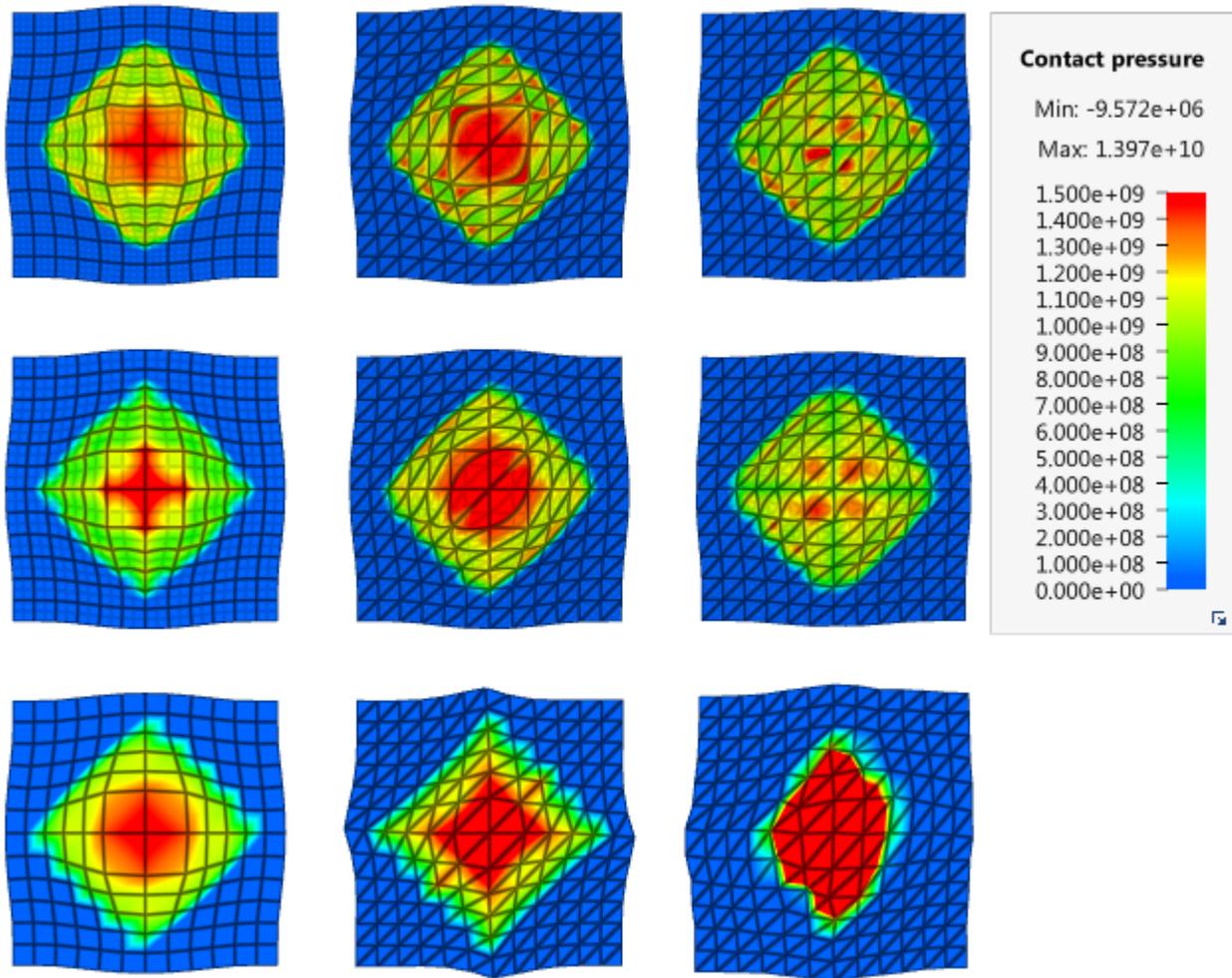


Figure 88: Contact pressures at termination. Elements in specimen from left to right: hexahedron, pentahe-dron, tetrahedron. Polynomial order from top to bottom: cubic, quadratic, linear.

Contact forces vs. time are presented in Figure 89. Similar response is obtained from all specimens except for the linear tetrahedron specimen, which shows a significantly stiffer response.

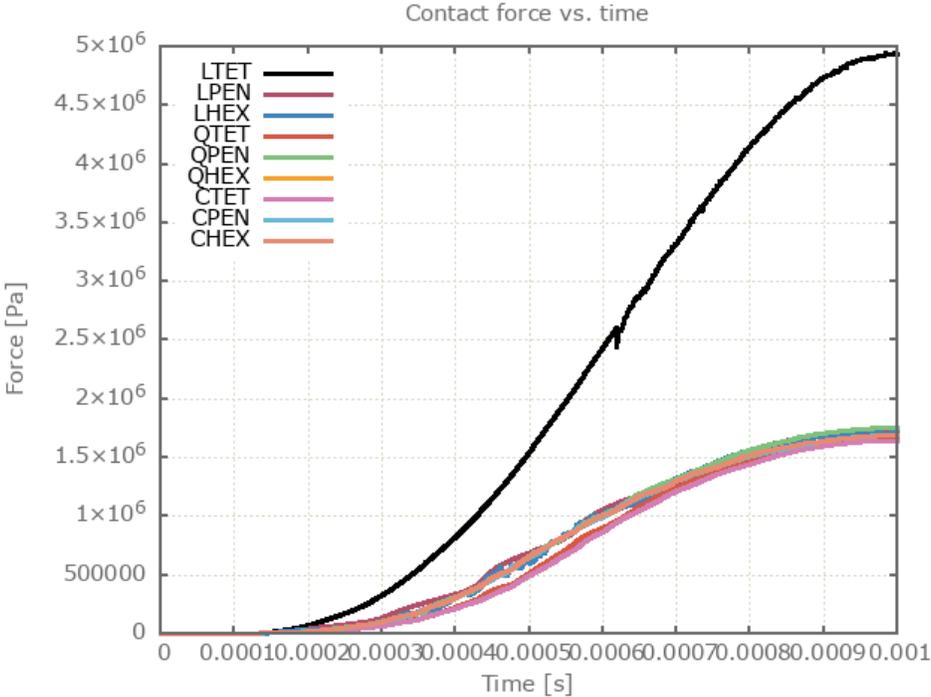


Figure 89: Contact force in direction of loading vs .time.

Maximum contact force, maximum contact penetration and energy balance are checked.

Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Friction work to heat

```
*CONTACT  
"Optional title"  
coid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge  
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2,  $\mu$ , pfac, tbeg, tend  
merge,  $\xi$ , gid0, gid1,  $\delta_0^{offset}$ ,  $\delta_0^{max}$ ,  $\delta_{edge}$   
fidwear1, fidwear2, fidthermal,  $\alpha_{edge}$ , one_way, no_internal,  $\sigma_{stick}$ , fric_heat
```

Tested parameters: fric\_heat.

This is a general test for \*CONTACT. The model tests friction to heat conversion which is generated when a block is sliding against a plate.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 90.

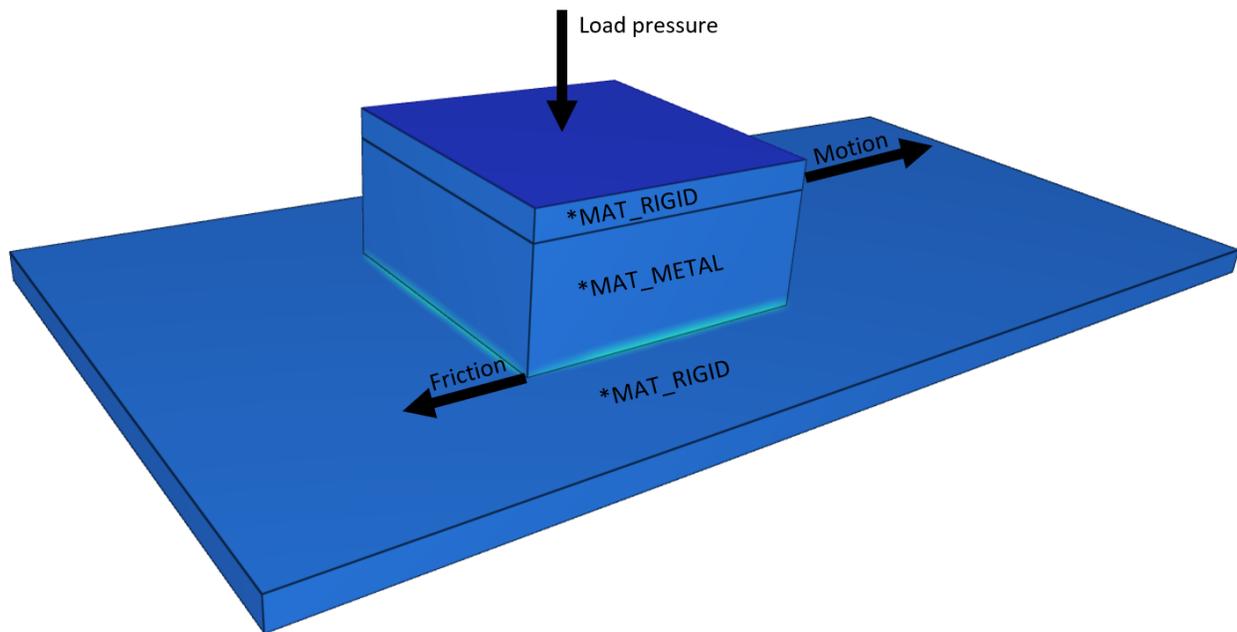


Figure 90: The test setup.

Targets:

The friction energy generated should be equal to the thermal energy that is added to the block and the plate.

First, average and last values for thermal energy and friction energy is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*CONTACT\_ACCURACY

### Accuracy level

```
*CONTACT_ACCURACY  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge
```

Contact accuracy level in \*CONTACT\_ACCURACY is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: accuracy\_level

Four identical sets consisting of a sphere and a cylinder are used in this test. The cylinders are linearly tapered, and the inner radius at one end equals the sphere radius,  $R_s$ , while the radius on the other end equals  $0.97 \cdot R_s$ .

The spheres are positioned inside the cylinders, at the end with a radius  $R_s$ , and given an initial velocity so that they move towards the other end of the cylinder. The initial and final state of the model is displayed in Figure 91.

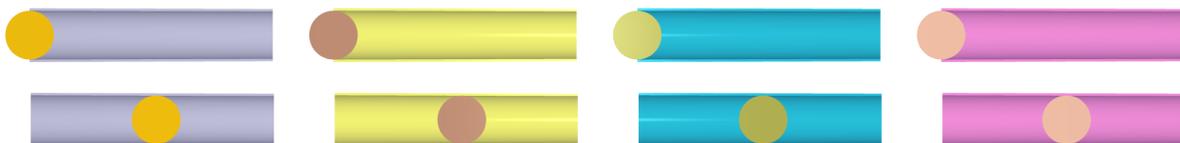


Figure 91: Top: Initial state of model. Bottom: final state of model.

Contact forces between the spheres and the cylinders increase gradually as the spheres moves down the cylinder, and the smoothness of the contact forces are controlled by the contact accuracy. Investigated accuracy levels are 1, 2, 3 and 10 for set 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively.

Contact force vs time for each set is presented in Figure 92.

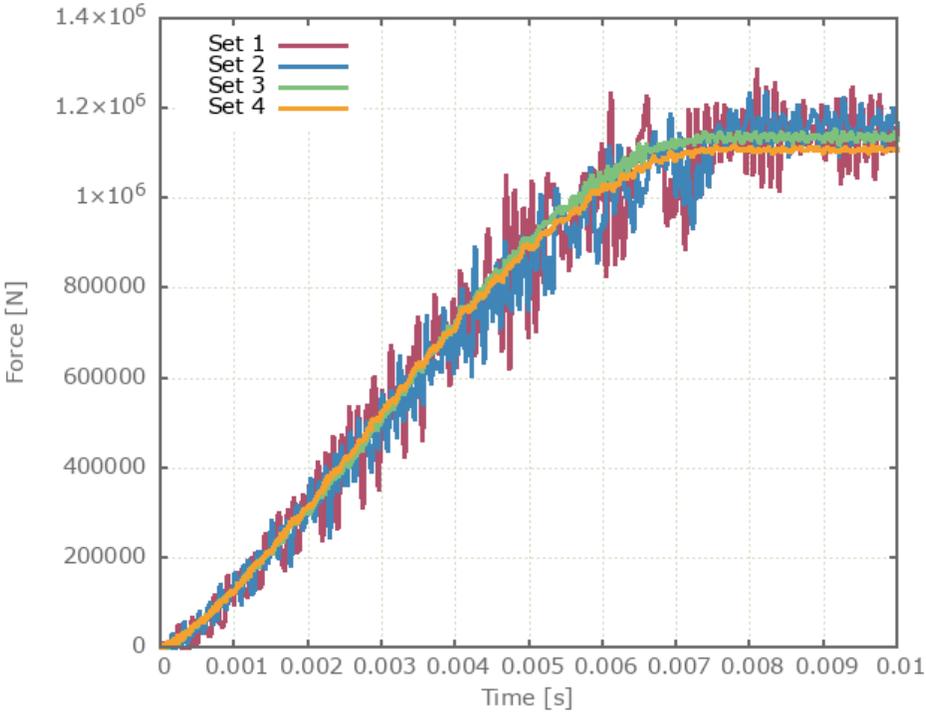


Figure 92: Contact force vs time for all sets.

Quantifying the "noise" of the contact force in set 1, 2 and 3 is done by integrating the absolute value of the difference between contact force in set 1, 2, 3 and the contact force of set 4, meaning that contact force in set 4 acts as reference curve. The accumulated noise of set 1, 2, 3 is presented in Figure 93.

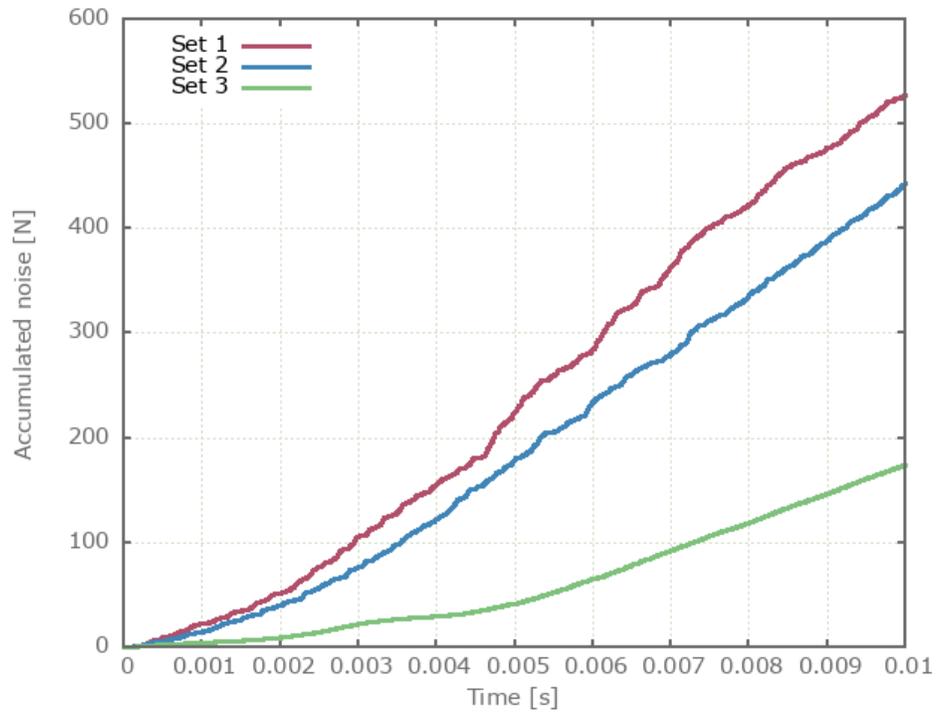


Figure 93: Quantified noise in contact forces for set 1, 2 and 3.

As seen in Figure 93, a higher contact accuracy leads to reduced level of noise.

Maximum and average contact force in set four is checked together with maximum and average accumulated noise in set 1, 2 and 3.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Accuracy edge

```
*CONTACT_ACCURACY  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, accuracy_level, accuracy_edge
```

Accuracy edge in \*CONTACT\_ACCURACY is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: accuracy\_edge

Two identical sets consisting of a cube and a cylinder are used in this test. The cylinders are linearly tapered, and the inner radius at one end equals the cubes face diagonal,  $D_c/2$ , while the radius on the other end equals  $0.97 \cdot D_c/2$ .

The cubes are positioned inside the cylinders, so that only edges are in contact, and given an initial velocity so that they move towards the other sides of the cylinders. The test setup is displayed in Figure 94.

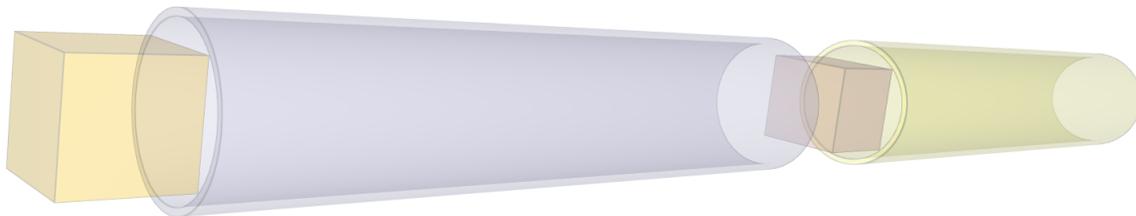


Figure 94: Cubes positioned inside the tapered cylinders.

Contact forces between the cubes and the cylinders increases gradually as the cubes are moving down the cylinders. The smoothness of the contact forces are controlled with contact accuracy. The accuracy level used is 10 for both sets but the flag to activate increased accuracy at sharp edges (Accuracy\_edge) is activated for the second set (right) but not for the first set(left). The initial and final state of the model is displayed in Figure 95.

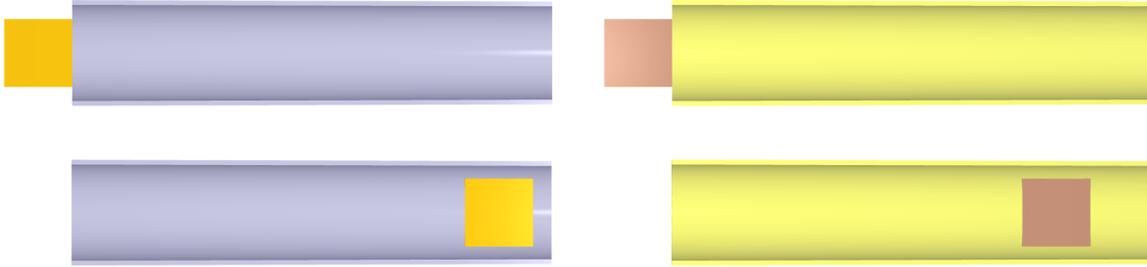


Figure 95: Top: Initial state of model. Bottom: final state of model.

Contact force vs time for both sets is presented in Figure 96.

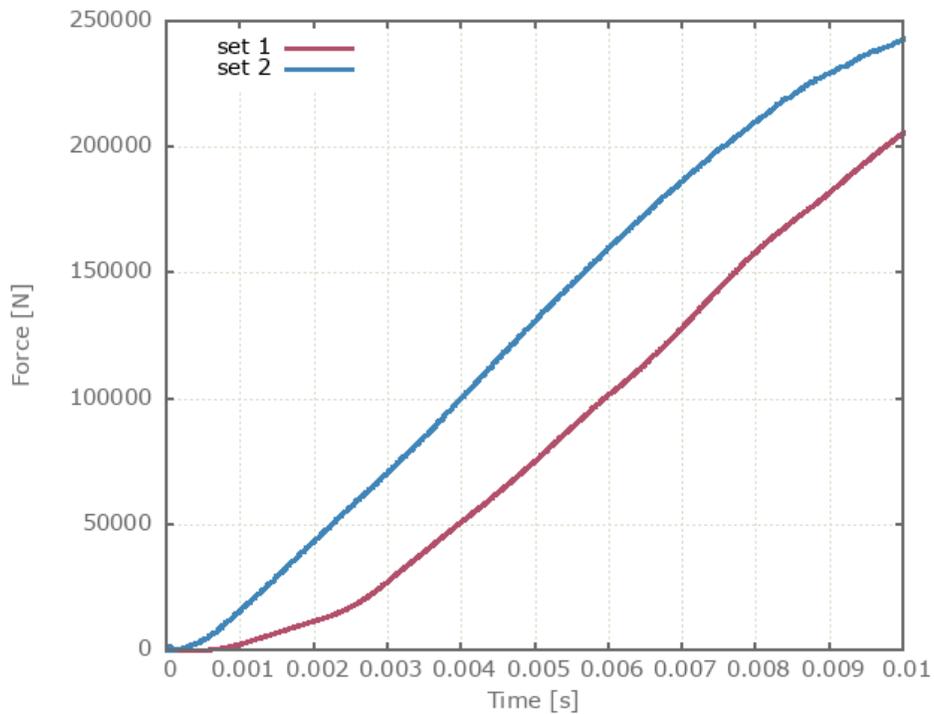


Figure 96: Contact force vs time for both sets.

As seen in Figure 96, Accuracy\_edge when activated leads to increased contact force.

Maximum and average contact force is checked for both sets.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*CONTACT\_REBAR

## Contact between rebars and elements

```
*CONTACT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
switch
```

The command \*CONTACT\_REBAR is tested. The command is used to define contact between rebars and the "regular" FE-elements. Five boxes (\*COMPONENT\_BOX) and five rebars (\*COMPONENT\_REBAR) are used in the test, see Figure below.

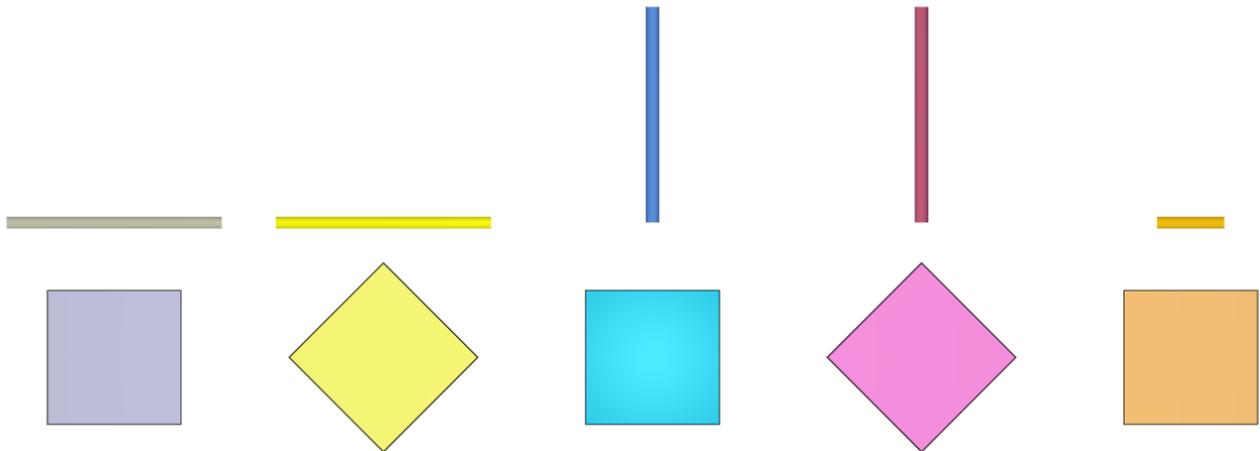


Figure 97: Five rebars and five boxes are used to test the command \*CONTACT\_REBAR

The rebars are at rest at initiation whereas a prescribed velocity of 10 m/s is imposed on the boxes (towards the rebars). The boxes impacts the rebars and the kinetic energy of each rebar at termination is checked for version control. The largest contact penetration is also checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COORDINATE SYSTEM CYLINDRICAL

### Transform mesh

```
*COORDINATE_SYSTEM_CYLINDRICAL  
cysid,  $x_0$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $z_0$   
 $\hat{z}_x$ ,  $\hat{z}_y$ ,  $\hat{z}_z$ ,  $\hat{R}_{0x}$ ,  $\hat{R}_{0y}$ ,  $\hat{R}_{0z}$ 
```

This tests the \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM\_CYLINDRICAL command. This command is used with \*TRANSFORM\_MESH\_CY to transform a mesh with defined cylindrical coordinates. The model is a pipe. In the transformation, inner and outer radius are decreased and the model is translated in the axial direction. Final coordinates of two nodes at opposite ends are checked for version control. One is at the inner radius, the other at the outer radius.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*COORDINATE SYSTEM FIXED

### Positioning test & transform mesh

```
*COORDINATE_SYSTEM_FIXED  
csysid, x0, y0, z0  
 $\hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ 
```

This model tests the \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM\_FIXED command. Two elements are created, one at the center of the global coordinate system and one at the center of a fixed, local coordinate system. The latter system is shifted one unit along all axis and the direction of the X-axis in the global coordinate system has the unit vector  $(1, 1, 0)$ . It is therefore at a  $45^\circ$  angle in the XY-plane relative to the global system.

The center of the cubes are at origin of their respective coordinate systems, with side lengths of 1 unit. Node 1 of the first cube should thus have coordinates  $(-0.5, -0.5, -0.5)$ . The corresponding node of the second cube, node 9, should have coordinates  $(1, 0.5, 1 - \sqrt{0.5})$ . This is checked in the version control.

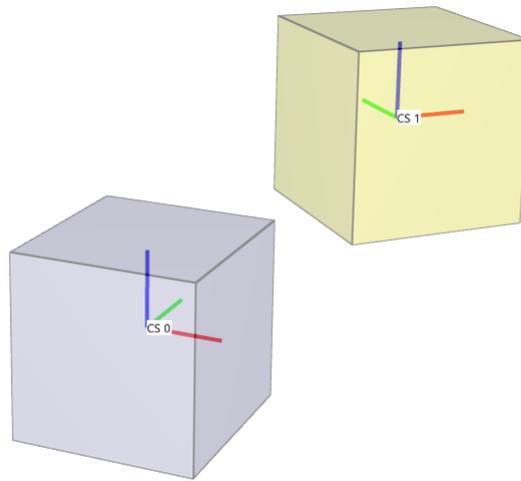


Figure 98: Elements defined in the global and a local coordinate system.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*COORDINATE SYSTEM NODE

## Torque

```
*COORDINATE_SYSTEM_NODE  
cysid, N1, N2, N3
```

This tests the \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM\_NODE command. A metal box has a rigid box merged to it at one end. A constant force is applied to the rigid body with \*LOAD\_FORCE. This force is defined in a node coordinate system so as to always act perpendicular to the length of the model. It thus acts as a torque on the box.

At the opposite end, in the plane of the applied force, the corner nodes are constrained in all directions such that the box can only rotate about the z-axis. The torque is parallel to the Z-axis, in the opposite direction ( $-\mathbf{z} \parallel \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$ ).

The spin of the rigid body about the Z-axis should therefore decrease linearly. This is checked for version control.

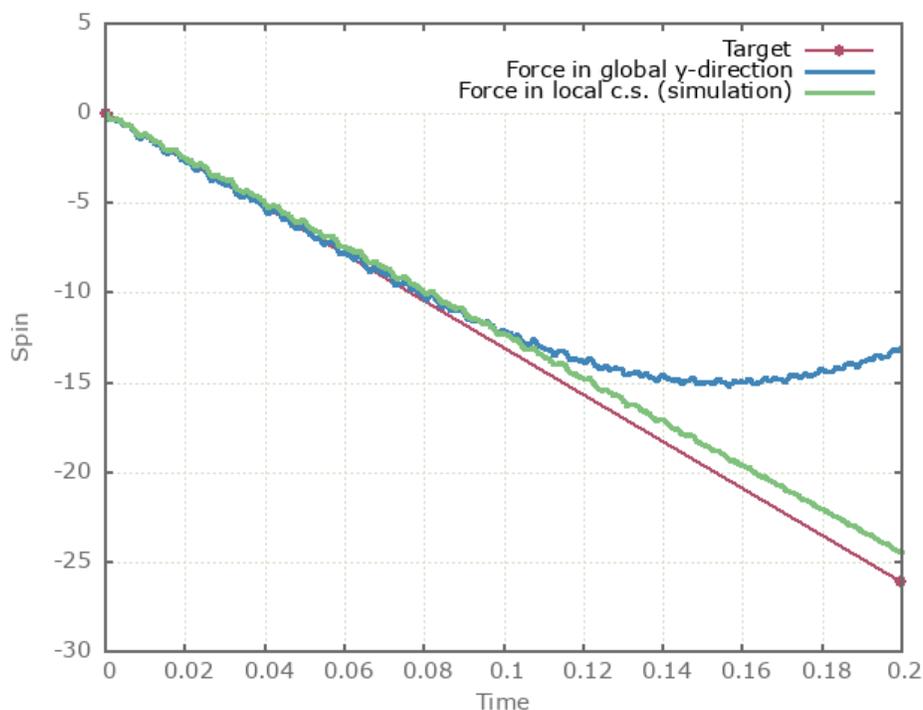


Figure 99: Spin of rigid body about axis

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM

## Position

```
*COORDINATE_SYSTEM  
"Optional title"  
csysid, x0, y0, z0, pid  
 $\hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \hat{y}_x, \hat{y}_y, \hat{y}_z$ 
```

This model tests the \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM command. Three identical cubes are created with side length 1. Cube 1 is created with a fixed coordinate system while the other cubes are created with a tilted coordinate system with its origin located on the boundary between them. The coordinate system is given an optional part ID of 3 which ties it to cube 3. The cubes are set in motion and as cube 3 separates from cube 2, the coordinate system is forced to follow cube 3 while the fixed coordinate system remains at its initial location. See Figure 100.

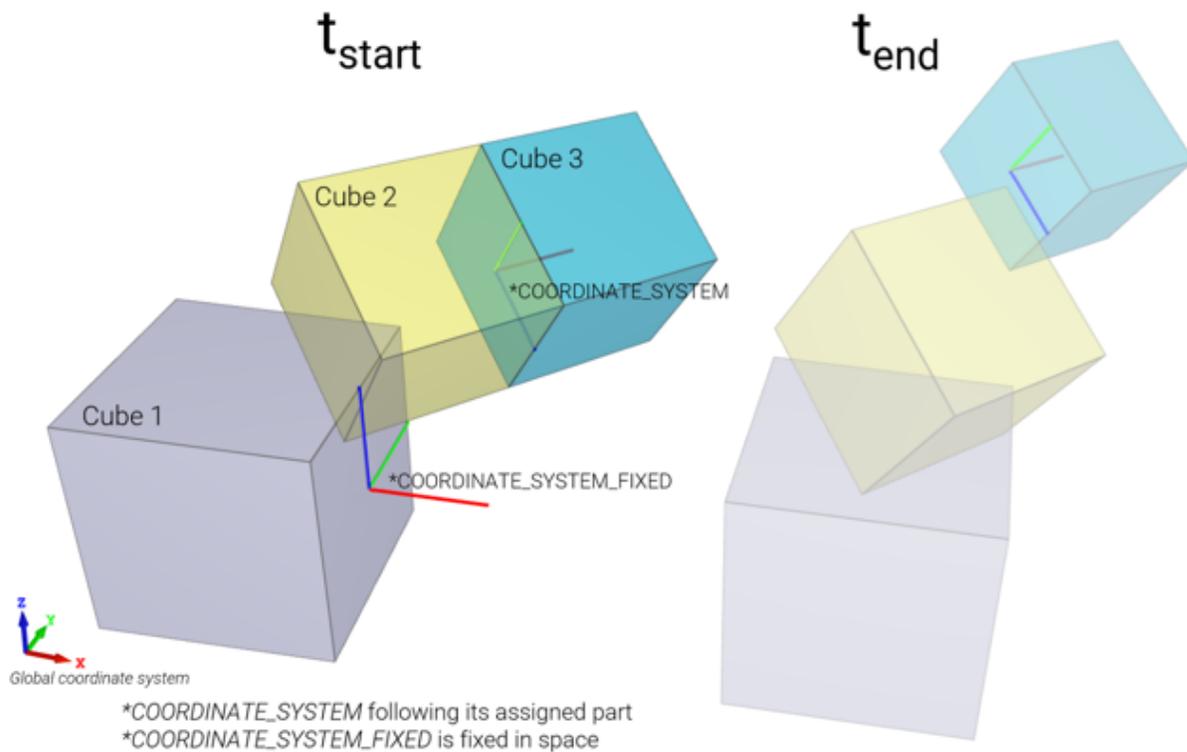


Figure 100: Cube 1, 2 & 3 starting from left.

The final positions of the coordinate systems are checked in the version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM\_FUNCTION

## Coordinate system defined with functions

```
*COORDINATE_SYSTEM_FUNCTION  
"Optional title"  
csysid, x0, y0, z0  
 $\hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ 
```

Tested parameters : csysid,  $x_0, y_0, z_0, \hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ .

This model tests the command \*COORDINATE\_SYSTEM\_FUNCTION. A local coordinate system with its origin following sensor ID=1 and with prescribed, time dependent, direction cosines. It is rotating 360° around its Z-axis for the time duration.

A cube with side length 1 m is given a prescribed displacement of 1 m in the global X-direction. The local coordinate system is used as a translational constraint for the cube, restricting its motion in the current local Y- and Z-axis. Hence, the cube will only translate in the local coordinate system's current X-direction. See Figure 101.

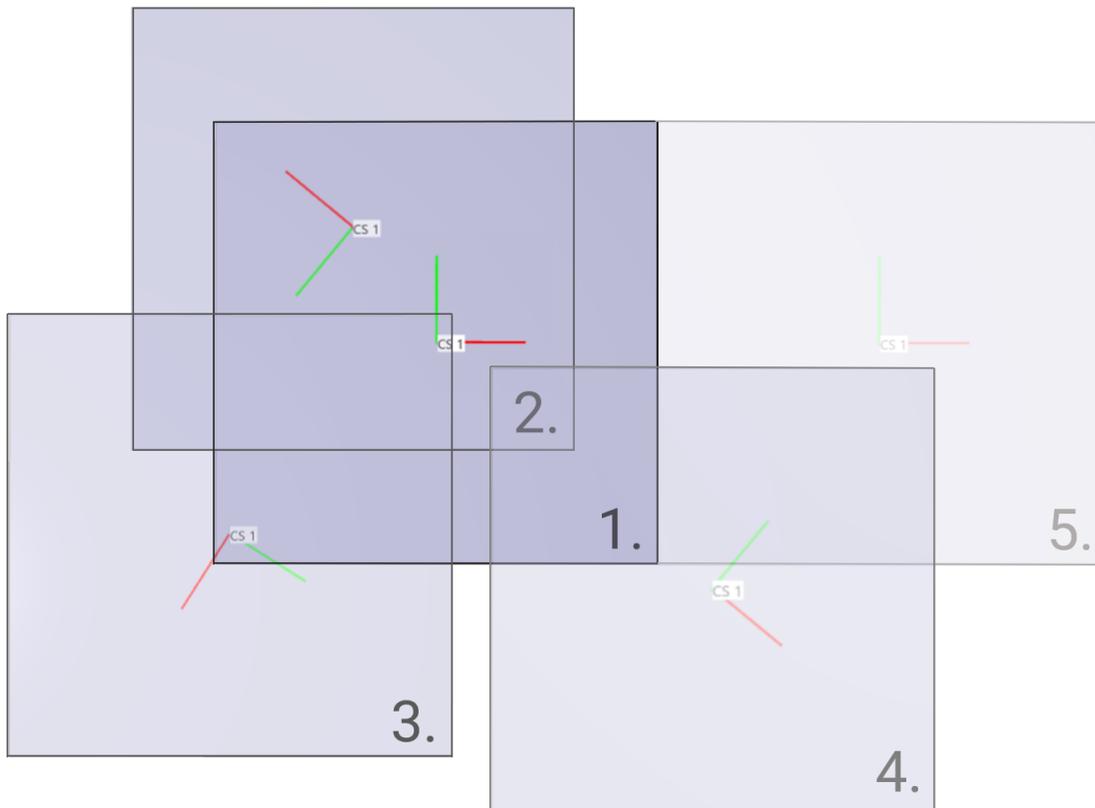


Figure 101: The cube's motion during the simulation. Numbering in sequential order.

The displacement of the cube is displayed in Figure 102 together with target curves from a verification script.

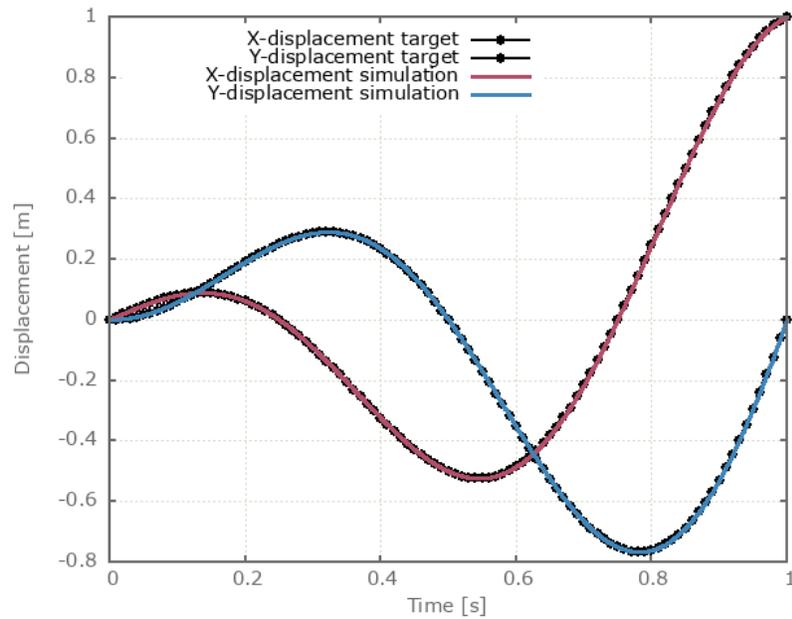


Figure 102: X- and Y-displacement from simulation together with analytical target.

Final translation should be 1 *m* in the global X-direction. The position of the cube is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*CURVE

## Test 1

```
*CURVE  
"Optional title"  
cid, sfx, sfy, typex, typey  
x1, y1  
.  
xn, yn
```

This tests the \*CURVE command. Three rigid elements are moved by the \*BC\_MOTION command. All motion is defined by displacement set by \*CURVE inputs. One element follows a simple linear trajectory before returning to initial position, while the two other elements follows trajectories that have scaled abissa or ordinate values. Displacement of elements are checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## **\*DEFINE\_ELEMENT\_SET**

### Change element type in impact zone

```
*DEFINE_ELEMENT_SET  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, fid, padding
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid, fid, padding.

This model tests the command \*DEFINE\_ELEMENT\_SET. It consists of two steps.

A cylindrical impactor punches a hole in a plate. The model is first run with only linear elements (Step 1). The purpose of this step is to identify the region undergoing large deformations. This is done by formulating an inclusion criteria by setting a FUNCTION (here defined as elements with effective plastic strains larger than 0.5).

*eps* – 0.5

The FUNCTION is evaluated for each element in the part. An element will be included in the part set if the function returns a positive value. At termination, the element set is written to the file element\_set\_X.k, (where X=coid) which will be used in step 2.

In subsequent simulations (Step 2) elements in the set are converted to 3rd order hexahedra (for increased accuracy). To test the parameter padding, two element sets are generated, one with and one without padding. See Figure 103.

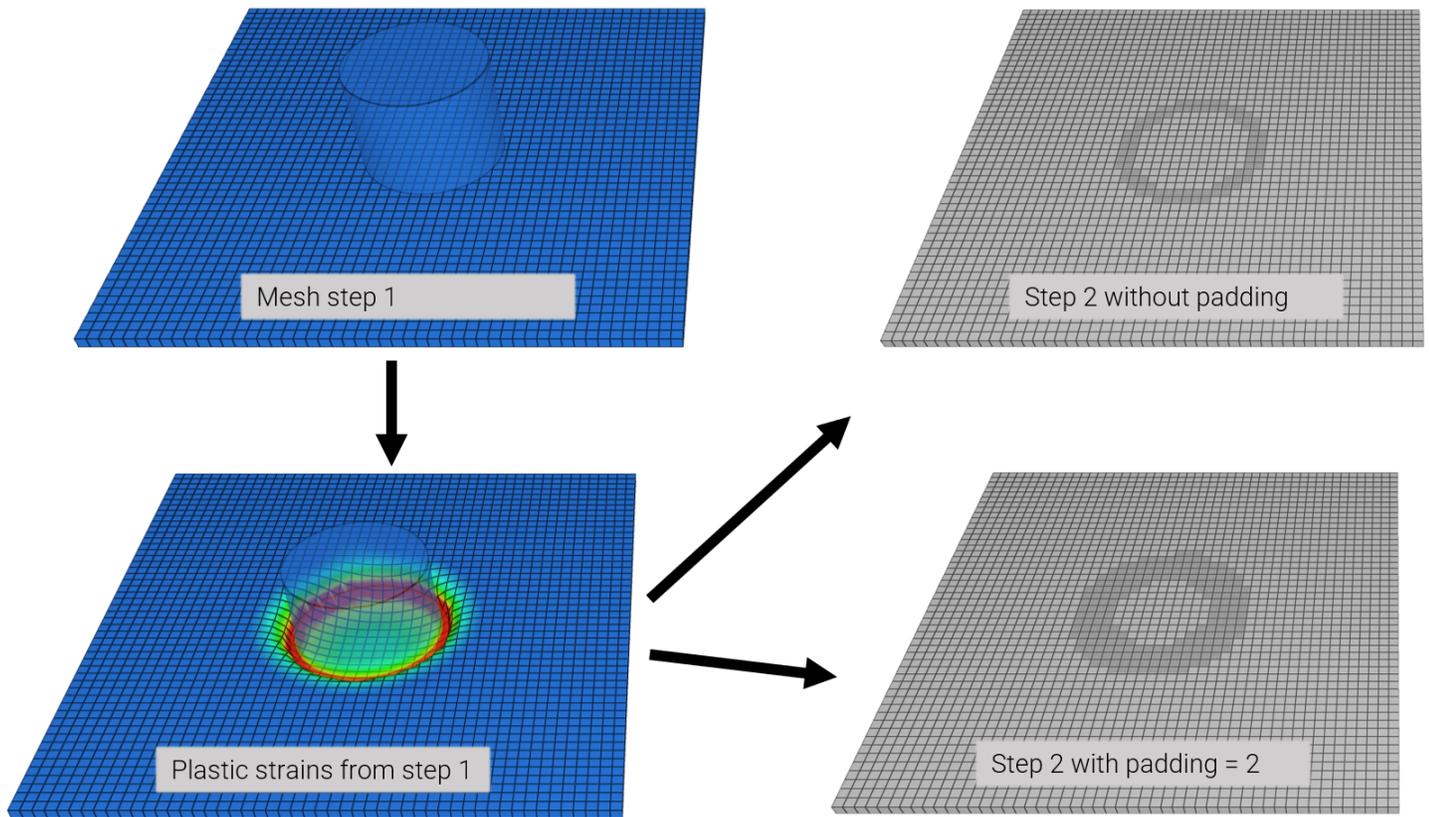


Figure 103: The element sets are generated in step 1 and then evaluated in step 2.

The element sets generated are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 3 tests.

## \*ELEMENT SHELL

### Volume and mass verification

```
*ELEMENT_SHELL  
eid, pid, nid1, nid2, nid3, nid4
```

This tests that \*ELEMENT\_SHELL and \*PART generates elements correctly. Mass and volume of a 1 m square rigid shell with a thickness of 1 m is checked in part.out. The density of the material is 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

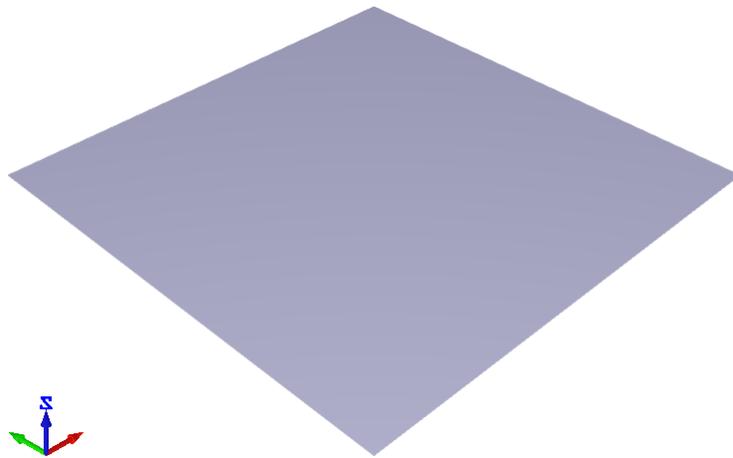


Figure 104: Generated shell element

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Contact

```
*ELEMENT_SHELL  
eid, pid, nid1, nid2, nid3, nid4
```

This tests the contact interference of \*ELEMENT\_SHELL and other deformable bodies. \*ELEMENT\_SHELL can only be used to generate rigid bodies. The element thickness is specified in \*PART, but this thickness is not active in contact situations.

The set-up is a rigid cone with an initial velocity impacting at the center of the open face of a pipe. The pipe has a lesser radius than the cone, bringing the cone to halt. The initial kinetic energy of the cone is  $1585.5kJ$  ( $m = 317.1kg, v_0 = 100m/s$ ), and this value is checked against the final energy balance found in "energy.out".

Note that by using linear elements in the first test, the stiffness is artificially high. This offset is improved in the second and third run, in which quadratic and cubic elements are used.

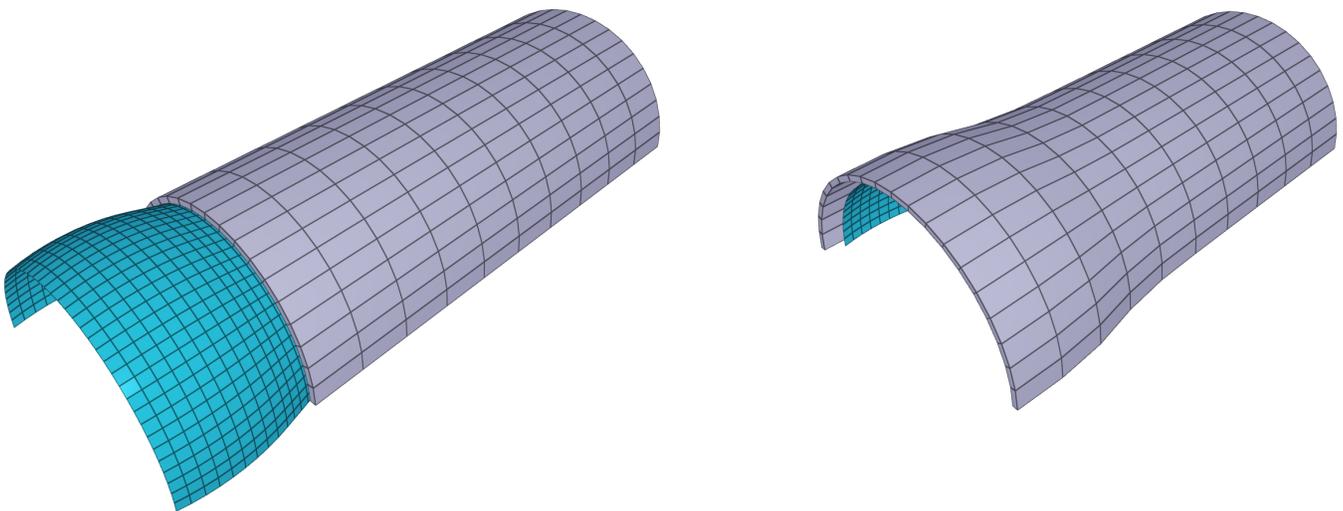


Figure 105: Test model with linear elements. To the left: at initiation. To the right: at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 3 tests.

## \*ELEMENT SOLID

### Linear elements

```
*ELEMENT_...  
eid, pid  
nid1, nid2, nid3, ...
```

This tests the \*ELEMENT\_SOLID command. This includes linear hexahedron, pentahedron and tetrahedron elements. In these tests, the elements are checked using \*BC\_MOTION. The geometry is a block with side length of  $0.01m$ . It is stretched in Z-direction with a logarithmic strain of 1. Hardening of material is Ramberg-Osgood ( $n = 1, K = 150e^9$ ). The yield strength is  $300MPa$ , Young's modulus is  $210GPa$ , and Poisson's ratio is 0.33.

For version control, we check stress and strain at the end of simulation.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 4 tests.

## Higher order elements

```
*ELEMENT_...  
eid, pid  
nid01, ... , nid10  
nid11, ... , nid20  
...
```

This tests the higher order \*ELEMENT commands. This includes quadratic and cubic hexahedron, pentahedron, and tetrahedron elements - six element types in total (Figure 106 to 111). The pentahedron elements can be oriented in two different ways, both are tested for both the quadratic and cubic element.

The element mesh has been created using \*ELEMENT\_SOLID and \*CHANGE\_P-ORDER and then exported to an input file that has the higher order \*ELEMENT commands. In these tests, these input files are checked using \*BC\_MOTION. The geometry is a block with side length of  $0.01m$ . It is stretched in Z-direction with a logarithmic strain of 1. Hardening of material is Ramberg Osgood ( $n = 1, K = 150e^9$ ). The yield strength is  $300MPa$ , Young's modulus is  $210GPa$ , and Poisson's ratio is 0.33.

For version control, we check stress and strain at the end of the simulation.

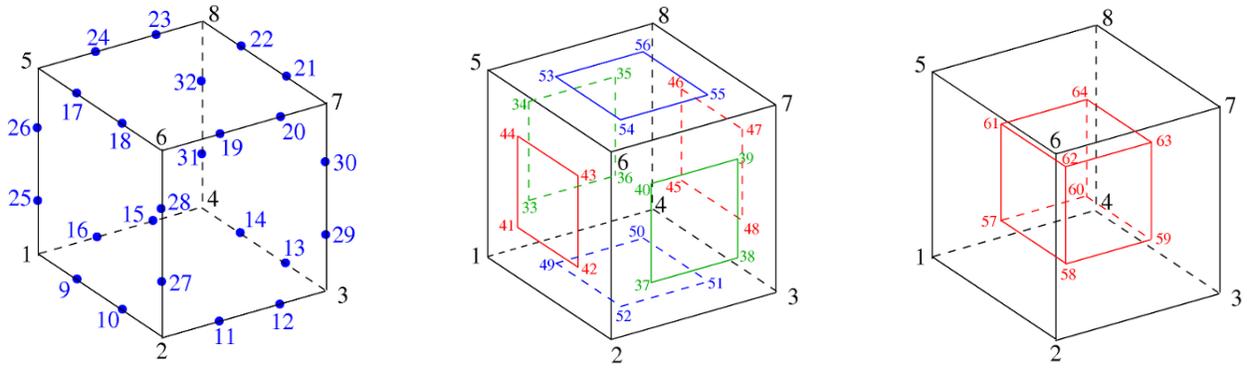


Figure 106: Cubic hexahedron element mesh

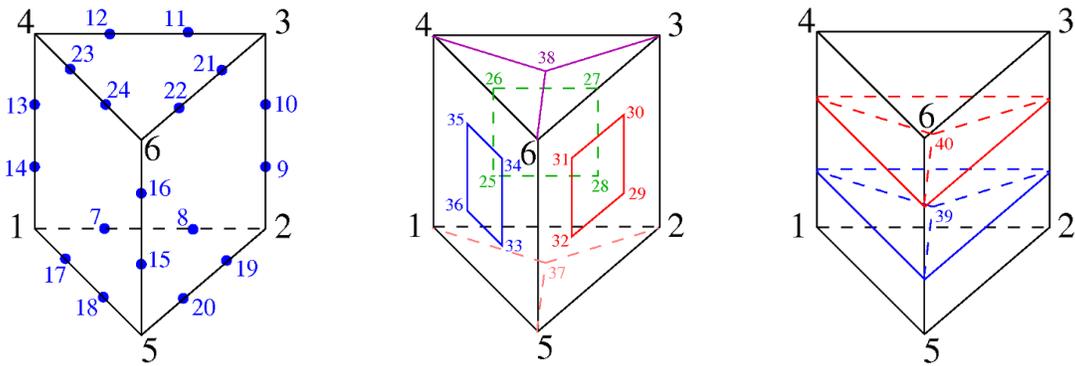


Figure 107: Cubic pentahedron element mesh

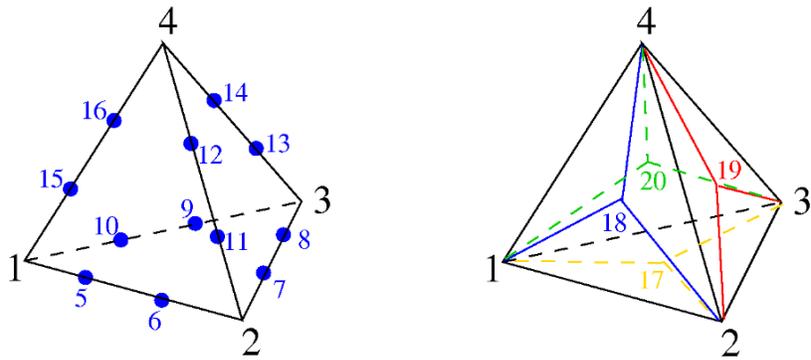


Figure 108: Cubic tetrahedron element mesh

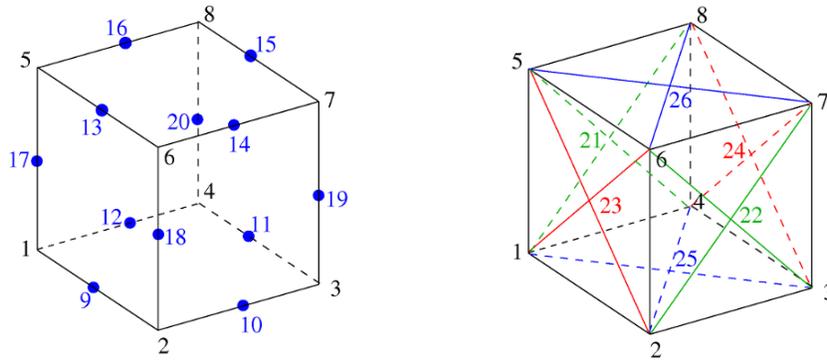


Figure 109: Quadratic hexahedron element mesh

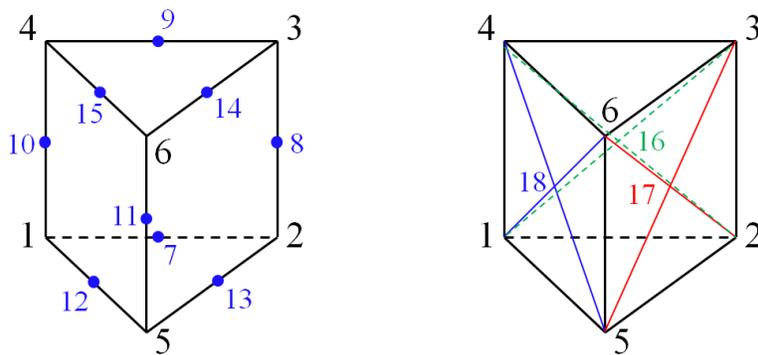


Figure 110: Quadratic pentahedron element mesh

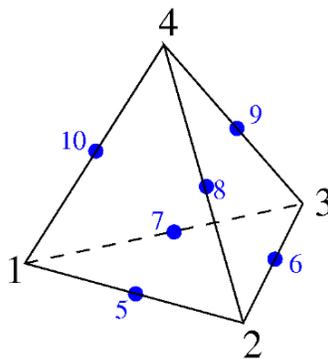


Figure 111: Quadratic tetrahedron element mesh

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 8 tests.

## \*END

### Test 1

```
*END
```

This tests the \*END command. The test is identical to the \*LOAD\_GRAVITY benchmark, with the addition of an \*INITIAL\_VELOCITY command **after** the \*END command. If the \*END card doesn't end the input correctly, the elements will output different velocities and the checks will fail.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*EOS\_GRUNEISEN

### Shock wave test

```
*EOS_GRUNEISEN  
eosid, S,  $\Gamma$ , L,  $p_{cut}$ 
```

Tested parameters: eosid,  $S$ ,  $\Gamma$ .

This model tests the \*EOS\_GRUNEISEN command.

An abrupt pressure is introduced on one side of a highly elongated rectangular cuboid with dimensions:

Length = 1 m

Width = 0.001 m

Height = 0.001 m

As the shock wave travels along its length, 10 equally-distanced sensors are measuring pressure. The Mie-Gruneisen equation of state is implemented with the command \*EOS\_GRUNEISEN. For comparison one cuboid with \*EOS\_GRUNEISEN and one without it is tested for. The test setup is displayed in Figure 112 and Figure 113.

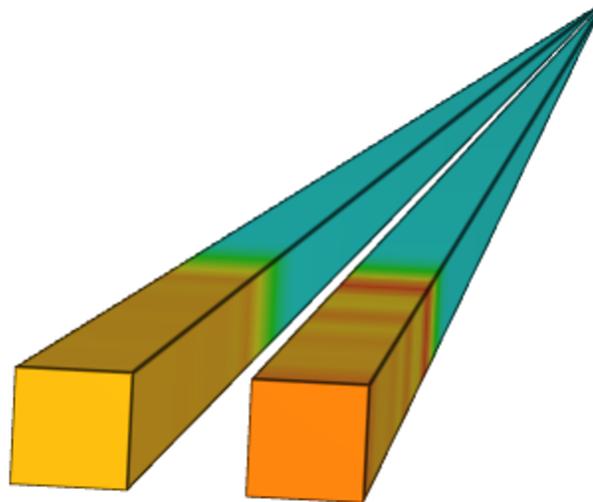


Figure 112: The cuboids.

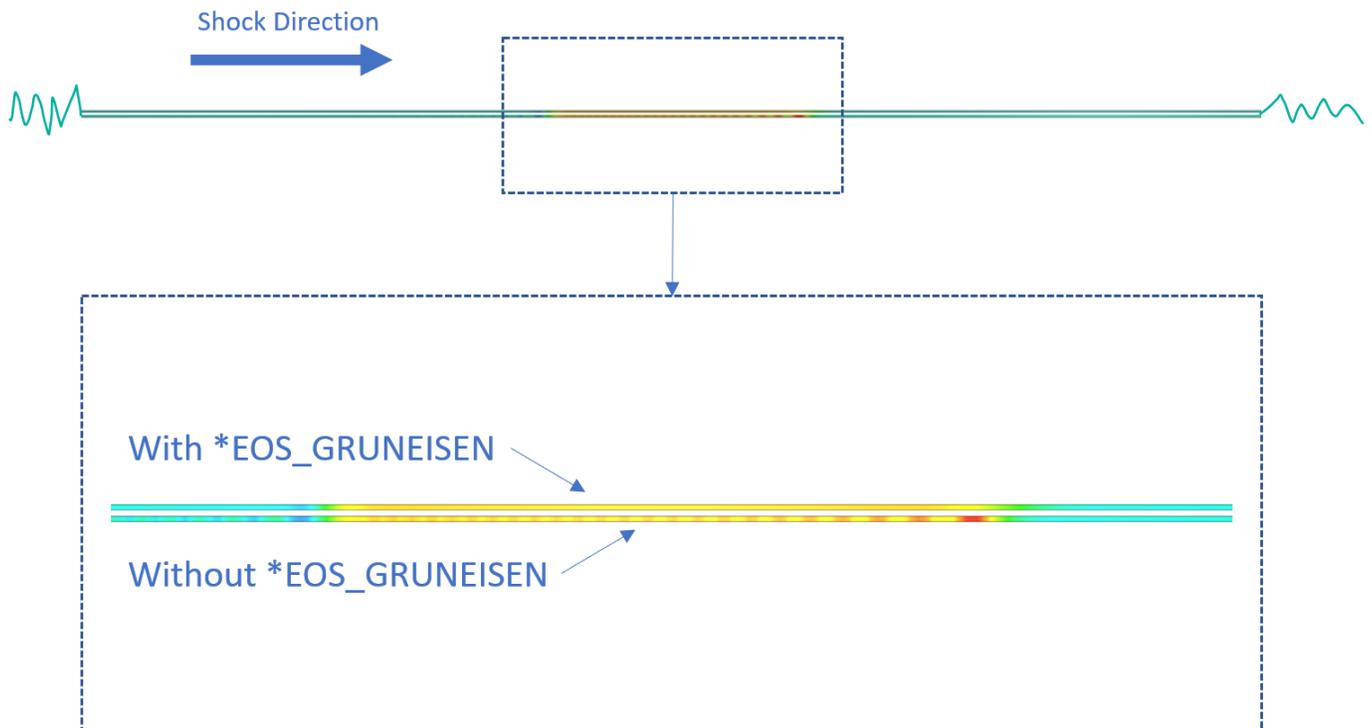


Figure 113: Shock wave. Contour plot of pressure.

The wave induced by the shock pulse takes the shape of a square wave. This can be seen in Figure 114, where the difference between the two test cases is visible. Only two sensors are displayed for clarity.

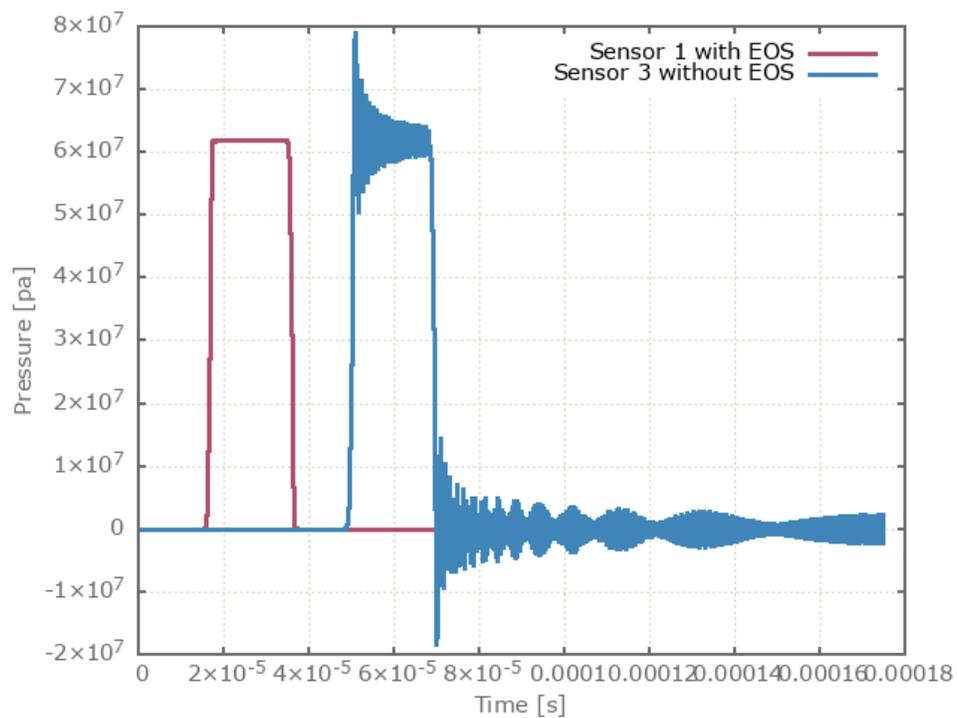


Figure 114: The pressure measured from two of the sensors.

The noise is measured by integrating the absolute value of the pressure difference between the test cases at each sensor. See Figure 115.

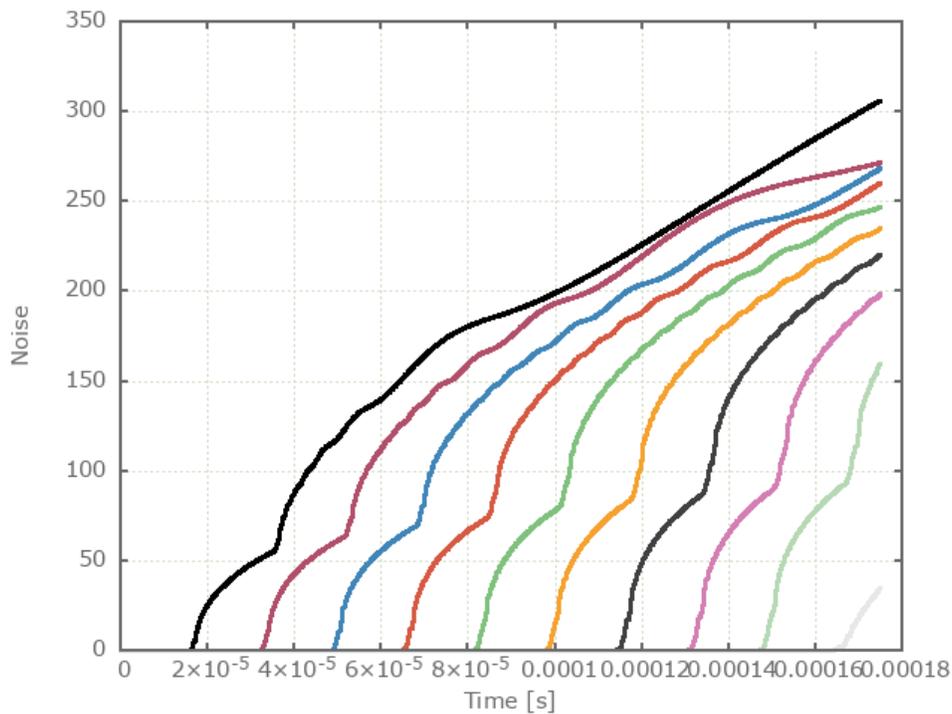


Figure 115: Noise.

The maximum value of the pressure difference at each sensor is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*EROSION\_CRITERION

## Element erosion

```
*EROSION_CRITERION  
coid  
entype, enid,  $\Delta t_{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_{geo}^{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_v^{erode}$ 
```

This test is similar to the test "*\*PART - Element erosion*". In this test, the erosion criteria are instead defined with *\*EROSION\_CRITERION*.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Priority test

```
*EROSION_CRITERION  
coid  
entype, enid,  $\Delta t_{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_{geo}^{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_v^{erode}$ 
```

This test is similar to the test "*\*EROSION\_CRITERION - Element erosion*". In this test, the erosion criteria are defined with *\*EROSION\_CRITERION* but also in *\*PART*. It is tested that the erosion parameters defined in *\*PART* have higher priority.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*FREQUENCY\_CUTOFF

## Testing MAT\_METAL - Quasi-static yield stress

```
*FREQUENCY_CUTOFF  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid,  $\Delta t_{target}$ ,  $sf_{cap}$ ,  $t_{start}$ ,  $t_{end}$ 
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid,  $sf_{cap}$ .

This model tests the \*FREQUENCY\_CUTOFF command for the already existing test, See MAT\_METAL - Quasi-static yield stress. The objective is to speed up the simulation time without compromising accuracy.

The primary purpose of the command is to allow for larger time steps in quasi-static processes. This is achieved by suppressing angular frequencies  $\omega > 2/\Delta t_{target}$ . The scale factor,  $sf_{cap}$  which limits the maximum increase of time step size is set to 4. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain is presented in Figure 116 together with a target curve from a verification script.

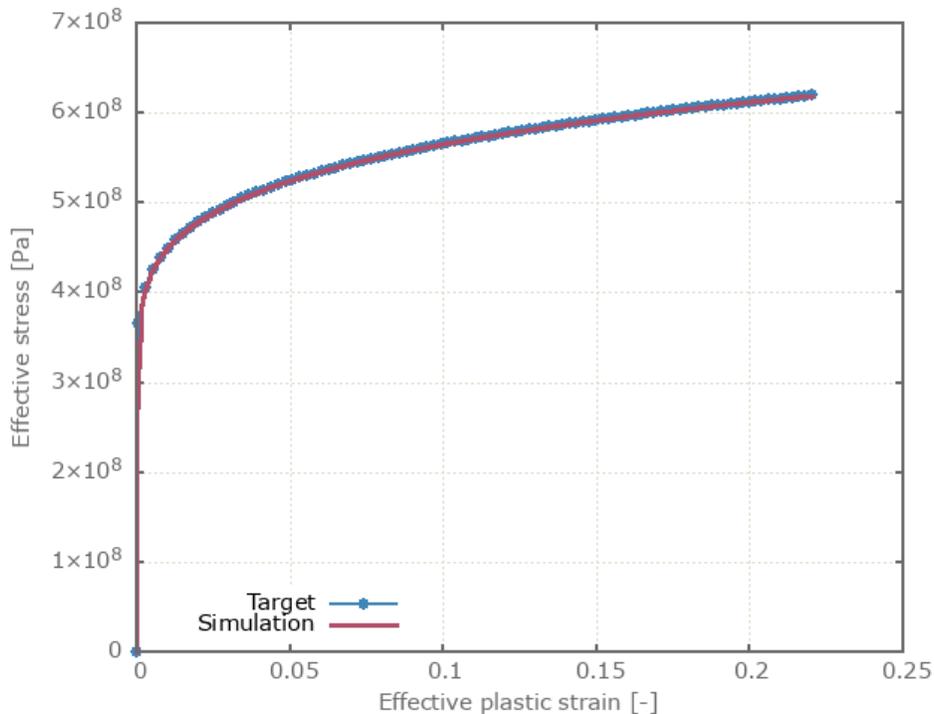


Figure 116: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Testing LOAD\_DAMPING - Mass damping

```
*FREQUENCY_CUTOFF  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid,  $\Delta t_{target}$ ,  $s f_{cap}$ ,  $t_{start}$ ,  $t_{end}$ 
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid,  $\Delta t_{target}$ .

This model tests the \*FREQUENCY\_CUTOFF command for the already existing test, See LOAD\_DAMPING - Mass damping.

The objective of this test is to speed up the simulation time without compromising accuracy. This is done by suppressing angular frequencies  $\omega > 2/\Delta t_{target}$  which allows for larger time steps. The target time step size is set to  $\Delta t_{target} = 1\mu s$ . Tip displacement of the beams from the original test (without \*FREQUENCY\_CUTOFF) compared with this test (with \*FREQUENCY\_CUTOFF) can be seen in Figure 117.

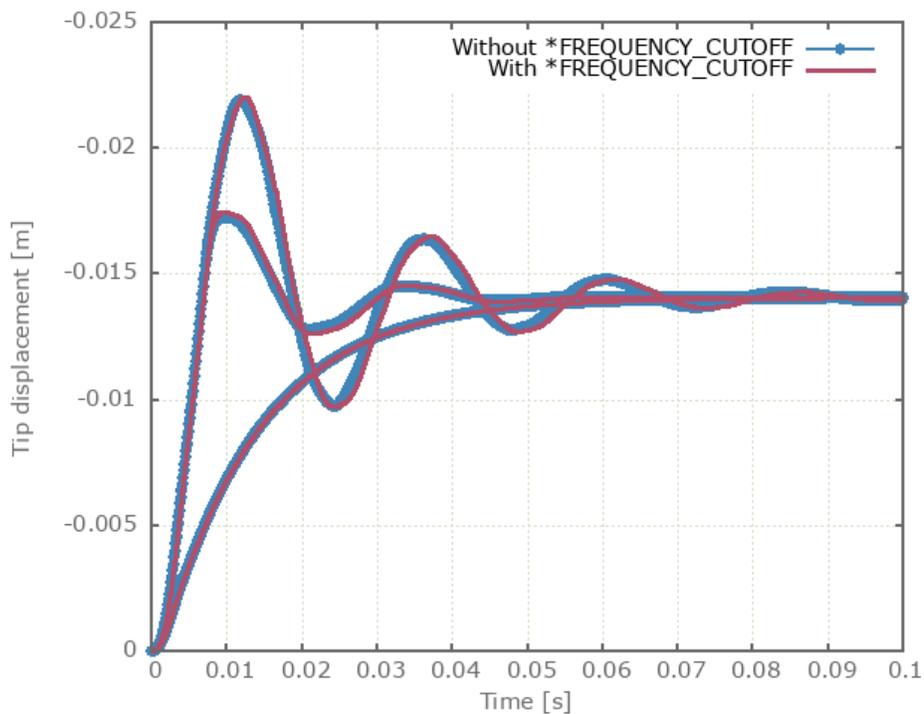


Figure 117: Tip displacement vs. Time.

First, average, min and last values of tip displacements are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*FUNCTION

## Basic functions

```
*FUNCTION
"Optional title"
fid, derivative, f(0), f'(0), type_x, type_y
expression
```

This tests the \*FUNCTION command and some of its supported functions and parameters. More specifically, these built-in functions are tested:

- Trigonometric sine function
- Trigonometric cosine function
- Absolute value
- Minimum value of  $x_1, x_2 \dots x_n$
- Maximum value of  $x_1, x_2 \dots x_n$
- Step function ( $x < 0 \Rightarrow 0, x > 0 \Rightarrow 1$ )
- Sign function ( $x < 0 \Rightarrow -1, x > 0 \Rightarrow 1$ )
- Exponential function ( $e^x$ )
- Square root function
- Classical error function

Eight rigid single element bodies are displaced along the X-axis by the \*BC\_MOTION command. The analytic functions for the motions are shown in the Table below.

Table 7: Analytic functions and tested functionality. Notice that function 2 & 3 should be symmetrical over the X-axis

Test	Analytic function	Function tested	Figure
1	$5 \cdot \sin\left(\frac{360t}{\pi}\right) + 2.5 \left  \cos\left(\frac{360t}{\pi}\right) \right $	sin, cos, abs	1
2	$\min\left(5 \cdot \sin\left(\frac{720t}{\pi}\right), 5 \cdot \cos\left(\frac{720t}{\pi}\right), 0\right)$	minimum value	2
3	$\max\left(5 \cdot \sin\left(\frac{720t}{\pi} + 180\right), 5 \cdot \cos\left(\frac{720t}{\pi} + 180\right), 0\right)$	maximum value	2
4	$H\left(5 \cdot \sin\left(\frac{360t}{\pi}\right) + 2.5 \left  \cos\left(\frac{360t}{\pi}\right) \right \right)$	step function	3
5	$\text{sgn}\left(5 \cdot \sin\left(\frac{360t}{\pi}\right) + 2.5 \left  \cos\left(\frac{360t}{\pi}\right) \right \right)$	sign function	3
6	$e^t$	exponential function	4
7	$\sqrt{t}$	square root function	4
8	$\text{erf}(t)$	error function	4

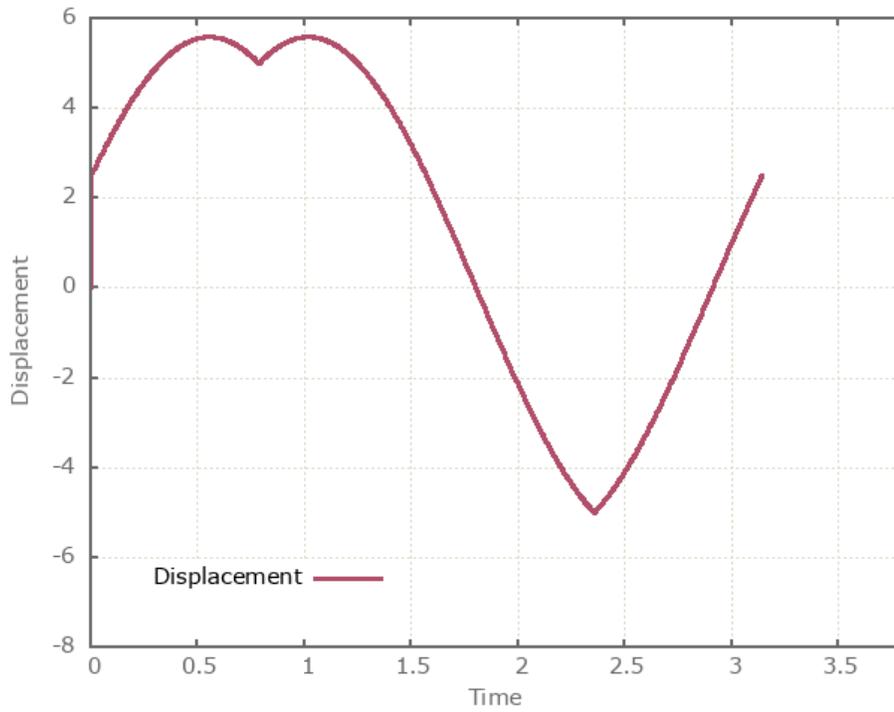


Figure 118: Test 1 - Displacement of element

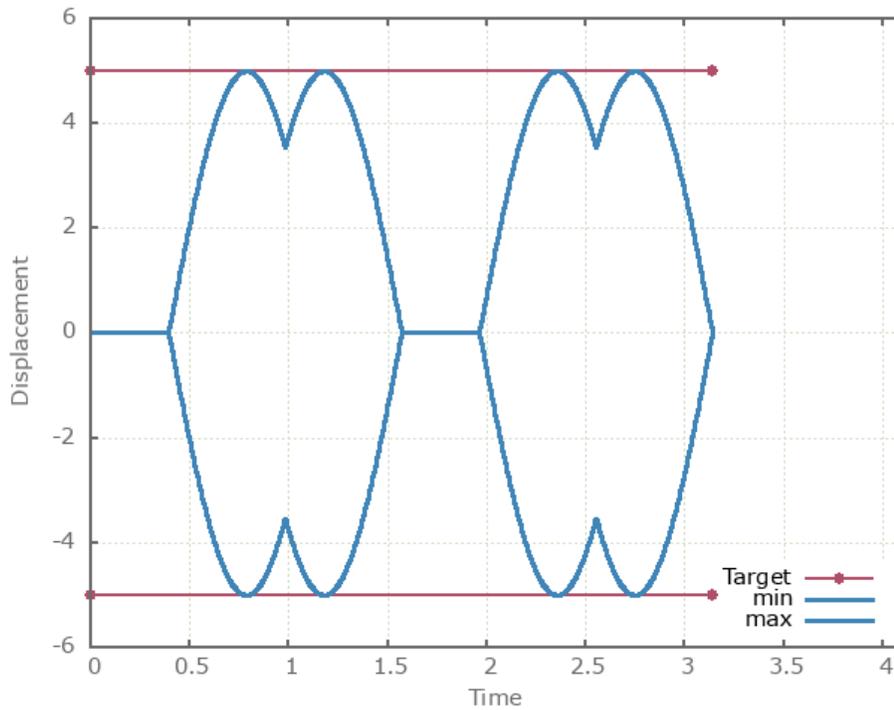


Figure 119: Test 2 and 3 - Displacement of element

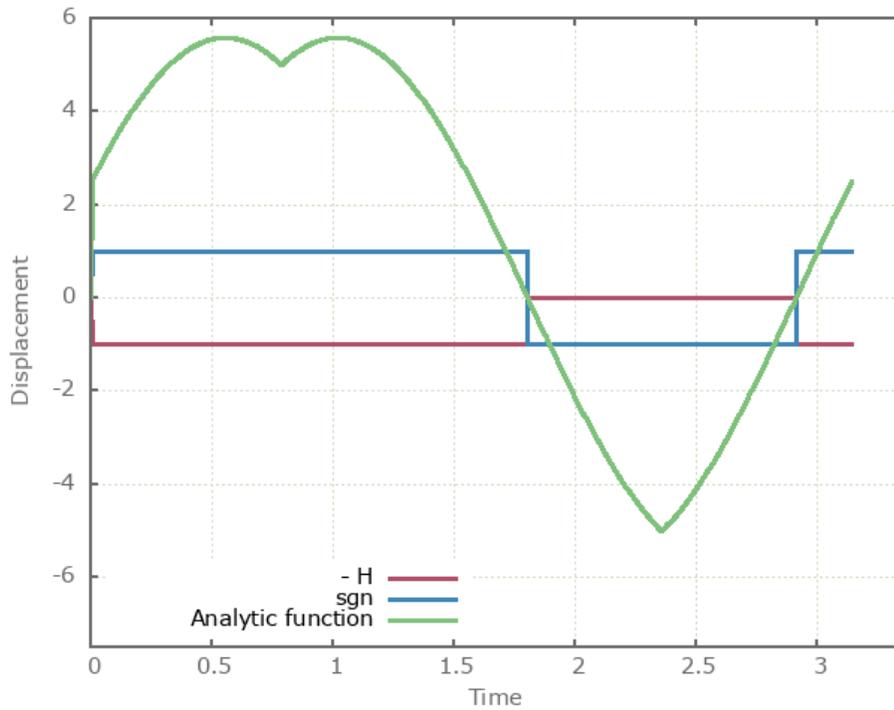


Figure 120: Test 4 and 5 - Displacement of element

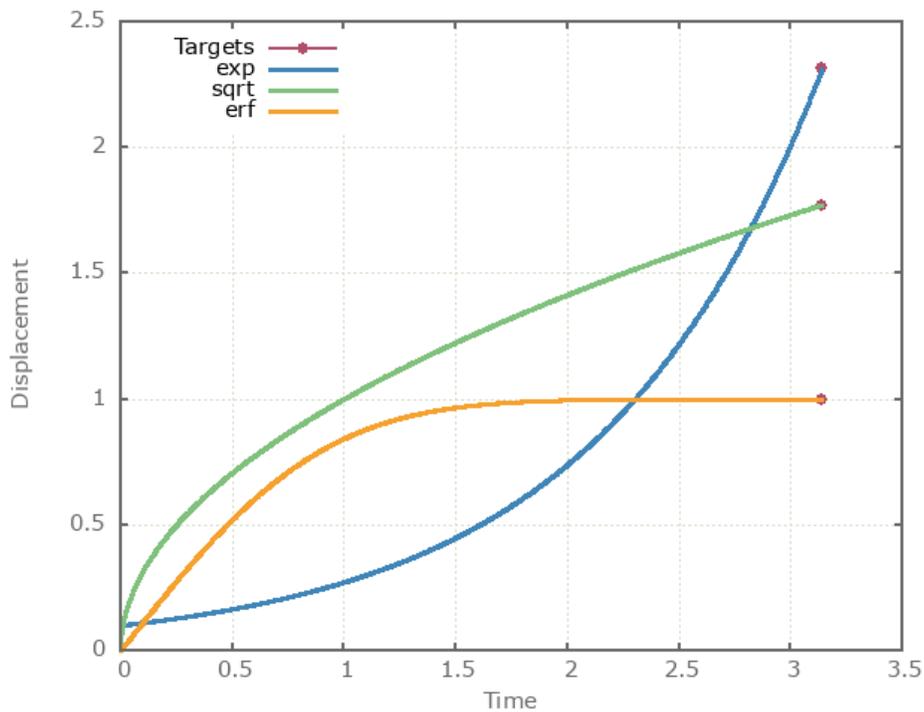


Figure 121: Test 6, 7 and 8 - Displacement of element

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Smooth translations

```
*FUNCTION  
"Optional title"  
fid, derivative, f(0), f'(0), type_x, type_y  
expression
```

This tests the \*FUNCTION command and some of its supported functions and parameters. More specifically, these built-in functions are tested:

- Smooth displacement function
- Smooth velocity function
- Smooth acceleration function

Three rigid single element bodies are displaced along the X-axis by using the \*BC\_MOTION command.

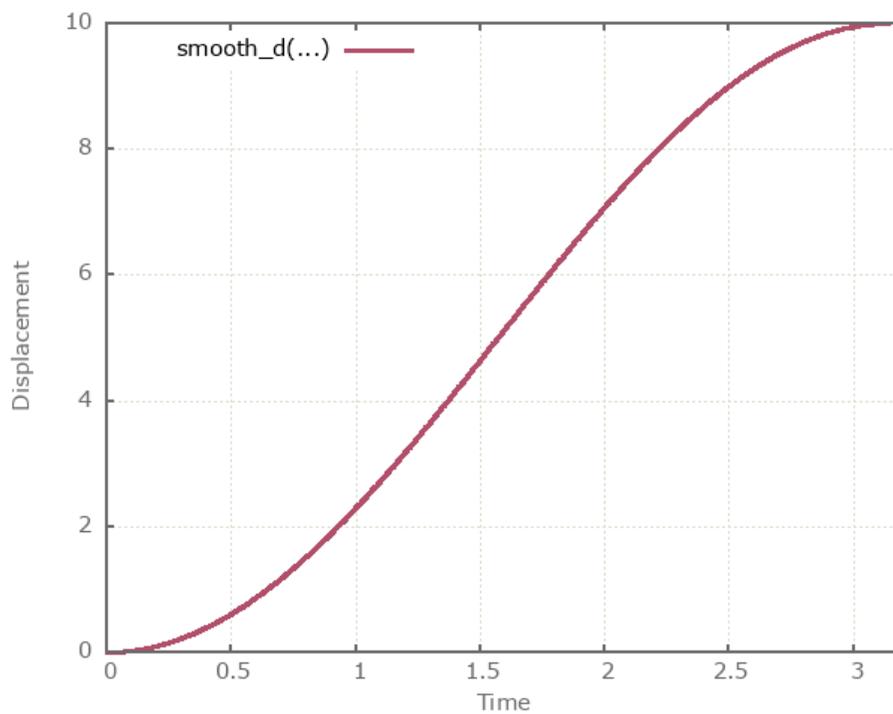


Figure 122: Smooth displacement

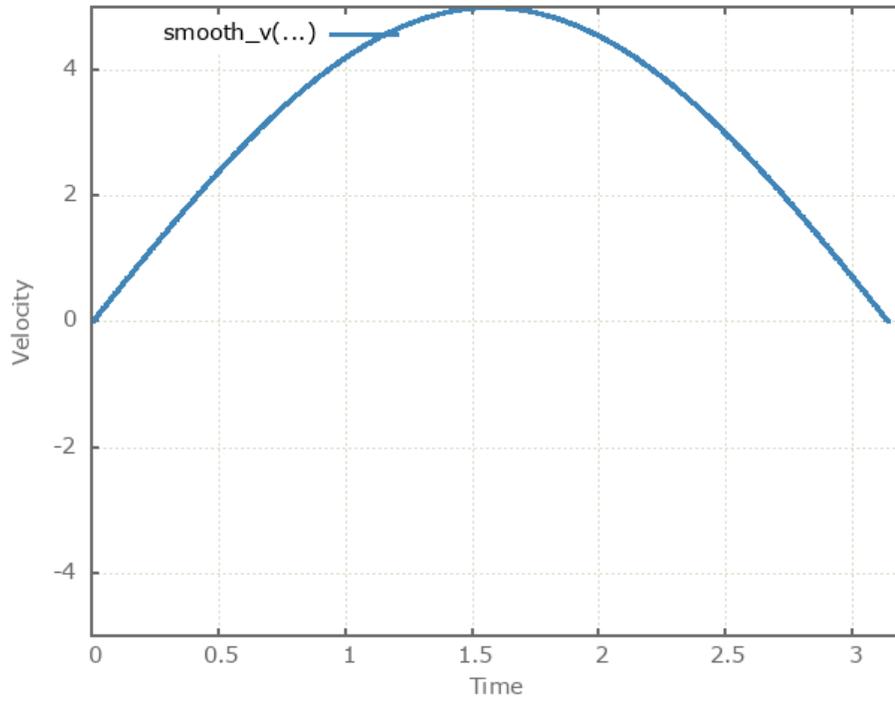


Figure 123: Smooth velocity

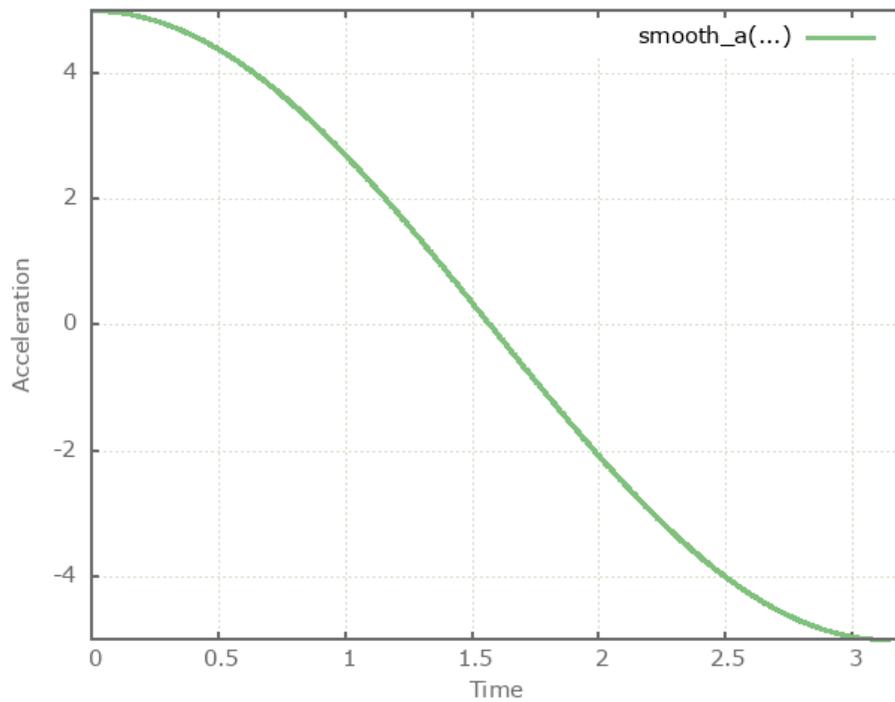


Figure 124: Smooth acceleration

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Reaction force from \*BC\_MOTION

```
*FUNCTION  
"Optional title"  
fid, derivative, f(0), f'(0), type_x, type_y  
expression
```

This tests the \*FUNCTION command and some of its supported functions and parameters. More specifically, these built-in functions are tested:

- Reaction force in X-direction from \*BC\_MOTION
- Reaction force in Y-direction from \*BC\_MOTION
- Reaction force in Z-direction from \*BC\_MOTION

The *fxr*-, *fyr*-, and *fzr* function returns the reaction force (*fr*) of \*BC\_MOTION command. This returned force level is then used to define a velocity value (see Equation below). In this specific case a tensile specimen is stretched until reaching the target force  $10kN$  ( $F$ ) using the aforementioned reaction force and equation.

$$v = erf\left(1 - \frac{fr}{F}\right)$$

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 3 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY\_BOX

### Pressure loading

```
*GEOMETRY_BOX  
"Optional title"  
gid, csysid  
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2
```

This tests the \*GEOMETRY\_BOX command. It allows the user to specify a geometry by defining two sets of coordinates. To test the command, \*LOAD\_PRESSURE is applied in the geometry. A hollow sphere occupies the same geometry, and the momentum of the sphere is checked for version control.

A 0.01 MPa pressure is applied to a 1x1 m area of the sphere. The mass of the sphere is a bit less than 1000 kg, and final momentum is checked for version control.

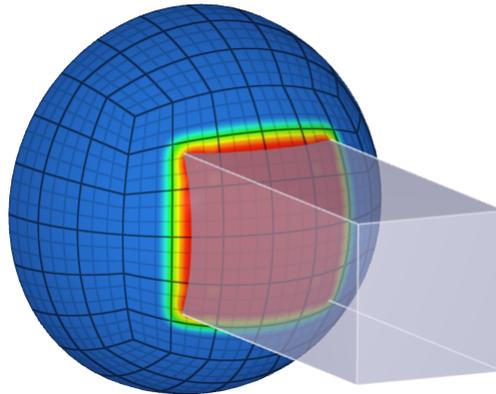


Figure 125: The pressure will act on the part of the half sphere that is inside the \*GEOMETRY\_BOX.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY COMPOSITE

### Pressure loading

```
*GEOMETRY_COMPOSITE  
"Optional title"  
gid  
gid_1, gid_2, gid_3, gid_4, gid_5, gid_6, gid_7, gid_8
```

Tested parameters: gid, gid\_1, gid\_2.

This model tests the command \*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE. A square plate is subjected to a load pressure of 0.01 MPa. The geometry defining the load pressure is created with \*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE. The composite geometry is created by combining two box geometries of side length 0.8 m and 0.4 m respectively. The smaller box is referenced with a negative ID which removes it from the larger geometry. See Figure 126.

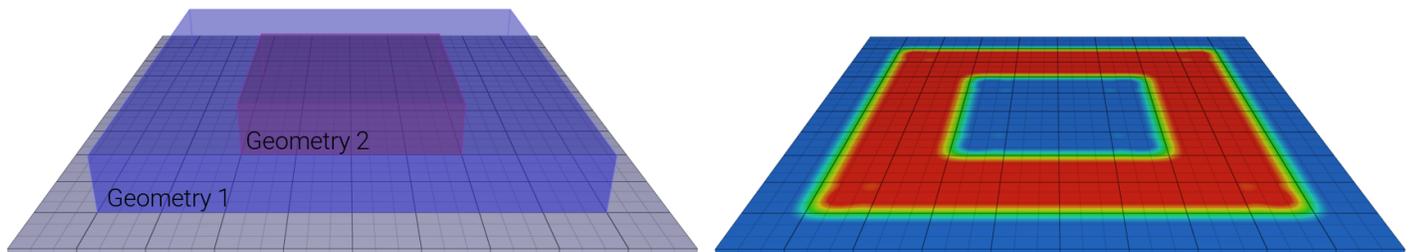


Figure 126: The test setup.

The area of the surface subjected to load pressure is:

$$A_{Geometry1} - A_{Geometry2} = 0.8^2 - 0.4^2 = 0.48 \text{ m}^2$$

The force generated is:

$$F = P \cdot A = 10000 \cdot 0.48 = 4800 \text{ N}$$

The force generated from load\_pressure.out is presented in Figure 127.

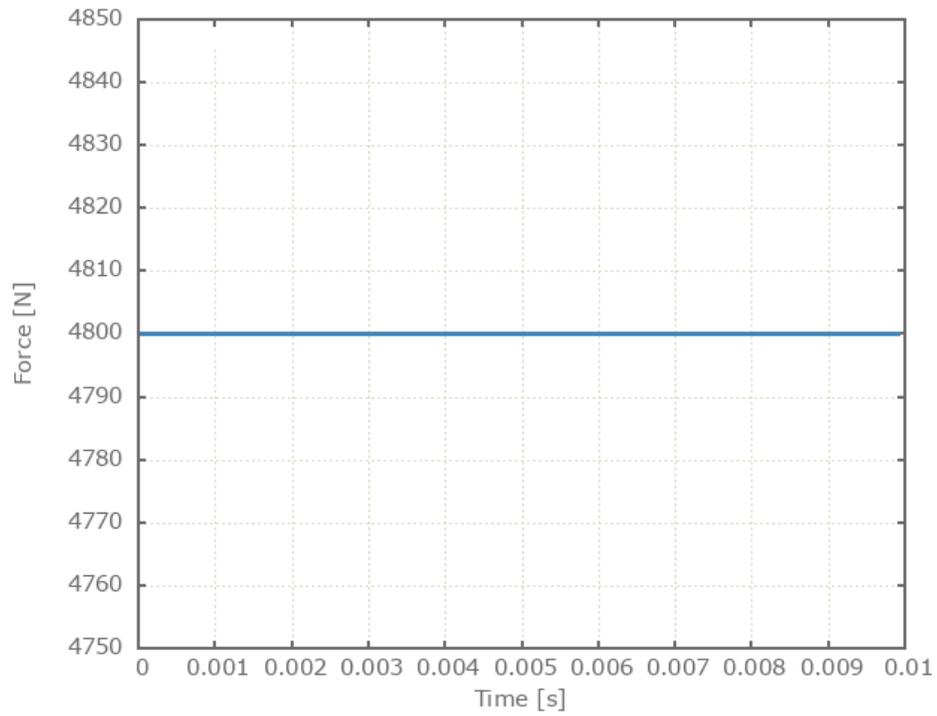


Figure 127: Force vs Time.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Bc motion

```
*GEOMETRY_COMPOSITE  
"Optional title"  
gid  
gid1, gid2, gid3, gid4, gid5, gid6, gid7, gid8
```

This model tests the functionality of the \*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE command.

Tested parameters: *gid, gid<sub>1</sub>, gid<sub>2</sub>*

Two component boxes are created, see the yellow and grey box in Figure 128. Also two box geometries are created.

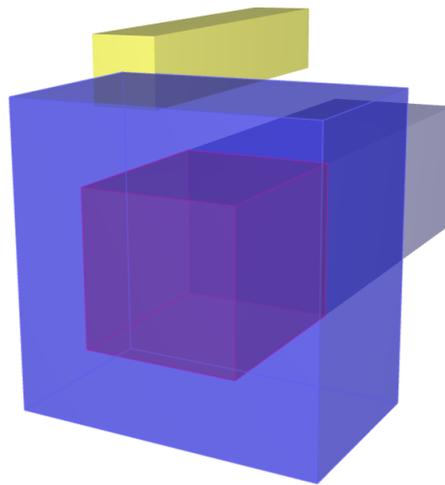


Figure 128: The test setup.

\*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE is being used to remove the smaller box geometry from the larger box geometry. BC\_MOTION is used to prescribe a velocity to the remaining geometry. In this case this means that only the yellow box should move since it has elements that are bordering to the remaining geometry.

Coordinates of both boxes are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Load thermal surface

```
*GEOMETRY_COMPOSITE
"Optional title"
gid
gid_1, gid_2, gid_3, gid_4, gid_5, gid_6, gid_7, gid_8
```

Tested parameters: gid, gid\_1, gid\_2.

This model tests the command \*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE. A square plate is subjected to a thermal surface load. The geometry defining the load pressure is created with \*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE. The composite geometry is created by combining two box geometries of side length 0.8 m and 0.4 m respectively. The smaller box is referenced with a negative ID which removes it from the larger geometry. See Figure 129.

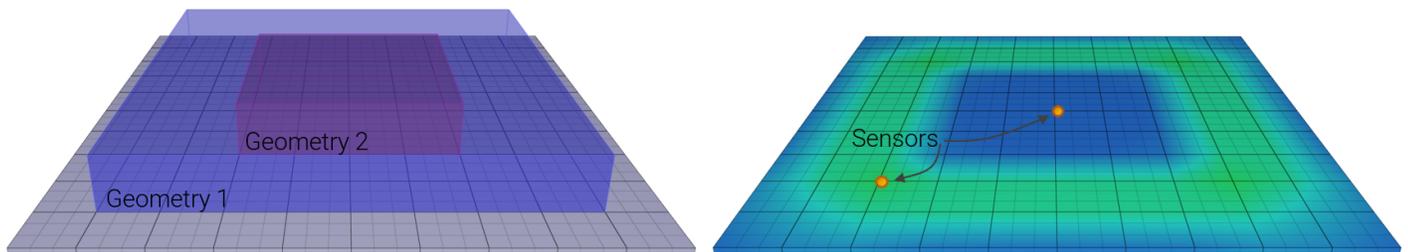


Figure 129: The test setup.

The area of the surface subjected to the thermal load is:

$$A_{Geometry1} - A_{Geometry2} = 0.8^2 - 0.4^2 = 0.48 \text{ m}^2$$

The thermal surface load applied is  $1 \text{ MW/m}^2$  giving a total energy supplied to the plate of:

$$1,000,000 \cdot 0.48 = 480,000 \text{ J/s}$$

The energy supplied from the thermal surface load is presented in Figure 130.

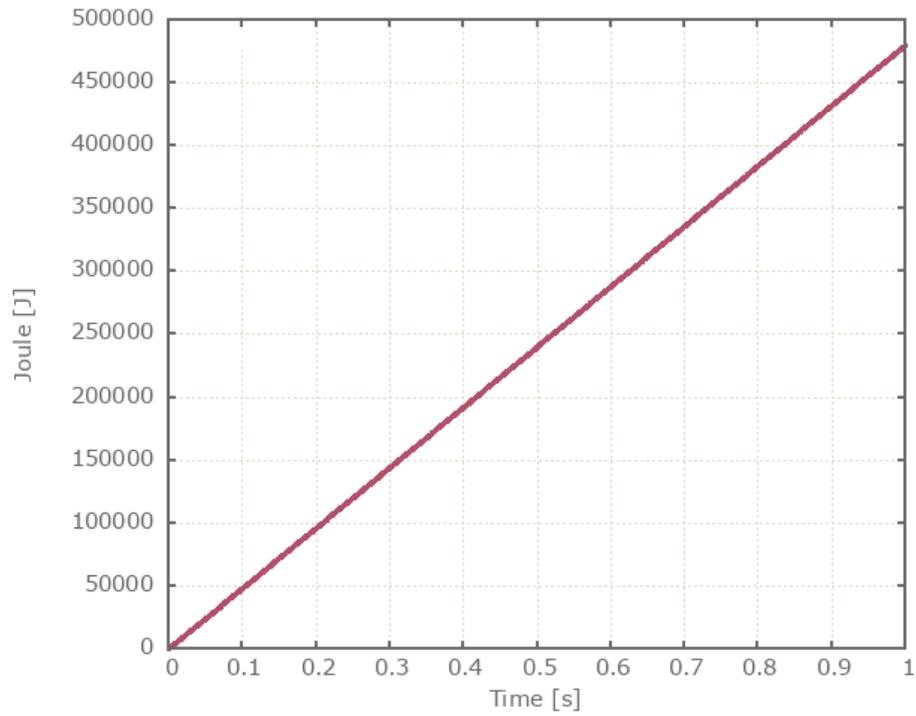


Figure 130: Energy vs Time.

The energy from the thermal surface load and temperature at both sensors are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY PART

### Pressure loading

```
*GEOMETRY_PART  
"Optional title"  
gid  
pid
```

This tests the \*GEOMETRY\_PART command. The model is a simplified version of that found in the \*LOAD\_PRESSURE benchmark. A pressure is applied to a surface of a structure by a geometry defined from a part. Final momentum of the structure is checked for version control.

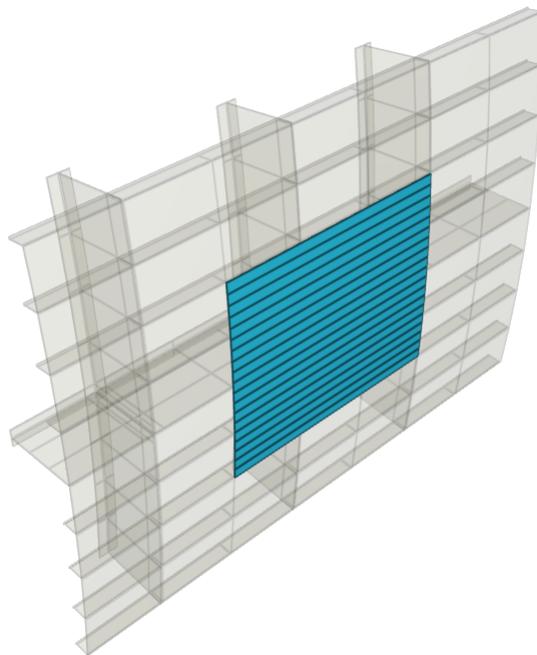


Figure 131: A geometry is created from the blue part with the command \*GEOMETRY\_PART. A pressure is then defined inside this geometry.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY PIPE

### Pressure loading

```
*GEOMETRY_PIPE  
"Optional title"  
gid, csysid  
x1, y1, z1, x2, y2, z2, R1, R2
```

This tests the \*GEOMETRY\_PIPE command. It is used to define a straight pipe or cylinder in space by its face center coordinates. To test the command, \*LOAD\_PRESSURE is applied in the geometry. A hollow sphere occupies the same geometry, and the momentum of the sphere is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY SEED COORDINATE

### Applied pressure

```
*GEOMETRY_SEED_COORDINATE  
"Optional title"  
gid  
x, y, z,  $\alpha_c$ 
```

This tests the \*GEOMETRY\_SEED\_COORDINATE. The command is used to define a geometry from a coordinate. In this test, a geometry is defined on the surface of a structure and a pressure is applied in the geometry.

Final momentum of the structure is checked for version control.

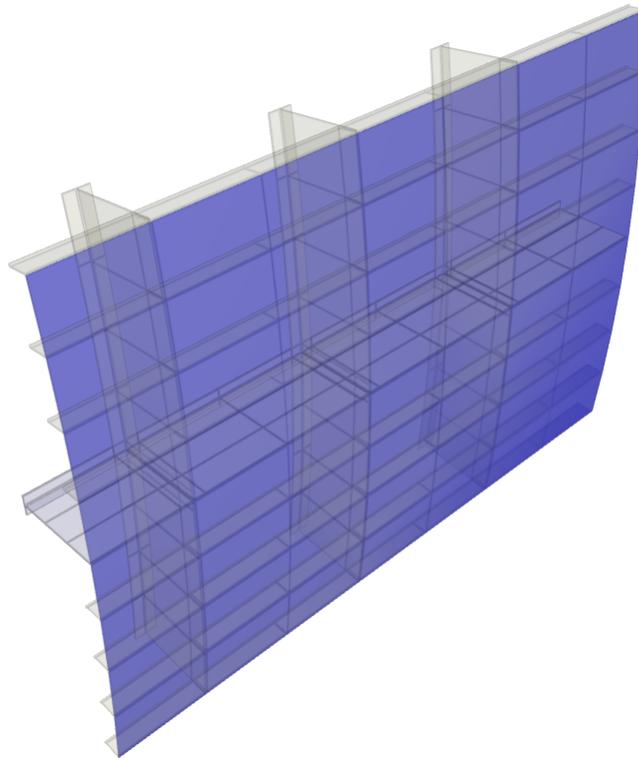


Figure 132: A geometry is created from a seed coordinate with command \*GEOMETRY\_SEED\_COORDINATE. A pressure is then defined inside the geometry.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY SEED NODE

### Applied pressure

```
*GEOMETRY_SEED_NODE  
"Optional title"  
gid  
nid1, nid2,  $\alpha_c$ 
```

This test is similar to the test of \*GEOMETRY\_SEED\_COORDINATE, but in this test, the geometry is created from a seed node with command \*GEOMETRY\_SEED\_COORDINATE. Final momentum of the structure is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY SPHERE

### Load pressure in geometry

```
*GEOMETRY_SPHERE  
"Optional title"  
gid, csysid  
x, y, z, R
```

This tests the \*GEOMETRY\_SPHERE command. A sphere geometry with radius  $4m$  is defined in between two blocks. An pressure of  $50kPa$  is applied in the geometry to move the blocks apart. The center of the sphere is at the surface of one of the blocks. The force on this block should therefore be  $16\pi \cdot 50kN$ . The other block is at a distance of  $2m$  from the center of the sphere. Expected force on this block is  $12\pi \cdot 50kN$ . These targets are used for version control by checking the final momentums of both blocks.

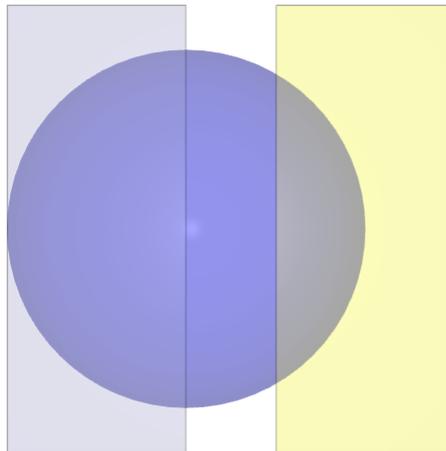


Figure 133: A geometry is created with \*GEOMETRY\_SPHERE. The geometry overlaps the blocks and the part of the blocks that are inside the geometry will be affected by the pressure.

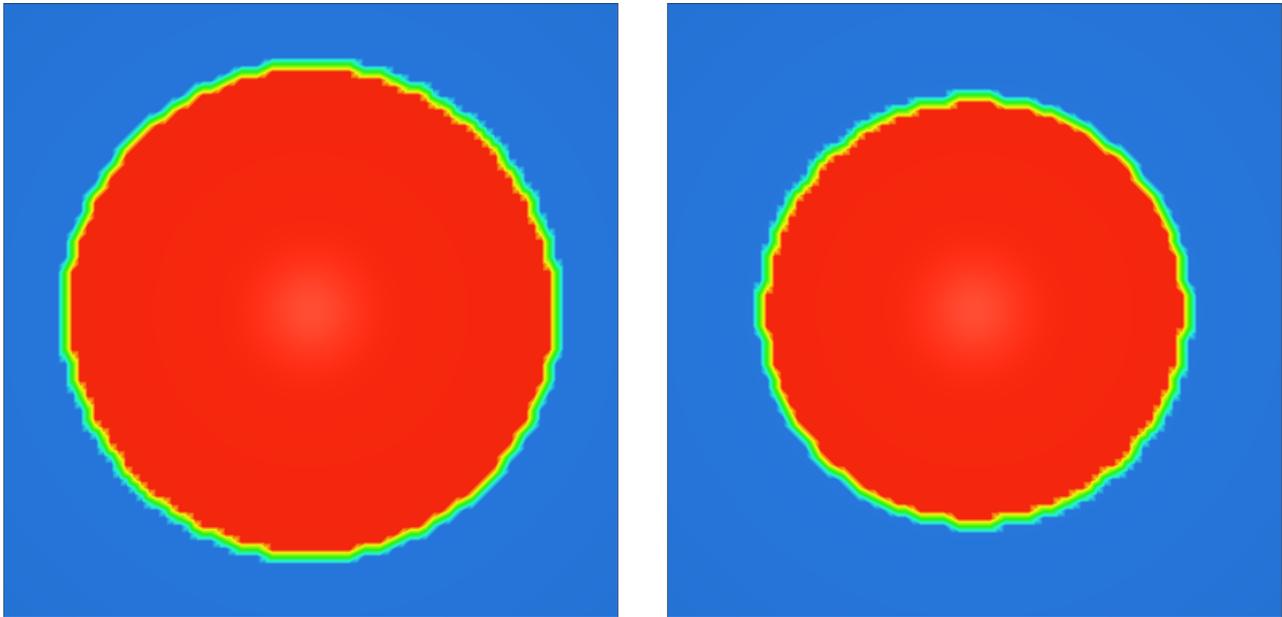


Figure 134: The area affected by the pressure is greater in the left block since the overlapping area is greater in this block.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*GEOMETRY\_EFP

### Particle count

```
*GEOMETRY_EFP  
"Optional title"  
gid, csysid  
 $x_1, y_1, z_1, x_2, y_2, z_2, R_1, R_2$   
 $R_3$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $gid, x_1, y_1, z_1, x_2, y_2, z_2, R_1, R_2, R_3$

This model tests the \*GEOMETRY\_EFP command. An Explosively Formed Projectile is constructed by the use of three geometries generated with \*GEOMETRY\_EFP. The three geometries will form the Casing, Explosive and Liner volumes that are filled with particles that make up the EFP. This is done with the help of \*GEOMETRY\_COMPOSITE. Additionally the wave shaper is created with \*GEOMETRY\_PIPE.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 135.

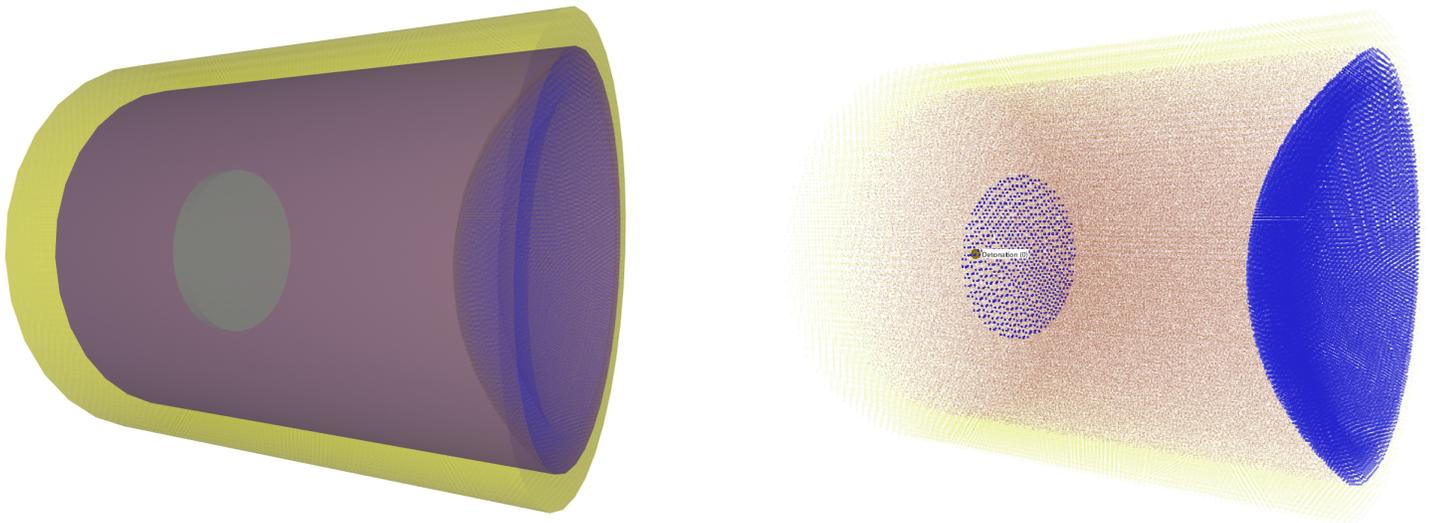


Figure 135: Left: The geometries of the EFP. Right: The particles created from the geometries.

In order to verify that the \*GEOMETRY\_EFP command is working properly the number of particles of the different geometries at time zero is checked.

The number of particles of the ingoing components of the EFP is presented in Figure 136.

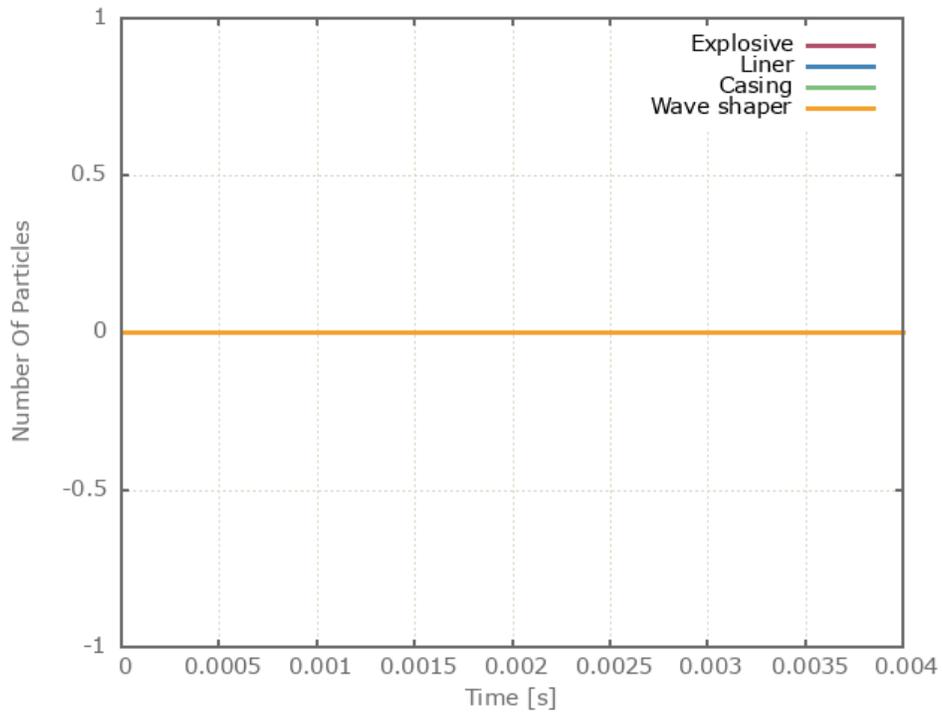


Figure 136: Number of particles vs Time.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INCLUDE

### Test 1

```
*INCLUDE  
filename  
sfx, sfy, sfz, nid_offset, eid_offset, pid_offset, mid_offset, gid_offset  
x0, y0, z0, x1, y1, z1  
 $\bar{x}_x, \bar{x}_y, \bar{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ , mirror
```

This tests the \*INCLUDE command. A mesh file is included, then transformed and scaled. The model is a single cubic element. Coordinates of two opposite corners are checked in "node.out" for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Offset

```
*INCLUDE  
filename  
sfx, sfy, sfz, nid_offset, eid_offset, pid_offset, mid_offset, gid_offset  
x0, y0, z0, x1, y1, z1  
 $\bar{x}_x, \bar{x}_y, \bar{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ , mirror
```

Tested parameters: nid\_offset, eid\_offset, pid\_offset, mid\_offset, gid\_offset.

This model tests the offset parameters in the \*INCLUDE command. In total three files are used, "main.k", "sub.k" and "element\_offset.k". In the "main.k" file the file "sub.k" is included with an offset of 100, 200, 990, 995, 999 to nid\_offset, eid\_offset, pid\_offset, mid\_offset, gid\_offset respectively.

To see that gid\_offset works properly, functions are created within "sub.k" that returns the Y- and Z-coordinates of a sensor that is created in "main.k". The sensor ID should thus be 999+sensor ID.

In "sub.k, "element\_offset.k" is included which defines a cube from 8 solid element. To see that mid\_offset and pid\_offset is working properly the material ID and part ID in the "main.k" file should be 995+material ID, 990+Part ID. Also the element ID's and Node ID's should be 200+Element ID and 100+Node ID. This is checked with Output node and Output element.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INCLUDE BINARY

### Simulation continued from .bin

```
*INCLUDE_BINARY  
filename
```

Tested functionality:

Import results from one simulation and use it to define the initial state in another model.

If running the model in one step the Z-coordinate of the back face is  $Z = 6.637e^{-3}$  at time  $t = 10s$ . Here we have split the simulation into two steps, the first from  $t = 0$  to  $t = 2s$  and the second from  $t = 2s$  to  $t = 10s$ .

Step 1 (0–2s): Has already been completed and the state is stored in `impetus_state1.k` and `impetus_state1.bin`.

Step 2 (2 – 10s): Current model.

Target:

If the end result from Step 1 is correctly imported to Step 2, the back face should be at  $Z = 6.637e^{-3}$  at termination.

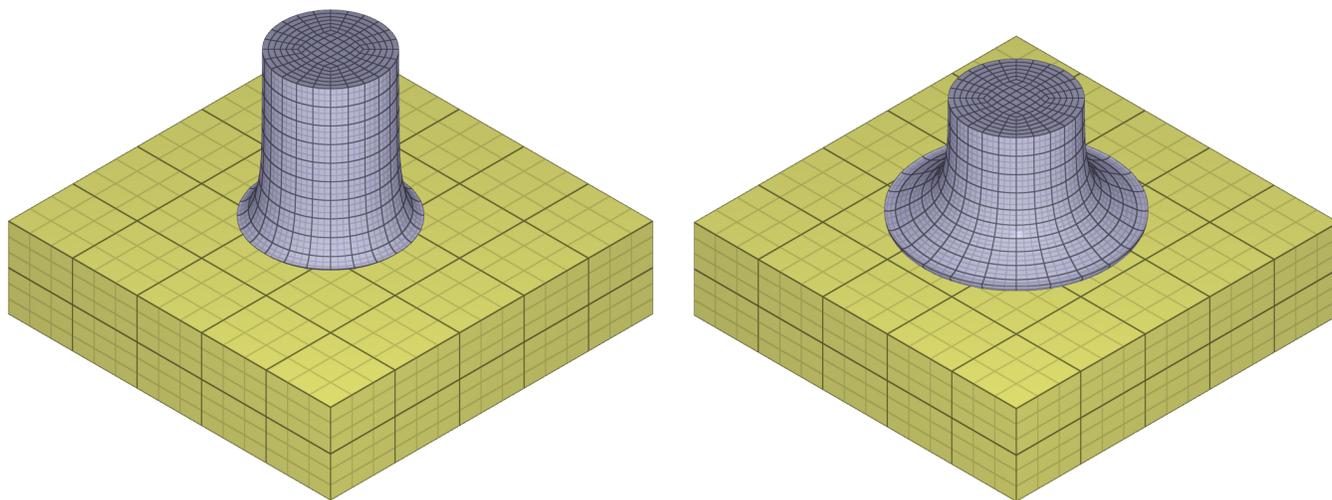


Figure 137: To the left: model at initiation of step 2 (termination state of step 1). To the right: model at termination in step 2.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL DAMAGE RANDOM

### Cubes with random initial damage

```
*INITIAL_DAMAGE_RANDOM  
entype, enid, a, b, Dmax, R, cid
```

Randomly distributed initial damage is defined on a model consisting of  $32 \times 32$  geometrically identical cubes, as presented in figure 138. The number of cubes is assumed to be enough to consider the test valid from a statistical point of view. Each cube is constructed by a single linear hexahedral element.

The initial damage in each element is uniform throughout the entire element which is achieved by utilizing an imperfection radii (a built-in parameter in \*INITIAL\_DAMAGE\_RANDOM).

A prescribed velocity is imposed at one of the cubes surfaces while the opposite surface of the cubes is fixed in the direction of the prescribed velocity, hence the cubes are uni-axially stretched. The plastic work that has been accomplished when the final cube/element is eroded due to fully developed damage is checked against the same quantity obtained from an alternative numerical approach.

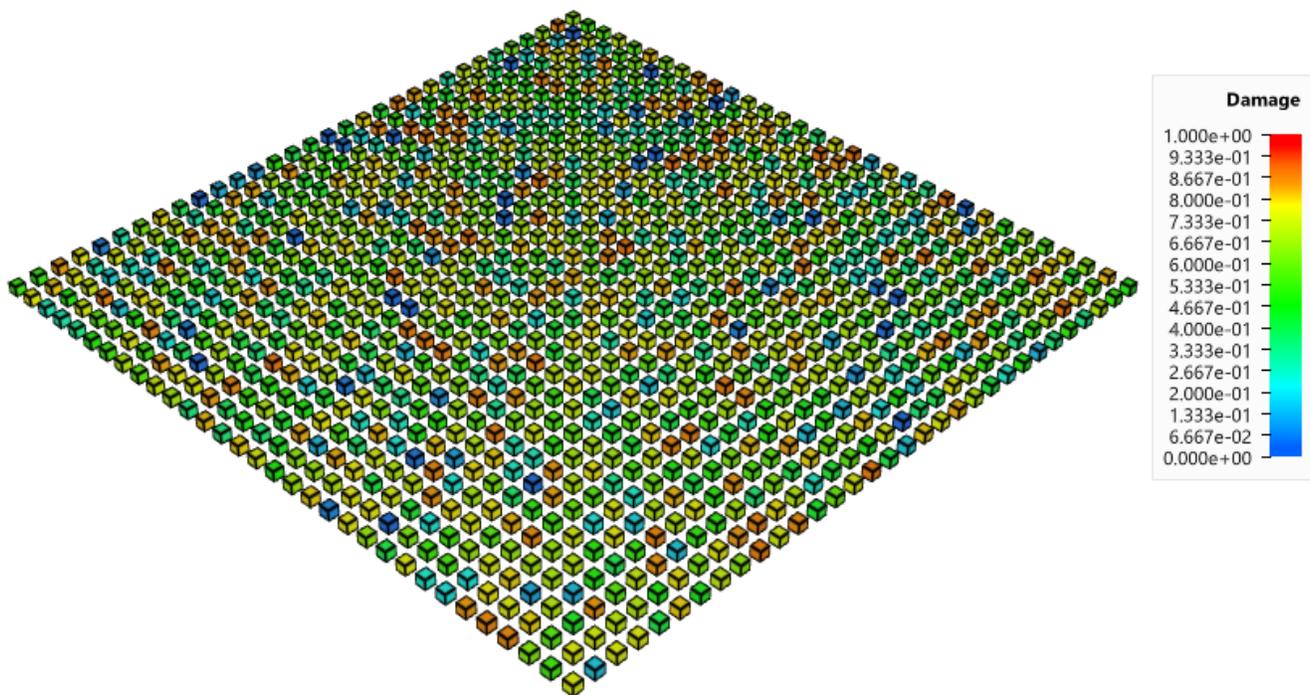


Figure 138: 32x32 equally spaced, geometrically identical cubes/elements, each with an uniform initial damage. The colors of the cubes represents the initial damage.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL STATE HAZ

### Strain in HAZ model

```
*INITIAL_STATE_HAZ  
entypeweld, enidweld, entypebase, enidbase, cidsigy, cidD0
```

This tests the command \*INITIAL\_STATE\_HAZ. It is used to define mechanical properties in a heat affected zone (HAZ) after a welding operation. Initial yield stress and damage are defined as functions of the distance from the weld. In the test model, two plates have been welded to a beam. The plates are pulled apart. Maximum reaction force is checked for version control.

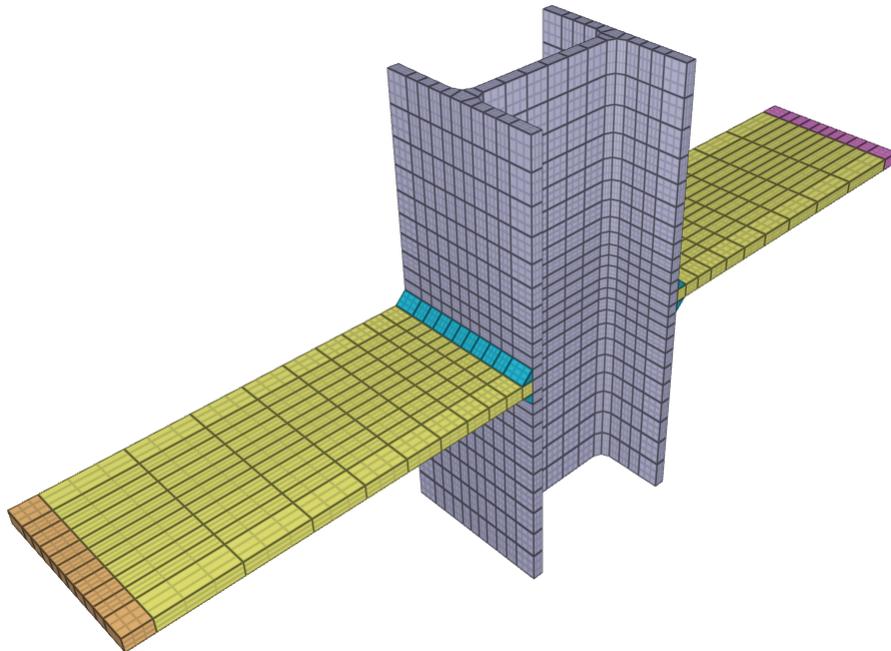


Figure 139: Two plates welded to a beam.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL STATE WELDSIM

### Strain in WELDSIM model

```
*INITIAL_STATE_WELDSIM  
type, sf1, ..., sf6  
nid1, v1, ..., v6  
.  
nidn, v1, ..., v6
```

This tests the \*INITIAL\_STATE\_WELDSIM card. It allows the user to import simulation results from WeldSim, in order to define the distribution of material properties in the heat affected zone (HAZ) after a welding operation. In the test model, two plates have been welded to a beam. The plates are pulled apart. Maximum reaction force is checked for version control.

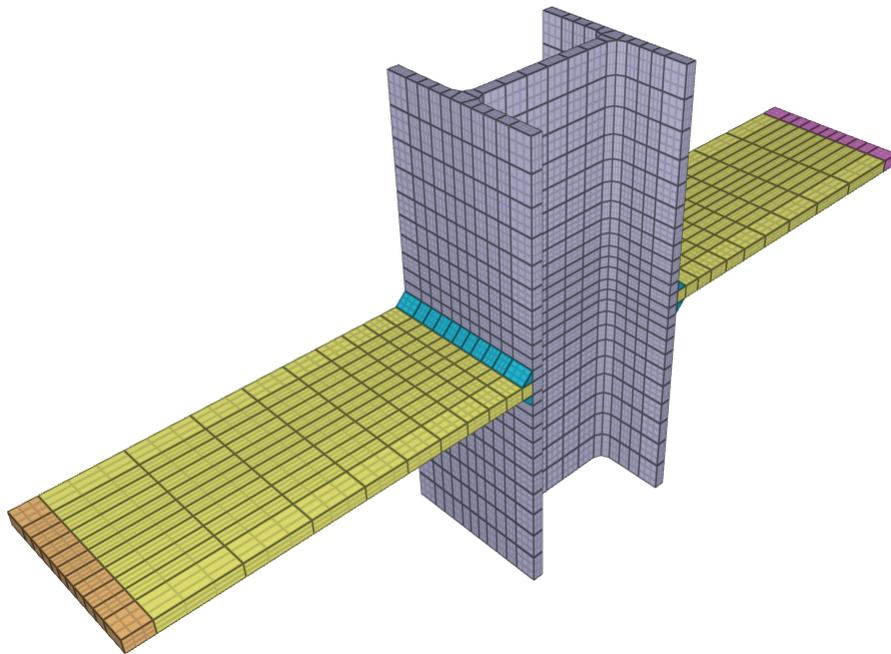


Figure 140: Two plates welded to a beam.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL\_VELOCITY

### Cubic element

```
*INITIAL_VELOCITY  
entype, enid, vx0, vy0, vz0, omega_x, omega_y, omega_z  
x0, y0, z0, delta_vx, delta_vy, delta_vz, csysid
```

This tests the \*INITIAL\_VELOCITY command. A single cubic element created with \*COMPONENT\_BOX is given an initial velocity of 5 m/s in the positive Z-direction. \*LOAD\_GRAVITY act along the same axis and brings the element to halt before returning to its starting point after 1 s. Initial velocity is checked against "rigid.out" and maximum displacement (target: 1.25 m) is checked against "node.out".

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL\_DAMAGE\_SURFACE\_RANDOM

Surface with random initial damage

```
*INITIAL_DAMAGE_SURFACE_RANDOM  
entype, enid,  $\Delta_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $D_{max}$ ,  $R$ , cid
```

Tested parameters: entype, enid,  $\Delta_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $D_{max}$ ,  $R$

The model tests the \*INITIAL\_DAMAGE\_SURFACE\_RANDOM command. Randomly distributed initial damage is defined on the top surface of a plate consisting of  $32 \times 32$  linear hexahedral element, as presented in figure 141. The number of elements is assumed to be enough to consider the test valid from a statistical point of view.

A prescribed velocity is imposed at the top surface of the model while the opposite surface is fixed in the direction of the prescribed velocity, hence the model is uni-axially stretched. Failed elements are eroded. The plastic work that has been accomplished when the final element is eroded due to fully developed damage is checked against the same quantity obtained from an alternative numerical approach.

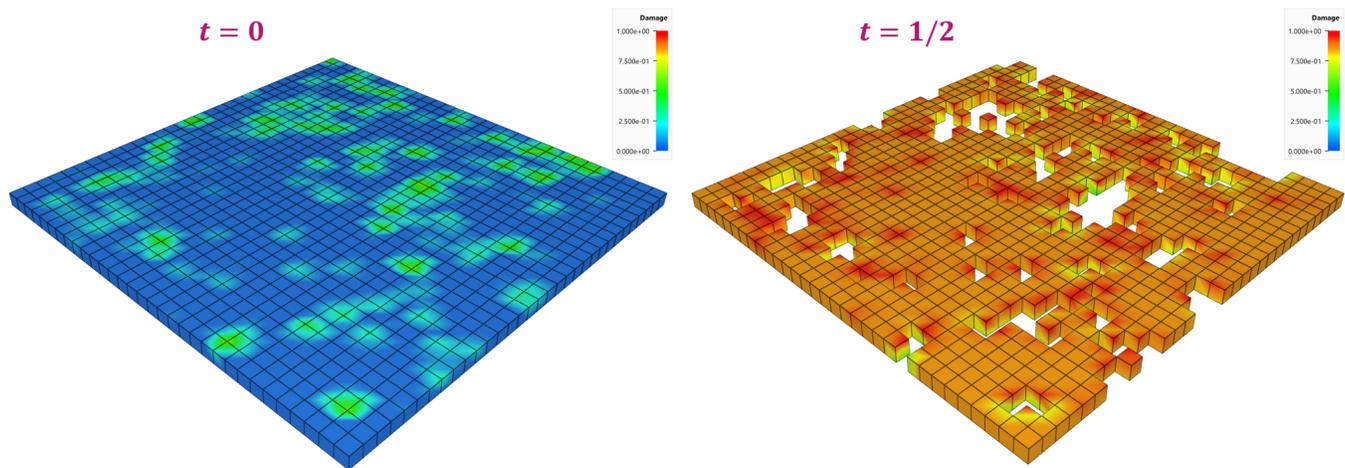


Figure 141: Plate with  $32 \times 32$  elements. The coloring represents the initial damage.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL\_DISPLACEMENT

### Reposition nodes

```
*INITIAL_DISPLACEMENT  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid,  $d_x$ ,  $d_y$ ,  $d_z$ 
```

This model tests the command \*INITIAL\_DISPLACEMENT. The nodes of an element is repositioned at time zero.

The x-coordinate center of gravity of the part should go from 0 to 1. The test is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION

## Test 1

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION  
"Optional title"  
nid,  $\hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ 
```

The command \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION is used to define material directions in anisotropic materials. In this command the material direction is defined by use of the element corner nodes.

The test consists of three hexahedron elements, one of each type (linear/quadratic/cubic). Each element is assigned a unique material direction. The fiber direction is defined in the X-direction for the linear element, in the Y-direction for the quadratic element and in the Z-direction for the cubic element.

The elements are then stretched, first in the X-direction, then in the Y-direction and lastly in the Z-direction. The elements restore the original geometry between the stretches and therefore the loading is uniaxial.

The material used have a stiffness of 10 GPa in the fiber direction and 5 GPa perpendicular to the fibers. The maximum stretch in each direction is 5% (nominal).

The maximum stress in the fiber direction should therefore be  $10e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 487.9MPa$  and  $5e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 244.0MPa$  perpendicular to the fiber direction. This is checked in the version control.

Figure 142 shows the results from the latest version control together with targets.

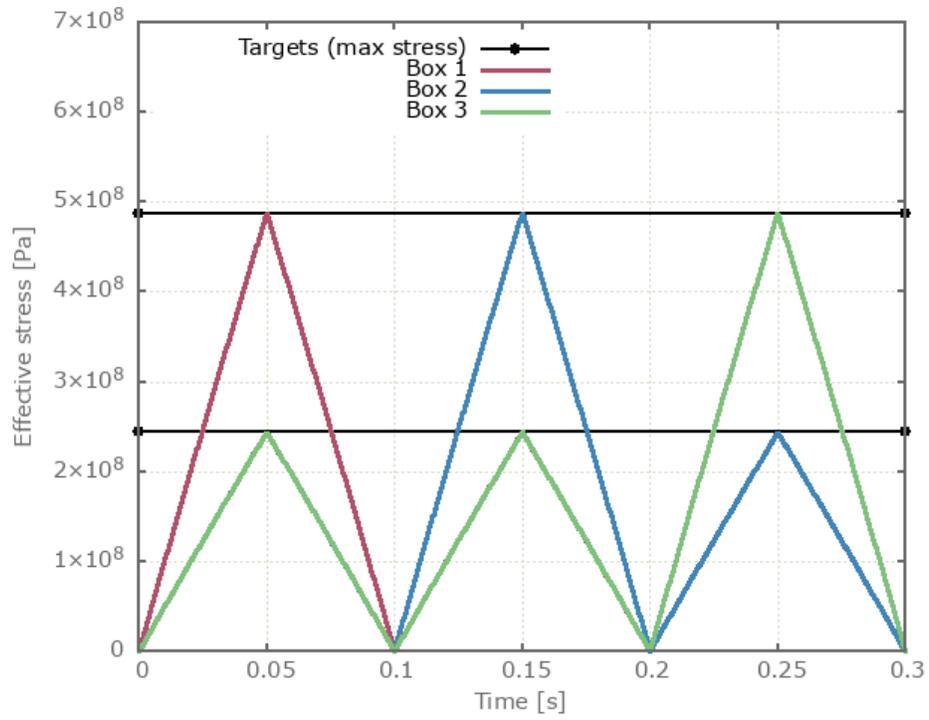


Figure 142: Effective stress vs. time.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_PATH

## Test 1

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_PATH  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, pathid
```

The command \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_PATH is used to define material directions in anisotropic materials. In this command the material direction is defined by user defined paths.

The test consists of three hexahedron elements, one of each type (linear/quadratic/cubic). Each element is assigned a unique material direction. The fiber direction is defined in the X-direction for the linear element, in the Y-direction for the quadratic element and in the Z-direction for the cubic element.

The elements are then stretched, first in the X-direction, then in the Y-direction and lastly in the Z-direction. The elements restore the original geometry between the stretches and therefore the loading is uniaxial.

The material used have a stiffness of 10 GPa in the fiber direction and 5 GPa perpendicular to the fibers. The maximum stretch in each direction is 5% (nominal).

The maximum stress in the fiber direction should therefore be  $10e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 487.9MPa$  and  $5e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 244.0MPa$  perpendicular to the fiber direction. This is checked in the version control.

Figure 143 shows the results from the latest version control together with targets.

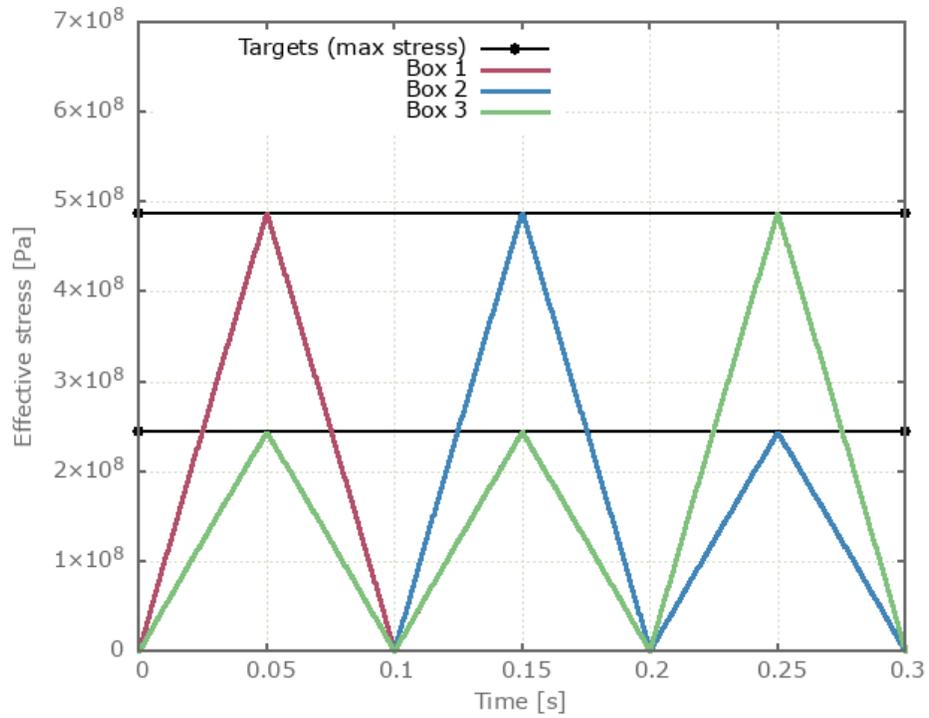


Figure 143: Effective stress vs. time.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Material fiber direction split

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_PATH  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, pathid
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid, pathid.

This model tests functionality of the command `*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_PATH`. The model tests that material fiber directions are interpolated between paths that are split into two segments. For reference two components are used, one with the fiber directions along a single path and the other one with fiber directions interpolated between two paths. See Figure 144.

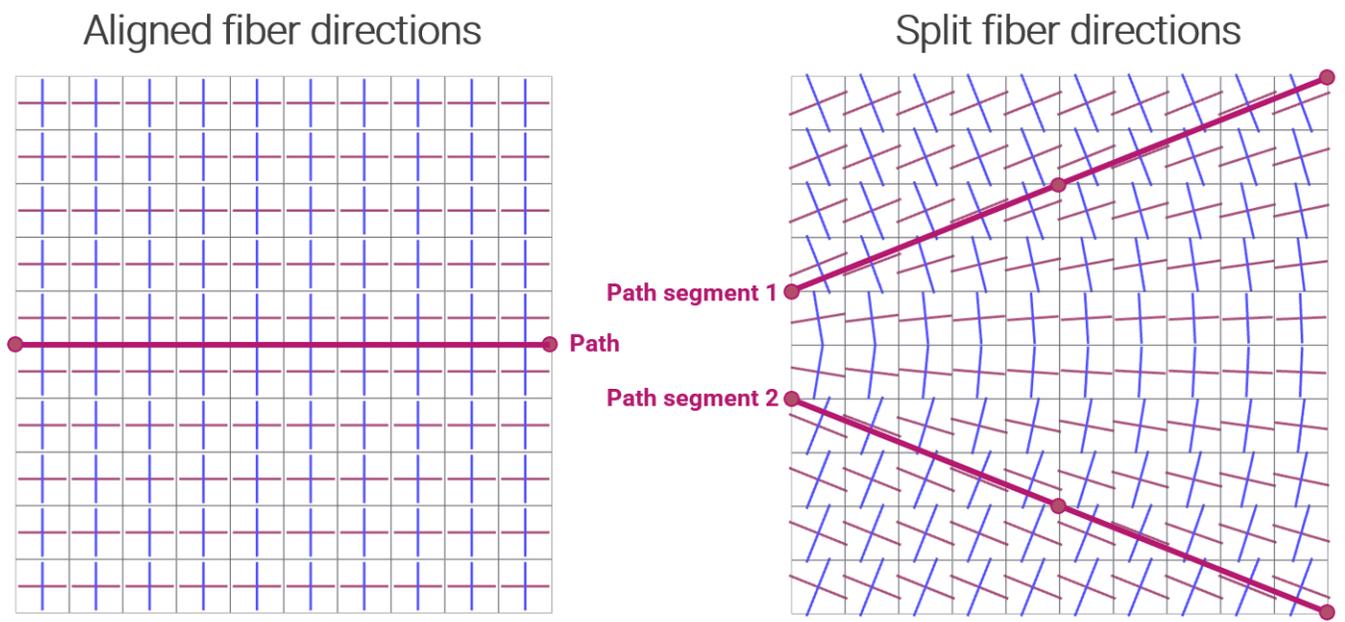


Figure 144: Left component: Aligned fiber directions. Right component: Split fiber directions.

Both components are modelled with one element in the thickness direction. One side of the components is fixed and the other side is given a prescribed velocity in the X-direction. To distinguish the effect that fiber direction has, output sensors are placed at given locations to measure displacements. See Figure 145.

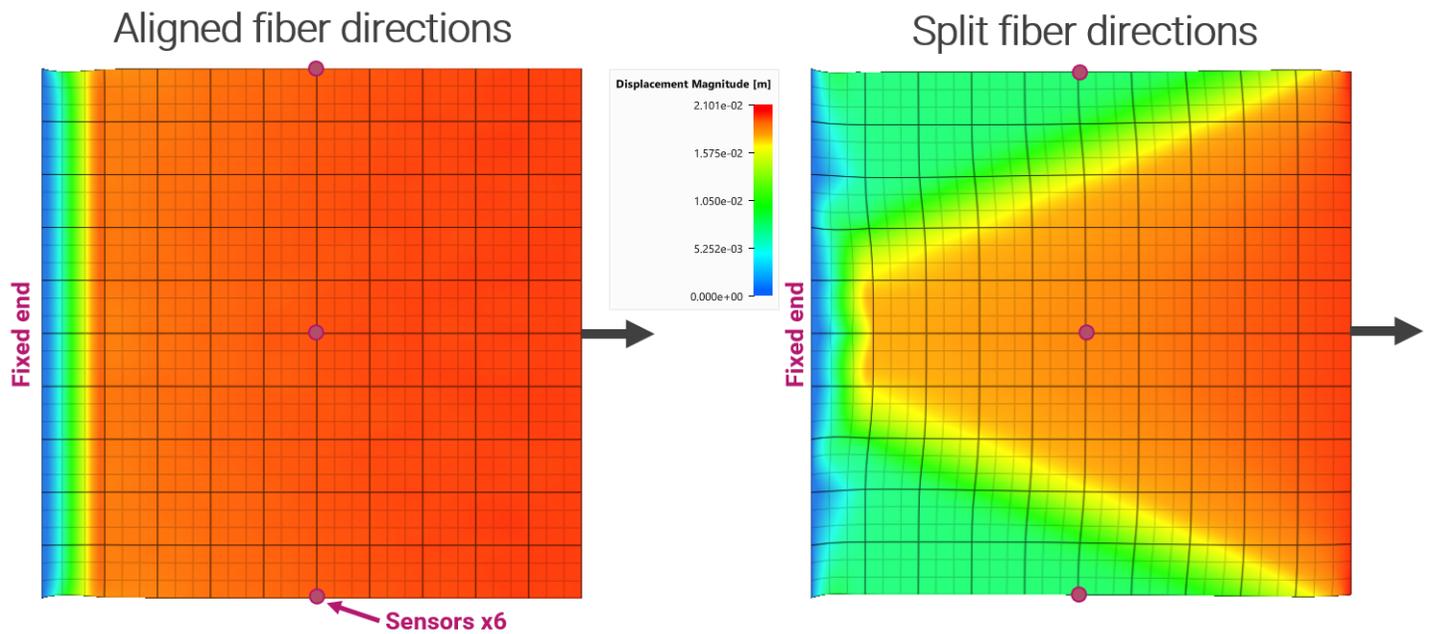


Figure 145: Contour of displacement magnitude.

Maximum X-displacements at the sensors are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Material fiber direction split (multiple elements in thickness direction)

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_PATH  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, pathid
```

The model tests initial material directions when using multiple elements in the thickness direction. This test is similar to the test `*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_PATH - Material fiber direction split`.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_VECTOR

## Test 1

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_VECTOR  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid  
 $\hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ 
```

The command \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_VECTOR is used to define material directions in anisotropic materials. In this command the material direction is defined by user defined vectors.

The test consists of three hexahedron elements, one of each type (linear/quadratic/cubic). Each element is assigned a unique material direction. The fiber direction is defined in the X-direction for the linear element, in the Y-direction for the quadratic element and in the Z-direction for the cubic element.

The elements are then stretched, first in the X-direction, then in the Y-direction and lastly in the Z-direction. The elements restore the original geometry between the stretches and therefore the loading is uniaxial.

The material used have a stiffness of 10 GPa in the fiber direction and 5 GPa perpendicular to the fibers. The maximum stretch in each direction is 5% (nominal).

The maximum stress in the fiber direction should therefore be  $10e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 487.9MPa$  and  $5e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 244.0MPa$  perpendicular to the fiber direction. This is checked in the version control.

Figure 146 shows the results from the latest version control together with targets.

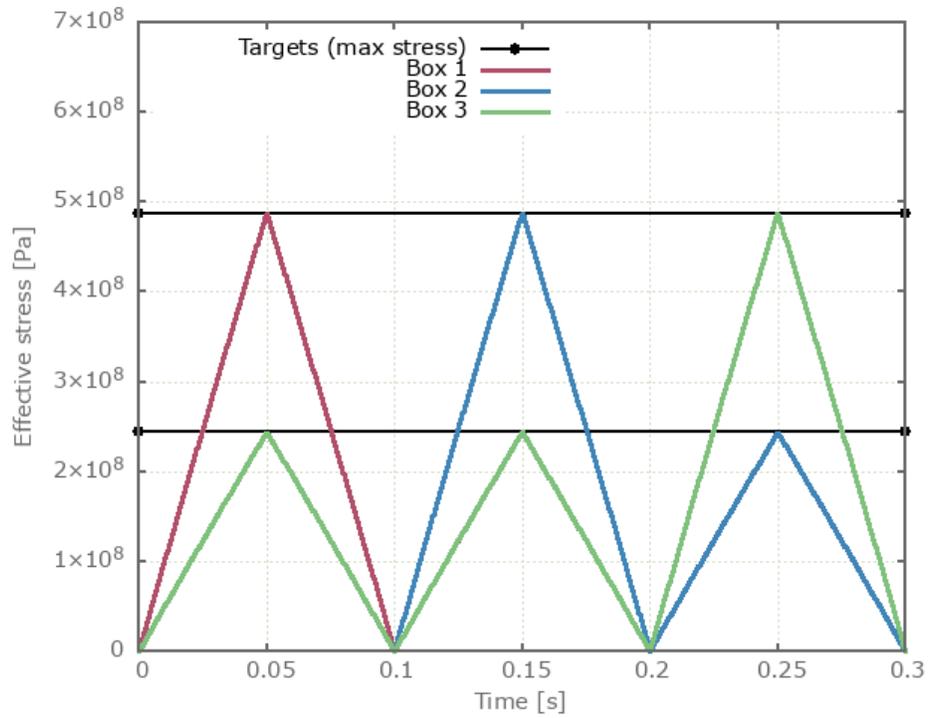


Figure 146: Effective stress vs. time.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Surface normal determination

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_VECTOR  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid  
 $\hat{x}_x, \hat{x}_y, \hat{x}_z, \bar{y}_x, \bar{y}_y, \bar{y}_z$ 
```

This model tests the automatic determination of the face normals of a pipe geometry with the command \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_VECTOR.

The direction of the local x-axis is specified to be (1,0,0) which is the central axis of the pipe. The local y-axis is determined from the cross product of the local z- and x-axis.

$$\hat{y} = \hat{z} \times \hat{x}$$

Where the local z-axis is equivalent to the local element face normal  $\hat{z} = \hat{n}$  which is automatically determined by the solver. The test setup is displayed in Figure 147.

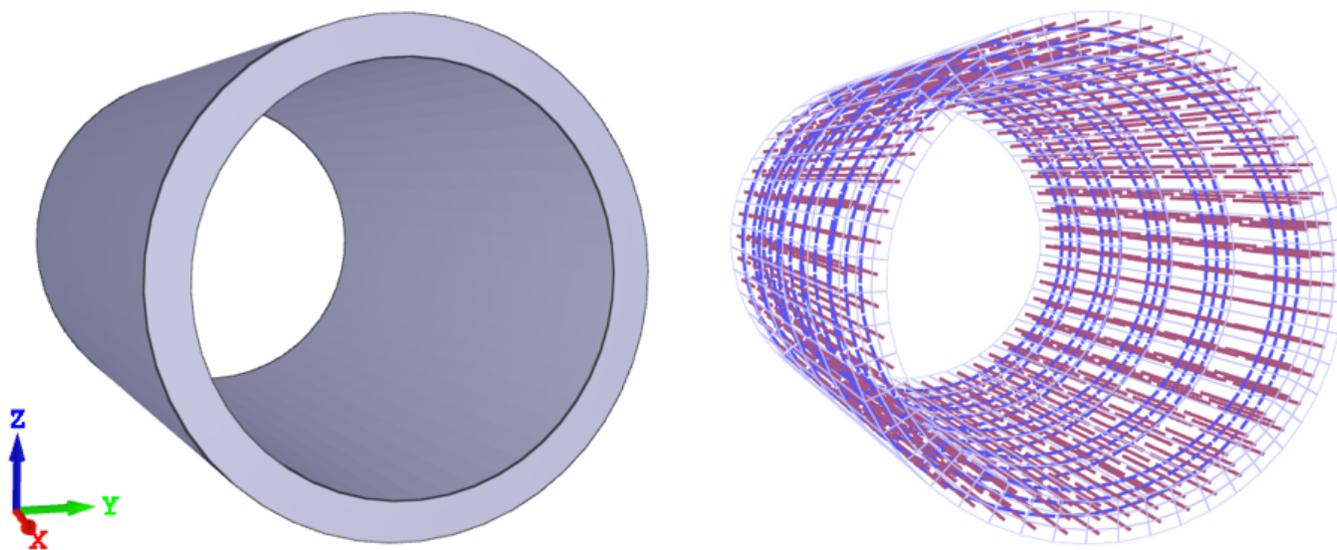


Figure 147: Left: The Pipe. Right: Initial material directions. Local x-axes in red and y-axes in blue

An internal pressure is added to the model. The radius of the pipe should expand uniformly. See Figure 148.

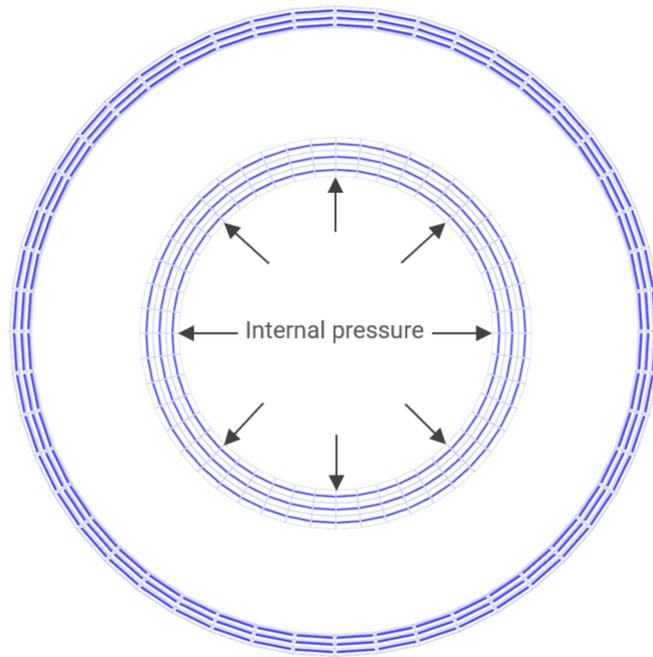


Figure 148: Cross section view of the pipe.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_WRAP

## Test 1

```
*INITIAL_MATERIAL_DIRECTION_WRAP  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid  
 $x_0, y_0, z_0, \hat{u}_x, \hat{u}_y, \hat{u}_z, \alpha$ 
```

The command \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_WRAP is used to define material directions in anisotropic materials. In this command the material direction is defined by a user defined "ply" in space that is wrapped around the component.

The test consists of three hexahedron elements, one of each type (linear/quadratic/cubic). Each element is assigned a unique material direction. The fiber direction is defined in the X-direction for the linear element, in the Y-direction for the quadratic element and in the Z-direction for the cubic element.

The elements are then stretched, first in the X-direction, then in the Y-direction and lastly in the Z-direction. The elements restore the original geometry between the stretches and therefore the loading is uniaxial.

The material used have a stiffness of 10 GPa in the fiber direction and 5 GPa perpendicular to the fibers. The maximum stretch in each direction is 5% (nominal).

The maximum stress in the fiber direction should therefore be  $10e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 487.9MPa$  and  $5e9 \cdot \ln(1 + 0.05) \approx 244.0MPa$  perpendicular to the fiber direction. This is checked in the version control.

Figure 149 shows the results from the latest version control together with targets.

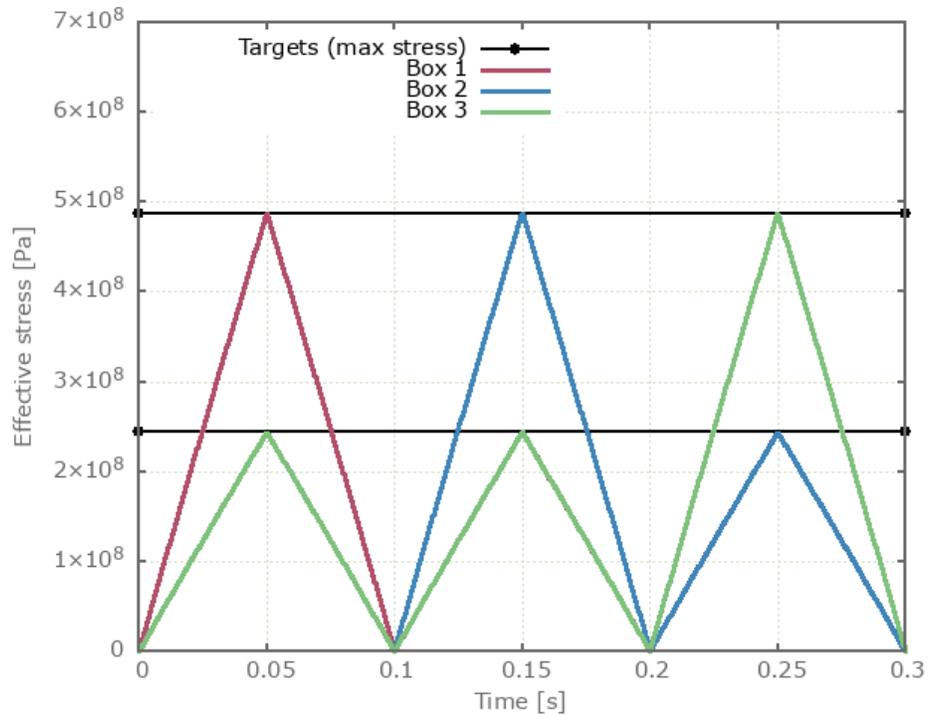


Figure 149: Effective stress vs. time.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*INITIAL\_PLASTIC\_STRAIN\_FUNCTION

## Multiple initial plastic strains

```
*INITIAL_PLASTIC_STRAIN_FUNCTION  
coid, entype, enid, fid, multi
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid, fid, multi.

The model tests the command \*INITIAL\_PLASTIC\_STRAIN\_FUNCTION. The command is used to prescribe initial plastic strains. Two options are available when implementing the initial plastic strains:

- Option 1 (multi = 0): plastic strains from previous commands are overwritten
- Option 2 (multi = 1): plastic strains from multiple commands are superimposed

To test both options, two bars with identical dimensions are given an initial plastic strain in two steps:

- First step, the bars are given an initial plastic strain linearly distributed from 0 at one end to 0.05 at the other end.
- Second step, the bars are given an initial plastic strain of 0.10 with option 1 for bar 1 and option 2 for bar 2. This means that the maximum initial plastic strain in aggregate should be 0.1 for bar 1 and 0.15 for bar 2.

See Figure 150.

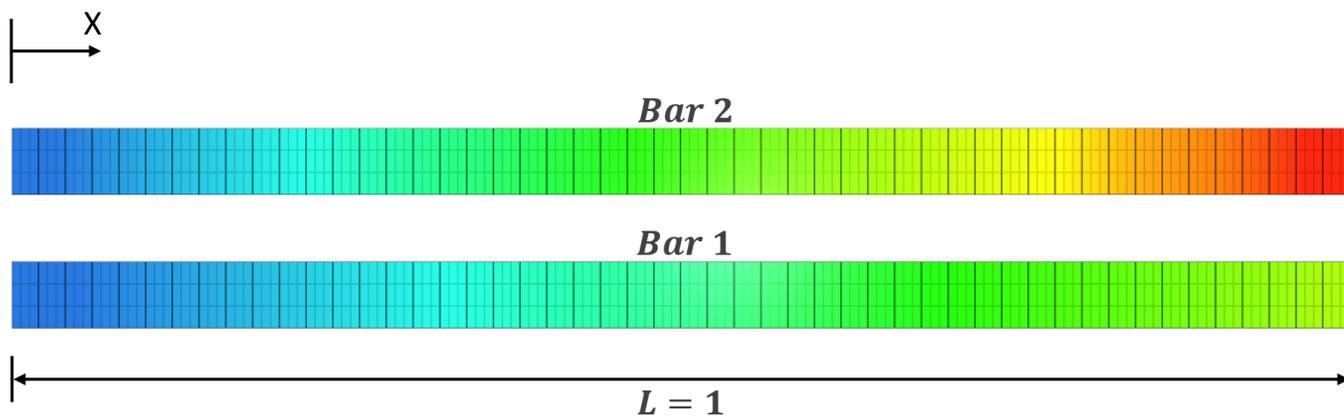


Figure 150: Contour of effective plastic strain prescribed to the bars.

Output sensors are placed at the middle and at the end of the beams to measure effective plastic strains. The first values of effective plastic strain is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*INITIAL\_STRESS\_FUNCTION

## Test 1

```
*INITIAL_STRESS_FUNCTION
entype, enid, fidxx, fidyy, fidzz, fidxy, fidyz, fidzx
multi
```

An initial stress state can be included by the command \*INITIAL\_STRESS\_FUNCTION. Three different options are available when implementing the initial stress state:

- Option 1 (multi = 0): stresses from previous commands are overwritten
- Option 2 (multi = 1): stresses from multiple commands are superimposed
- Option 3 (multi = 2): stress component with largest absolute value is kept

Three identical plates are used in the verification of this command. Each plate have a sensor in the center to extract the stress state in the plate.

First, a stress state (in MPa) according to  $\bar{\sigma}_{state,1}$  is imposed on all three plates with option 1.

$$\bar{\sigma}_{state,1} = \bar{\sigma}_{plate,1} = \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 10 & 20 \\ 10 & 150 & 15 \\ 20 & 15 & 200 \end{bmatrix}$$

The stresses in sensor.out for the first plate is checked in sensor.out.

Another stress state  $\bar{\sigma}_{state,2}$  is then imposed on the second and the third plate, with option 2 in the second plate and option 3 in the third plate.

$$\bar{\sigma}_{state,2} = \begin{bmatrix} -200 & 20 & 40 \\ 20 & -300 & 30 \\ 40 & 30 & -400 \end{bmatrix}$$

The state of stress in the second and the third plate should be in accordance to  $\bar{\sigma}_{plate,2}$  and  $\bar{\sigma}_{plate,3}$ .

$$\bar{\sigma}_{plate,2} = \begin{bmatrix} -100 & 30 & 60 \\ 30 & -150 & 45 \\ 60 & 45 & -200 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\bar{\sigma}_{plate,3} = \begin{bmatrix} -200 & 20 & 40 \\ 20 & -300 & 30 \\ 40 & 30 & -400 \end{bmatrix}$$

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*INITIAL\_THICKNESS

### Multi-step forming

```
*INITIAL_THICKNESS  
nid, thickness
```

Tested parameters: nid, thickness.

The command `*INITIAL_THICKNESS` is tested in a simple multi-step forming operation test. The test consists of 2 steps. A single cubic hex element is stretched 2 times in the X-direction reducing its thickness. To keep track of the sheet thickness reduction, the command `*OUTPUT_FORMING` is used to activate the calculation and output of sheet thickness. This is done through node based initial component thickness (`*INITIAL_THICKNESS`) which is automatically generated by the Solver Engine when writing a state file. The test setup is seen in Figure 151.

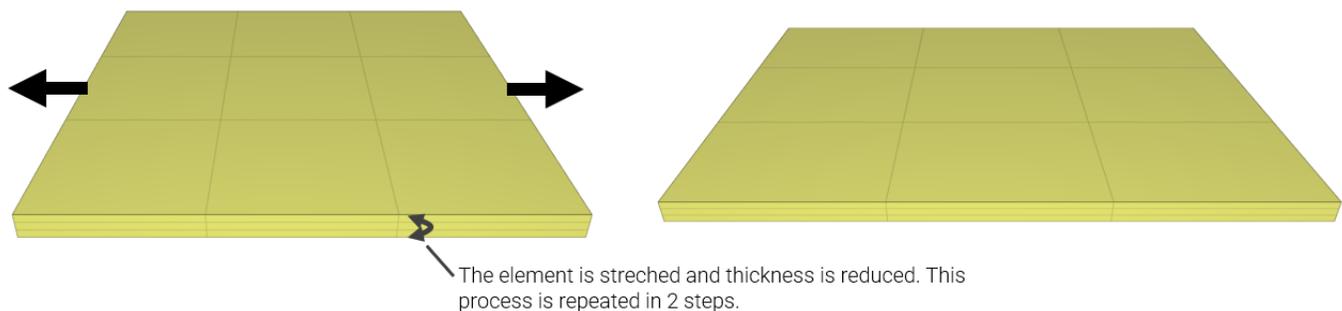


Figure 151: Test setup.

In step 1, the thickness is reduced from 10 to 9.54 *mm*.

In step 2, the output from step 1 is included and the element is further stretched. The ingoing thickness of 9.54 is reduced to 9.13 *mm*. With an initial thickness of 10 *mm* in step 1, the total thickness reduction should be 8.7%.

Final thickness and thickness reduction is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*LOAD CENTRIFUGAL

### Centrifugal forces

```
*LOAD_CENTRIFUGAL  
entype, enid, cid, csysid, t_beg, t_end
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_CENTRIFUGAL command. A centrifugal force is loaded to a rigid sphere with a radius of  $r = 0.1m$  and a density of  $\rho = 1000kg/m^3$ . The force is applied in a local coordinate system.

Rigid body mass:

$$m = \frac{\rho \cdot 4\pi r^3}{3} = 4.1888kg$$

Vector from COG to spin axis:

$$\tilde{r} = [0, 0, 2]$$

Spin vector:

$$\tilde{\omega} = 10 \cdot [0.8, 0.5, 0.33166]$$

Resulting force:

$$\tilde{F} = -m \times [\tilde{\omega} \times [\tilde{\omega} \times \tilde{r}]] = [-222.3, -138.9, 745.6]N$$

We check the resulting force values found in "rigid.out" and in "prescribed.out".

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD DAMPING

### Different element polynomial order

```
*LOAD_DAMPING  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, cid,  $\mu$ , cdec, sf
```

This model tests the \*LOAD\_DAMPING command. Damping is applied to linear, quadratic and cubic hex elements.

Mass proportional damping:  $F = -C \cdot mv$

Damping coefficient:  $C = 2$

Initial velocity ( $x_{axis}$ ):  $1m/s$

Velocity at time  $t$ :  $v(t) = v_0 \cdot \exp(-C \cdot t)$

At termination ( $t = 1$ ):  $v(1) = v_0 \cdot \exp(-C) = 0.13534m/s$

The velocity is tested against results in "rigid.out" and in "part.out".

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Viscous damping

```
*LOAD_DAMPING  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, cid,  $\mu$ , cdec, sf
```

Tested parameters: *entype, enid,  $\mu$ , c<sub>dec</sub>*.

The model tests the viscous damping parameters in the command \*LOAD\_DAMPING. The test consists of two tip loaded cantilever beams, one with applied viscous damping and one without. See Figure 152.

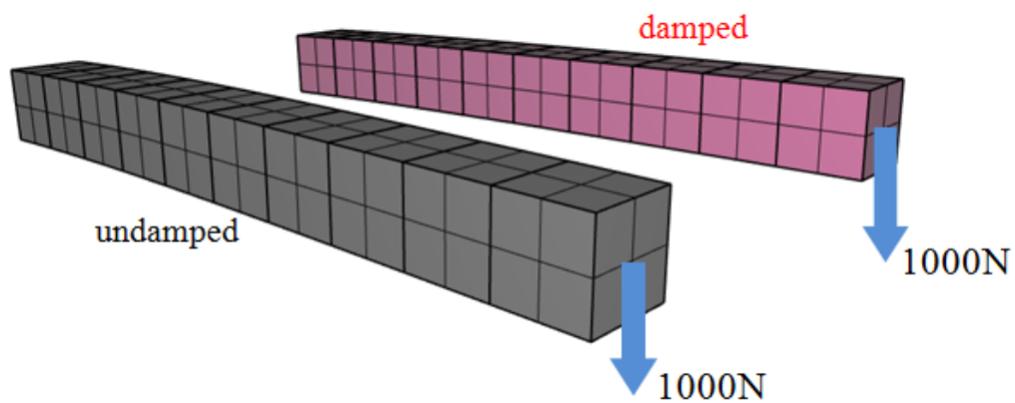


Figure 152: Undamped & damped cantilever beam.

Two output sensors are placed at the center of the free ends of the beams to measure tip displacement. The effect of damping for the undamped compared to the damped beam can be seen in Figure 153.

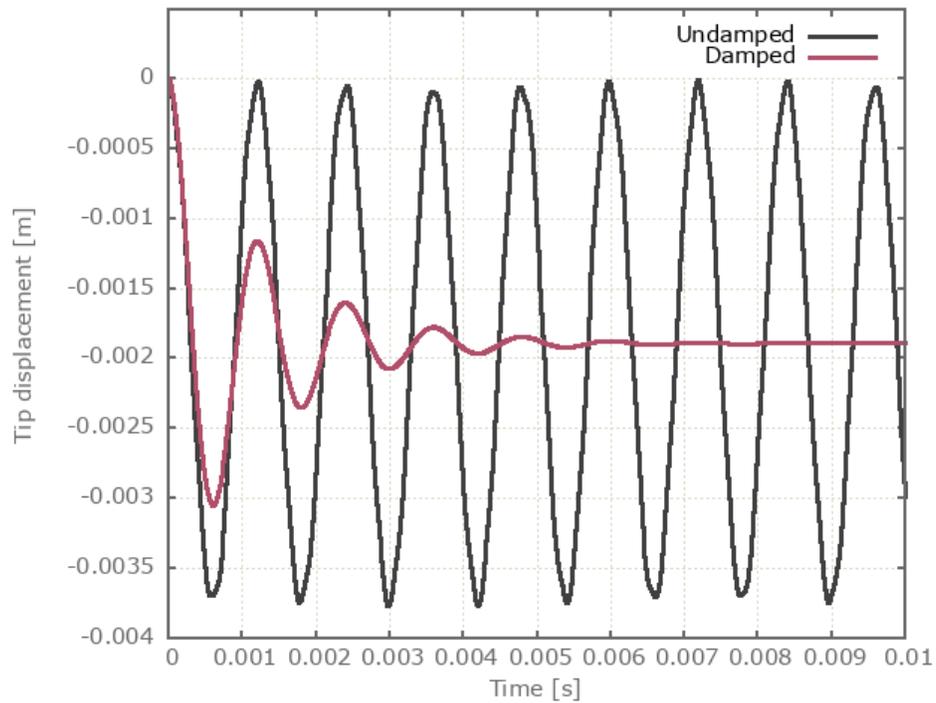


Figure 153: Tip displacement of undamped vs. damped beam.

First, average and last values of tip displacements are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Mass damping

```
*LOAD_DAMPING
"Optional title"
entype, enid, cid,  $\mu$ , cdec, sf
```

Tested parameters: entype, enid, cid, sf.

This model tests the mass damping parameters in the command \*LOAD\_DAMPING. The test consists of an elastic cantilever beam that is exposed to a static pressure load. Mass damping is used to approach the static equilibrium. The load applied is a distributed load of 10 kPa. See Figure 154.

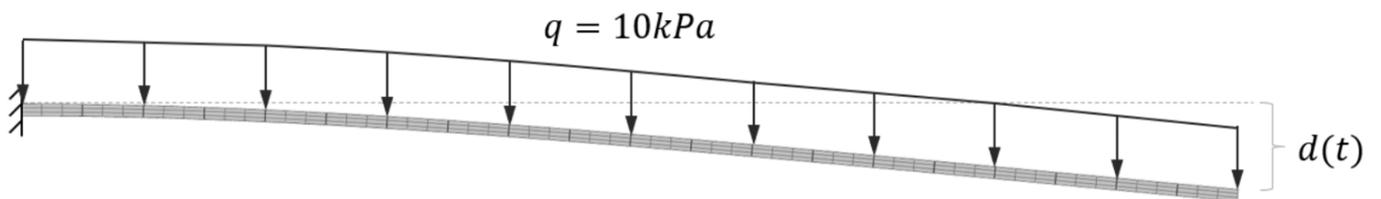


Figure 154: Cantilever beam exposed to a distributed load.

The mass damping force  $F_i$  acting on node  $i$  is:

$$F_i = \begin{cases} -C \cdot m_i \cdot v_i & : \text{When moving towards equilibrium} \\ -sf \cdot C \cdot m_i \cdot v_i & : \text{When moving away from equilibrium} \end{cases}$$

where  $C$  is the damping coefficient defined with a CURVE or FUNCTION with ID cid,  $m_i$  is the node mass,  $v_i$  is the node velocity and  $sf > 1$  is a mass damping scale factor which is used for faster dynamic relaxation. The scale factor is only activated when moving away from equilibrium which is automatically determined from the energy levels.

For comparison, to see the effect of mass damping, three equivalent beams are tested for with different values for  $C$  and  $sf$ . See Figure 155.

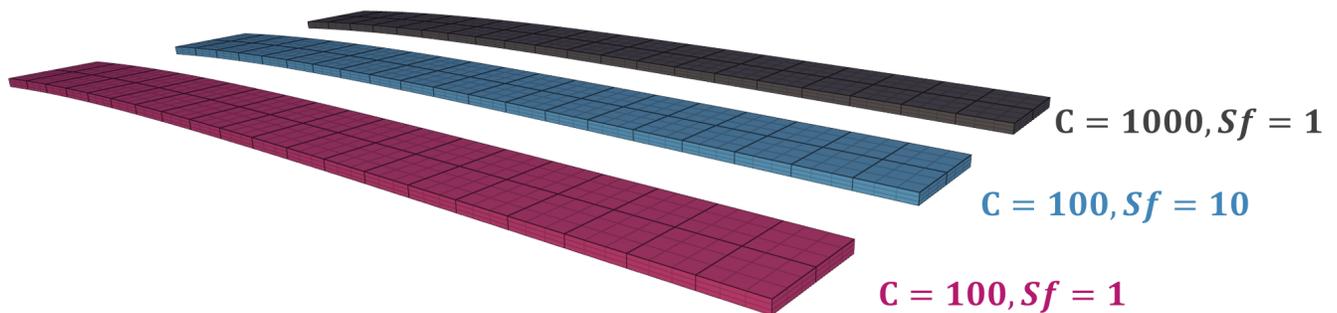


Figure 155: Three beams with different damping.

Sensors are placed at the center of the free ends of the beams to measure tip displacements. The effect of the mass damping can be seen in Figure 156.

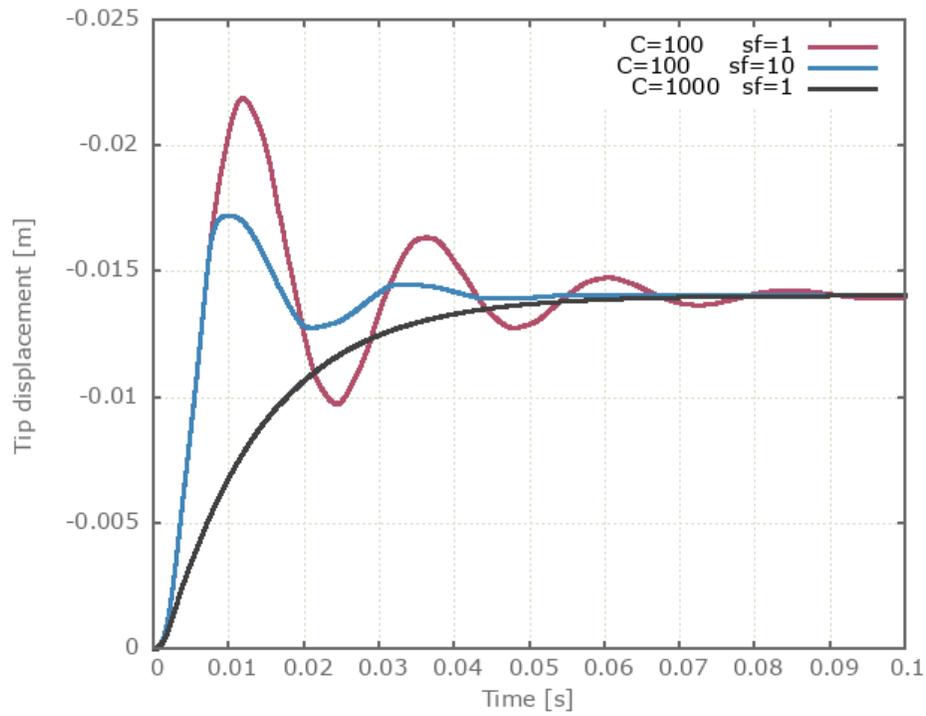


Figure 156: Tip displacement vs. Time.

First, average, maximum and last values of tip displacements are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD FORCE

### Test 1

```
*LOAD_FORCE  
entype, enid, direc, cid, sf, csysid, t_beg, t_end
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_FORCE command. The subject is a rigid body with a mass of  $1kg$ .

\*GEOMETRY\_SEED\_COORDINATE is used to specify the loaded nodes. The force is applied in a local coordinate system, with a scale factor ( $sf$ ), and with a birth and death time - both of which are within the time frame of the simulation.

A sine function gives the magnitude of the force:

$$|F| = sf \cdot \sin(\pi \cdot t) \quad t \in [0.1, 0.2]$$

This gives a total impulse of:

$$\int_{0.1}^{0.2} sf \cdot \sin(\pi t) dt = 0.0045213$$

We do version control on the final velocity:

$$\tilde{v}_{end} = 0.0045213 \cdot [1, 1, 0] / \sqrt{2} = [0.00319, 0.00319, 0]$$

We check against velocity found in "rigid.out" and in "part.out".

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD GRAVITY

### Gravity test

```
*LOAD_GRAVITY  
direc, cid, addmass, csysid
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_GRAVITY command. All element types are tested in three simulations - one simulation for a gravity in each coordinate direction. The gravity constant is set to  $10m/s^2$ , and the velocity at termination ( $t = 1$ ) should therefore be  $10m/s$ .

The velocities are checked based on output in "rigid.out" and in "part.out".

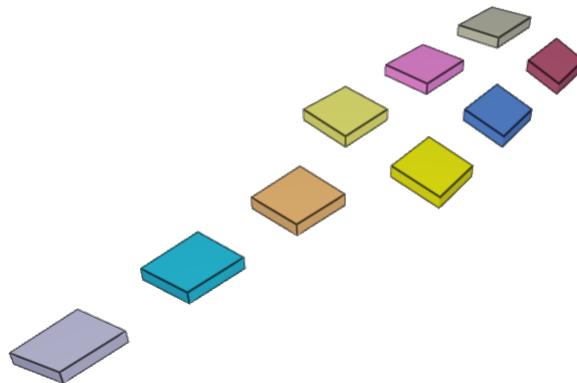


Figure 157: Test model.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 3 tests.

## Mass scaling (include and exclude added mass)

```
*LOAD_GRAVITY  
"Optional title"  
direc, cid, addmass, csysid, sf
```

This model tests the option of including/excluding added mass due to mass scaling for the command \*LOAD\_GRAVITY. A cube of 1 kg is in contact with a rigid plate. Gravity in negative z-direction is acting on the model with a gravity constant  $g = 10$ . See Figure 158.

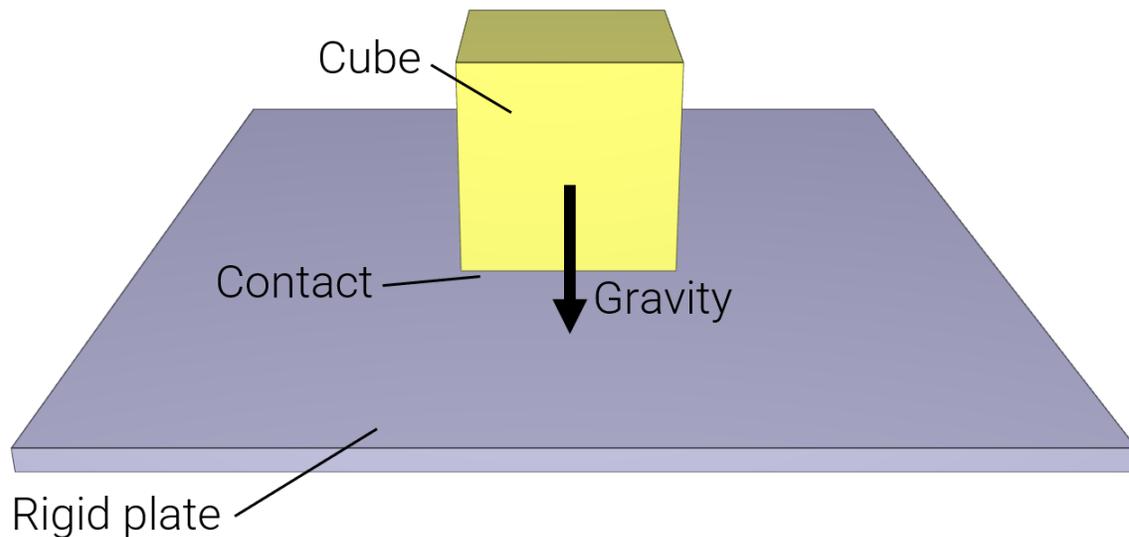


Figure 158: Force from cube acting on rigid plate.

Mass scaling is activated with maximum allowed mass scaling factor  $ms_{max} = 2$  in \*TIME. To control the added mass due to mass scaling from gravity loading, the parameter "addmass" is set to either 0 (include added mass) or to 1 (exclude added mass). The contact force between the cube and the plate should be:

Excluding added mass:  $F = m \cdot a = 1 \cdot 10 = 10 \text{ N}$

Including added mass:  $F = m \cdot a = (m_{original} + m_{added}) \cdot a = 2 \cdot 10 = 20 \text{ N}$

Contact force is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*LOAD PRESSURE

### Load on rigid body

```
*LOAD_PRESSURE  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, ci, sf, tbeg, tend
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_PRESSURE command. The pressure is applied to rigid elements of all element types. The card is used with a scale factor and a birth- and death time. For version control, final velocities are checked.

Parts thickness (y-direction):	$d = 0.1m$
Material density:	$\rho = 1000kg/m^3$
Area density:	$\rho_A = d \cdot \rho = 100kg/m^2$
Pressure level:	$p = sf \cdot 1Pa = 7Pa$
Pressure active at:	$t \in [0.1, 0.2]$
Impulse per unit area:	$I = p \cdot (t_1 - t_0) = 0.7Ns/m^2$
Resulting velocity in y-direction:	$v_y = I\rho_A = 0.007m/s$

The velocities are checked against output found in "part.out" and in "rigid.out".

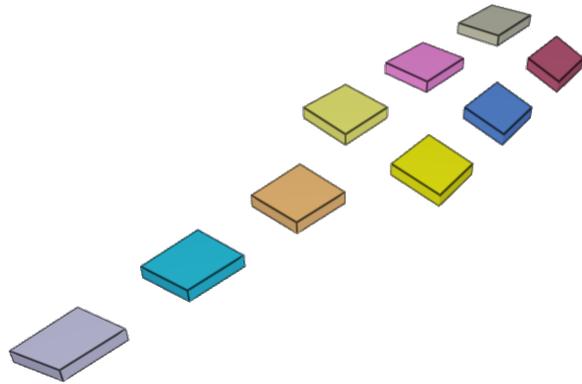


Figure 159: Test model.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Load on surface

```
*LOAD_PRESSURE  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, ci, sf, t_beg, t_end
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_PRESSURE command. A shell is loaded by a triangular pressure time curve. To load the entire shell, the \*GEOMETRY\_SEED\_COORDINATE feature is applied to a coordinate on the shell surface. We check the total momentum transfer in X- and Y-direction (targets in Equations below).

$$A_x \cdot \frac{p_{max} \cdot t_{end}}{2} = 3.86Ns$$

$$A_y \cdot \frac{p_{max} \cdot t_{end}}{2} = 5.04Ns$$

The max pressure is checked as well, and should occur half way through the simulation. The set-up parameters used are listed below.

$$\text{End time of simulation:} \quad t_{end} = 0.01s$$

$$\text{Max pressure, at } t_{end}/2: \quad p_{max} = 4MPa$$

$$\text{Area of shell in yz-plane:} \quad A_x = 185.15m^2$$

$$\text{Area of shell in xz-plane:} \quad A_y = 25.19m^2$$

The momentums are output to "part.out" and max pressure to "sensor.out", all of which are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Load in part geometry

```
*LOAD_PRESSURE  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, ci, sf, tbeg, tend
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_PRESSURE command. A shell structure modeled by one layer of cubic hexahedral elements is loaded by a triangular pressure time curve. To load only a part of the structure, a patch of shell elements with a defined thickness is created. The patch is positioned so that its thickness covers a part of the structures surface. The command \*GEOMETRY\_PART is then used to define a geometry equivalent to the patch and this geometry is loaded by \*LOAD\_PRESSURE. A figure of a simplified case of this test is presented in Figure 160.

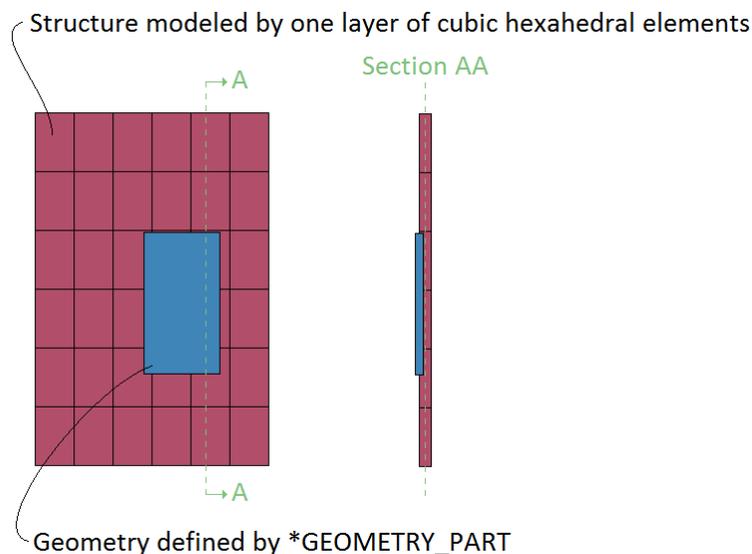


Figure 160: A part of the structure, defined by a geometry, is to be pressurized.

The pressure functionality applies to complete element surfaces and surfaces are included in the defined geometry provided that the element surface centroid is within the geometry. This holds regardless of the polynomial order used in the elements. It is therefore important to pay attention to how the geometry covers the mesh-grid. As for the case illustrated in Figure 160, the pressure will operate as illustrated in Figure 161. The following conditions were used:

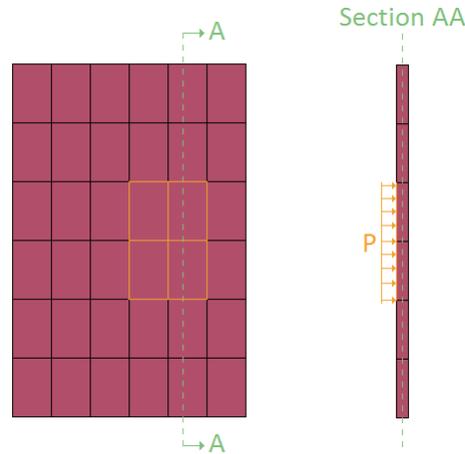


Figure 161: The pressure only applies to element surfaces with its centroid within the defined geometry.

End time of simulation:	$t_{end} = 0.01s$
Max pressure, at $t_{end}/2$ :	$p_{max} = 4MPa$
Area of shell patch in yz-plane:	$A_{patch} = 3.603m \cdot 3.023m = 10.89m^2$
Target momentum transfer in x-direction:	$= A_{patch} \cdot \frac{p_{max} \cdot t_{end}}{2} = 2.18e^5Ns$

The momentum is output to "part.out", which is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*LOAD SHEAR

## Test 1

```
*LOAD_SHEAR  
"Optional title"  
entype, enid, cid $\tau$ , cid $v_x$ , cid $v_y$ , cid $v_z$ , t $_{beg}$ , t $_{end}$ 
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_SHEAR command. A shear load is applied to act in positive X-direction on all element types. The load is applied to faces with normals in positive and negative Y-direction.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Parts thickness (y-direction):} \quad d &= 0.1m \\ \text{Material density:} \quad \rho &= 1000kg/m^3 \\ \text{Area density:} \quad \rho_A &= d \cdot \rho = 100kg/m^2 \\ \text{Initial relative velocity:} \quad v_0 &= 3m/s \\ \text{Shear traction (x-direction):} \quad t_x &= C \cdot v_{tang} \\ \text{Shear active at} &\in [0.1, 0.2] \\ \text{Acceleration in x-direction:} \quad a_x &= -\frac{d}{dt}(v_{tang}) = 2\frac{t_x}{\rho_A} = 2C \cdot \frac{v_{tang}}{\rho_A} = 0.4v_{tang} \end{aligned}$$

Solving the differential equation gives the final velocity in X-direction:

$$v_x = v_0 \left( 1 - \exp \frac{-2C(t_1 - t_0)}{\rho_A} \right) = 3(1 - \exp(-0.04)) = 0.11763m/s \quad (1)$$

The velocities are checked against data found in "part.out" and in "rigid.out".

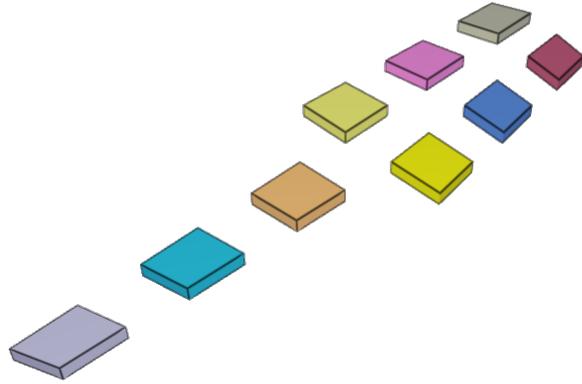


Figure 162: Test model.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD THERMAL BODY

### All element types

```
*LOAD_THERMAL_BODY  
coid, entype, enid, cid1, sf, t_beg, t_end, cid2
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_BODY command. A thermal load is applied to 9 bodies: all element types are tested.

$$\text{Thermal body load: } Q = sf \cdot Q_0 = 2000W$$

$$\text{Heat capacity: } C_p = 100J/K$$

$$\text{Density: } \rho = 1kg/m^3$$

$$\text{Deposited heat: } W = Q(t_1 - t_0) = 200J/m^3$$

$$\text{Temperature increase: } dT = W/(\rho \cdot C_p) = 2K$$

The final temperature is checked for version control.

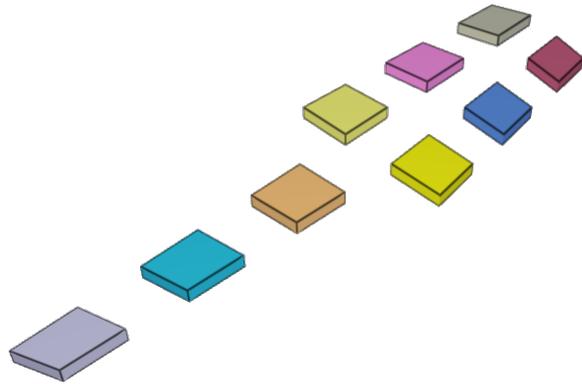


Figure 163: Test model.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*LOAD THERMAL RADIATION

## Cooling plate

```
*LOAD_THERMAL_RADIATION  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, T_amb, d_max, Δt_update
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid,  $T_{amb}$ .

The thermal radiation properties in \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_RADIATION is verified in this test.

A quadratic plate with side length 200 mm and thickness 20 mm is given an initial temperature of 1273.15 K (1000°C). The ambient temperature surrounding the hot plate is 273.15 K (0°C). For 100 seconds the plate is cooling off in the surrounding temperature.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 164.

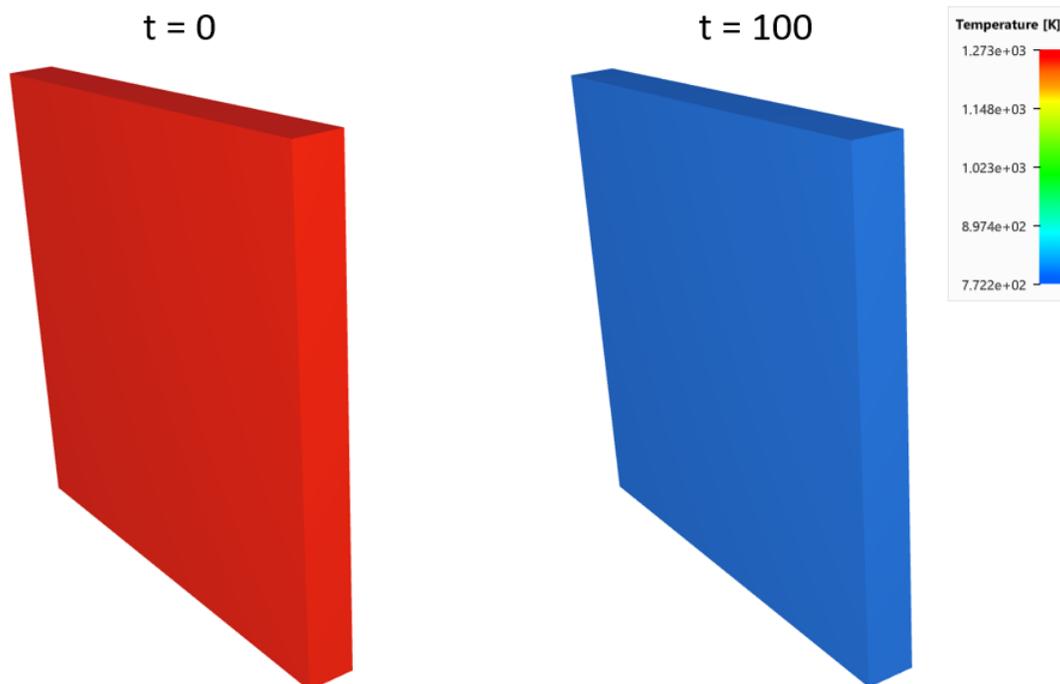


Figure 164: The plate at beginning and end of simulation.

To simplify the test, the heat conductivity is set to a high value, for a homogeneous temperature response throughout the plate. Thermal emissivity is set to 1 and the heat capacity 400 J/K. The density of the material is 3000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Temperature vs. time and thermal energy vs. time from the simulation is presented in Figure 165 and Figure 166 together with target curves from a verification script.

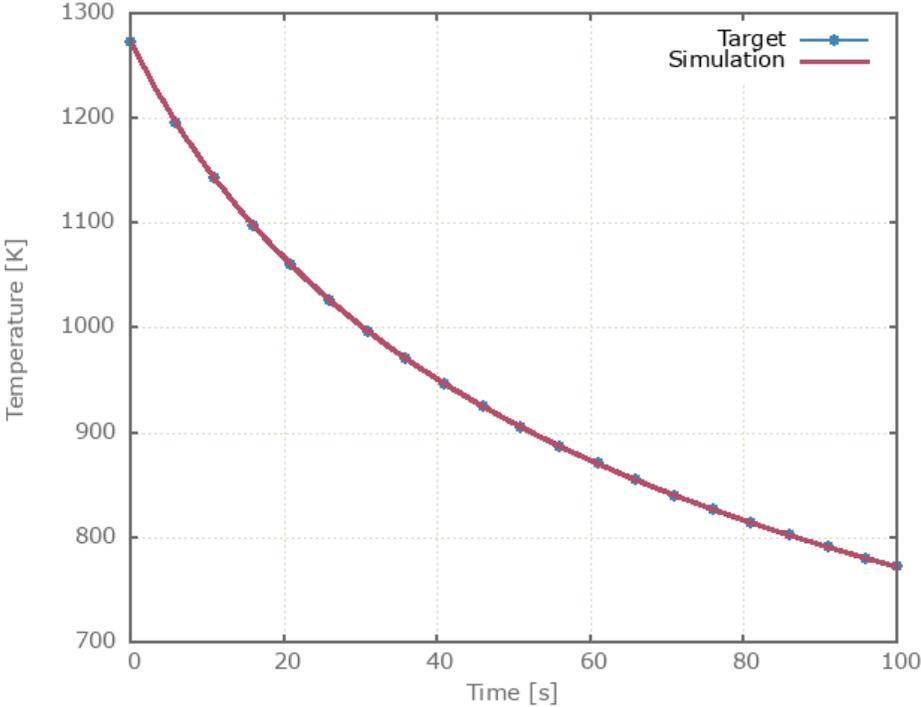


Figure 165: Temperature vs. time.

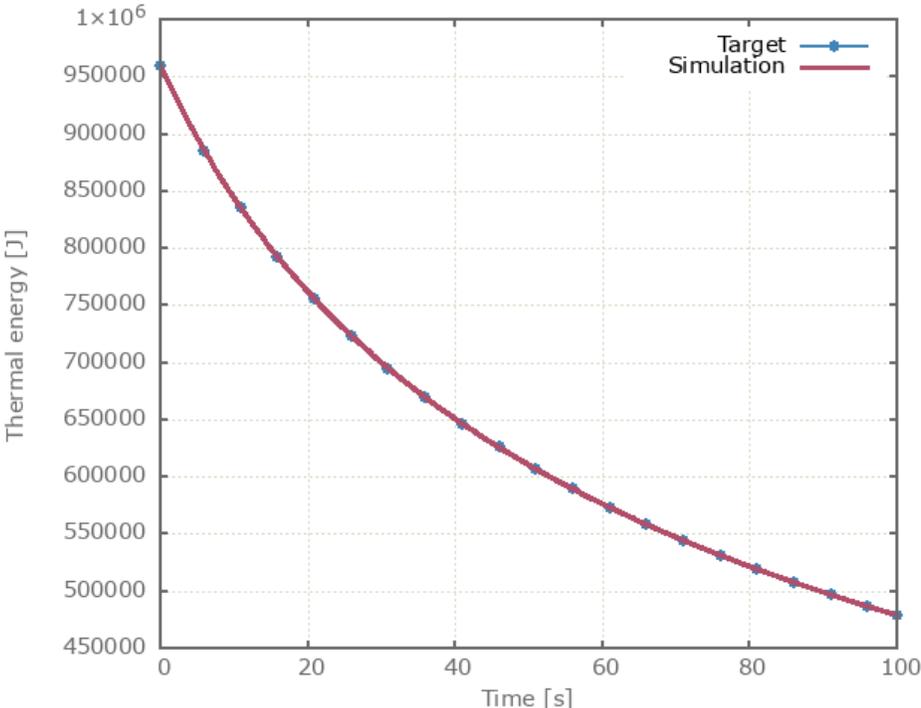


Figure 166: Thermal energy vs. time.

First, average and last values for temperature and thermal energy is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Interaction test

```
*LOAD_THERMAL_RADIATION  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, Tamb, dmax, Δtupdate
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid,  $T_{amb}$ .

This model tests the thermal radiation and interaction between a hot and a cold plate with the command \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_RADIATION.

The test consists of two quadratic plates with side length 200 mm and thickness 20 mm. The hot plate is given an initial temperature of 1273.15 K (1000°C) and the cold plate 273.15 K (0°C). The ambient temperature in the surrounding is 273.15 K (0°C).

Simulation time is set to 100 seconds and at the beginning the plates are at a distance of 20 mm, perpendicular from one another. For the duration the plates are moving away from one another at a constant velocity of 2 mm/s. The emissivity of the cold plate is low and a significant amount of energy is reflected back to the hot plate.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 167.

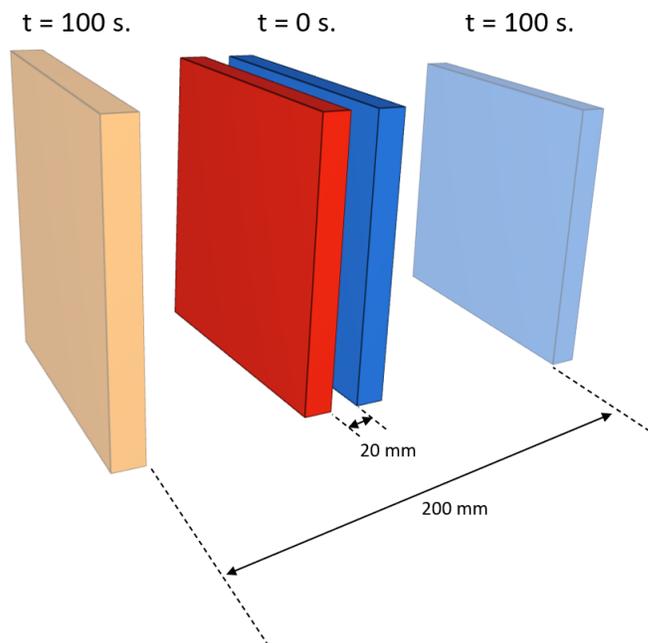


Figure 167: Hot and cold plate.

To simplify the test, the heat conductivity is set to a high value, for a homogeneous temperature response throughout the plate.

Thermal emissivity,  $\epsilon$ , is set to 1 for the hot plate and 0.1 for the cold plate.

Heat capacity is set to  $400 \text{ J/K}$ .

Density of the material is  $3000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ .

Temperature vs. time and thermal energy vs. time for the hot plate is presented in Figure 168 and Figure 169 together with target curves from a verification script.

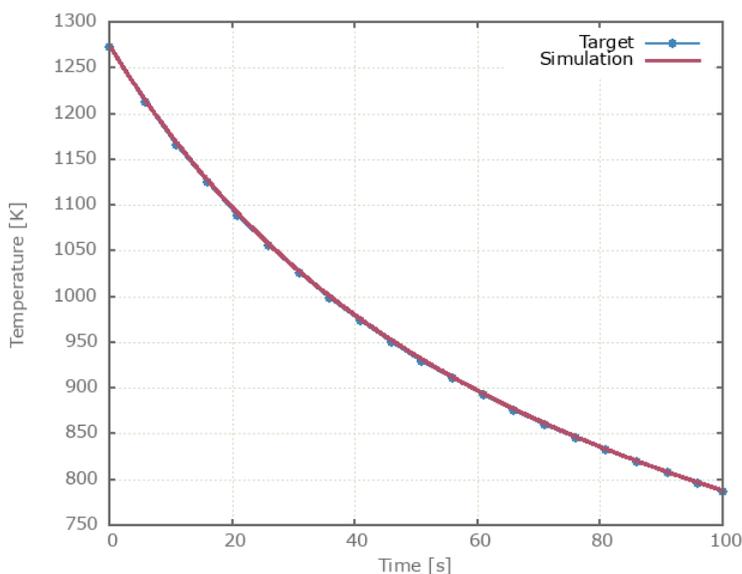


Figure 168: Temperature vs. time.

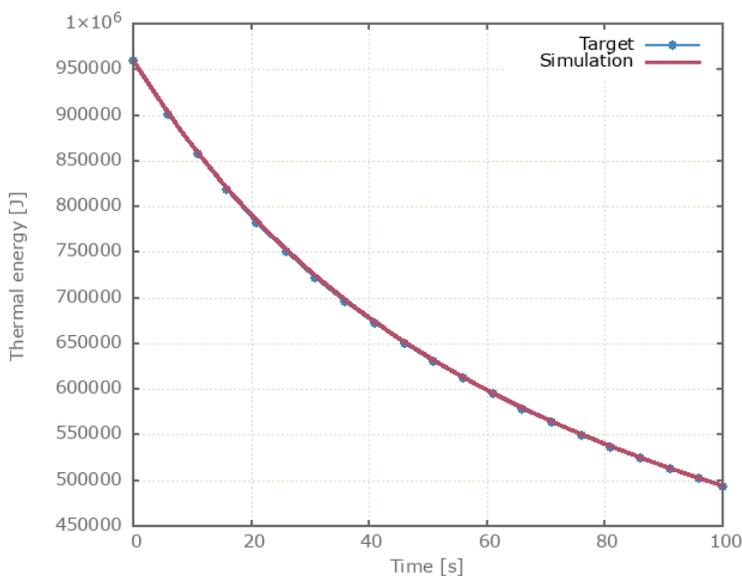


Figure 169: Thermal energy vs. time.

First, average and last values for temperature and thermal energy is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD THERMAL SURFACE

### All element types

```
*LOAD_THERMAL_SURFACE  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, cid, sf, tbeg, tend
```

This tests the \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_SURFACE command. A thermal load is applied to 9 surfaces: all element types are tested. The thermal surface load is applied to faces with normals in positive Y-direction. Heat conduction will eventually distribute the temperature evenly to all elements.

Thermal surface load:	$Q = sf \cdot Q_0 = 2000W/m^2$
Heat capacity:	$C_p = 100J/K$
Heat conductivity:	$k = 1W/mK$
Density:	$\rho = 1kg/m^3$
Material thickness:	$t = 0.1m$
Area density:	$\rho_A = \rho \cdot t = 0.1kg/m^2$
Deposited heat per unit area:	$W = 200J/m^2$
Temperature increase:	$dT = 20K$

The final temperature is checked for version control.

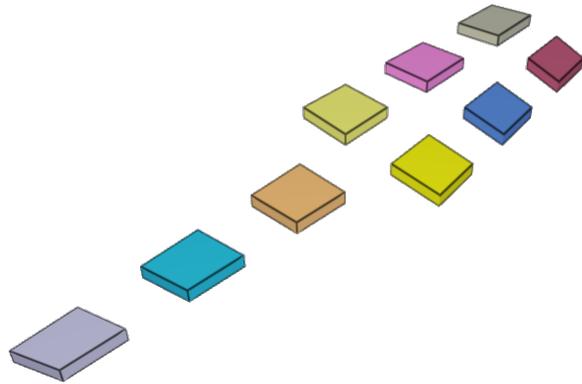


Figure 170: Test model.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD\_AIR\_BLAST

### Incident pressure

```
*LOAD_AIR_BLAST  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, mtnt, xc, yc, zc, tid, diffract  
toff, ground
```

The model consists of a spherical explosive charge and a slender structure with a quadratic cross-section ( $L \gg H, W = H$ ). The structure is aligned to the charge in such a way that the blast wave propagates along the length of the structure, parallel to one of the structures faces. The side-on pressure on this face is measured using sensors (\*OUTPUT\_SENSOR) located at different distances from the charge. An illustration of the test model is presented in Figure 171 below.

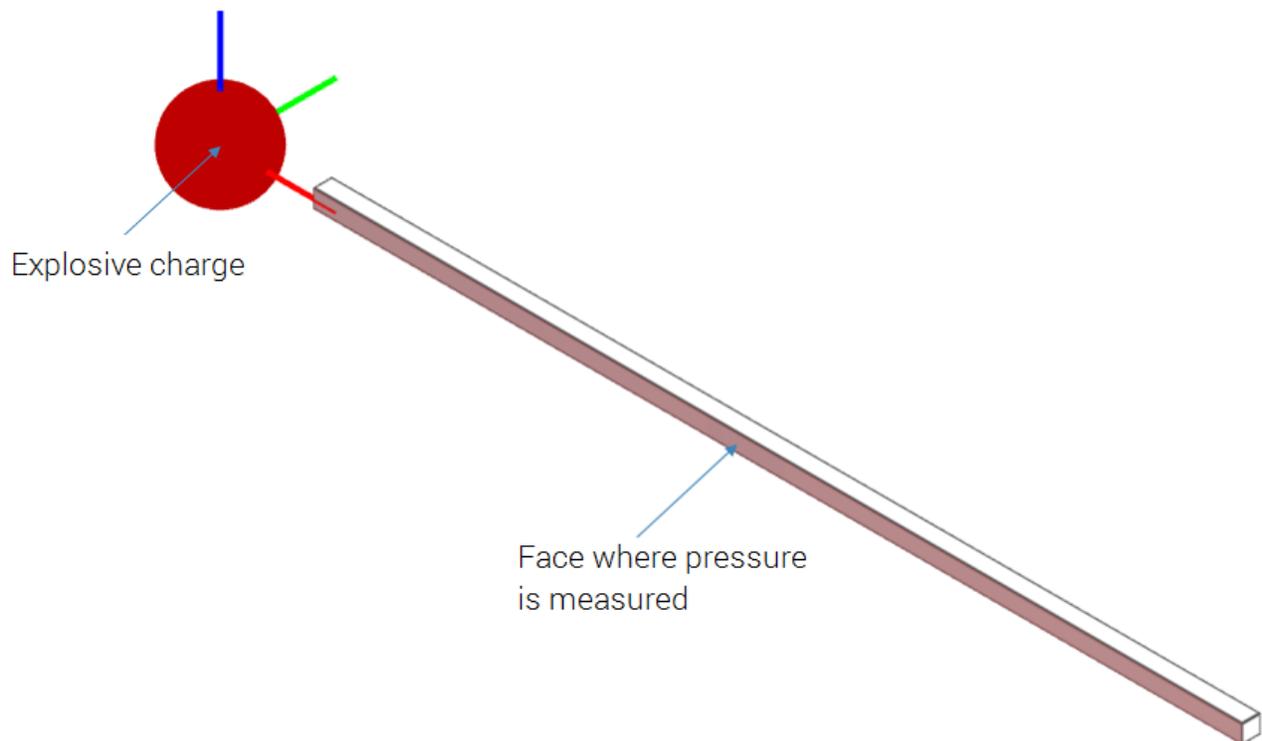


Figure 171: Illustration of the test setup.

The peak incident pressure at eight different scaled distances in the range of 0.5 - 10 is compared to empirical data from M. Swisdak, Jr, (1994) [1]. The comparison is displayed in Figure 172 and 173 below.

[1] - Swisdak M. (1994), Simplified Kingery Airblast Calculations, Naval Surface Warfare Center.

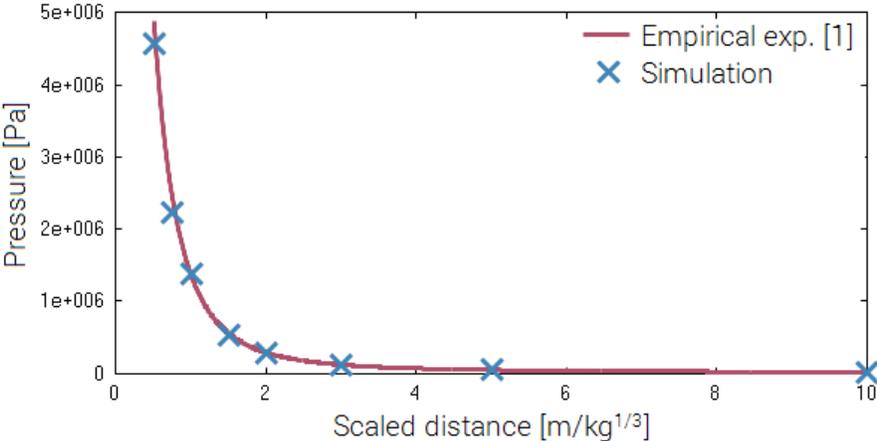


Figure 172: Pressure at different scaled distances from simulation together with empirical expression.

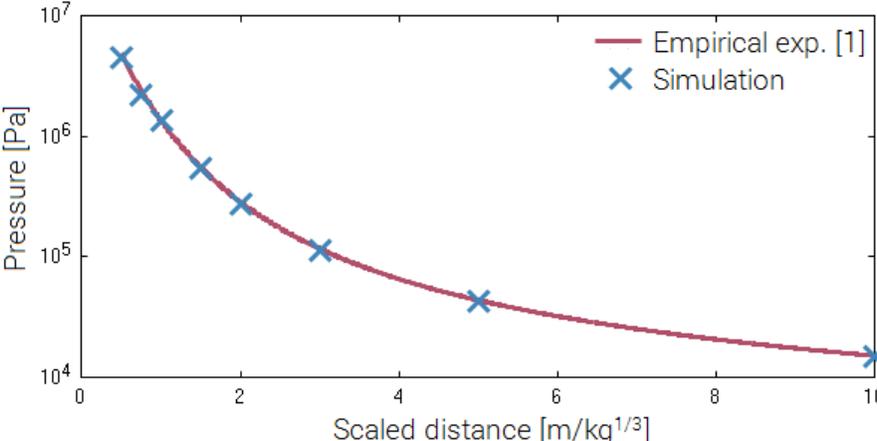


Figure 173: Pressure (logarithmic) at different scaled distances from simulation together with empirical expression.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Reflective pressure

```
*LOAD_AIR_BLAST  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, mtnt, xc, yc, zc, tid, diffract  
toff, ground
```

The model consists of a spherical charge and eight quadratic plates. The plates are distributed around the explosive charge with their normal directions coinciding with the direction of propagation of the blast wave. The distance between the plates and the explosive charge differs for each plate. An illustration of the test setup is presented in Figure 174.

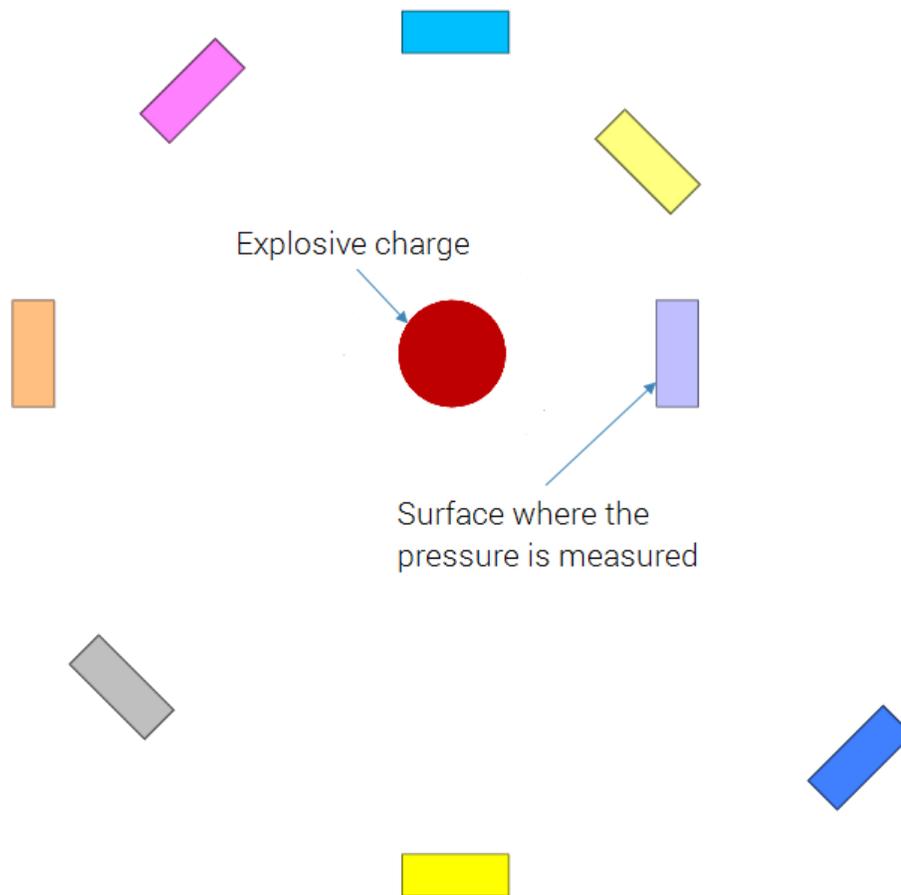


Figure 174: Illustration of the test setup. In the model, the distances between the charge and the plates are greater.

The peak reflective pressure at eight different scaled distances in the range of 0.5 - 10 is compared to empirical data from M. Swisdak, Jr, (1994) [1]. The comparison is displayed in Figure 175 and 176 below.

[1] - Swisdak M. (1994), Simplified Kingery Airblast Calculations, Naval Surface Warfare Center.

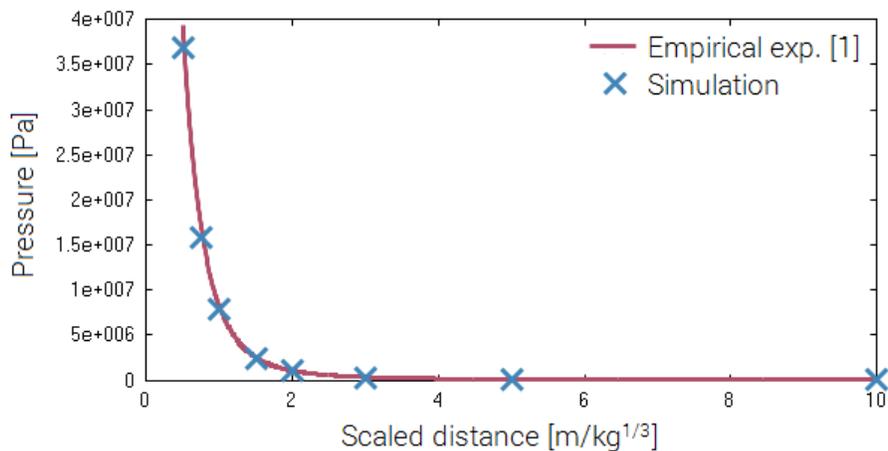


Figure 175: Pressure at different scaled distances from simulation together with empirical expression.

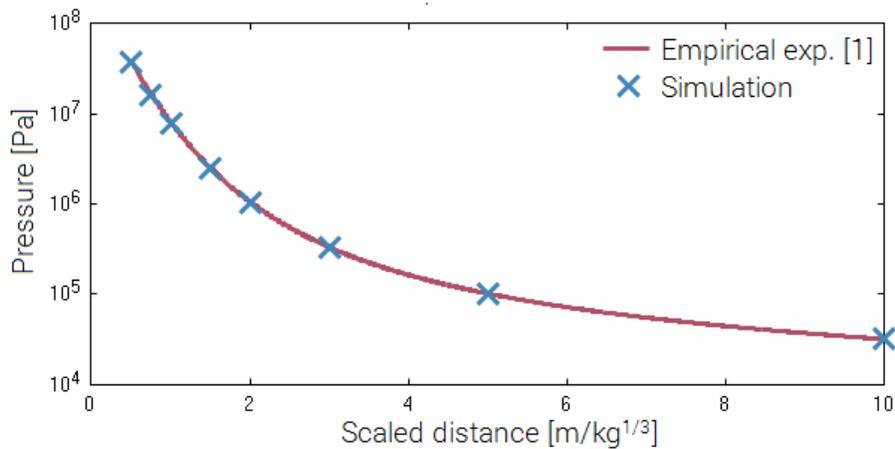


Figure 176: Pressure (logarithmic) at different scaled distances from simulation together with empirical expression.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Reflection

```
*LOAD_AIR_BLAST  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, mtnt, xc, yc, zc, tid, diffract  
toff, ground
```

The model consists of four quadratic plates and two explosive charges, positioned as displayed in Figure 177 below. Two charges are included by using two \*LOAD\_AIR\_BLAST-commands. Plate 1 and 2 are located on

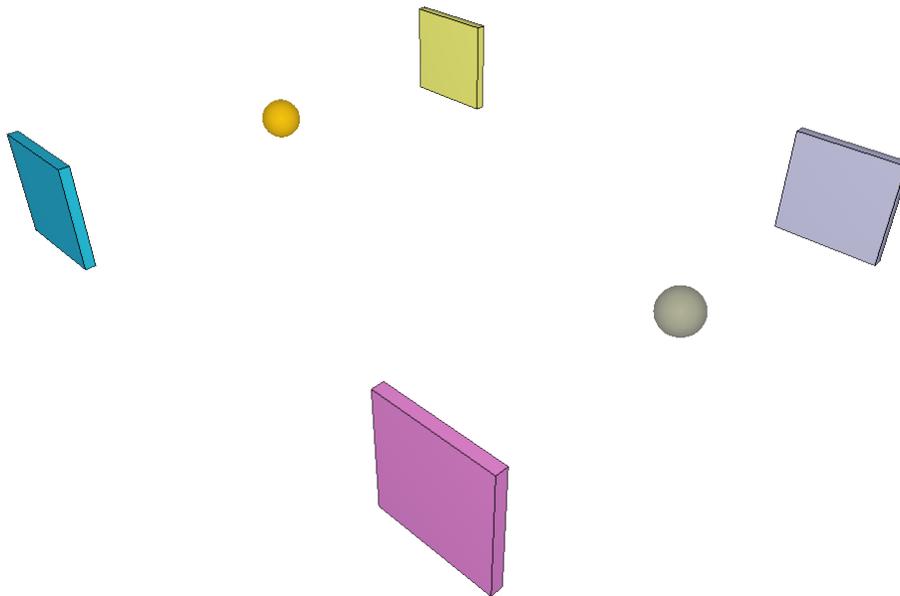


Figure 177: Illustration of the test setup. The charges are illustrated with spheres.

opposite sides of one of the charges. These plates are included in a part set. One of the charges are defined to impinge this part set and reflectivity is assumed. The other charge is defined to affect plate 3 without any reflectivity. Plate 4 is not affected by any of the charges.

For both air blasts, the time offset flag is set to 1, meaning that the time of arrival of the pressure pulse is defined as time = 0.

The max peak pressure for plate 1, 2 and 3 should be equal while the pressure in plate 4 should be zero at all time. For plate 1 and 2, an additional pressure pulse should be seen after the initial pressure pulse due to the reflectivity. The pressure vs. time for the plates are presented in Figure 178.

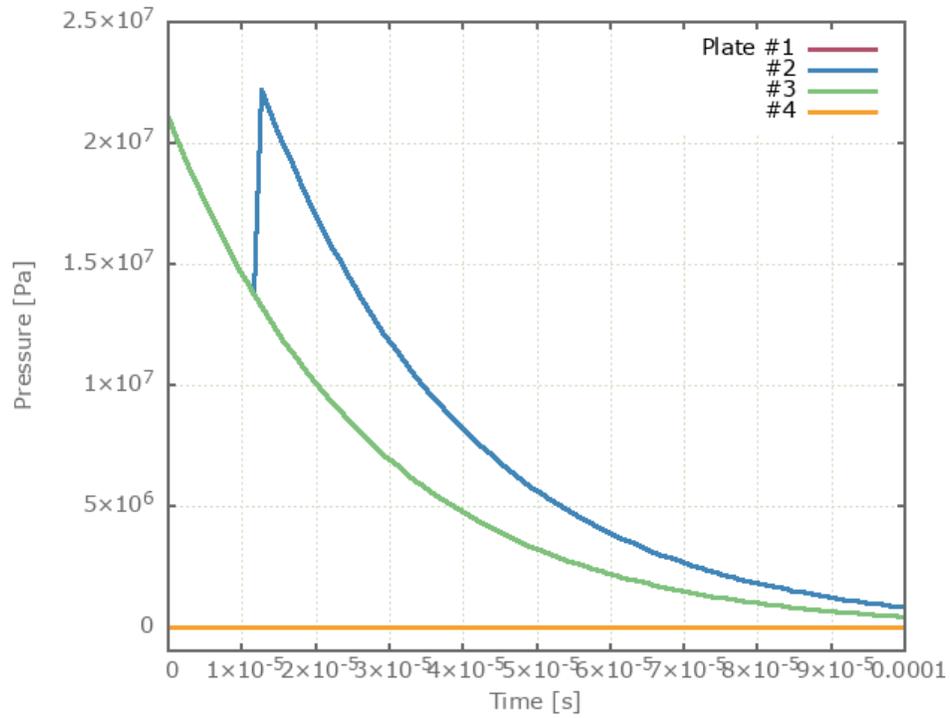


Figure 178: Pressure vs. time for each plate. The response in plate 1 and 2 are identical.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Diffraction

```
*LOAD_AIR_BLAST  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, mtnt, xc, yc, zc, tid, diffract  
toff, ground
```

Three boxes (\*COMPONENT\_BOX) and three charges (\*LOAD\_AIR\_BLAST) are positioned as displayed in Figure 179 below, in which the charges are illustrated with spheres. The charges are of the same size and should only affect the box closest to the charge. Different diffraction levels are used for each box: = 0 for box 1, = 1 for box 2 and = 2 for box 3.

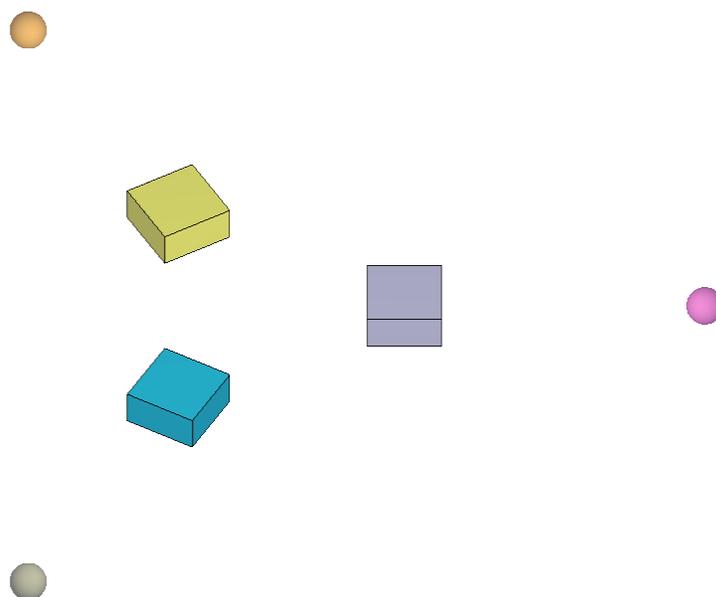


Figure 179: Illustration of the test setup. The charges are illustrated with spheres.

The surface pressure is measured at three different locations on each box: the outer surface (surface closest to the charge), the top surface and the inner surface. This is done by using sensors (\*OUTPUT\_SENSOR).

The pressure at the outer surface should be equal for all boxes. At the top surface, the pressure should be zero for box 1 and non-zero for box 2 and 3. At the inner surface, the pressure should be zero for box 1 and 2 and non-zero for box 3. The pressure at each surface is plotted vs. time in Figure 180 - 182 below.

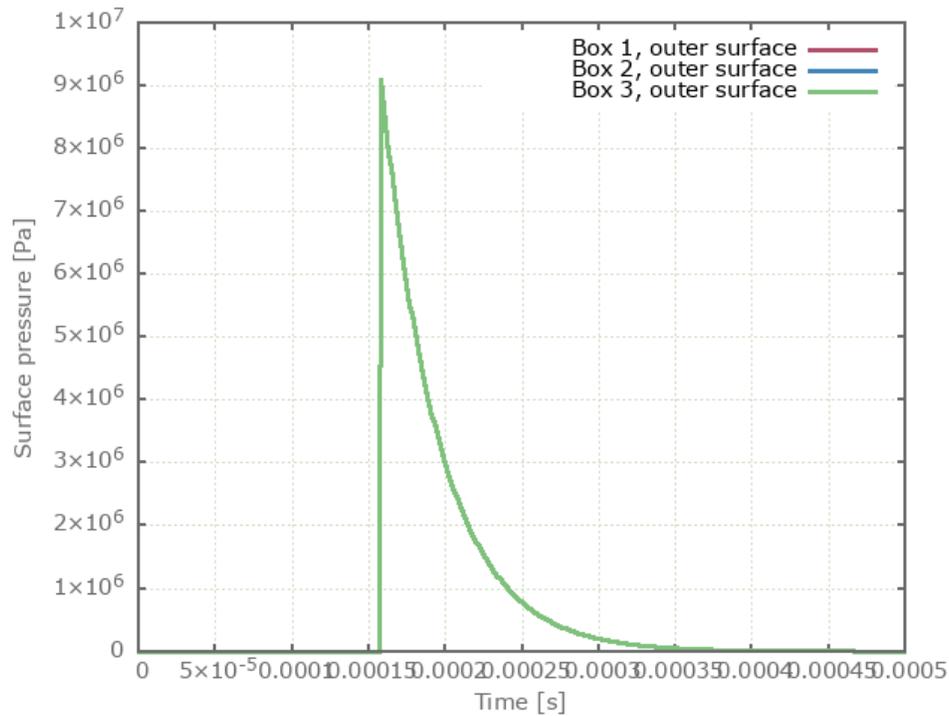


Figure 180: Pressure vs. time. The pressure at the outer face of the three boxes is the same.

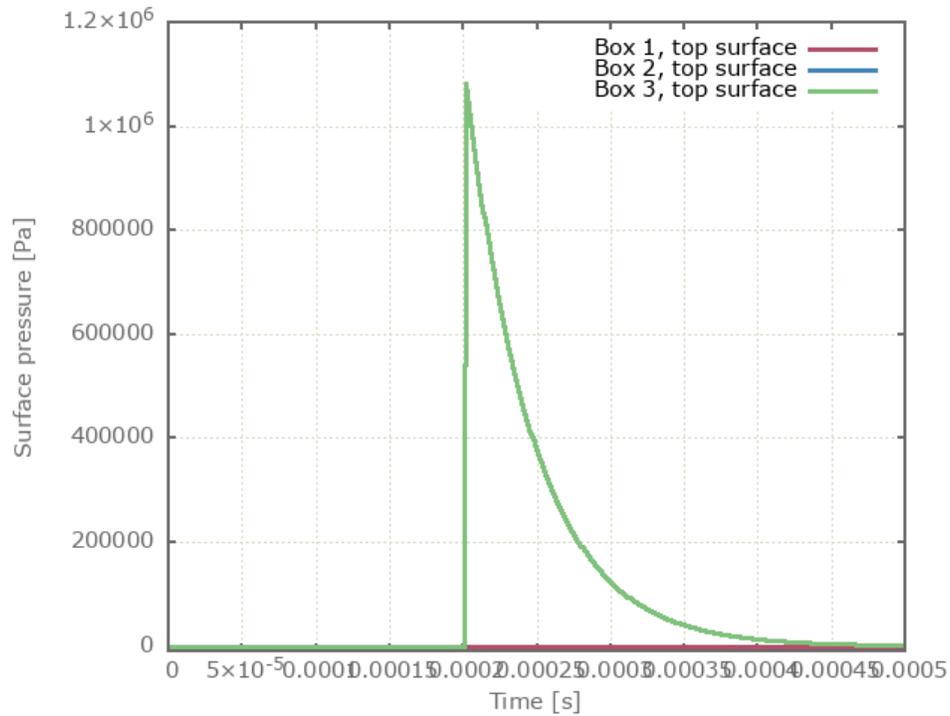


Figure 181: Pressure vs. time. The pressure at the top face of box 2 and 3 are non-zero.

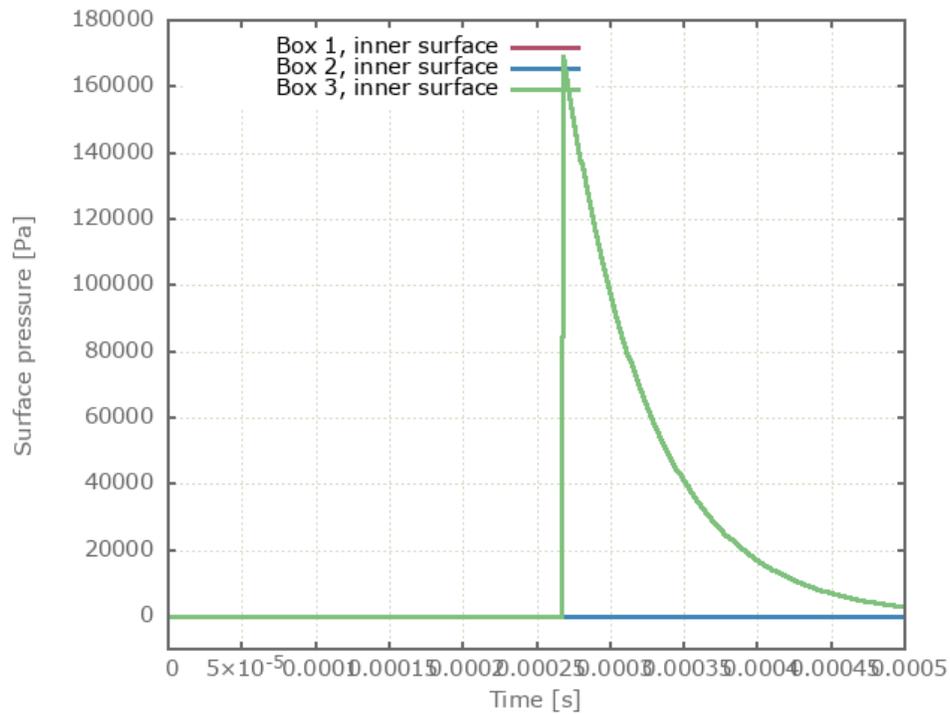


Figure 182: Pressure vs. time. The pressure at the inner face of box 3 are non-zero.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Underpressure

```
*LOAD_AIR_BLAST  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid, mtnt, xc, yc, zc, tid, diffract  
tof f, ground, tend
```

This model tests the \*LOAD\_AIR\_BLAST command. One box (\*COMPONENT\_BOX) and one charge (\*LOAD\_AIR\_BLAST) is positioned as displayed in Figure 183. Surface pressure is measured with a sensor positioned at the center of the surface that is facing the charge.

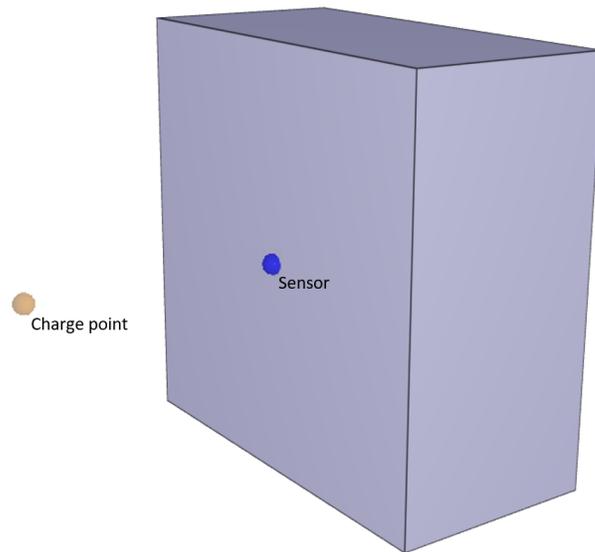


Figure 183: Illustration of the test setup.

The test should result in a rapid increase in pressure followed by an exponential decay to the ambient pressure and a longer phase of negative pressure. See Figure 184.

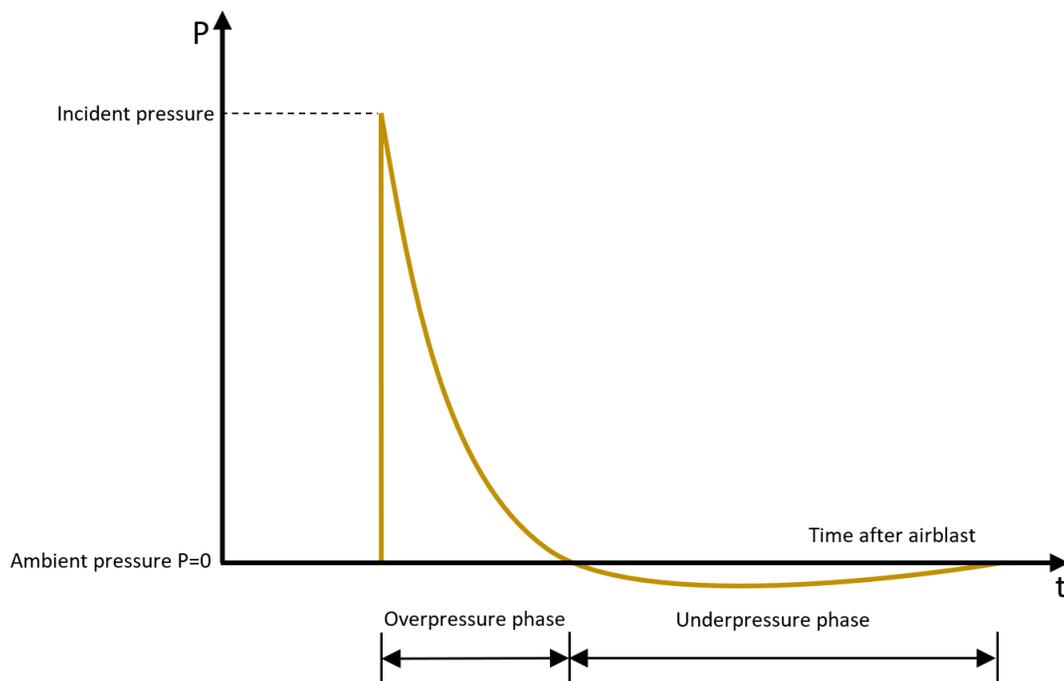


Figure 184: A characteristic pressure-time history curve of an air blast wave.

Target:

-There should be an underpressure phase in the test i.e.  $p < 0$

Maximum, minimum and average value of pressure at the sensor is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*LOAD\_FORCE\_INTERACT

### Magnetic field

```
*LOAD_FORCE_INTERACT  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype1, enid1, entype2, enid2, fid, dtype, dynamic
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype<sub>1</sub>, enid<sub>1</sub>, entype<sub>2</sub>, enid<sub>2</sub>, fid.

This model tests the command \*LOAD\_FORCE\_INTERACT.

A rectangular bar magnet that consists of a north and south pole is created with the command. It interacts with surrounding pieces of metals through its magnetic field which is constructed by applying a repelling force to the north pole and an attracting force to the south pole. See Figure 185.

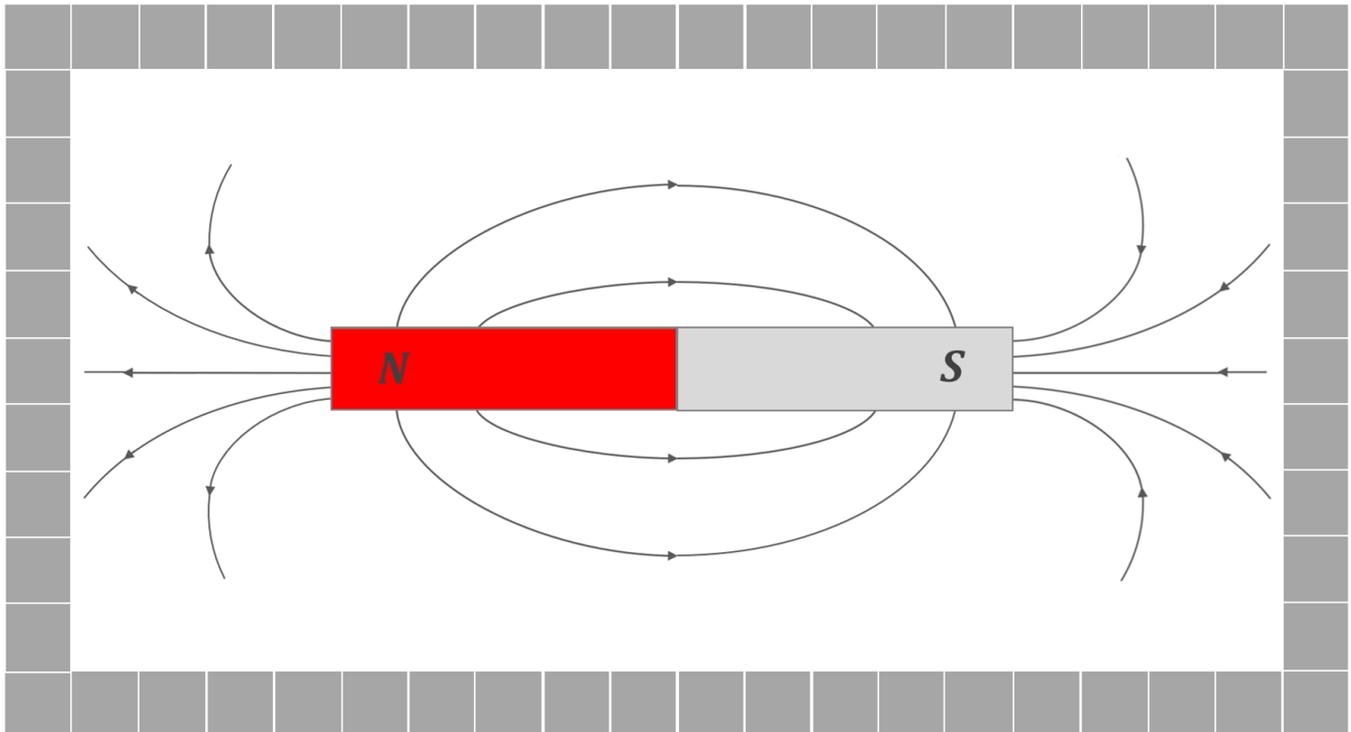


Figure 185: Illustration of the test setup with the bar magnet and the surrounding objects.

The force per unit body volume is defined by a FUNCTION with ID=fid. The relative location of the bodies defines the direction of the force. The magnitude of the force is allowed to depend on their relative distance (intrinsic variable dist).

$$F = \frac{C}{dist^2}$$

Where the constant C can vary along the length of the magnet. Stronger at the ends and weaker closer to the center of the magnet. The accuracy can thus be increased by dividing the magnet into more elements which will distribute the force intensity further out to the ends.

The magnetic field from the test can be seen in Figure 186, where the path in X & Y-coordinates of the surrounding objects are plotted. The magnet is divided into 4 elements in total.

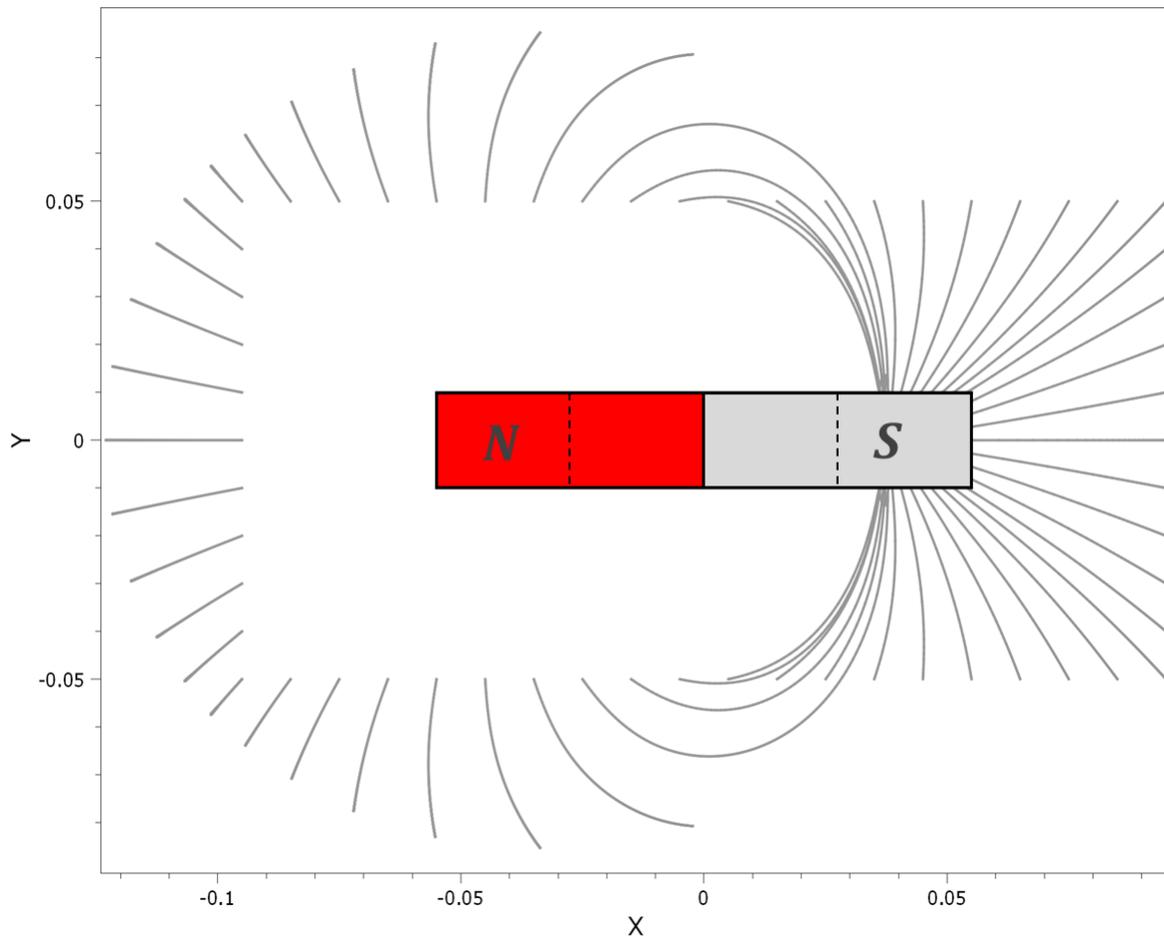


Figure 186: Visualization of the magnetic field.

The result obtained from the simulation can be compared to a physical experiment where the magnetic field is revealed by iron filings on a paper. See Figure 187.

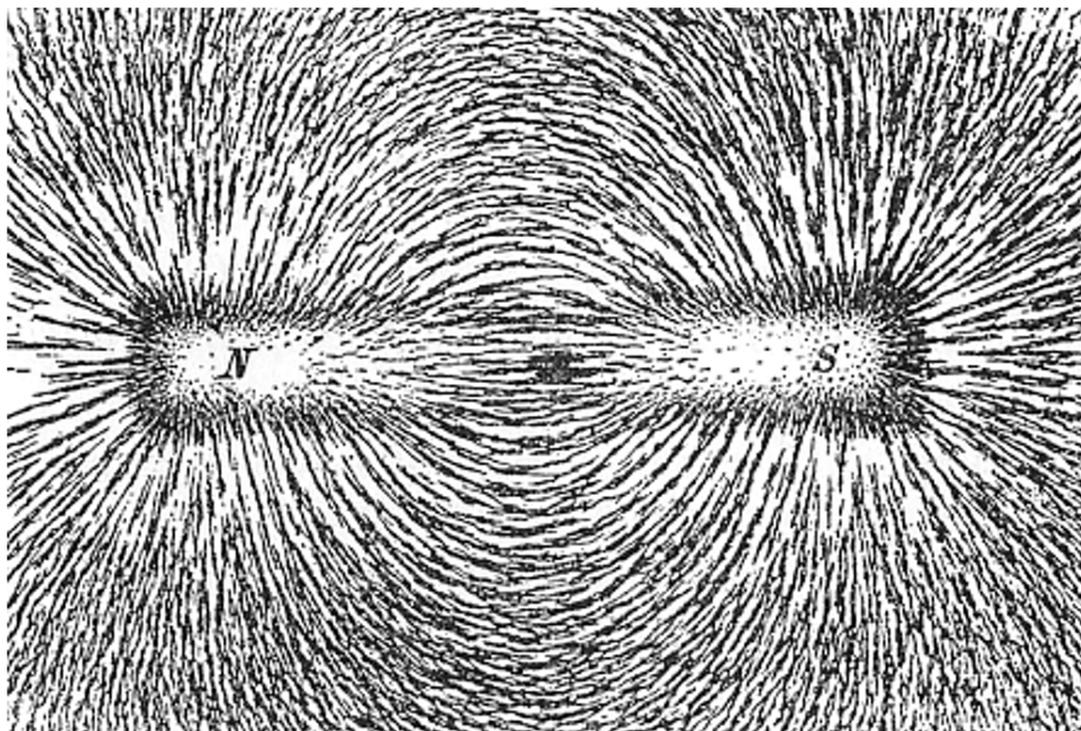


Figure 187: Visualization of magnetic field of a bar magnet revealed by iron filings on a paper.[1]

The last X & Y-coordinates of some selected cubes are checked for version control.

## References

1 - Newton Henry Black, Harvey N. Davis (1913) Practical Physics, The MacMillan Co., USA, p. 242, fig. 200

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*LOAD\_UNDEX

Geers Hunter

```
*LOAD_UNDEX
"Optional title"
coid
entype, enid, x_c, y_c, z_c, gdir, d
m_HE, rho_HE, p_c, v_c, A, B, K_c, gamma
C_d, E_d, u_0
```

The command \*LOAD\_UNDEX is mainly based on equations presented in T. L. Geers & K. S. Hunter (2002) [1].

Underwater explosions are modeled in two phases: a shock-wave phase and an oscillation phase. The shock-wave phase is significantly shorter in time compared to the oscillation phase. Initial conditions for the oscillation phase are set based on the conditions at the end of the shock-wave phase.

An octave script is created to verify the command \*LOAD\_UNDEX. This script is created based solely on the referenced article and verified by re-creating some relevant figures from the article.

Pressure vs time (non-dimensionalized) from the similitude relation is presented in Figure 188.

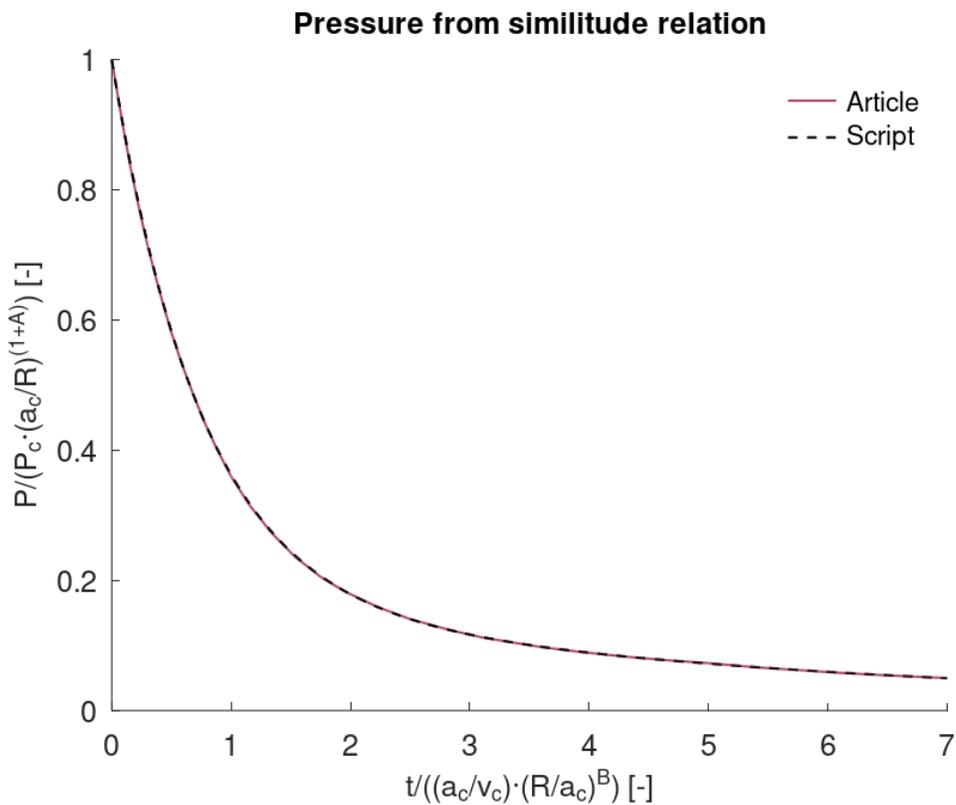


Figure 188: Pressure vs. time from similitude relation

Initial conditions for the oscillation phase are to be selected at a time when the pressure is reduced to 5-10% of its peak value, i.e., time between 3 – 7 in Figure 188. Bubble radius vs. time (non-dimensionlized) for this time interval is presented in Figure 189. Bubble radius and its first and second time derivative are used as initial conditions in the oscillation phase.

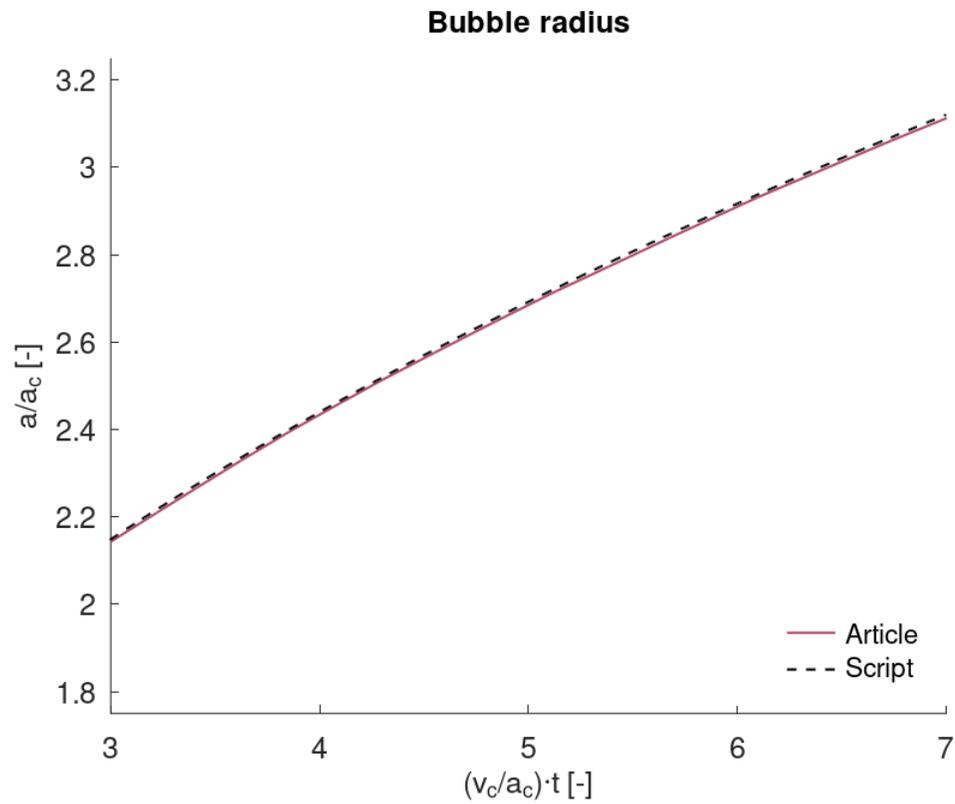


Figure 189: Bubble radius vs. time in shock-wave phase.

Bubble radius vs. time from the oscillation phase is presented in Figure 190. Initial conditions were selected at a non-dimensionalized time of 7 for this case.

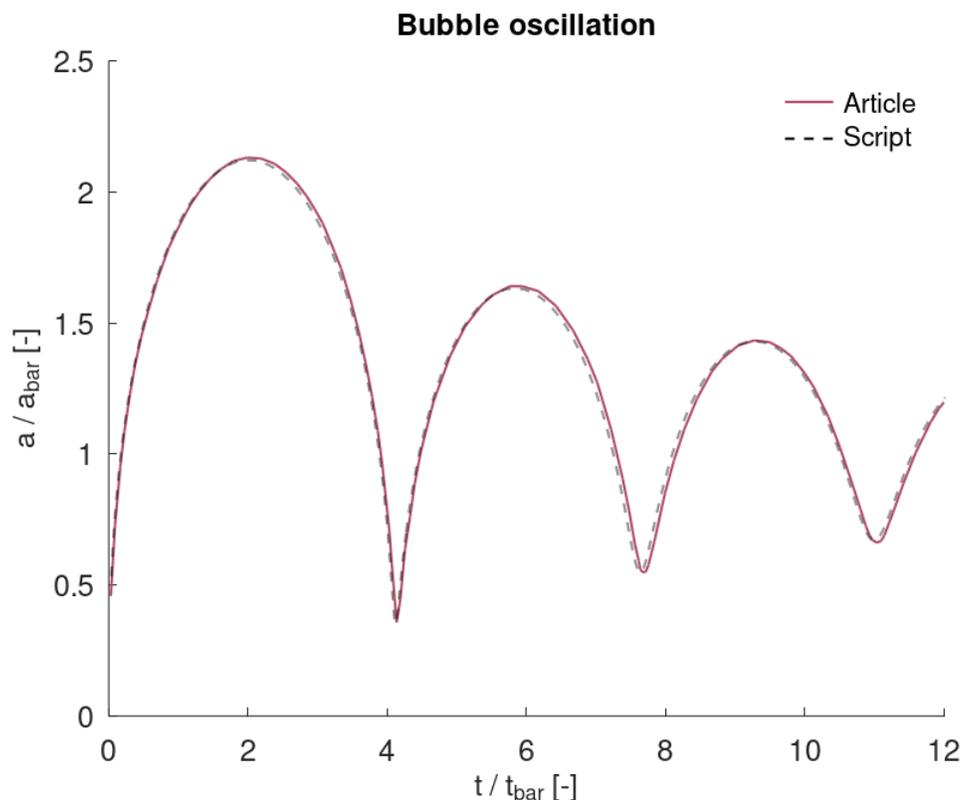


Figure 190: Bubble radius vs. time during oscillation phase.

The script is then used to verify the command \*LOAD\_UNDEX. The configuration is a 300 g charge detonated at a depth of 100 m.

Bubble radius vs time is presented in Figure 191. Gas pressure in the bubble vs. time is presented in Figure 192 and Figure 193. Incident pressure 10 m from the center of the charge vs time is presented in Figure 194 and Figure 195. The Incident pressure is calculated based on the hyperacoustic case (eq. 4 in ref.) during the shock-wave phase, and the acoustic case during the oscillation phase (eq. 3 in ref.).

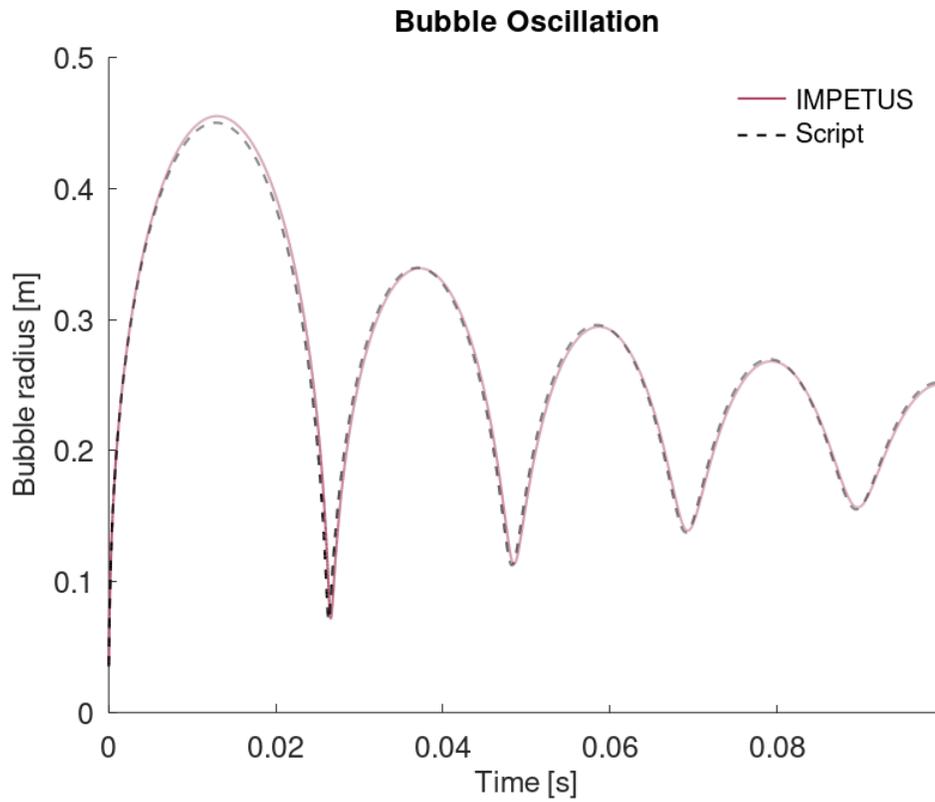


Figure 191: Bubble radius vs time from \*LOAD\_UNDEX and script.

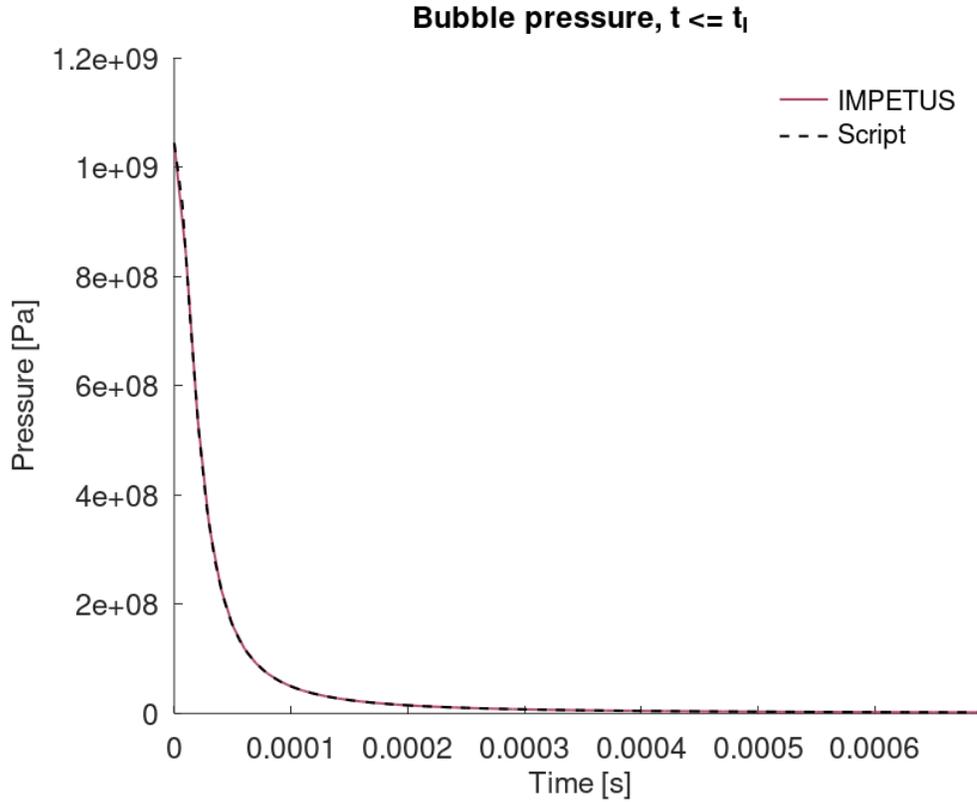


Figure 192: Gas pressure during shock-wave phase from \*LOAD\_UNDEX and script.

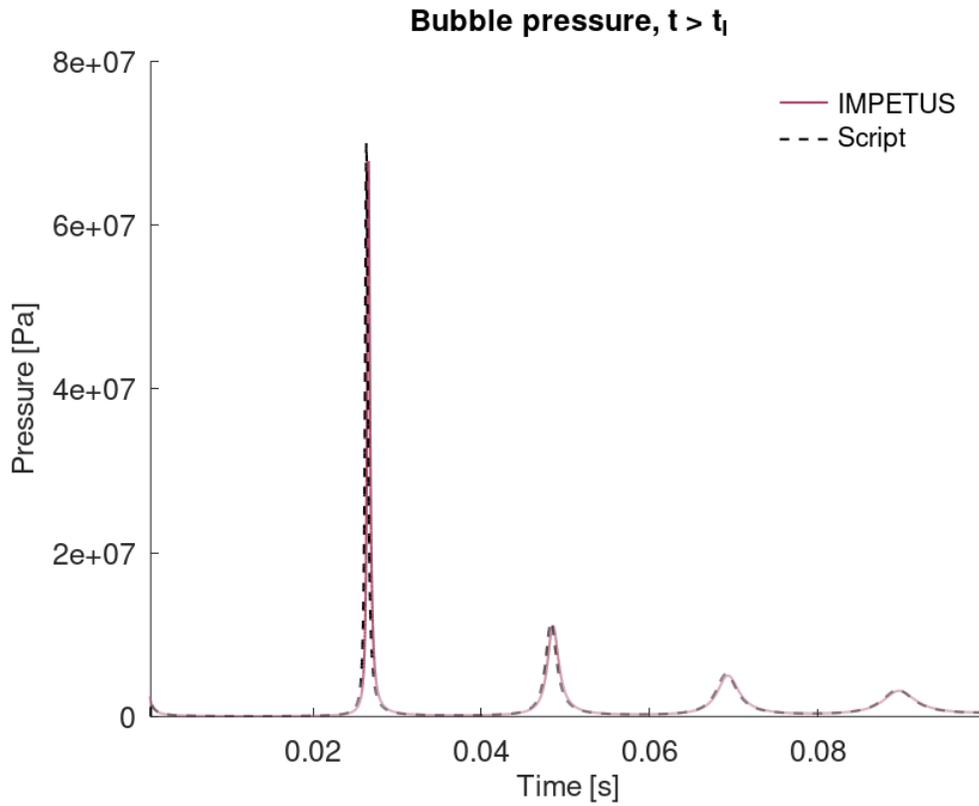


Figure 193: Gas pressure during oscillation phase from \*LOAD\_UNDEX and script.

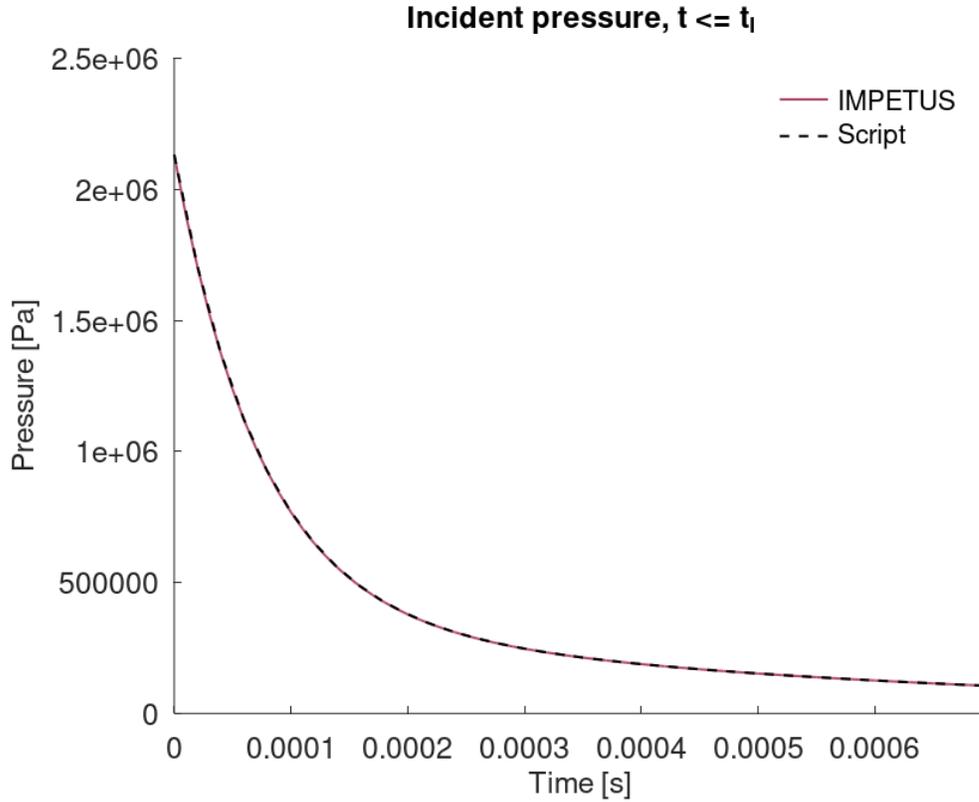


Figure 194: Incident pressure during shock-wave phase from \*LOAD\_UNDEX and script.

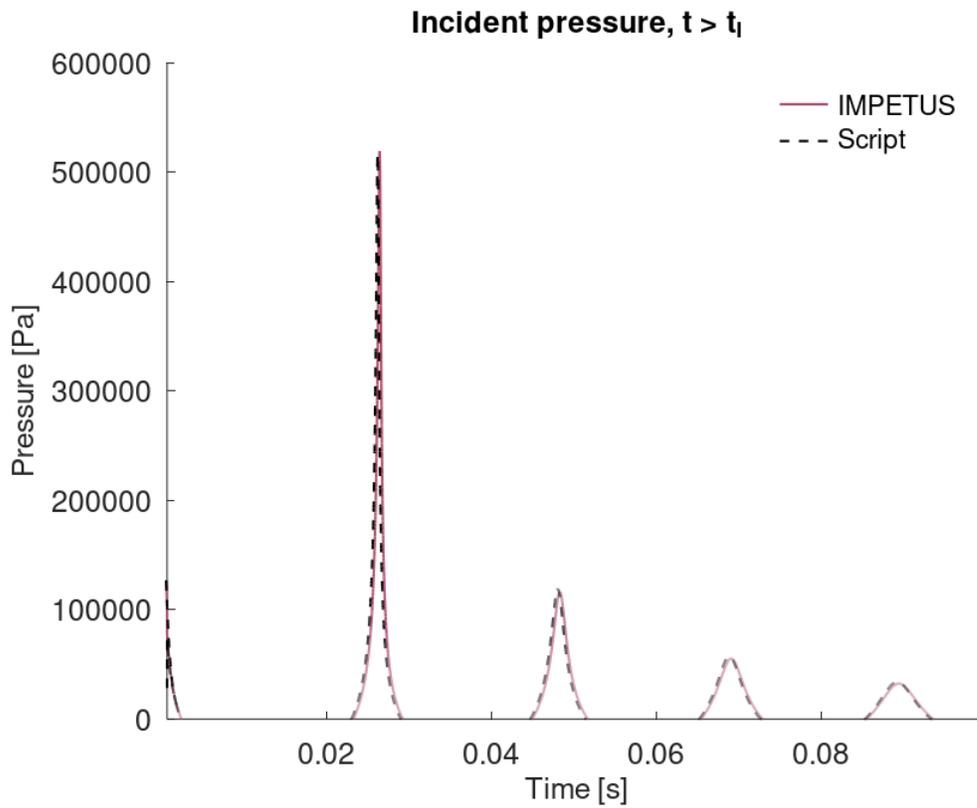


Figure 195: Incident pressure during oscillation phase from \*LOAD\_UNDEX and script.

#### Reference

T. L. Geers & K. S. Hunter, An integrated wave-effects model for an underwater explosion bubble, Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 111, 2002.

#### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*MAP

### Pressure loaded panel

```
*MAP  
"Optional title"  
coid, n1, n2  
x1, x2, x3, x4, x5, x6, x7, x8  
.  
_1, _2, _3, _4, _5, _6, _7, _8
```

This model tests the \*MAP command.

A plate with side length 1 m and thickness 3 mm is subjected to load pressures of 1 MPa. To apply the load pressure at wanted locations on the plate, the command \*MAP is used.

The test is displayed in Figure 196.

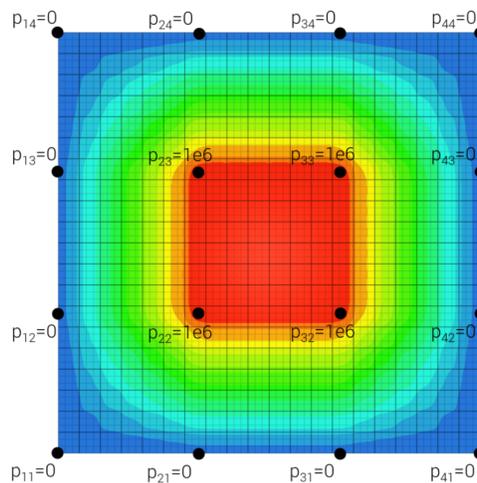


Figure 196: The Surface pressure contour plot and data points.

Two sensors are created to measure the applied pressure with targets:

- Sensor at  $p_{11}$ . Applied pressure should be 0 MPa
- Sensor at center of plate. Applied pressure should be 1 MPa

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_BERGSTROM\_BOYCE

## Network A

```
*MAT_BERGSTROM_BOYCE
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $K$ 
 $\mu$ ,  $\lambda_L$ ,  $a_0$ ,  $a_1$ ,  $\eta_{max}$ ,  $\dot{\gamma}_0$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $B$ 
 $\sigma_0$ ,  $Q$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $c_{dec}$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $W_c$ 
 $b_0$ ,  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ ,  $\mu_B$ 
```

Network A in \*MAT\_BERGSTROM\_BOYCE is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K$ ,  $\mu$ ,  $\lambda_L$ ,  $a_0$ ,  $a_1$  and  $\eta_{max}$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain from the element are presented in Figure 197 together with target curves obtained from a verification script.

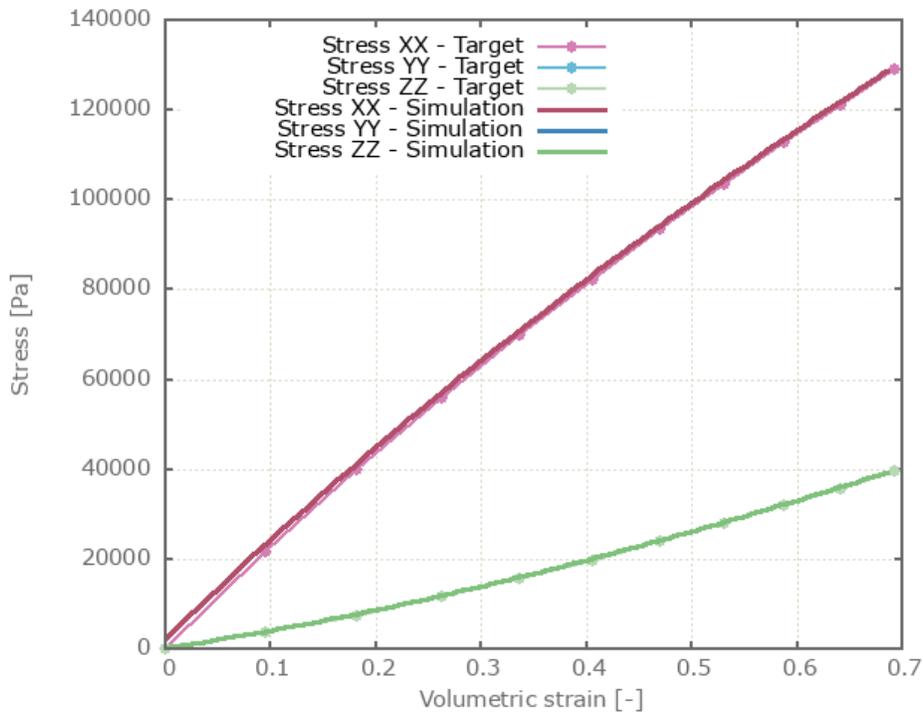


Figure 197: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average volumetric strain and stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked. The maximum Mullins/network damage is also checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Network A and B (alternative 2)

```
*MAT_BERGSTROM_BOYCE
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $K$ 
 $\mu$ ,  $\lambda_L$ ,  $a_0$ ,  $a_1$ ,  $\eta_{max}$ ,  $\dot{\gamma}_0$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $B$ 
 $\sigma_0$ ,  $Q$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $c_{dec}$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $W_c$ 
 $b_0$ ,  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ ,  $\mu_B$ 
```

Network A and Network B (alternative 2) in \*MAT\_BERGSTROM\_BOYCE is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K$ ,  $\mu$ ,  $\lambda_L$ ,  $a_0$ ,  $a_1$ ,  $\eta_{max}$ ,  $\dot{\gamma}_0$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $b_0$ ,  $b_1$  and  $b_2$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Effective stress vs. volumetric strain in the element is presented in Figure 198 together with a target curve from a verification script.

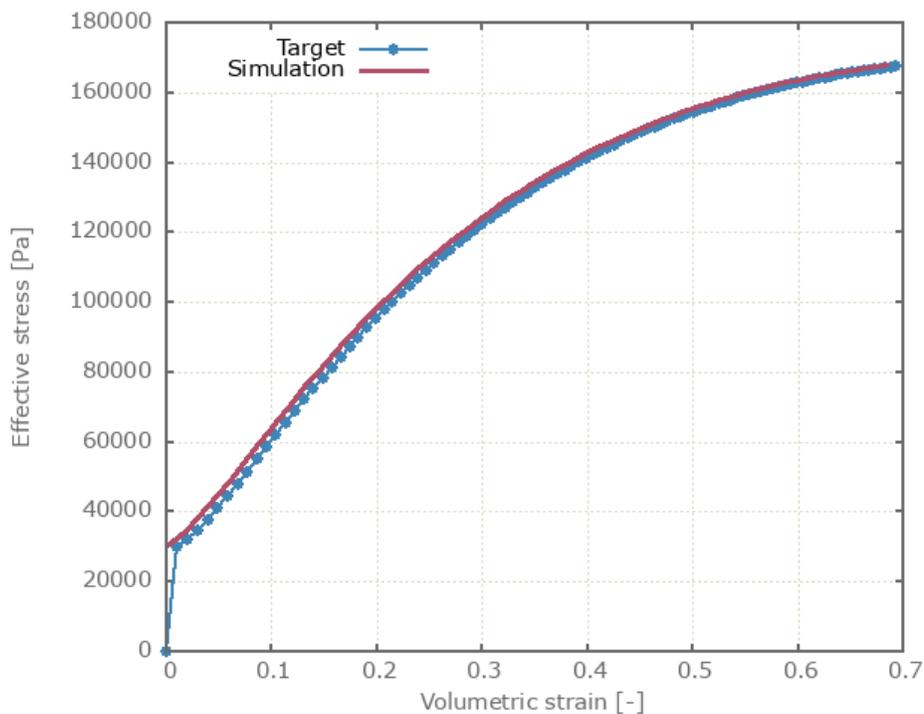


Figure 198: Effective stress vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum and average volumetric strain and effective stress are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_CABLE

## Fiber stiffness

```
*MAT_CABLE  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
 $E_f$ 
```

The elastic parameters in \*MAT\_CABLE are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$  and  $E_f$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. One of the elements is loaded in tension and the other in compression. The elements are deformed in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. The element in tension exhibits a higher stiffness due to the additional fiber stiffness term.

Stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 199 and Figure 200 together with target curves from a verification script.

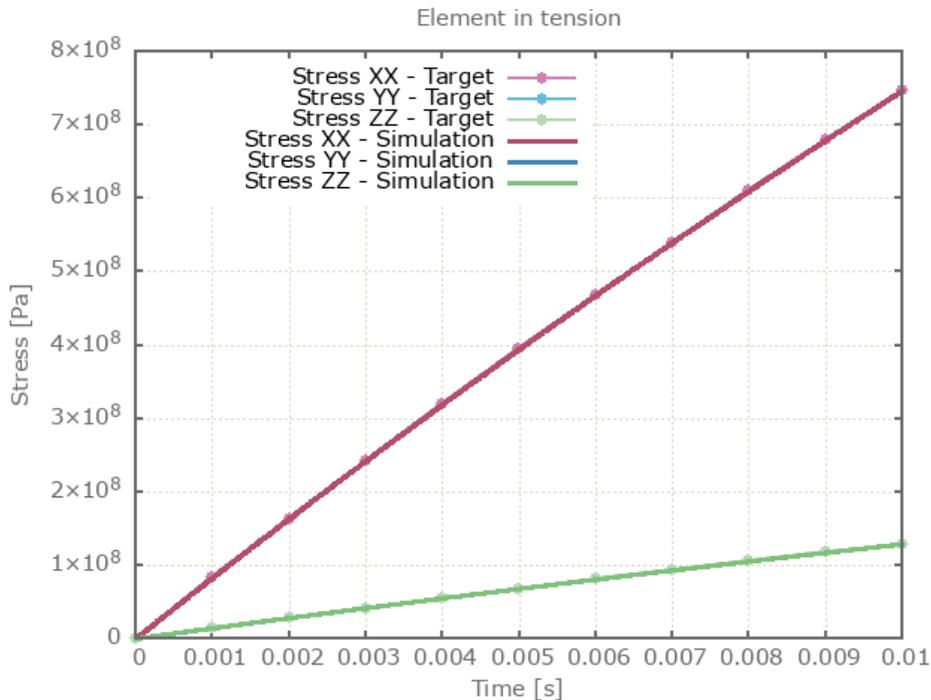


Figure 199: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time in the element in tension. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

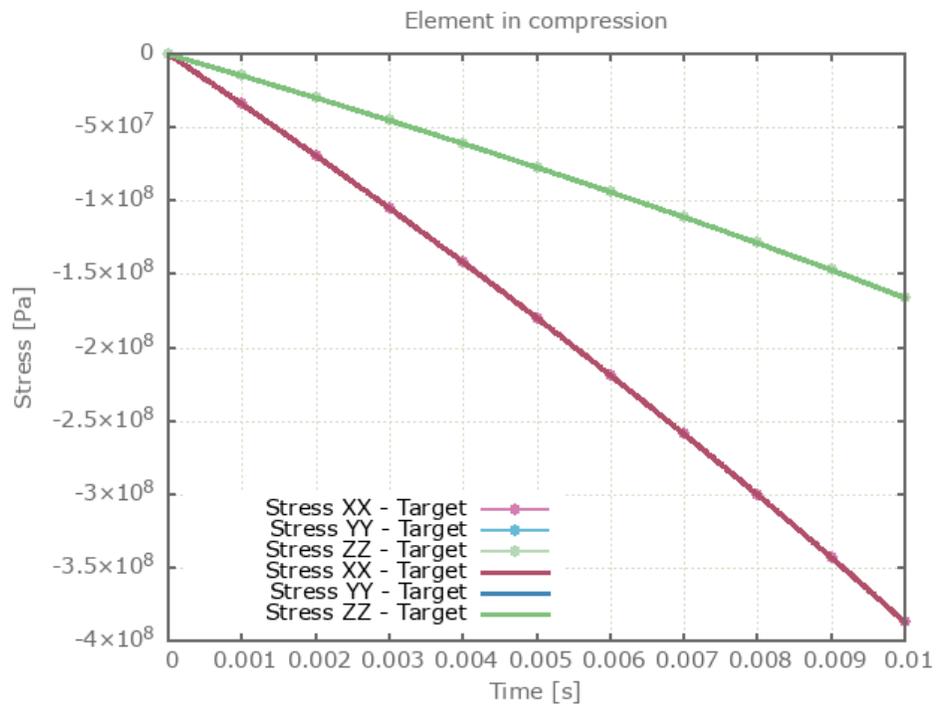


Figure 200: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time in the element in compression. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum, minimum and average stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Failure model

```
*MAT_CABLE  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
 $E_{t1}$ ,  $E_{t2}$ ,  $E_{tm}$ ,  $\epsilon_{tf}$ ,  $\sigma_{ty}$ 
```

The material model \*MAT\_CABLE is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $E_{t1}$ ,  $E_{t2}$ ,  $E_{tm}$ ,  $\epsilon_{tf}$ ,  $\sigma_{ty}$ .

In this test, two equivalent pipes on either side of the global X-axis are merged at their duplicated nodes creating a "cable". The cable is given a constant prescribed velocity at both ends generating tensile stresses. It is assigned the material model \*MAT\_CABLE and tensile fiber yield stress is set to 300 MPa. A sensor is created in the middle of the cable.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 201.

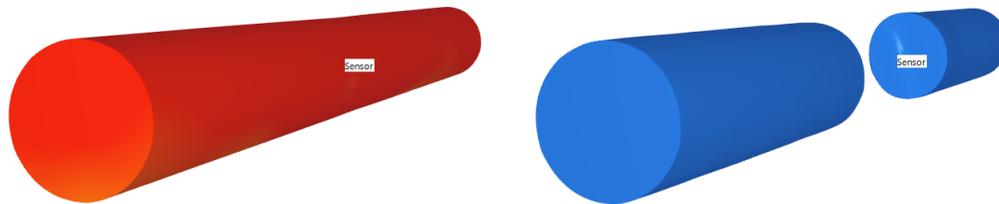


Figure 201: Left: The cable before fracture. Right: The cable after fracture.

Targets:

1. Maximum effective stress at sensor should be 300 MPa
2. Damage at sensor at t\_end should be 1

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_CERAMIC

## Crushing damage

```
*MAT_CERAMIC  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, G  
A0, B0, Af, Bf, εf, σs, ts, αs  
K1, K2, K3, β, Kc, σ0max, σfmax
```

Crushing damage in \*MAT\_CERAMIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $\varepsilon_f$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial compression. Crushing damage develops gradually based on the plastic strain:

$$D_c = \min\left(1.0, \frac{\varepsilon_{dev}^p}{\varepsilon_f}\right)$$

Crushing damage vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 202 together with a target curve from a verification script.

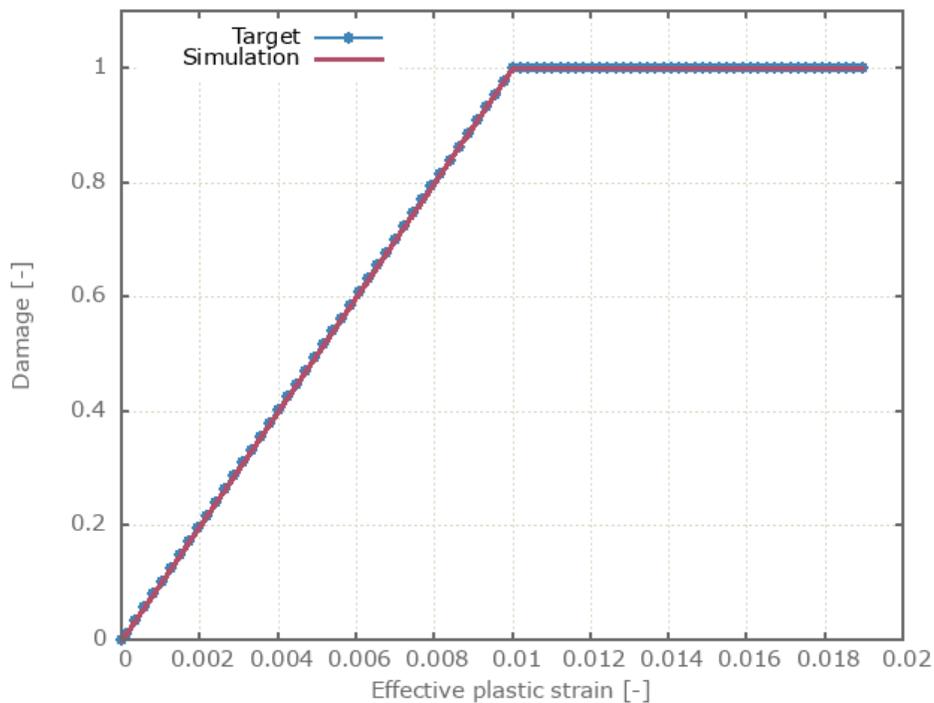


Figure 202: Crushing damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage and effective plastic strain are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Direction of plastic flow

```
*MAT_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
A0, B0, Af, Bf, εf, σs, ts, αs
K1, K2, K3, β, Kc, σ0max, σfmax
```

The direction of plastic flow in \*MAT\_CERAMIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $\beta$ .

Two CHEX elements are compressed in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Parameter  $\beta$  is set to 0 in one of the elements and to 1 in the other. The yield surface and failure surface coincides which means that the shear strength is not reduced with failure. Poisson's ratio is set to 0.0 and the bulk modulus is defined as linear.

Yield strength,  $\sigma_{y0}$ :

$$\sigma_{y0} = A_0 + B_0 \left( \frac{\sigma_{y0}}{3} \right) \implies \sigma_{y0} \left( 1 - \frac{B_0}{3} \right) = A_0 \implies \sigma_{y0} = \frac{A_0}{1 - \frac{B_0}{3}}$$

Pressure at yield,  $P_0$ :

$$P_0 = \frac{\sigma_{y0}}{3}$$

Volumetric strain at yield,  $\varepsilon_{v0}$ :

$$\varepsilon_{v0} = -\frac{P_0}{K_1}$$

Volumetric strain at termination,  $\varepsilon_v$ :

$$\varepsilon_v = \log \left( 1 + \frac{L - L_0}{L_0} \right)$$

where  $L$  is the length at termination and  $L_0$  the initial length.

Pressures at termination:

$$P^{\beta=0} = -K\varepsilon_v = -\frac{2}{3}G\varepsilon_v$$

$$P^{\beta=1} = P_0 - G \cdot (\varepsilon_v - \varepsilon_{v0})$$

Effective stresses at termination:

$$\sigma_{eff}^{\beta=0} = A_0 + P^{\beta=0}$$

$$\sigma_{eff}^{\beta=1} = A_0 + P^{\beta=1}$$

Pressure vs. volumetric strain and effective stress vs. volumetric strain from both elements are presented in Figure 203 and Figure 204 together with target curves based on the calculations above.

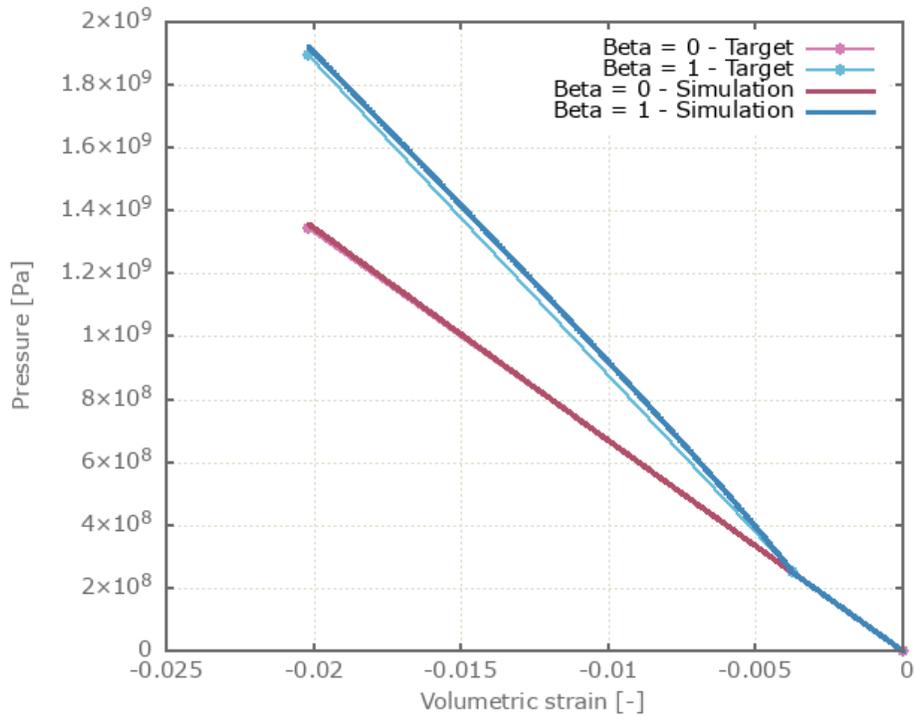


Figure 203: Pressures vs.volumetric strain.

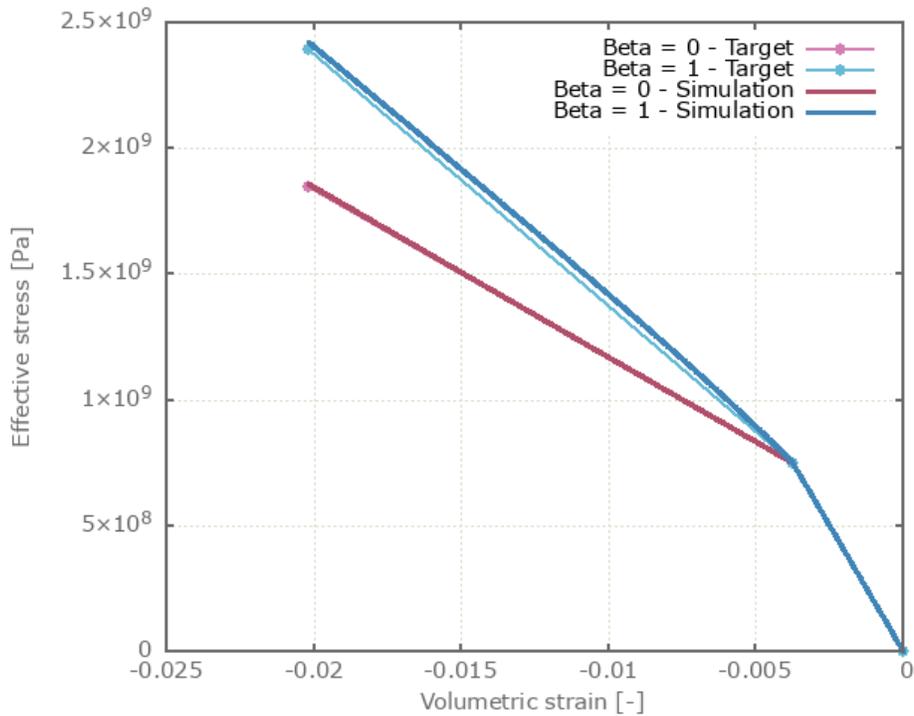


Figure 204: Effective stresses vs.volumetric strain.

Last and average values of pressure, effective stress and volumetric strain are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



## Pressure-volume relationship

```
*MAT_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
A0, B0, Af, Bf, εf, σs, ts, αs
K1, K2, K3, β, Kc, σ0max, σfmax
```

The pressure-volume relationship in \*MAT\_CERAMIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $G$ ,  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$  and  $K_3$ .

The model consist of two CHEX elements. One of the elements is stretched and the other is compressed. Pressure vs. volumetric strain from the elements are presented in Figure 205 and Figure 206 together with target curves from a verification script.

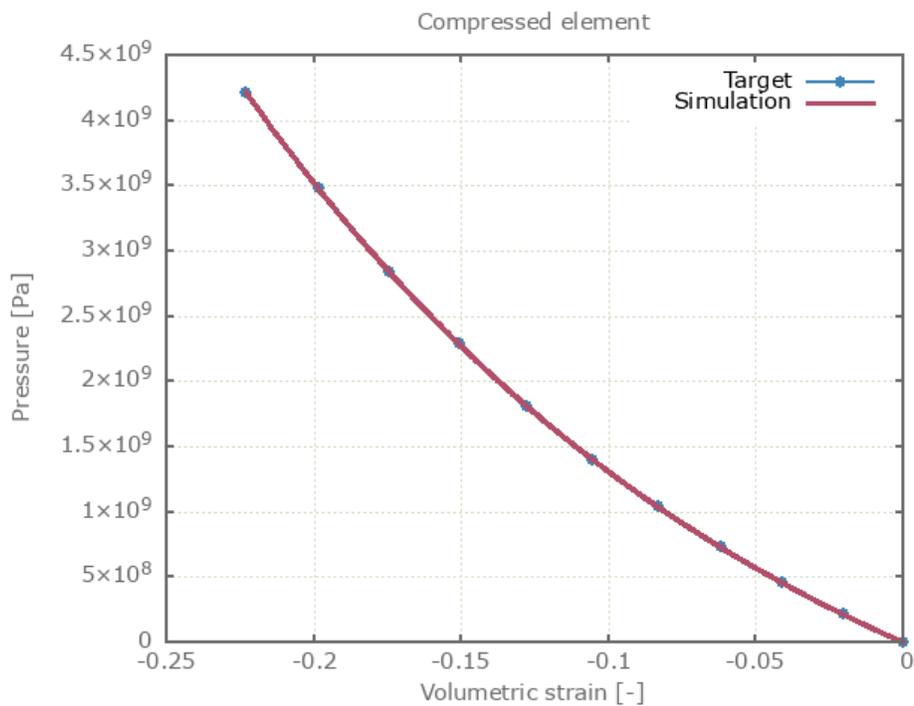


Figure 205: Pressure vs.volumetric strain from the compressed element.

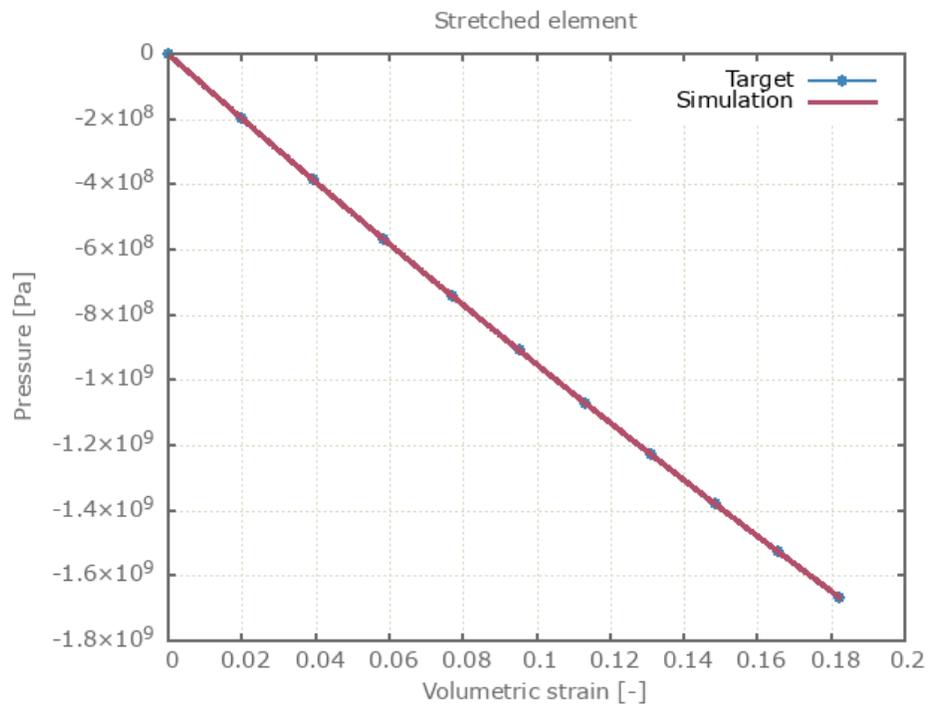


Figure 206: Pressure vs.volumetric strain from the stretched element.

Maximum, minimum and average pressure are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Spalling damage

```
*MAT_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
A0, B0, Af, Bf, εf, σs, ts, αs
K1, K2, K3, β, Kc, σ0max, σfmax
```

Spalling damage in \*MAT\_CERAMIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_s$ ,  $t_s$  and  $\alpha_s$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. The element is stretched to a target stress and then kept at this stress level throughout the simulation. The target stress is greater than the defined spalling stress, meaning that damage starts to develop.

The time,  $t$ , at which failure should occur is calculated as:

$$t = \frac{t_s}{(\sigma_1/\sigma_s)^{\alpha_s}}$$

Time  $t$  is used as termination time in the simulation. Damage vs. time from the element is displayed in Figure 207 together with a target curve.

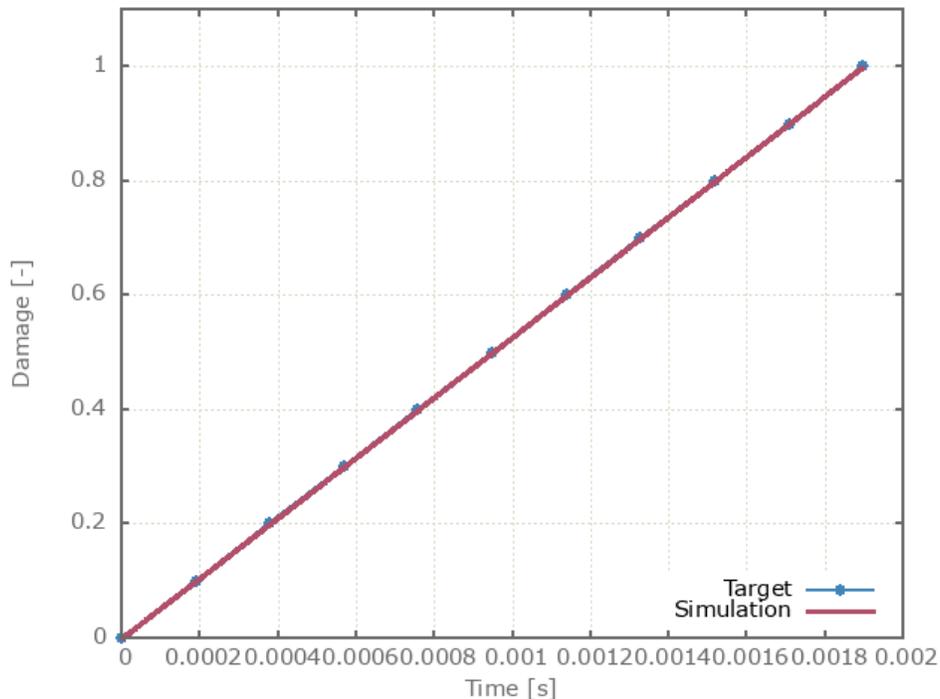


Figure 207: Damage vs. time.

Maximum and average damage are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Yield and failure surface

```
*MAT_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
A0, B0, Af, Bf, εf, σs, ts, αs
K1, K2, K3, β, Kc, σ0max, σfmax
```

The yield surface and failure surface in \*MAT\_CERAMIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $A_0, B_0, \sigma_0^{max}, A_f, B_f, \sigma_f^{max}$  and  $\varepsilon_f$ .

Four CHEX elements are used in this test, which is divided into two steps.

In step 1, two of the elements are loaded to confinement pressures P3 and P4.

In step 2, one of the elements is stretched while the others are compressed.

The loading continues until failure occurs in all elements. With the selected crushing strain, failure occurs as soon as the effective stress reaches the yield surface. The loading conditions for each of the elements are presented in Table 15.

Element id.	Step 1	Step 2
	Confinement pressure	Loading
1	0	tension
2	0	compression
3	P3	compression
4	P4	compression

Table 15: Loading conditions for the elements.

Effective stress vs. pressure prior to and post failure in the elements are presented in Figure 208 together with the defined yield surface and failure surface.

Note that each loading case is based on a single element. If several elements were to be used in the speci-

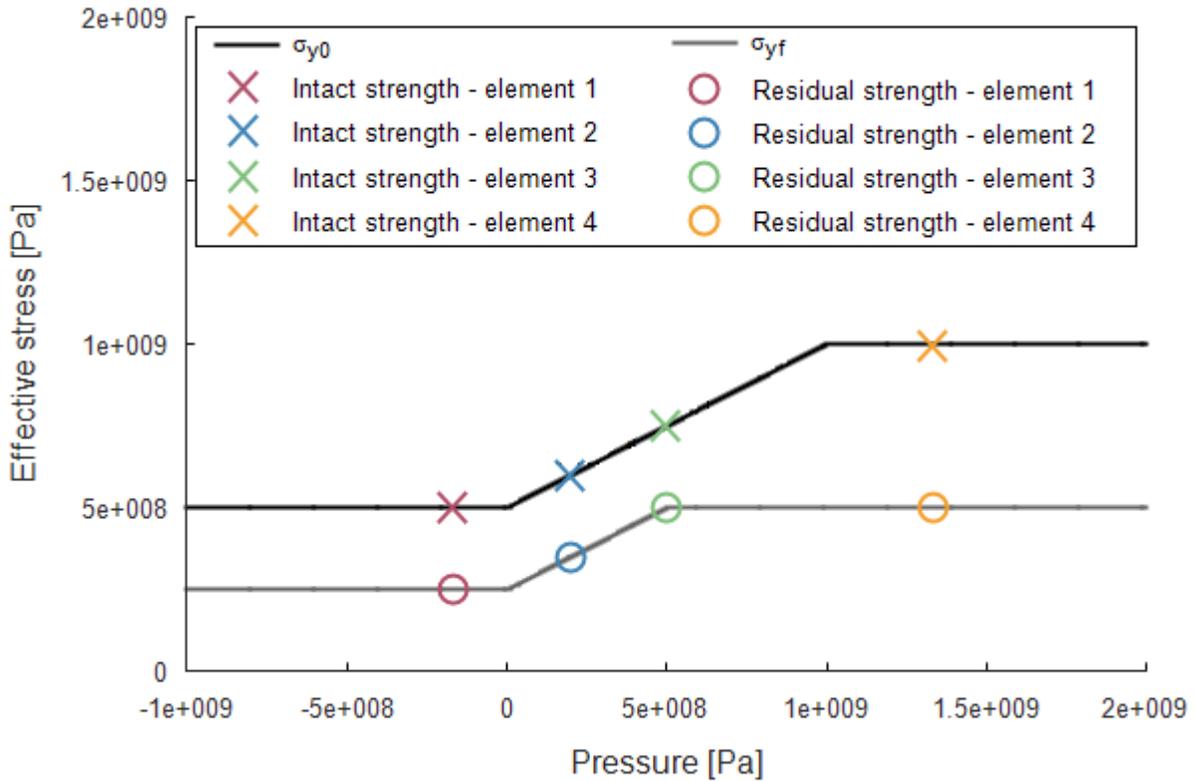


Figure 208: Intact and residual strength in the four elements. Intact strength is extracted prior to failure and residual strength post failure.

men loaded in tension, node splitting would occur and the strength post failure would be zero.

Maximum, minimum and average effective stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

# \*MAT\_CONCRETE\_2018

## Compaction curve

```
*MAT_CONCRETE_2018  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, G  
K0, KL, p0, pL, εL, n, ft, fc  
r, k, εt, εc, c, cdec, ξ, bulk  
Kc
```

The compaction curve (pressure vs. inelastic volumetric strain) in \*MAT\_CONCRETE\_2018 is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K_0$ ,  $K_L$ ,  $P_0$ ,  $P_L$  and  $\varepsilon_L$ .

A CHEX element is volumetrically compressed. The pressure vs. volumetric strain response is linear up to the crush limit,  $P_0$ , and defined by the bulk modulus,  $K_0$ . A quadratic response as a function of the volumetric plastic strain is then assumed until the material is fully compacted, which is defined by  $P_L$  and  $\varepsilon_L$ . With further compaction, the response is linear and defined by the bulk modulus  $K_L$ .

Pressure vs. volumetric strain from the simulation is displayed in Figure 209 together with a target curve from a verification script.

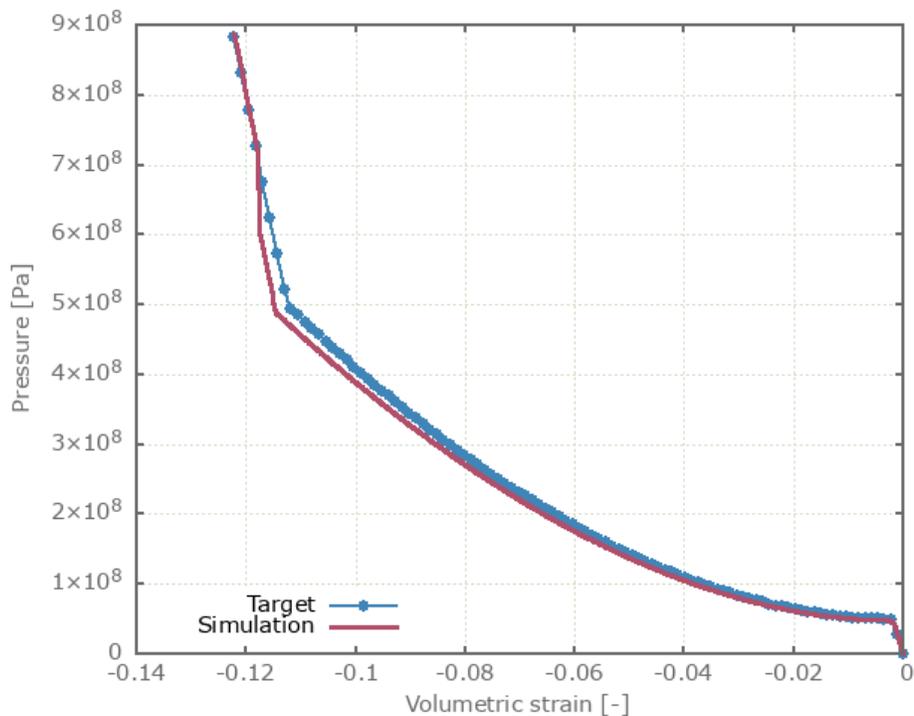


Figure 209: Pressure vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum and average pressure are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Crushing damage

```
*MAT_CONCRETE_2018
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
K0, KL, p0, pL, εL, n, ft, fc
r, k, εt, εc, c, cdec, ξ, bulk
Kc
```

Crushing damage in \*MAT\_CONCRETE\_2018 is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K_0$ ,  $K_L$ ,  $P_0$ ,  $P_L$ ,  $\varepsilon_L$ ,  $n$  and  $\varepsilon_c$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial compression until failure occurs. Crushing damage vs. effective plastic strain from the element is displayed in Figure 210 together with a target curve from a verification script.

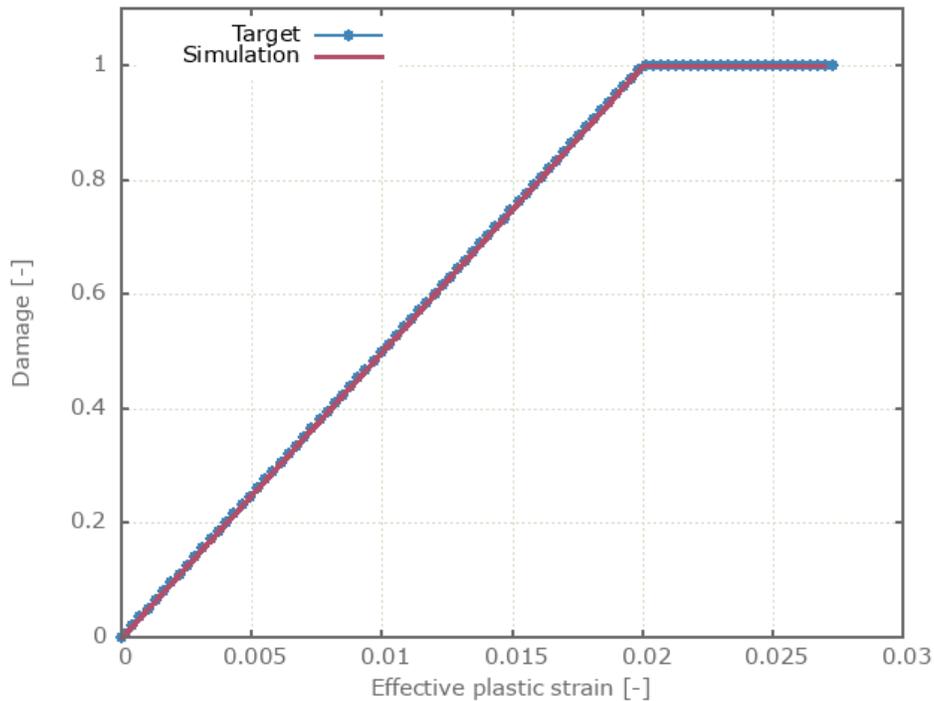


Figure 210: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Uniaxial tests

```
*MAT_CONCRETE_2018
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
K0, KL, p0, pL, εL, n, ft, fc
r, k, εt, εc, c, cdec, ξ, bulk
Kc
```

This deviatoric yield surface in \*MAT\_CONCRETE\_2018 is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $f_t$  and  $f_c$ .

The model consist of two CHEX elements. One of the elements is loaded in uniaxial compression and the other in uniaxial tension. The compressive strength is set to 50 MPa and the tensile strength to 5 MPa.

Effective stress vs. time from both elements are presented in Figure 211 together with targets of the compressive and tensile strength.

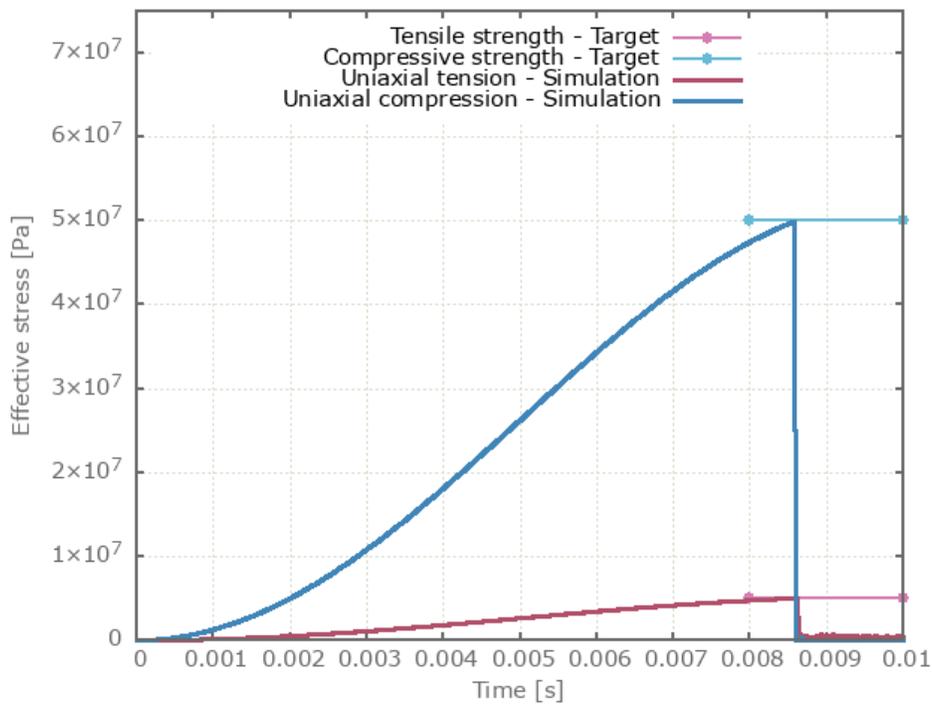


Figure 211: Effective stress vs. time.

Maximum and average effective stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Viscous damping

```
*MAT_CONCRETE_2018  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $G$   
 $K_0$ ,  $K_L$ ,  $p_0$ ,  $p_L$ ,  $\varepsilon_L$ ,  $n$ ,  $f_t$ ,  $f_c$   
 $r$ ,  $k$ ,  $\varepsilon_t$ ,  $\varepsilon_c$ ,  $c$ ,  $c_{dec}$ ,  $\xi$ , bulk  
 $K_c$ 
```

Viscous damping in \*MAT\_CONCRETE\_2018 is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $c$  and  $c_{dec}$ .

Two CHEX elements are loaded in uniaxial compression. The compression is done at a prescribed strain rate and damping is used in one of the elements. Effective stress vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 212 together with target curves from a verification script.

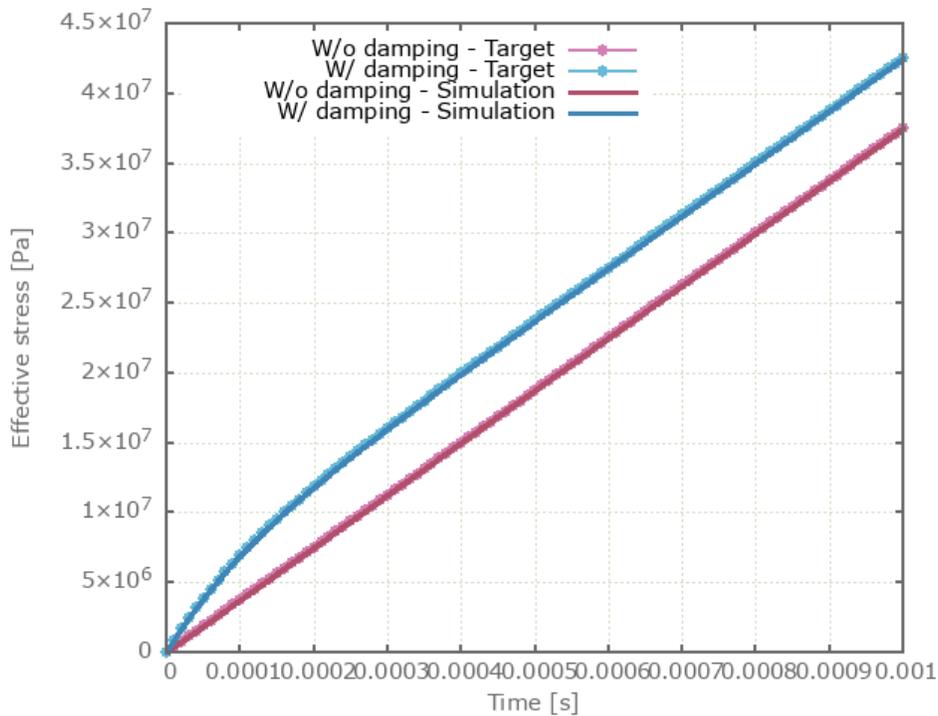


Figure 212: Effective stress vs. time.

Maximum and average effective stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_CREEP

## Elastoplasticity

```
*MAT_CREEP  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
 $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $n$ ,  $c_0$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ ,  $c_3$ 
```

The elasto-plastic response in \*MAT\_CREEP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $n$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Effective stress vs. volumetric strain from the element is displayed in Figure 213 together with a target curve obtained from a verification script.

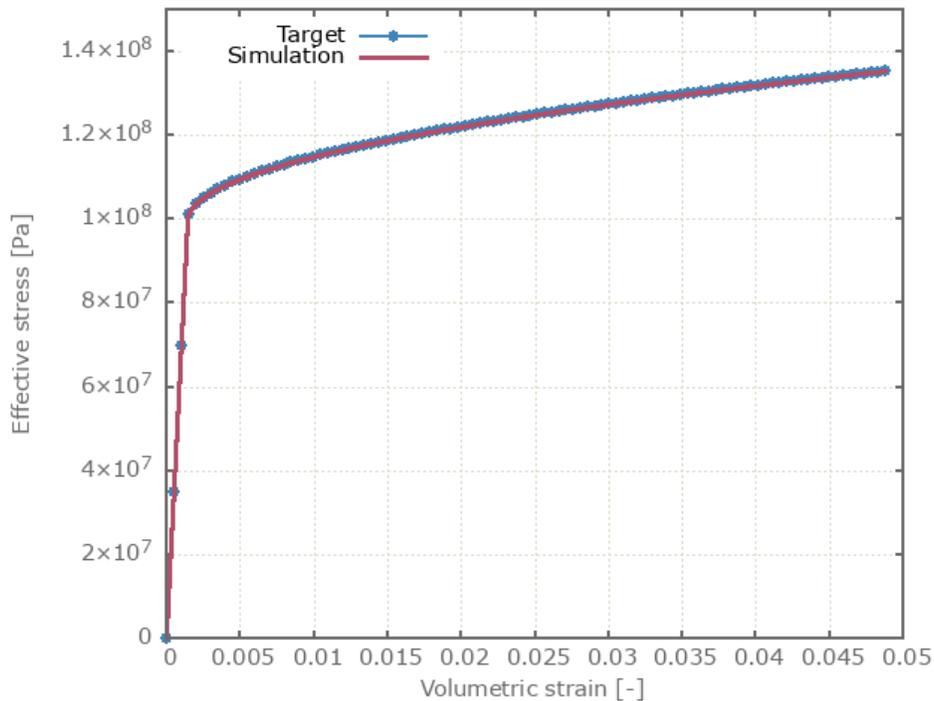


Figure 213: Effective stress vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and volumetric strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Viscoelasticity

```
*MAT_CREEP  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
 $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $n$ ,  $c_0$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ ,  $c_3$ 
```

The visco-elastic response in \*MAT\_CREEP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $c_0$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$  and  $c_3$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. The viscous parameters  $c_0$  and  $c_1$  are defined as constants while  $c_2$  is defined by a function and  $c_3$  by a curve. The viscous parameters are selected so that they all have a significant effect on the stress. Temperature is prescribed as a function of time.

Effective stress vs. effective creep strain from the element is presented in Figure 214 together with a target curve obtained from a verification script.

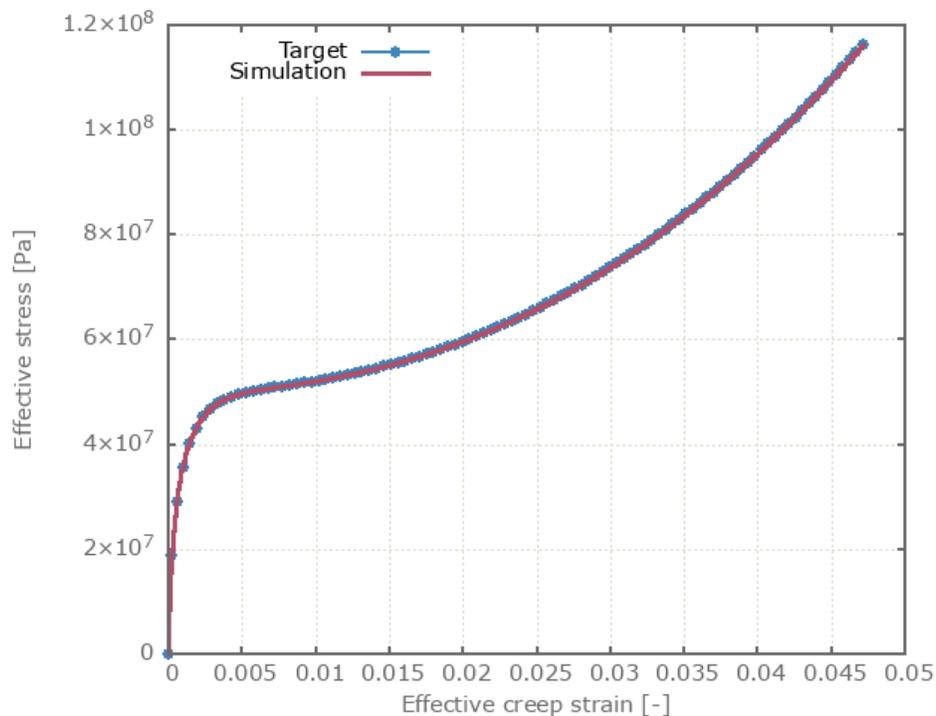


Figure 214: Effective stress vs. effective creep strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective creep strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_ELASTIC

## Linear elasticity

```
*MAT_ELASTIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
a, b, c, cdec
```

Linear elasticity in \*MAT\_ELASTIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$  and  $\nu$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain from the element are presented in Figure 215 together with target curves from a verification script.

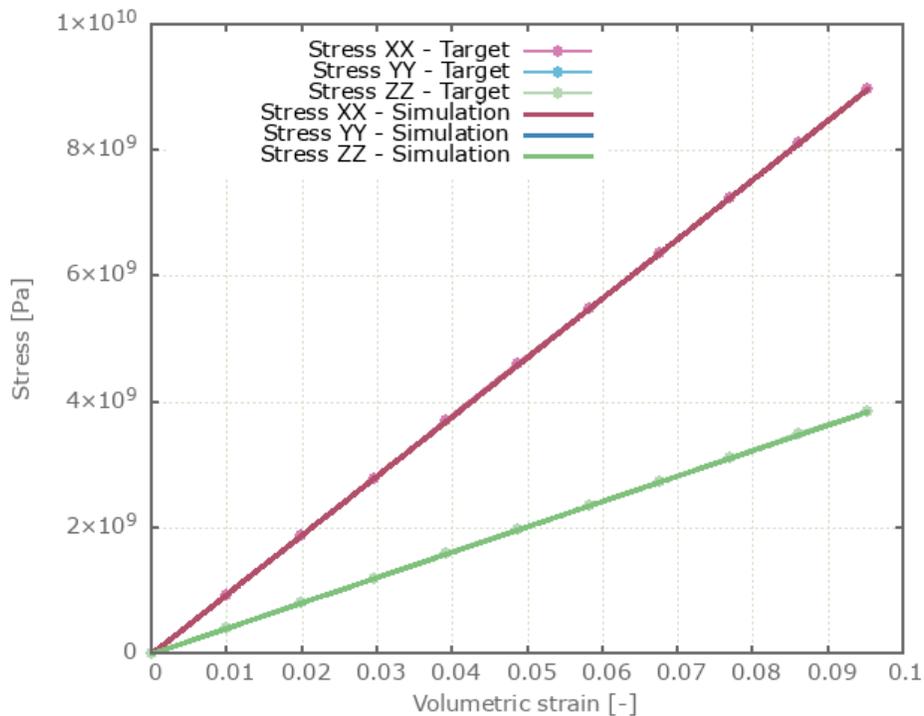


Figure 215: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average volumetric strain and stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Non-linear elasticity

```
*MAT_ELASTIC  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid  
a, b, c, cdec
```

Non-linear elasticity in \*MAT\_ELASTIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $A$  and  $B$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain from the element are presented in Figure 216 together with target curves from a verification script.

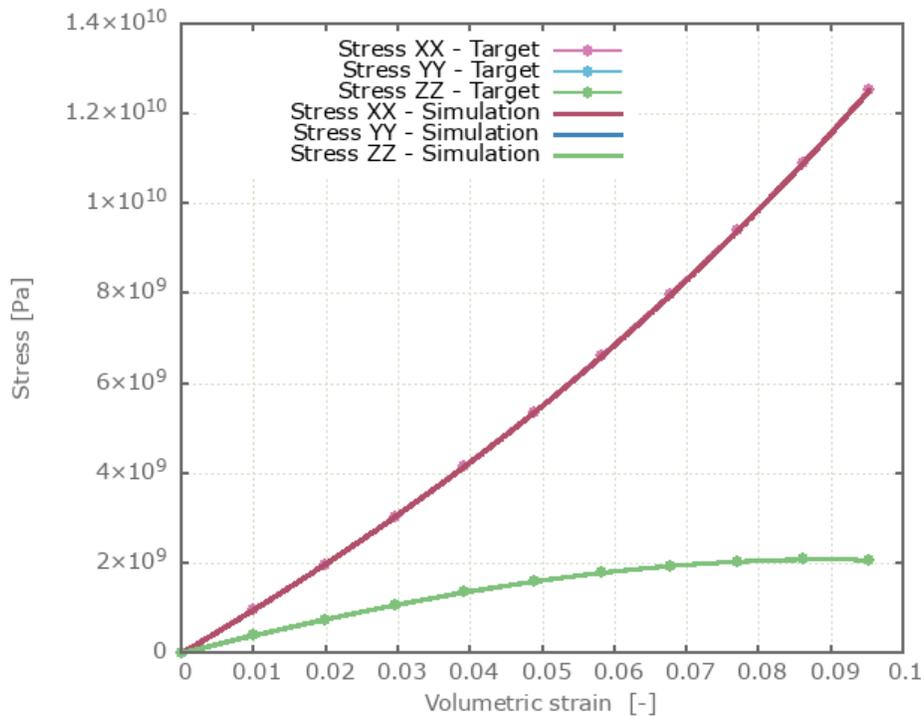


Figure 216: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average volumetric strain and stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Non-linear elasticity with damping

```
*MAT_ELASTIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
a, b, c,  $c_{dec}$ 
```

Non-linear elasticity with damping in \*MAT\_ELASTIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$  and  $c_{dec}$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain from the element are presented in Figure 217 together with target curves from verification script.

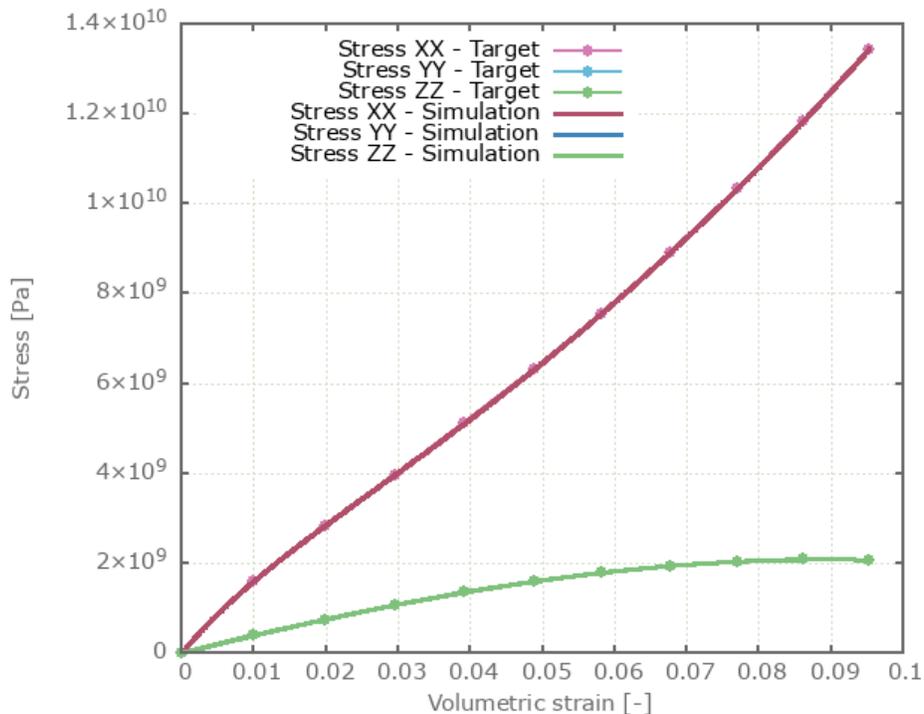


Figure 217: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. volumetric strain. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average volumetric strain and stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_FABRIC

## Fiber properties

```
*MAT_FABRIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
 $E_f$ ,  $\varepsilon_l$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f0}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f1}$ ,  $\varepsilon_e$ ,  $\sigma_y$ ,  $K_n$ ,  $n$   
 $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\alpha_3$ ,  $\alpha_4$ ,  $\eta_1$ ,  $\eta_2$ ,  $\eta_3$ ,  $\eta_4$   
 $\mu$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ ,  $W_c$ 
```

The stiffness, locking strain and rate dependent failure strains of the fibers in \*MAT\_FABRIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E_f$ ,  $\varepsilon_l$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f0}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f1}$ ,  $\alpha_1 - \alpha_4$ ,  $\eta_1 - \eta_4$ ,  $c$  and  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ .

Two CHEX elements with fibers defined in the X-direction are used in this test. One of the elements is loaded in uniaxial tension and the other in uniaxial compression. The loading occurs in the fiber direction. Deformations occur at a constant strain rate and the fiber failure strains are defined to be strain rate dependent.

Stress vs. strain in the fiber direction from both elements are presented in Figure 218 together with target curves obtained from a verification script.

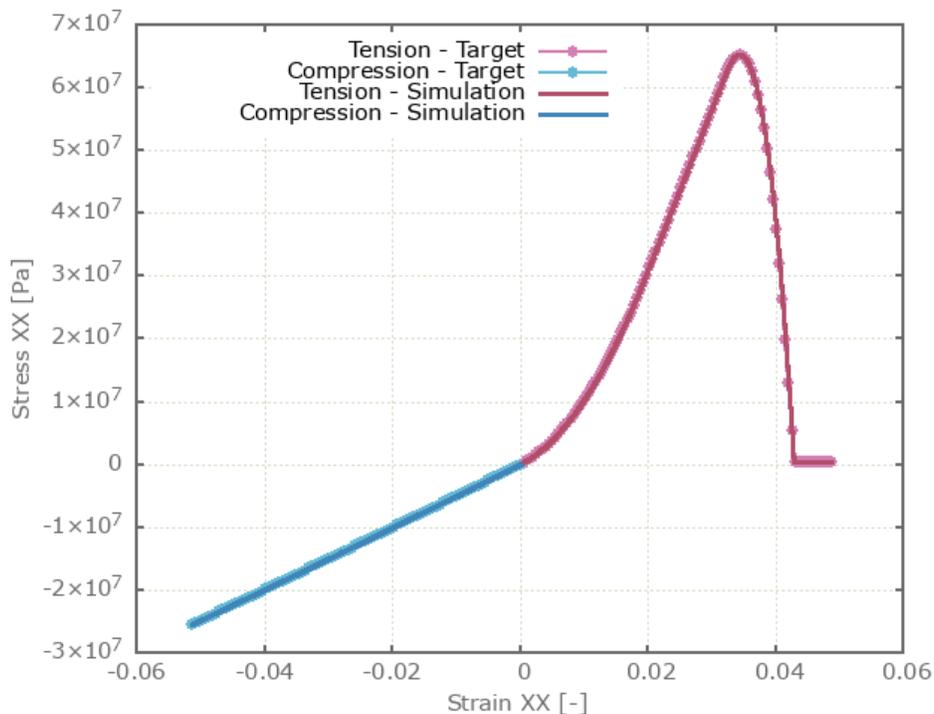


Figure 218: Stress vs. strain in fiber direction.

Maximum and average stress in the fiber direction are checked in both elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Matrix properties

```
*MAT_FABRIC
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ 
 $E_f$ ,  $\varepsilon_l$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f0}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f1}$ ,  $\varepsilon_e$ ,  $\sigma_y$ ,  $K_n$ ,  $n$ 
 $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\alpha_3$ ,  $\alpha_4$ ,  $\eta_1$ ,  $\eta_2$ ,  $\eta_3$ ,  $\eta_4$ 
 $\mu$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ ,  $W_c$ 
```

The stiffness, yield strength and failure of the matrix in \*MAT\_FABRIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_y$  and  $W_c$ .

A CHEX element without fibers is loaded in uniaxial tension until failure occurs. Stress vs. strain from the element is presented in Figure 219 together with a target curve from a verification script.

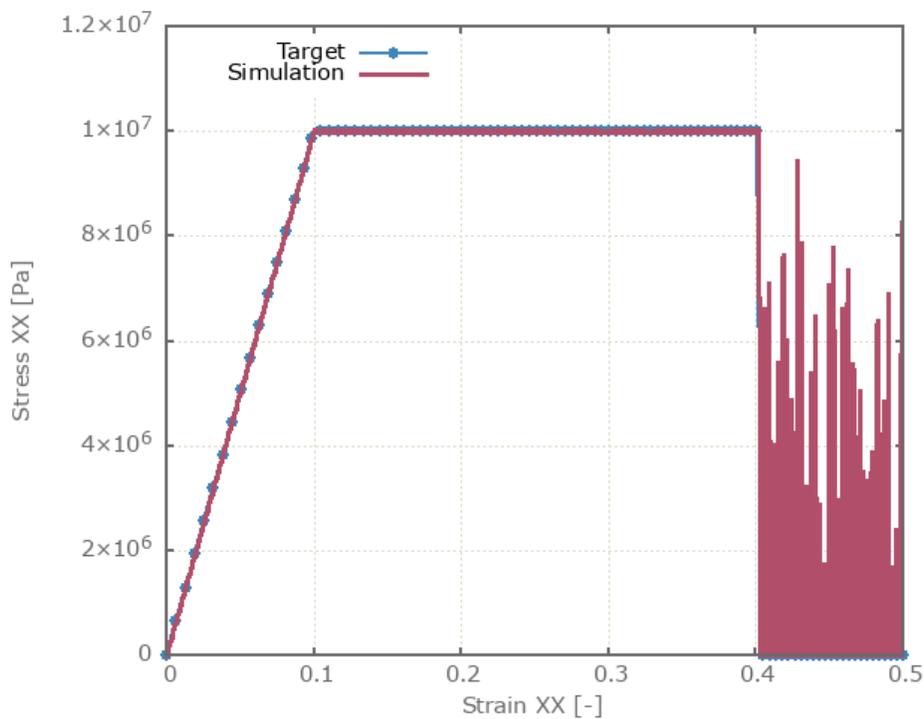


Figure 219: Stress vs. strain in the fiber direction.

Maximum and average stress are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Non-linear bulk stiffness

```
*MAT_FABRIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν
Ef, εl, εf0, εf1, εe, σy, Kn, n
α1, α2, α3, α4, η1, η2, η3, η4
μ, ξ, c, ε̇0, Wc
```

The non-linear bulk stiffness in \*MAT\_FABRIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K_n$  and  $n$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. The elements are being compressed in the Z-direction while fixed in the X- and Y-direction. A non-linear bulk stiffness is assumed in one of the elements. Pressure vs. volumetric strain from both elements are presented in Figure 220 together with target curves obtained from a verification script.

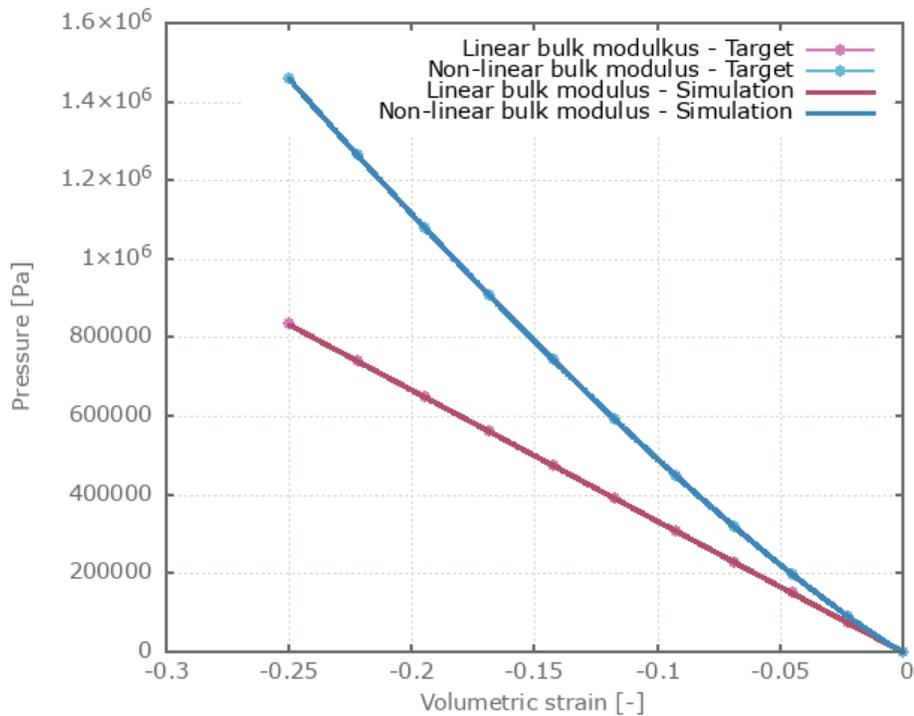


Figure 220: Pressure vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum and average pressure are checked in both elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Dynamic viscosity

```
*MAT_FABRIC
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ 
 $E_f$ ,  $\varepsilon_l$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f0}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{f1}$ ,  $\varepsilon_e$ ,  $\sigma_y$ ,  $K_n$ ,  $n$ 
 $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\alpha_3$ ,  $\alpha_4$ ,  $\eta_1$ ,  $\eta_2$ ,  $\eta_3$ ,  $\eta_4$ 
 $\mu$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ ,  $W_c$ 
```

The dynamic viscosity in \*MAT\_FABRIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $\mu$ .

Two CHEX elements are loaded in uniaxial compression. A dynamic viscosity is defined for one of the elements. Effective stress vs. time from both elements is presented in Figure 221 together with target curves obtained from a verification script.

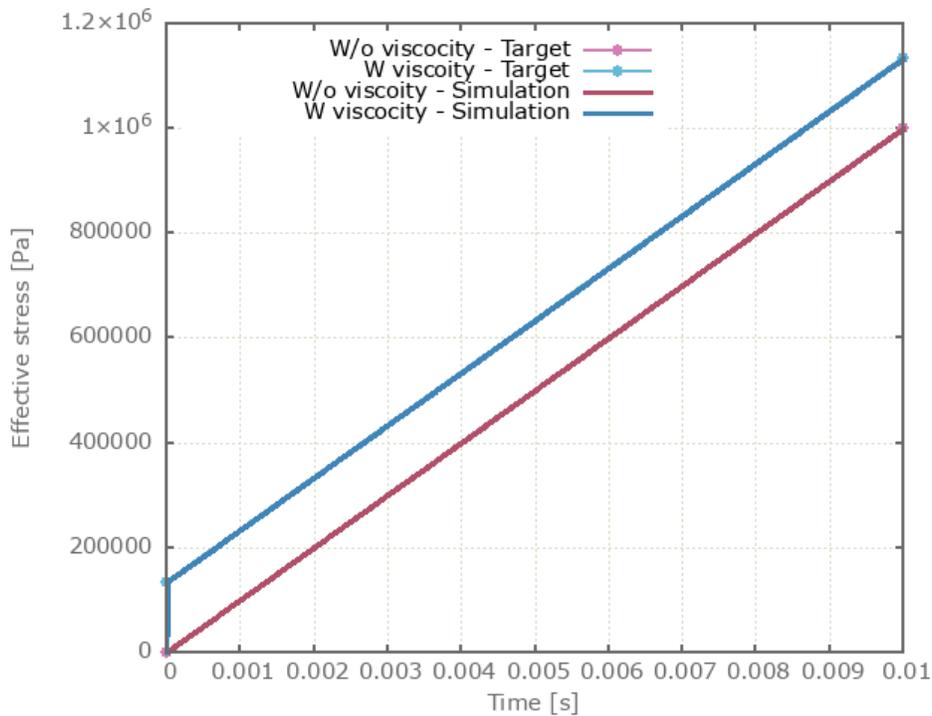


Figure 221: Effective stress vs. time.

Maximum and average effective stress are checked in both elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_FLUID

## Pressure with cap

```
*MAT_FLUID  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, K, μ, pc, eosid  
G
```

The constitutive relation for volumetric strains in \*MAT\_FLUID is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K$  and  $p_c$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. One of the elements is volumetrically compressed while the other is volumetrically expanded. A pressure cap is defined and it should only affect the expanding element.

Pressure vs. volumetric strain from both elements are presented in Figure 222 together with target curves from a verification script.

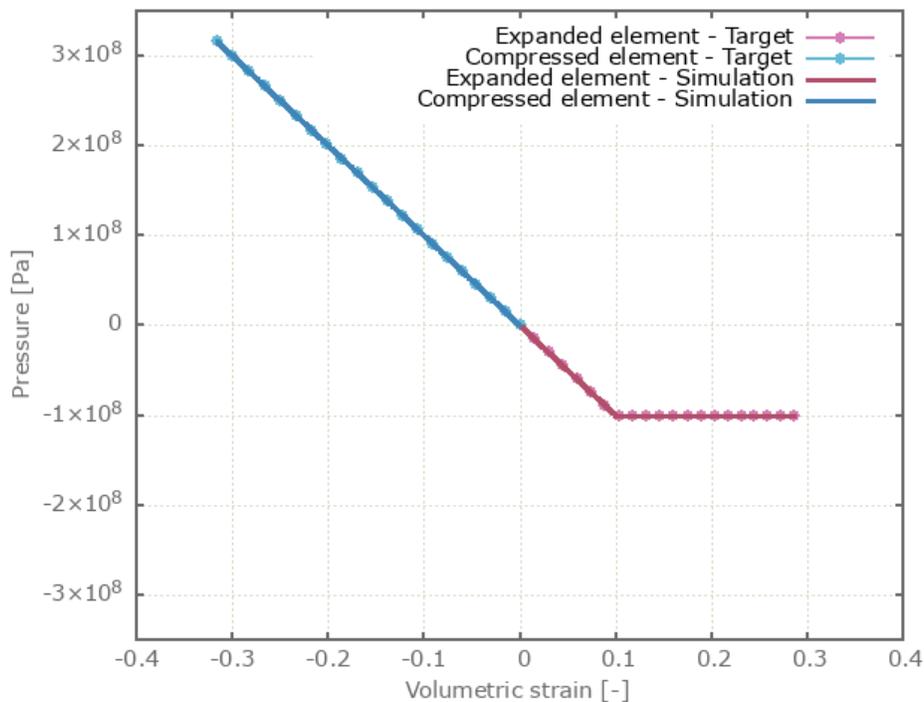


Figure 222: Pressure vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum, minimum and average pressure are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Shear resistance

```
*MAT_FLUID  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, K, μ, pc, eosid  
G
```

The constitutive relation for deviatoric strains in \*MAT\_FLUID is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $G$ .

A CHEX element is sheared. The artificial shear modulus,  $G$ , is set to  $1.5 \cdot K$ . The shear stress vs. time from the simulation is compared to a target curve in Figure 223.

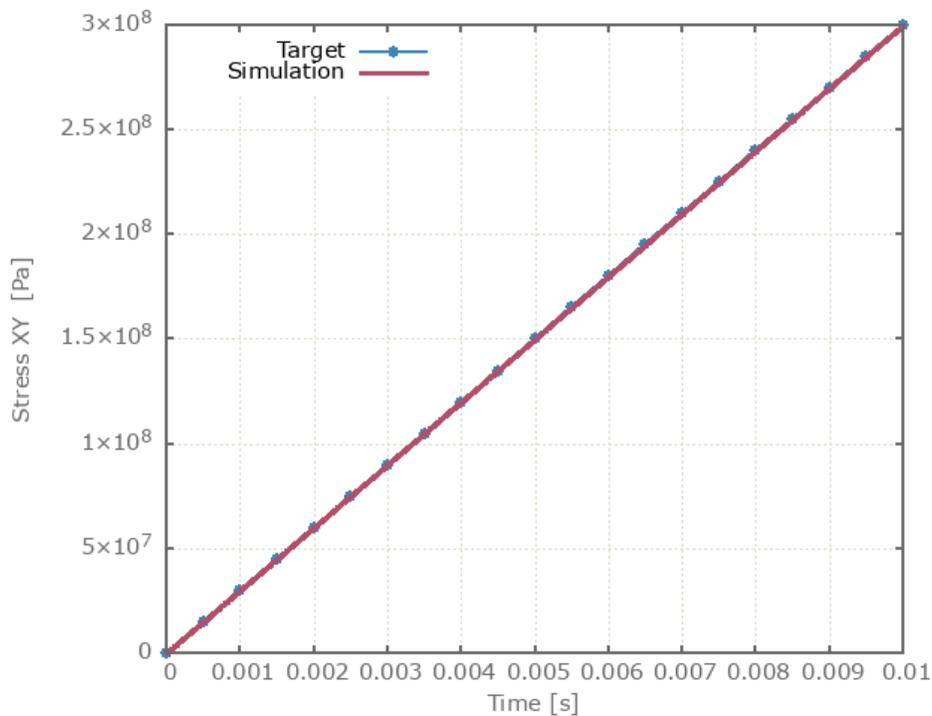


Figure 223: Stress vs. time.

Maximum and average stress are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_FOAM

## Revision test

```
*MAT_FOAM  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did  
cid, tsc, β
```

This is a revision test for \*MAT\_FOAM.

Tested parameters:  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $cid$  and  $tsc$ .

The reaction force in the Z-direction is checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_FORMING

## Initial backstress

```
*MAT_FORMING  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid  
cid, ξ, a0, a1  
ε1, ε2, ε3, σ1, σ2, σ3
```

The initial back stress of \*MAT\_FORMING is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$  and  $\sigma_3$ .

The initial backstress is entered as:

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{2}{3}\sigma_0$$
$$\sigma_2 = \sigma_3 = -\frac{1}{3}\sigma_0$$

The initial back stresses are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Isotropic and kinematic hardening

```
*MAT_FORMING
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid
cid, ξ, a0, a1
ε1, ε2, ε3, σ1, σ2, σ3
```

The isotropic and kinematic hardening in \*MAT\_FORMING are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $cid$  and  $\xi$ .

Two CHEX elements are subjected to a cyclic uniaxial load. Isotropic hardening is used in one of the elements and kinematic hardening in the other. Stress vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 224 and Figure 225 together with target curves from a verification script.

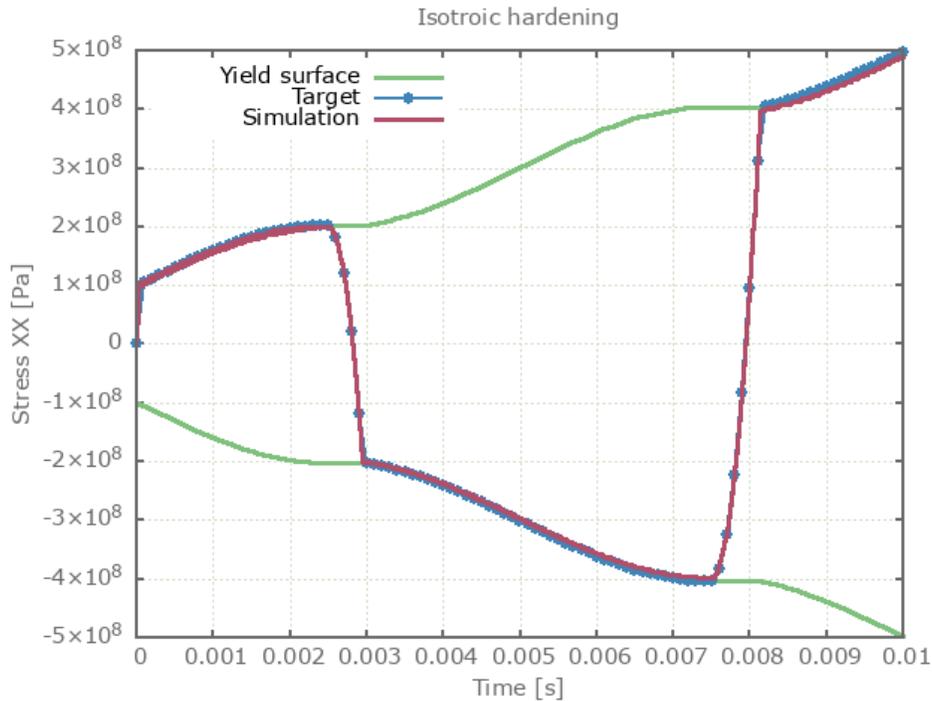


Figure 224: Stress vs. time, isotropic hardening.

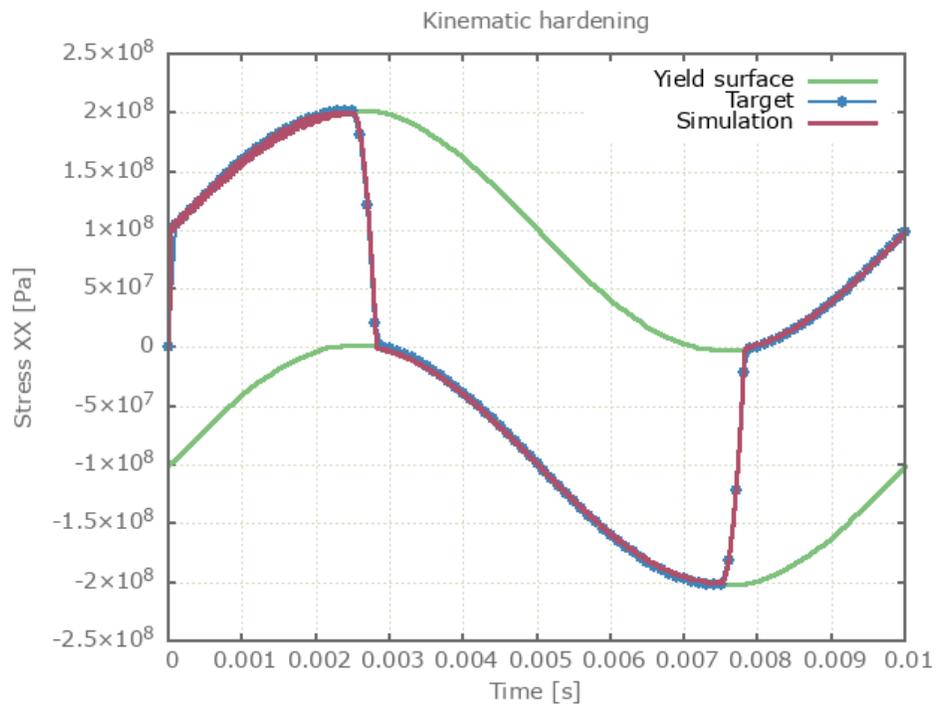


Figure 225: Stress vs. time, kinematic hardening

Maximum, minimum and average stress in the loading direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_FORMING\_R

## Damage softening

```
*MAT_FORMING_R  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid  
cid, ξ, R00, R45, R90, s0, s1
```

Damage softening in \*MAT\_FORMING\_R is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $s_0$  and  $s_1$ .

Two CHEX elements are loaded in uniaxial tension until failure occurs. Parameters for failure are defined in \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL. Damage softening is defined for one of the elements. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from both elements are presented in Figure 226 together with target curves from a verification script.

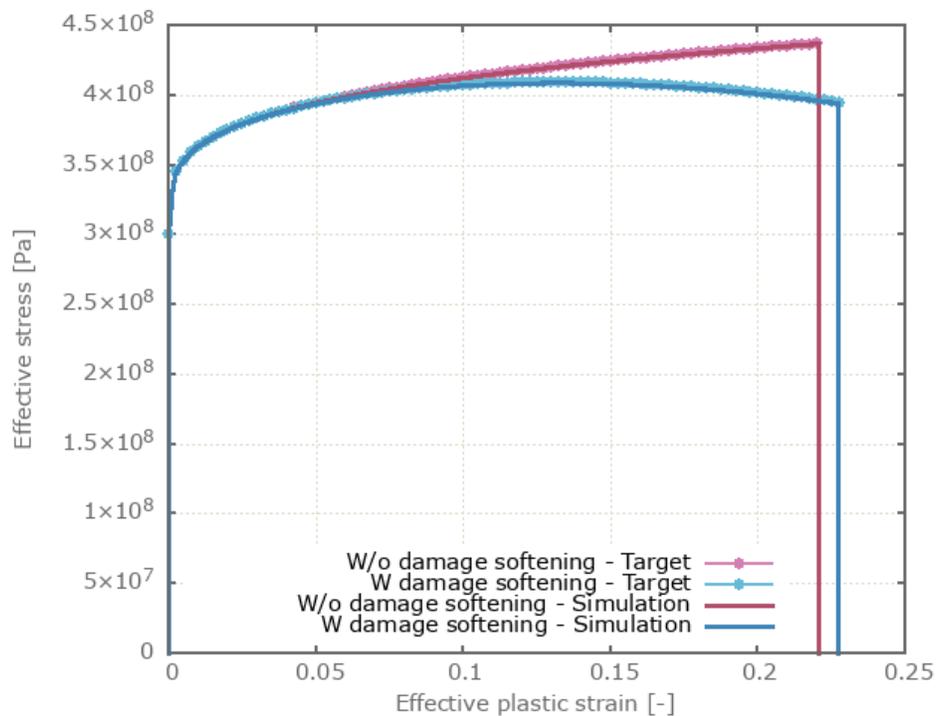


Figure 226: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Isotropic and kinematic hardening

```
*MAT_FORMING_R  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
cid,  $\xi$ ,  $R_{00}$ ,  $R_{45}$ ,  $R_{90}$ ,  $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ 
```

The isotropic and kinematic hardening in \*MAT\_FORMING\_R are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $cid$  and  $\xi$ .

Two CHEX elements are subjected to a cyclic uniaxial load. Isotropic hardening is used in one of the elements and kinematic hardening in the other. Stress vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 227 and Figure 228 together with target curves from a verification script.

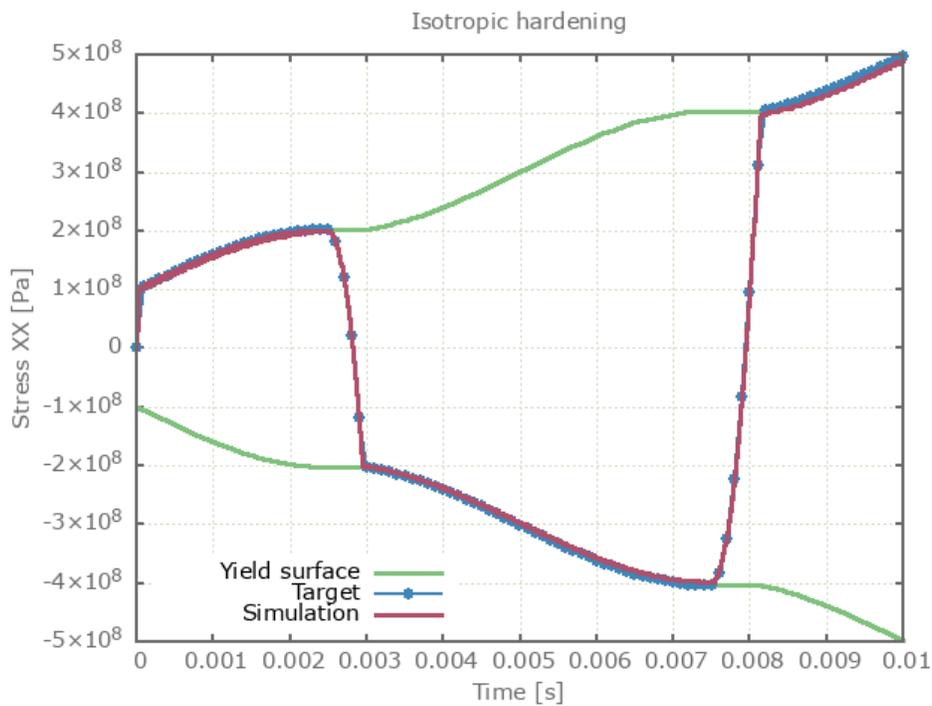


Figure 227: Stress vs. time, isotropic hardening.

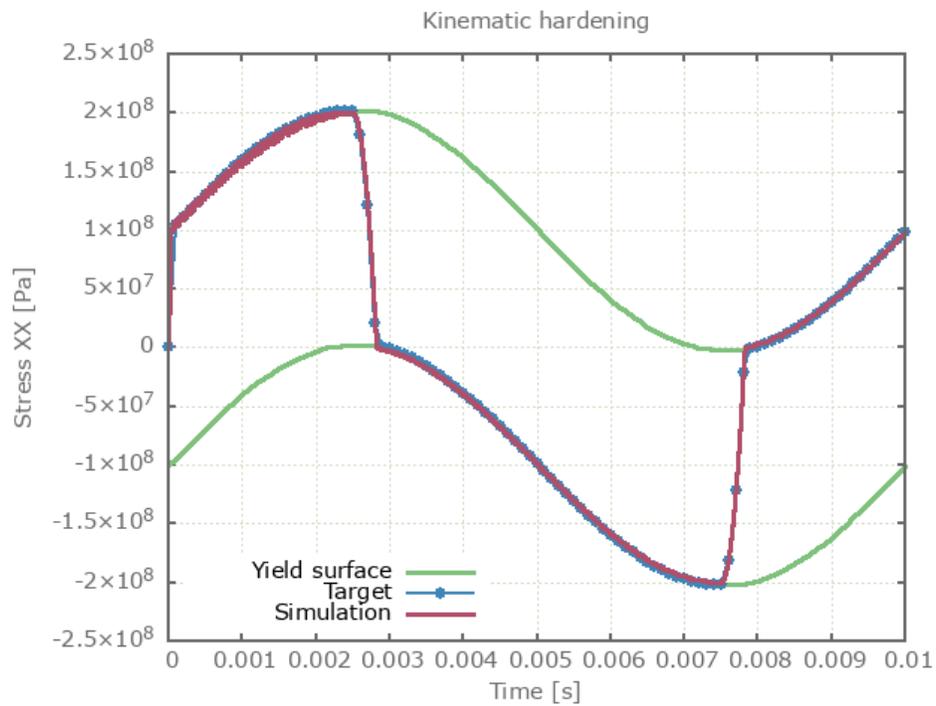


Figure 228: Stress vs. time, kinematic hardening

Maximum, minimum and average stress in the loading direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## R-values

```
*MAT_FORMING_R  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid  
cid, ξ, R00, R45, R90, s0, s1
```

The Lankford coefficients (R-values) of \*MAT\_FORMING\_R are verified in this test.

Three CHEX elements are stretched in the global X-direction. Local coordinate systems are defined for each element. The local x- and y-direction expressed in the global coordinate system are presented in Table 16.

<b>Element id.</b>	<b>Local x-dir.</b> [X, Y, Z]	<b>Local y-dir.</b> [X, Y, Z]
1	[1, 0, 0]	[0, 1, 0]
2	$[1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2}, 0]$	$[-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2}, 0]$
3	[0, 1, 0]	[-1, 0, 0]

Table 16: Local system axes expressed in global system.

Given the R-values and the strain in the X-direction at termination, the strain in the Y-direction at termination is calculated as:

Element 1:

$$\varepsilon_{yy} = -\varepsilon_{xx}/(1 + 1/R_{00})$$

Element 2:

$$\varepsilon_{yy} = -\varepsilon_{xx}/(1 + 1/R_{45})$$

Element 3:

$$\varepsilon_{yy} = -\varepsilon_{xx}/(1 + 1/R_{90})$$

Last values of strain in Y-direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_GRANULAR\_CAP

## Compaction curve

```
*MAT_GRANULAR_CAP  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
cid1, cid2,  $\xi$ ,  $\eta$ ,  $\sigma_{dev}^{max}$ ,  $B_0$ ,  $B_1$ 
```

The compaction curve (pressure vs. inelastic volumetric strain) in \*MAT\_GRANULAR\_CAP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$  and  $cid_1$ .

A CHEX element is compacted to a specified volumetric strain. Pressure vs. volumetric strain is presented in Figure 229 together with a target curve from a verification script.

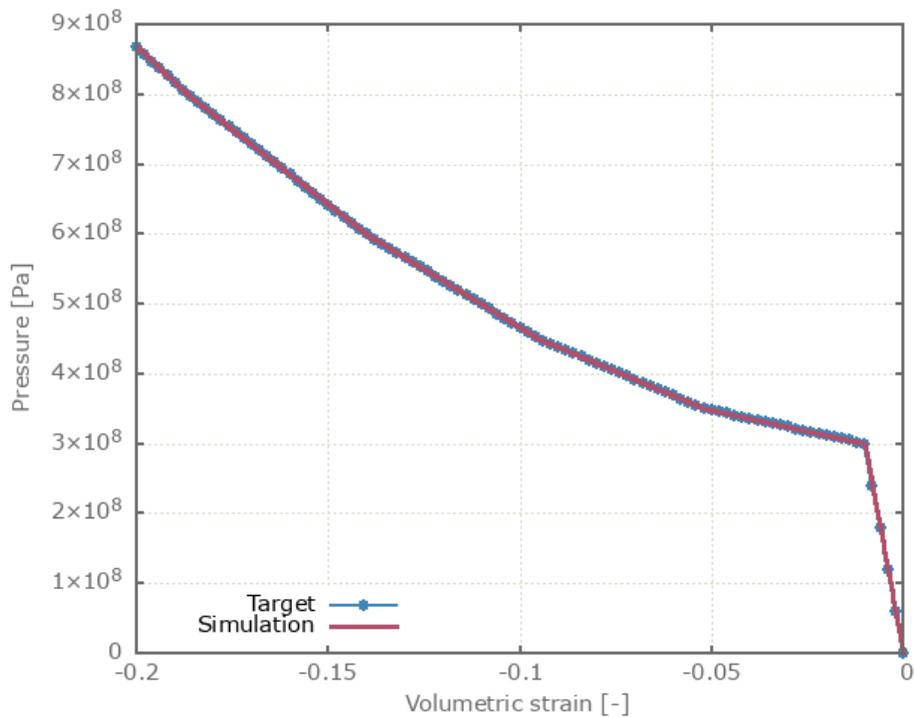


Figure 229: Pressure vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum and average pressure and minimum and average volumetric strain are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Damage

```
*MAT_GRANULAR_CAP  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
cid1, cid2,  $\xi$ ,  $\eta$ ,  $\sigma_{dev}^{max}$ ,  $B_0$ ,  $B_1$ 
```

Damage caused by inelastic deviatoric deformations in \*MAT\_GRANULAR\_CAP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $B_0$  and  $B_1$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. One is loaded in uniaxial compression and the other in uniaxial tension. Damage vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 230 together with target curves from a verification script.

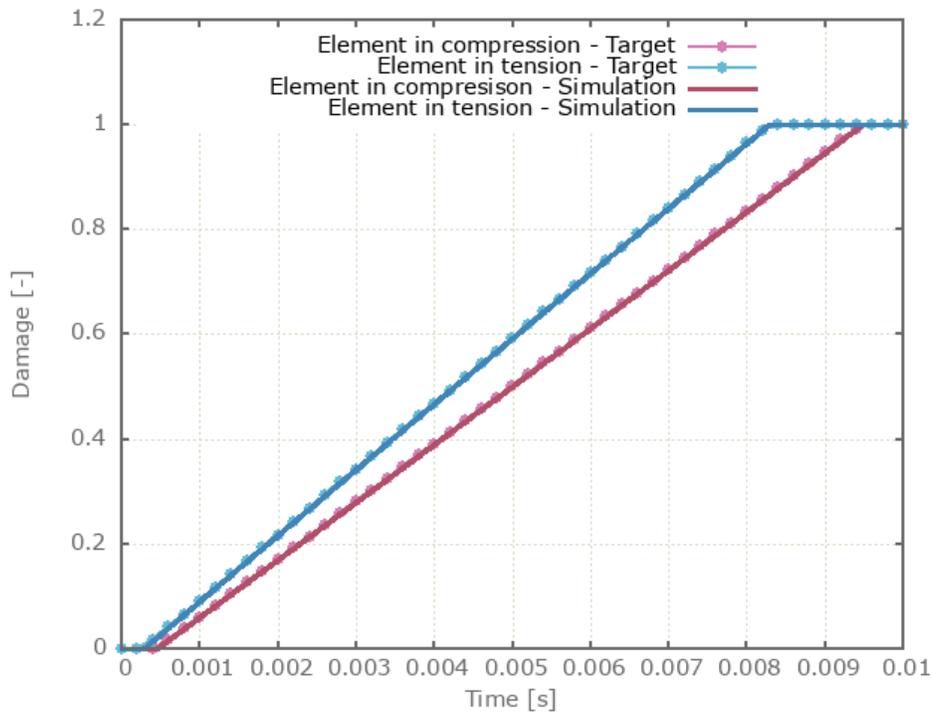


Figure 230: Damage vs. time.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Damage (cut-off criterion)

```
*MAT_GRANULAR_CAP  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
cid1, cid2,  $\xi$ ,  $\eta$ ,  $\sigma_{dev}^{max}$ ,  $B_0$ ,  $B_1$ 
```

The damage cut-off criterion in \*MAT\_GRANULAR\_CAP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$  and  $cid_2$ .

A CHEX element is volumetrically expanded until failure occurs.  $cid_2/\sigma_a$  is defined as pressure independent and therefore failure should occur once the pressure reaches  $-\sigma_a$ .

The volumetric strain at failure,  $\varepsilon_v$ , is calculated as:

$$\varepsilon_v = \sigma_a / K$$

The bulk modulus,  $K$ , is calculated as:

$$K = \frac{E}{3(1 - 2\nu)}$$

The pressure is set to zero once the material fails. Pressure vs. volumetric strain in the element is compared to the target curve in Figure 231.

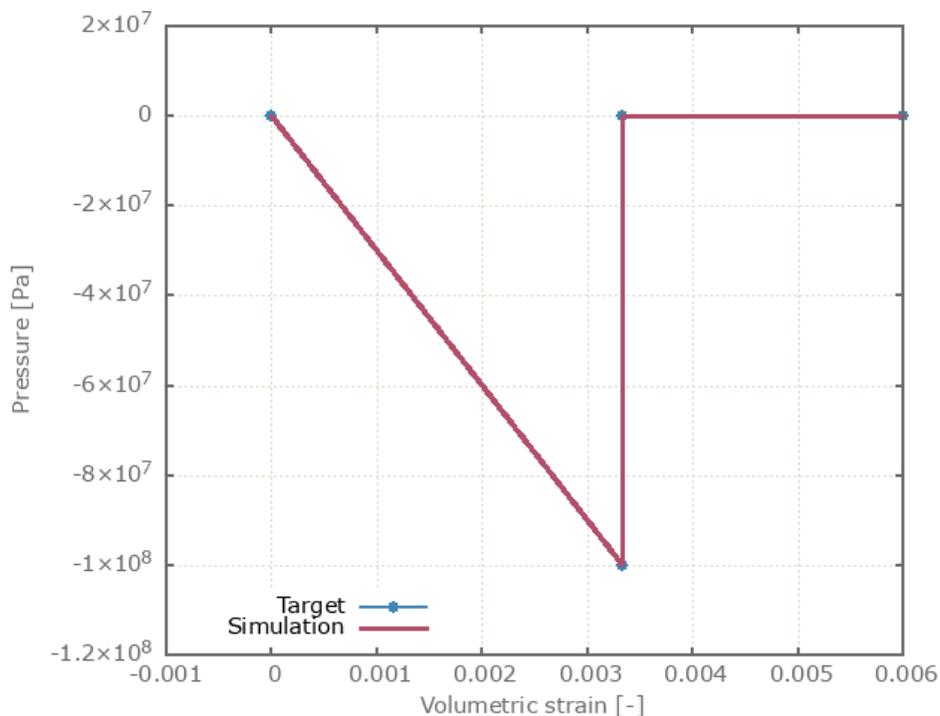


Figure 231: Pressure vs. volumetric strain.

Minimum and average pressure and maximum and average volumetric strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Yield surface

```
*MAT_GRANULAR_CAP  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
cid1, cid2,  $\xi$ ,  $\eta$ ,  $\sigma_{dev}^{max}$ ,  $B_0$ ,  $B_1$ 
```

The deviatoric yield surface of \*MAT\_GRANULAR\_CAP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $cid_1$ ,  $cid_2$ ,  $\eta$  and  $\sigma_{dev}^{max}$ .

Three CHEX elements are used in this test. Two of the elements are loaded in uniaxial compression while the third is loaded in uniaxial tension. For one of the elements in compression, a cap on the deviatoric yield stress is used. The adhesion stress is defined as pressure independent.

The volumetric strain,  $\varepsilon_v$ , pressure,  $P$ , and effective stress,  $\sigma_{eff}$ , once the yield surface is reached is calculated as follows.

Element in compression, without cap:

$$\varepsilon_v = \sigma_a / (\eta K - 3K)$$

$$P = -K\varepsilon_v$$

$$\sigma_{eff} = \eta(-K\varepsilon_v) + \sigma_a$$

Element in compression, with cap:

$$\sigma_{eff} = \min(\sigma_{dev}^{max}, \eta(-K\varepsilon_v)) + \sigma_a$$

$$P = \sigma_{eff} / 3$$

$$\varepsilon_v = -P / K$$

Element in tension:

$$\varepsilon_v = \sigma_a / 4K$$

$$P = -K\varepsilon_v$$

$$\sigma_{eff} = -K\varepsilon_v + \sigma_a$$

Note that the cap on the deviatoric yield stress only operates on the term  $\eta \cdot p_c(\varepsilon_{vol}^{eff})$ .

Effective stress vs. volumetric strain and pressure vs. volumetric strain from the elements are presented in Figure 232 and Figure 233 together with targets based on the calculations above.

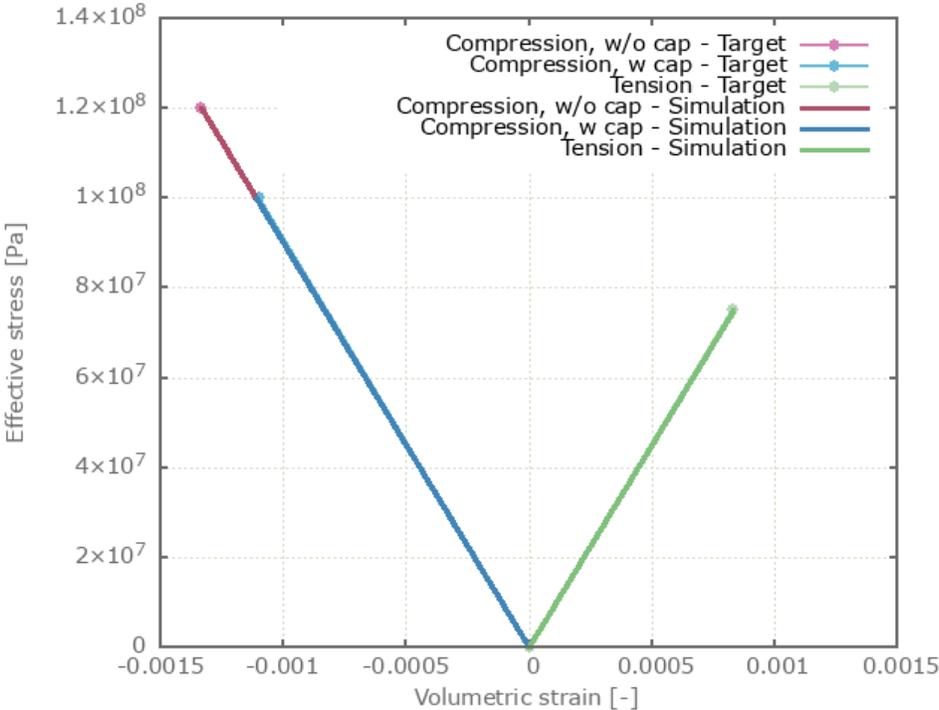


Figure 232: Effective stress vs. volumetric strain.

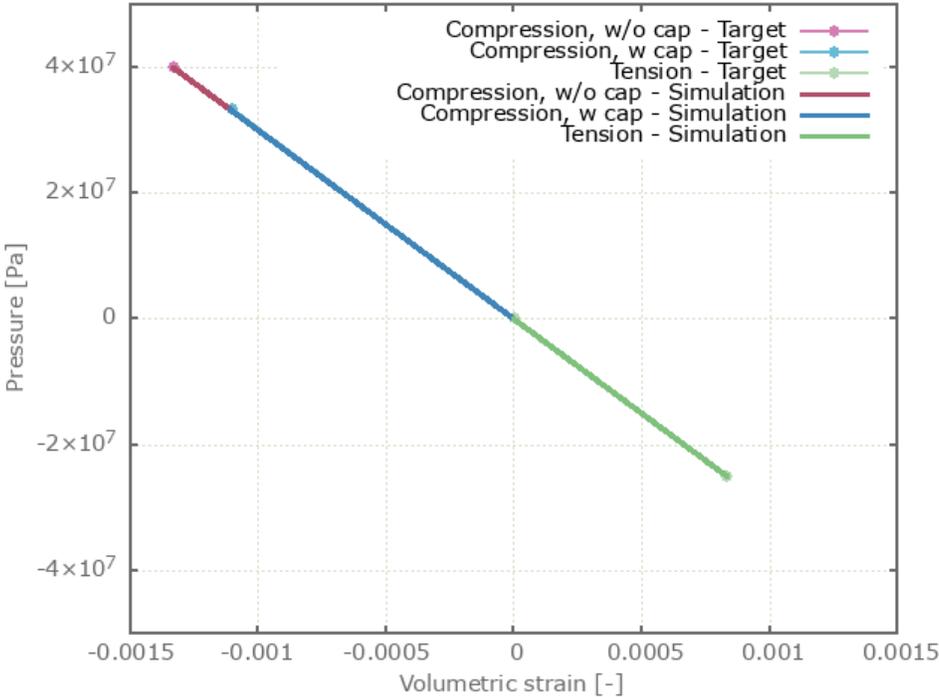


Figure 233: Pressure vs. volumetric strain.

Maximum, minimum and average effective stress, pressure and volumetric strain are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_HSS

## Dynamic softening

```
*MAT_HSS  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid  
A, B, n, c, cdec, s, m  
ε̇s, εs, cs, ηs, Tsmax  
cr, ε̇r
```

The dynamic softening effect in \*MAT\_HSS is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\dot{\epsilon}_s$ ,  $\epsilon_s$ ,  $c_s$ ,  $\eta_s$  and  $T_s^{max}$ .

Two CHEX elements are loaded in uniaxial tension. The temperature is above the temperature cap in one of the elements, meaning that the dynamic softening should not be activated for this element.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from both elements are presented in Figure 234 together with target curves from a verification script.

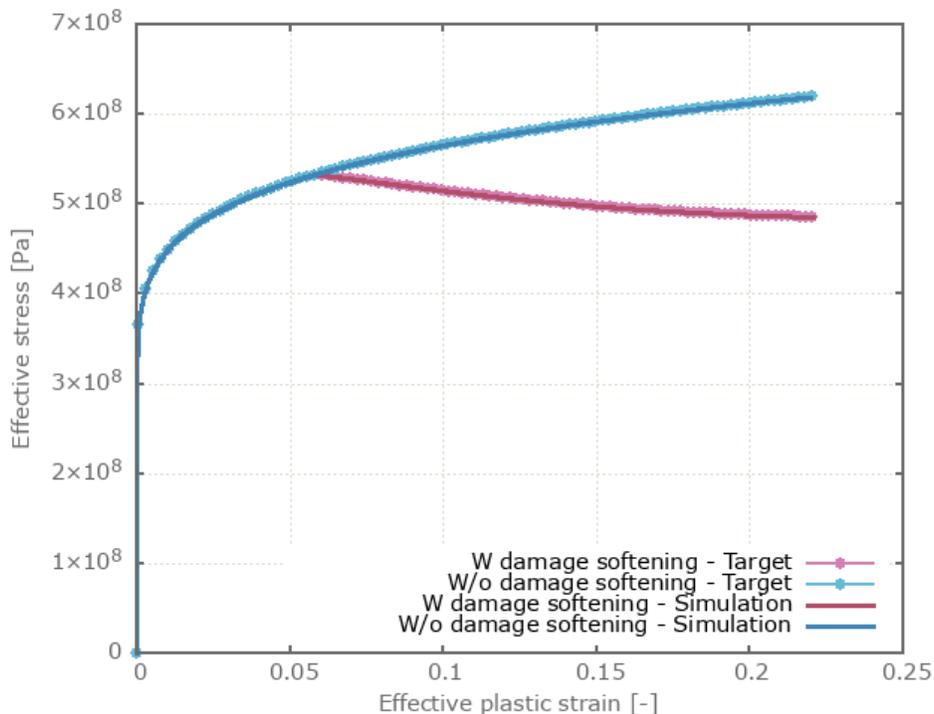


Figure 234: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strength differential and rate parameters

```
*MAT_HSS
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid
A, B, n, c, cdec, s, m
 $\dot{\epsilon}_s$ ,  $\epsilon_s$ ,  $c_s$ ,  $\eta_s$ ,  $T_s^{max}$ 
 $c_r$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_r$ 
```

The strength differential and rate effects of \*MAT\_HSS are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $s$ ,  $c_r$  and  $\dot{\epsilon}_r$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. One of the elements are loaded in uniaxial tension and the other in uniaxial compression. Loading is caused by a prescribed strain rate which with the defined rate parameters influence the yield stress. The selected strength differential parameter also has a significant effect on the yield stress.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from both elements are presented in Figure 235 together with target curves from a verification script.

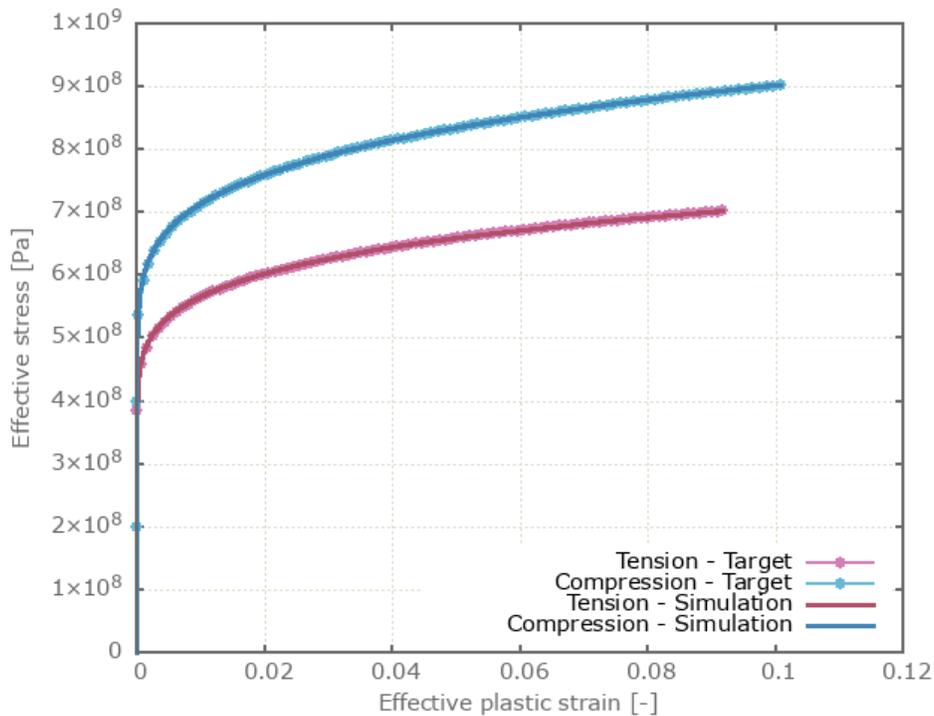


Figure 235: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked for both elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



## Temperature dependent elasticity

```
*MAT_HSS  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
 $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $n$ ,  $c$ ,  $c_{dec}$ ,  $s$ ,  $m$   
 $\dot{\epsilon}_s$ ,  $\epsilon_s$ ,  $c_s$ ,  $\eta_s$ ,  $T_s^{max}$   
 $c_r$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_r$ 
```

The temperature dependent elasticity of \*MAT\_HSS is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$  and  $\nu$  as functions of temperature.

A CHEX element is stretched in the Z-direction while fixed in X- and Y-direction. The elastic parameters are defined as functions of temperature. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time from the elements are compared to target curves in Figure 236. Maximum and average stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

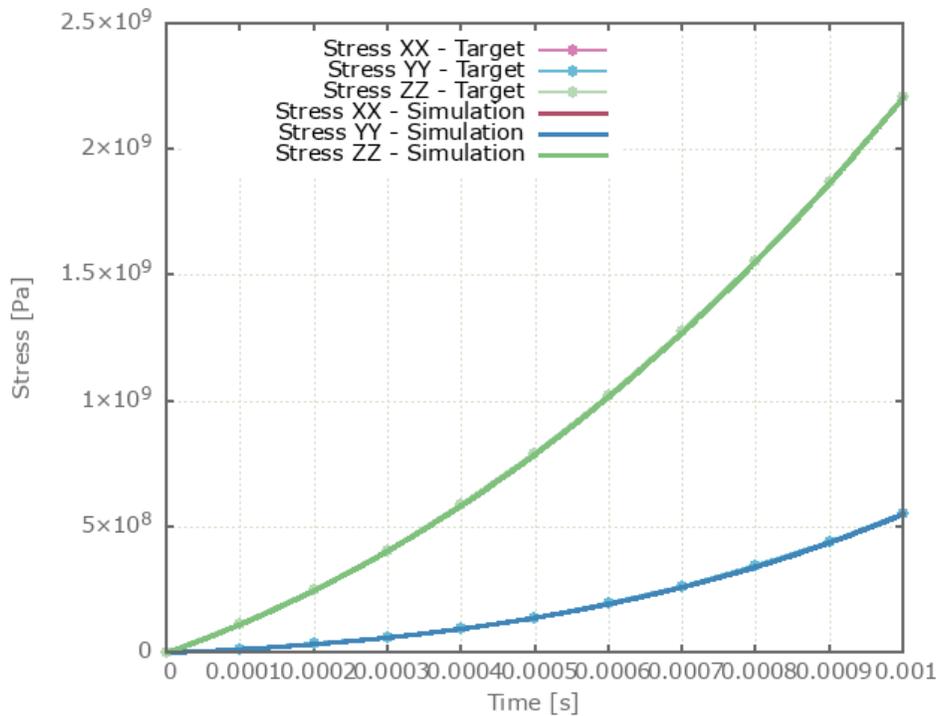


Figure 236: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction. Stress in X- and Y-direction coincides.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Viscosity

```
*MAT_HSS
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid
A, B, n, c, cdec, s, m
 $\dot{\epsilon}_s, \epsilon_s, c_s, \eta_s, T_s^{max}$ 
cr,  $\dot{\epsilon}_r$ 
```

The viscosity in \*MAT\_HSS is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $c$  and  $c_{dec}$ .

Three CHEX elements are used in this model, one for each input option of the viscous parameter (constant, curve and function). The viscosity is defined as independent of strain rate for all cases, and different values are used for each element.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the elements are displayed in Figure 237 together with target curves from a verification script.

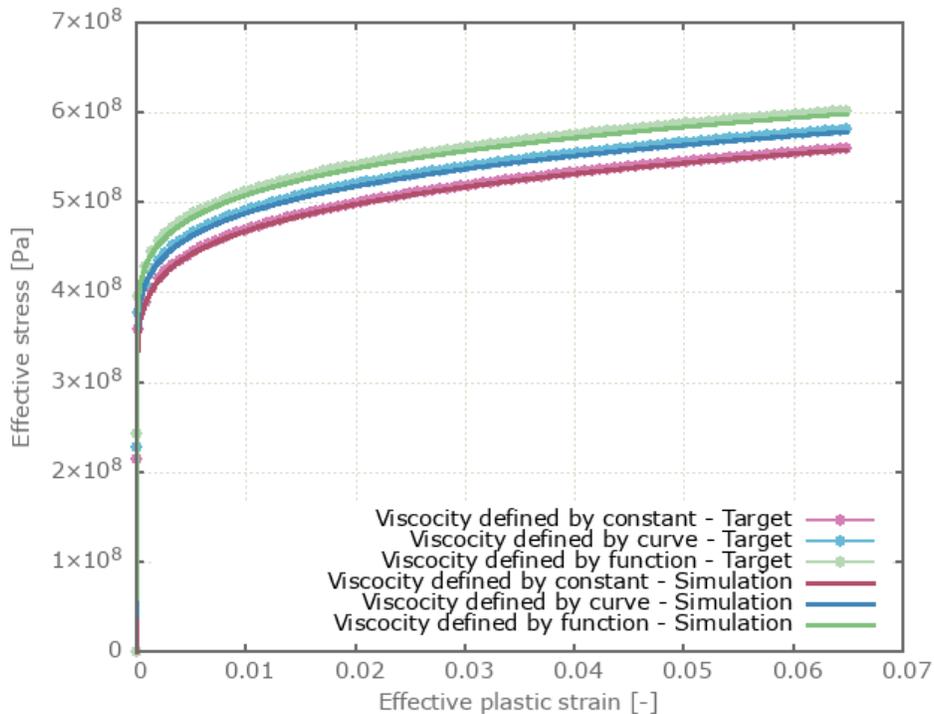


Figure 237: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Yield surface

```
*MAT_HSS
"Optional title"
mid, rho, E, nu, did, tid
A, B, n, c, c_dec, s, m
epsilon_s, epsilon_s, c_s, eta_s, T_s^{max}
c_r, epsilon_r
```

The yield surface of \*MAT\_HSS is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $m$ .

A CHEX element is subjected to a number of different uniaxial and biaxial loading cases. Two different values of Hosford yield surface exponent are investigated: 0 (von Mises) and 11.

The principal stresses once the yield surface is reached are extracted from the simulations and plotted in Figure 238 together with the yield surfaces used in the simulations.

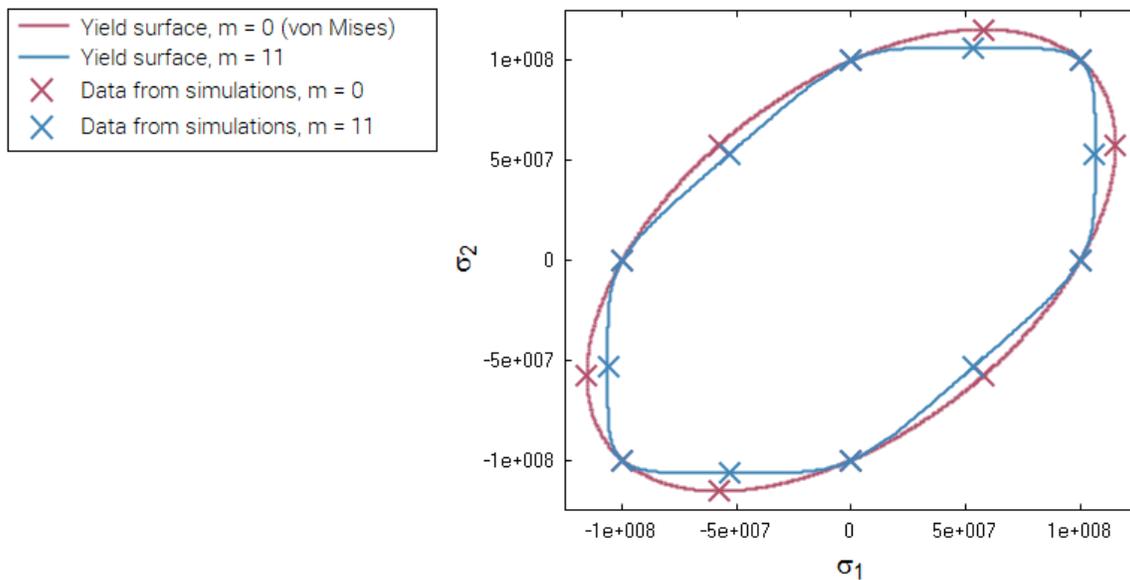


Figure 238: Yield surfaces and data from simulations.

The principal stresses at termination are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 24 tests.

## Yield stress

```
*MAT_HSS
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid
A, B, n, c, cdec, s, m
 $\dot{\epsilon}_s, \epsilon_s, c_s, \eta_s, T_s^{max}$ 
cr,  $\dot{\epsilon}_r$ 
```

The yield strength and strain hardening parameters of \*MAT\_HSS is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $n$  entered as constants and as functions of temperature.

Two CHEX elements are used in this model. The yield stress parameters are entered as constants in one of the elements and as functions of temperature in the other. The elements are stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the elements are presented in Figure 239 together with target curves from a verification script.

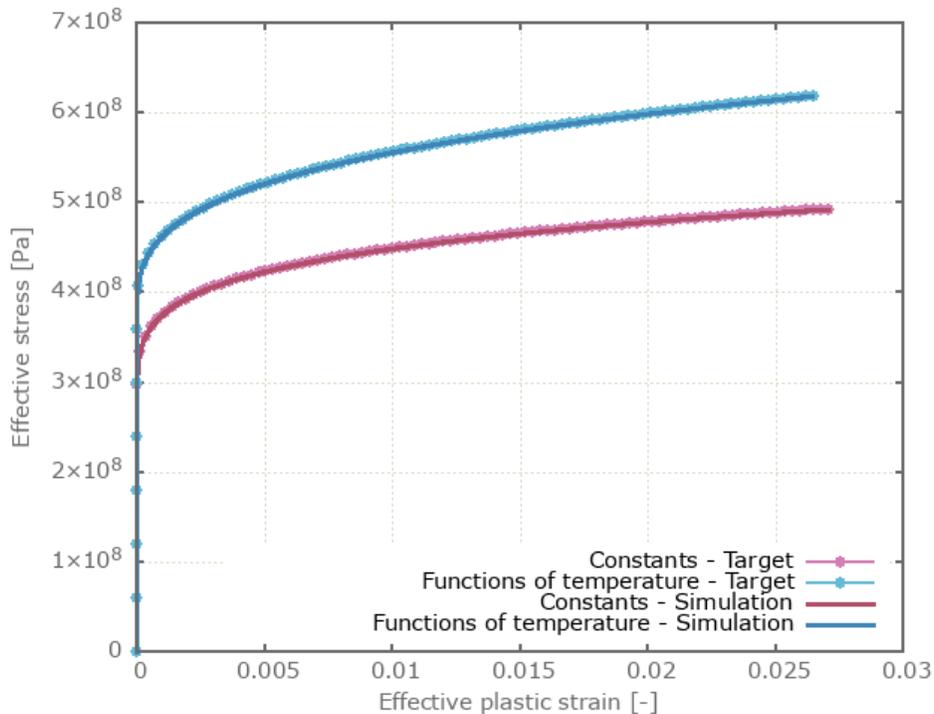


Figure 239: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_JC

## Quasi-static yield stress

```
*MAT_JC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid  
 $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $n$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$   
 $C_p$ ,  $k$ ,  $d$ ,  $e$ 
```

The quasi-static yield strength and strain hardening in \*MAT\_JC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $n$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 240 together with a target curve.

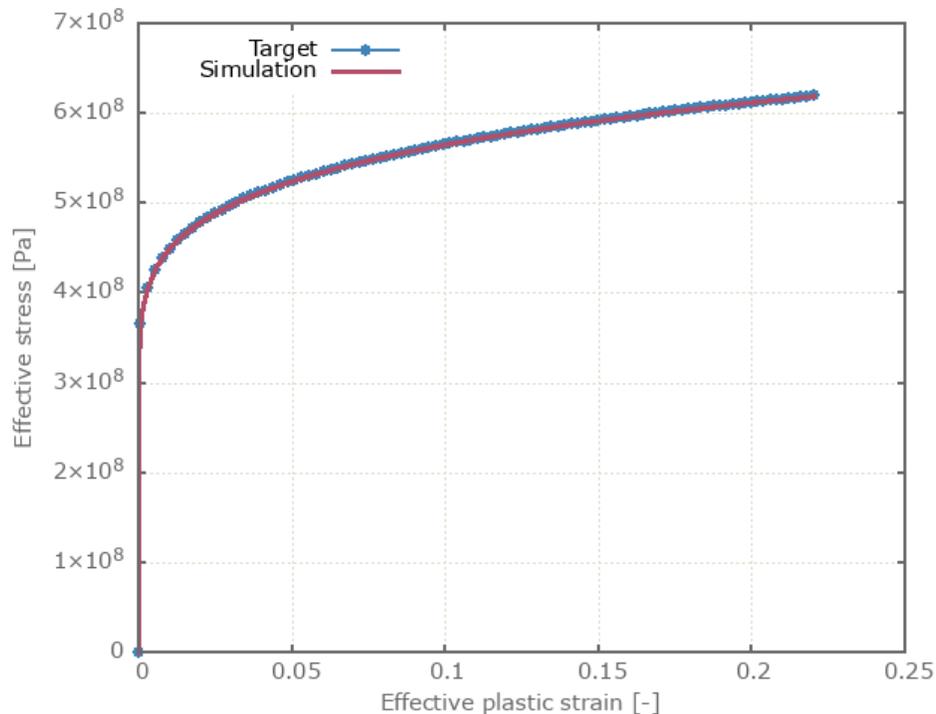


Figure 240: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strain rate effect

```
*MAT_JC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid, eosid
A, B, n, C, m, T0, Tm, ε̇0
Cp, k, d, e
```

The strain rate effect in \*MAT\_JC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $C$  and  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 241 together with a target curve from a verification script.

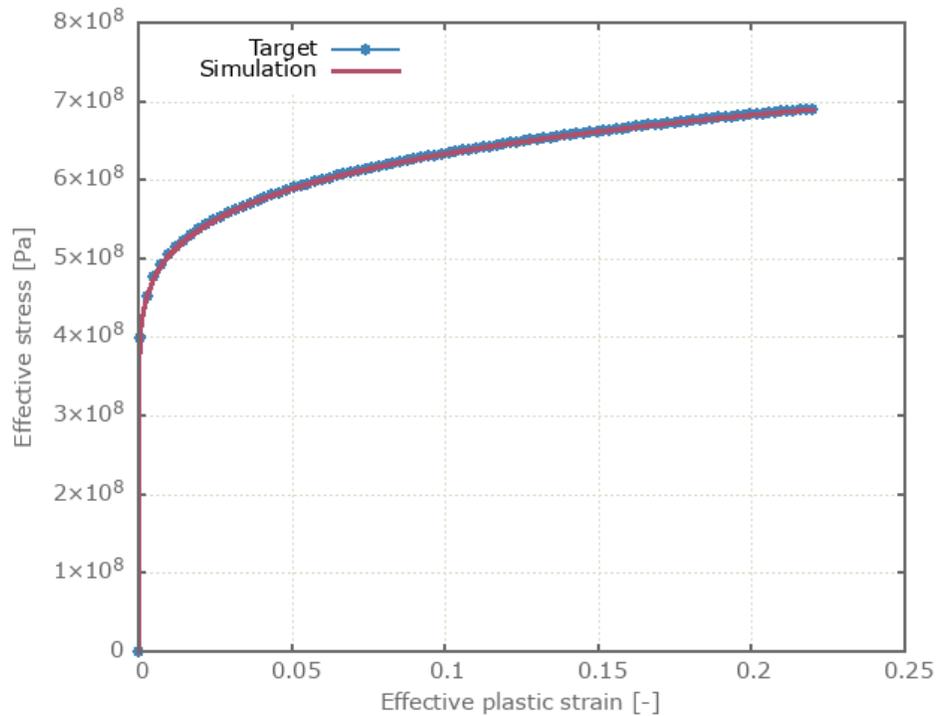


Figure 241: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Thermal softening effect

```
*MAT_JC  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid, eosid  
A, B, n, C, m, T0, Tm, ε̇0  
Cp, k, d, e
```

The thermal softening effect in \*MAT\_JC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ ,  $C_p$ ,  $k$ ,  $d$  and  $e$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and temperature vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 242 and Figure 243 together with a target curves from a verification script.

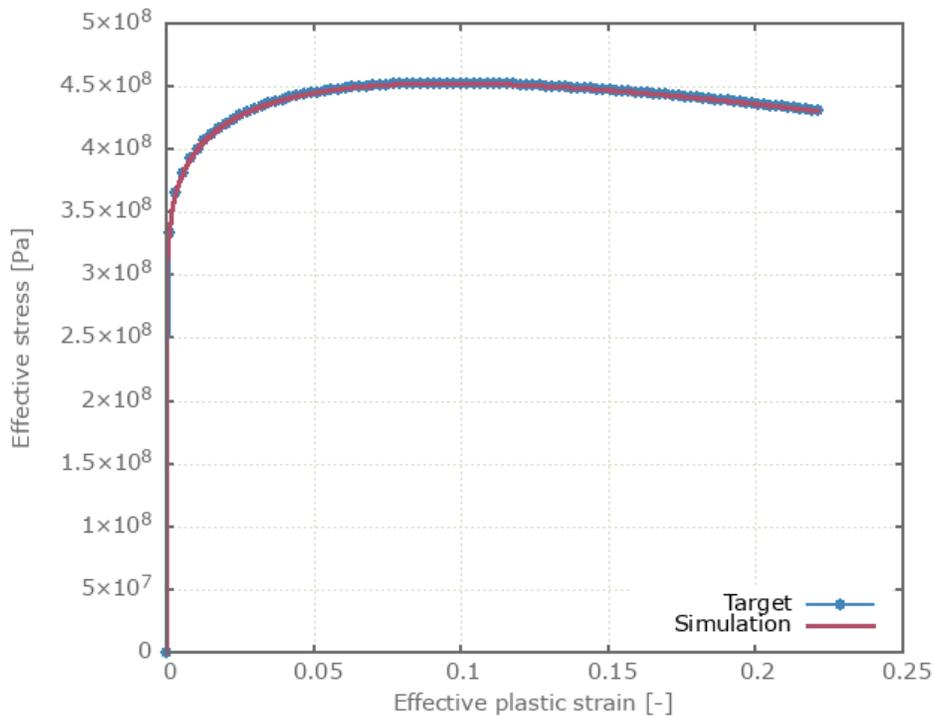


Figure 242: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

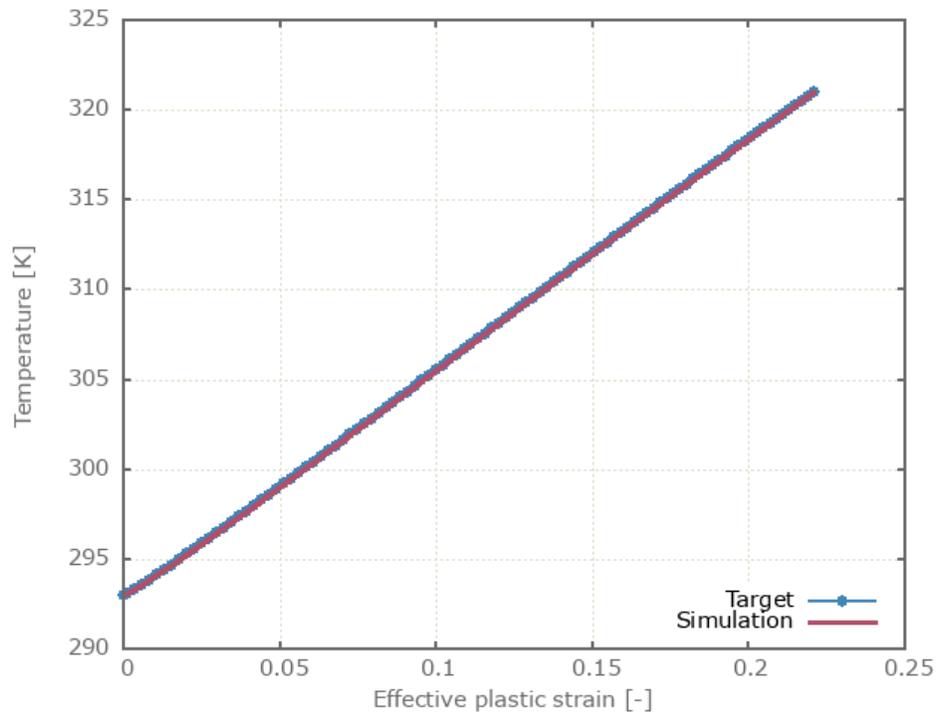


Figure 243: Temperature vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, temperature and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD

## Damage and failure criterion

```
*MAT_JC_FIELD  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν  
A, B, n, C, m, T0, Tm, ε0  
Cp, k, Wc0, c1, c2, erode
```

The damage and failure criterion in \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $W_{c0}$ ,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this model. The elements are aligned along the X-axis, with one element located at  $X > 0$  and the other one at  $X < 0$ .

A function is defined:

$$f(X) = 1.0 + 0.1 \cdot \text{sign}(X)$$

All parameters used as input to \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD are multiplied with the function, meaning that the input for the element located in  $X > 0$  is a factor 1.1 times the defined parameters, and the input for the element in  $X < 0$  is a factor 0.9 times the defined parameters.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and damage vs. effective plastic strain are presented in Figure 244 and Figure 245 together with target curves from a verification script.

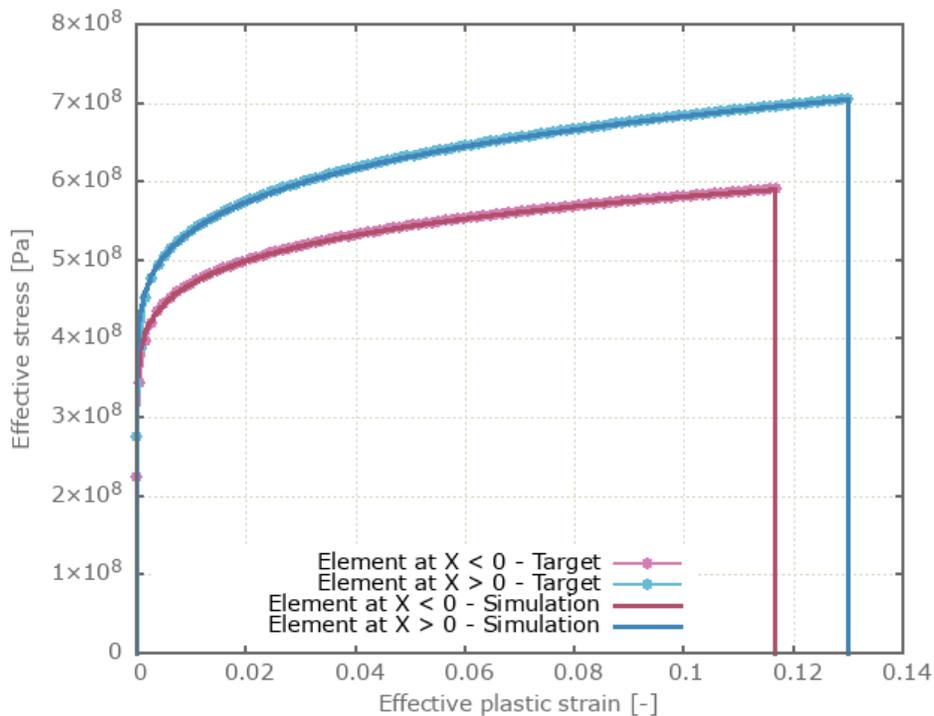


Figure 244: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

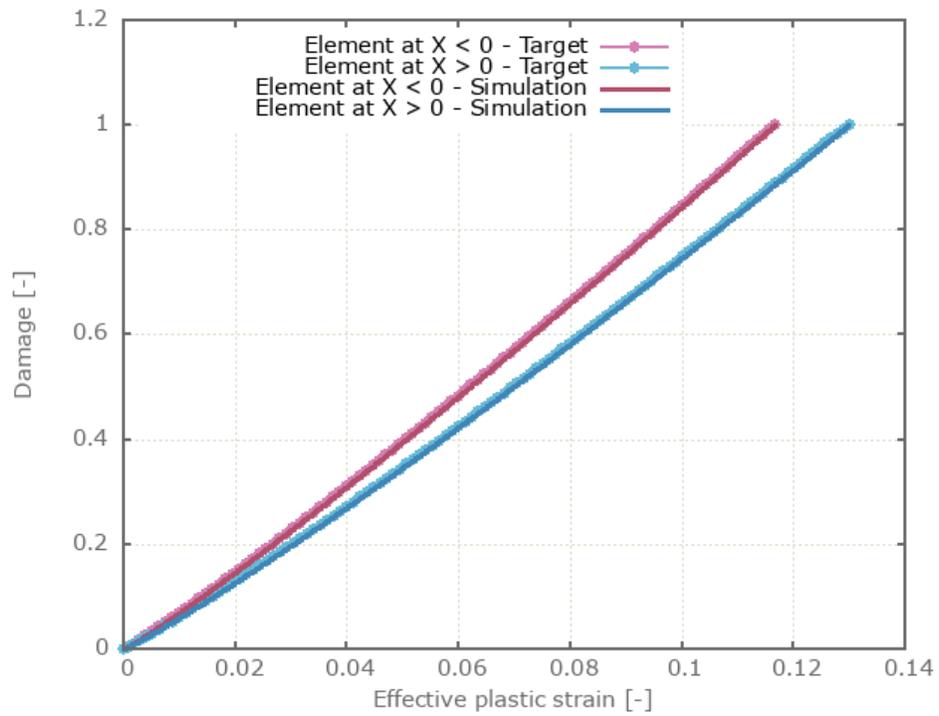


Figure 245: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Quasi-static yield stress

```
*MAT_JC_FIELD  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν  
A, B, n, C, m, T0, Tm, ε̇0  
Cp, k, Wc0, c1, c2, erode
```

The yield limit and strain hardening in \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $n$  (entered as functions).

Two CHEX elements are used in this model. The elements are aligned along the X-axis, with one element located at  $X > 0$  and the other one at  $X < 0$ .

A function is defined:

$$f(X) = 1.0 + 0.1 \cdot \text{sign}(X)$$

All parameters used as input to \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD are multiplied with the function, meaning that the input for the element located in  $X > 0$  is a factor 1.1 times the defined parameters, and the input for the element in  $X < 0$  is a factor 0.9 times the defined parameters.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the elements are presented in Figure 246 together with a target curve from a verification script.

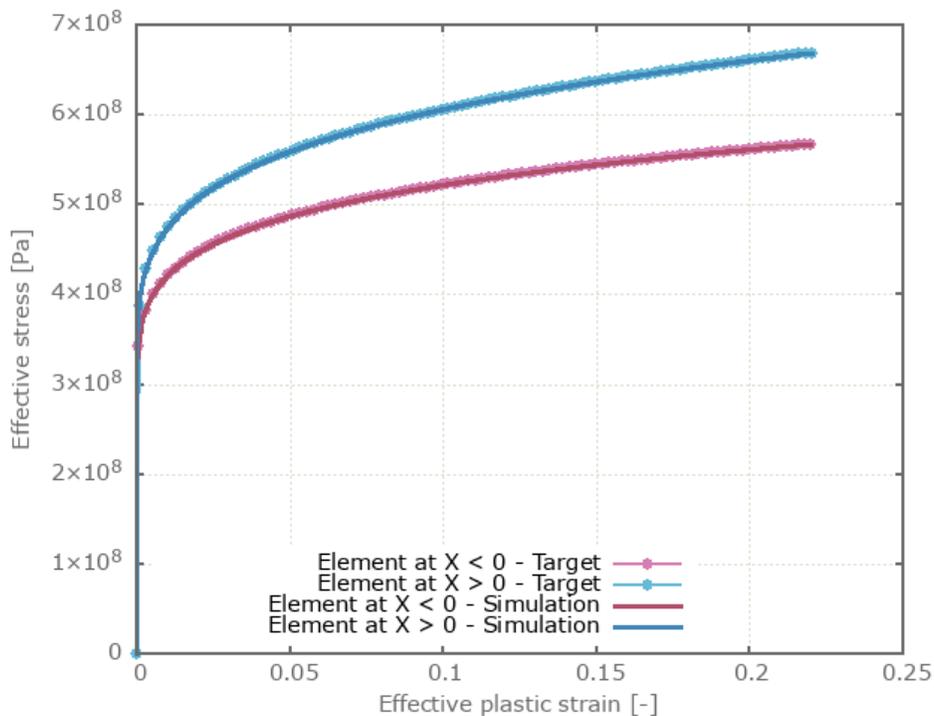


Figure 246: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked in the elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strain rate effect

```
*MAT_JC_FIELD  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$   
 $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $n$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$   
 $C_p$ ,  $k$ ,  $W_{c0}$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ , erode
```

The strain rate effect in \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $C$  and  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this model. The elements are aligned along the X-axis, with one element located at  $X > 0$  and the other one at  $X < 0$ .

A function is defined:

$$f(X) = 1.0 + 0.1 \cdot \text{sign}(X)$$

All parameters used as input to \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD are multiplied with the function, meaning that the input for the element located in  $X > 0$  is a factor 1.1 times the defined parameters, and the input for the element in  $X < 0$  is a factor 0.9 times the defined parameters.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the elements are presented in Figure 247 together with a target curve from a verification script.

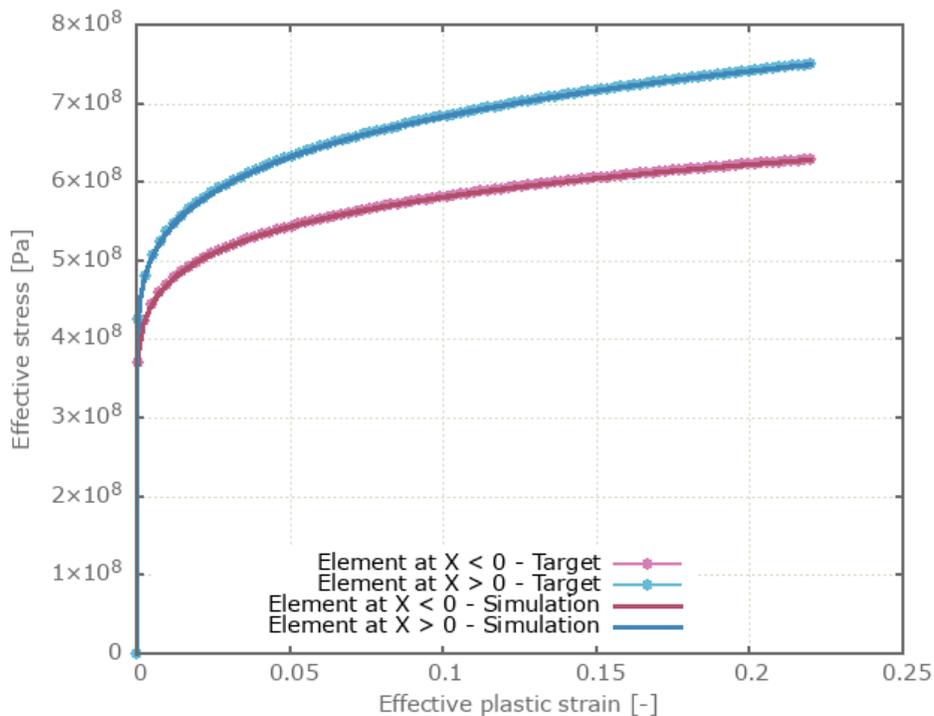


Figure 247: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Thermal softening effect

```
*MAT_JC_FIELD  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E, ν  
A, B, n, C, m, T0, Tm, ε̇0  
Cp, k, Wc0, c1, c2, erode
```

The thermal softening effect in \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ ,  $C_p$  and  $k$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this model. The elements are aligned along the X-axis, with one element located at  $X > 0$  and the other one at  $X < 0$ .

A function is defined:

$$f(X) = 1.0 + 0.1 \cdot \text{sign}(X)$$

All parameters used as input to \*MAT\_JC\_FIELD are multiplied with the function, meaning that the input for the element located in  $X > 0$  is a factor 1.1 times the defined parameters, and the input for the element in  $X < 0$  is a factor 0.9 times the defined parameters.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and temperature vs. effective plastic strain is plotted in Figure 248 and Figure 249 together with target curves from a verification script.

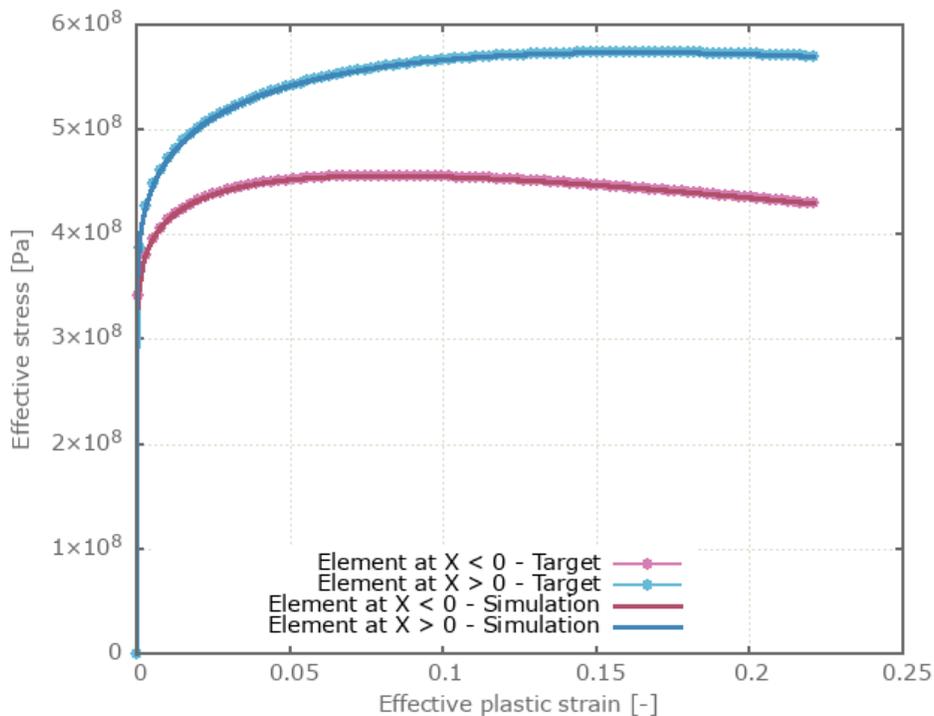


Figure 248: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

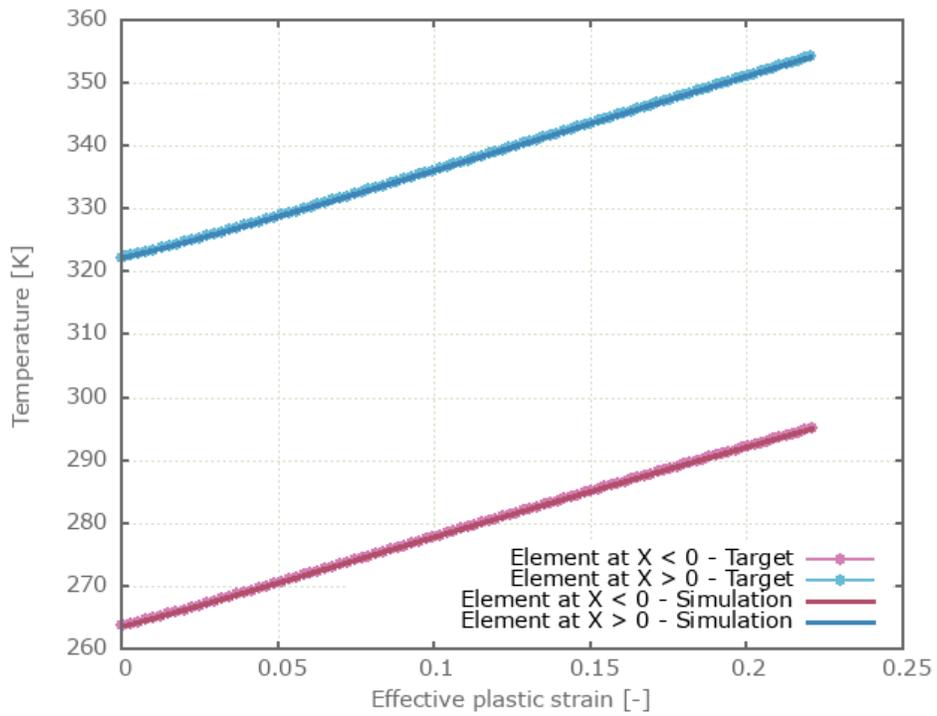


Figure 249: Temperature vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and temperature are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_JH\_CERAMIC

## Damage, yield surface and failure surface

```
*MAT_JH_CERAMIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $G$   
 $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ ,  $T$   
 $HEL$ ,  $p_{HEL}$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$ ,  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$ ,  $K_3$   
erode
```

The damage, yield surface and failure surface in \*MAT\_JH\_CERAMIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $G$ ,  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $T$ ,  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$  and  $K_1$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial compression. Damage vs. time from the simulation is presented in Figure 250 together with a target curve from a verification script.

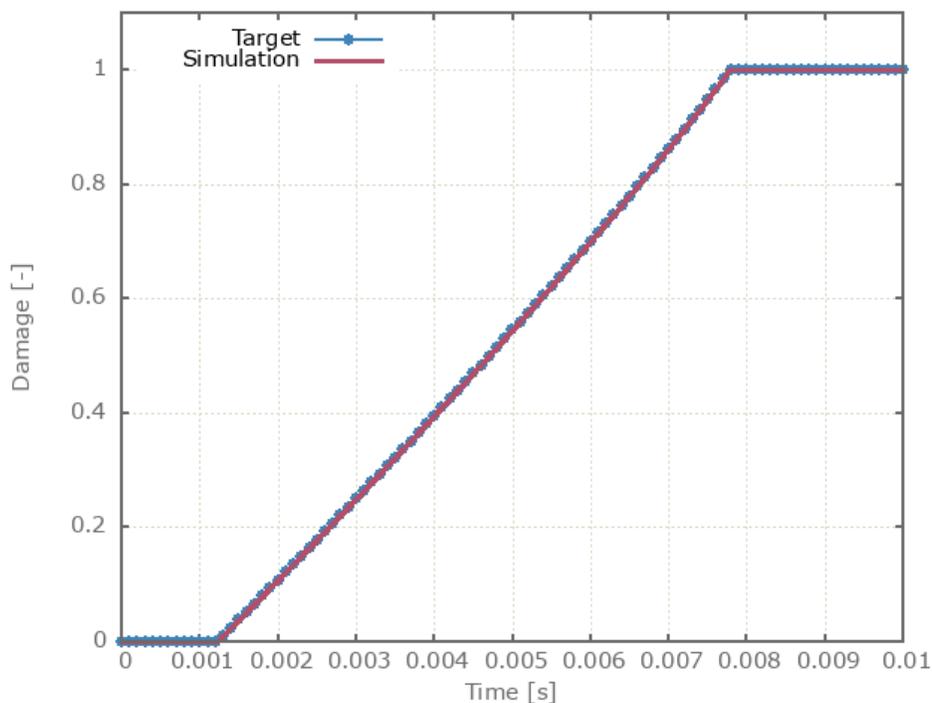


Figure 250: Damage vs. time.

The yield surface is a function of damage and is expressed as a linear combination of the intact yield surface and the failure surface. Figure 250 shows effective stress vs. time from the simulation together with yield surface vs. time (combination of intact yield surface and failure surface at the current time). The yield surface vs. time curve is from a verification script.

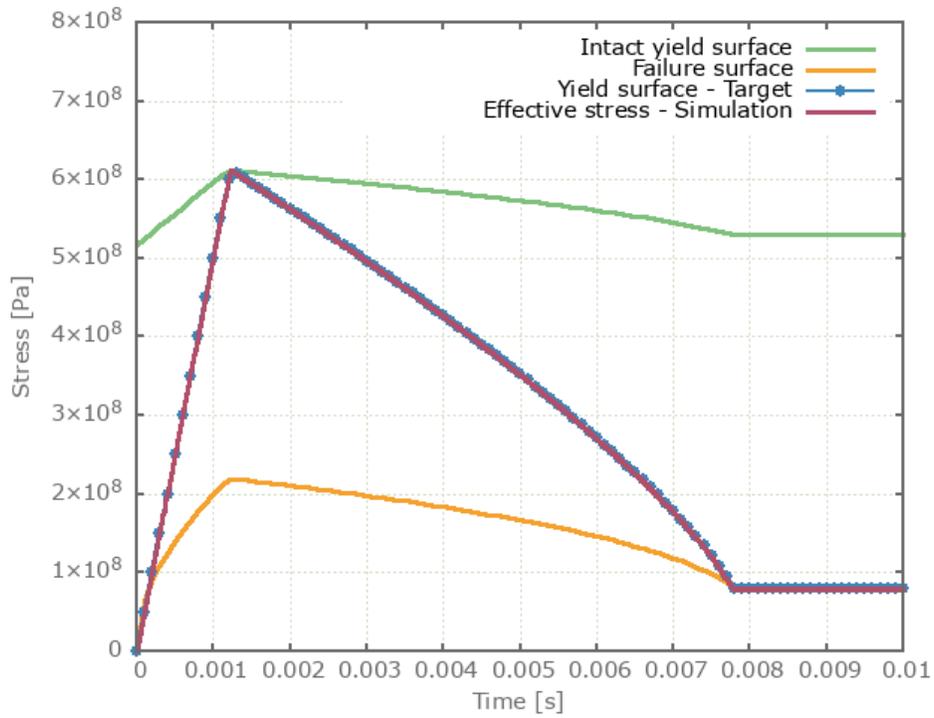


Figure 251: Effective stress vs. time.

Maximum and average damage and effective stress are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Direction of plastic flow

```
*MAT_JH_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $G$ 
A, B, C, m, n,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ , T
HEL, pHEL,  $\beta$ , D1, D2, K1, K2, K3
erode
```

The bulking feature of \*MAT\_JH\_CERAMIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $\beta$ .

Two CHEX elements are compressed. Bulking is active ( $\beta = 1.0$ ) in one of the elements. Effective stress vs. time and pressure vs. time from both elements are presented in Figure 252 and Figure 253 together with target curves from a verification script.

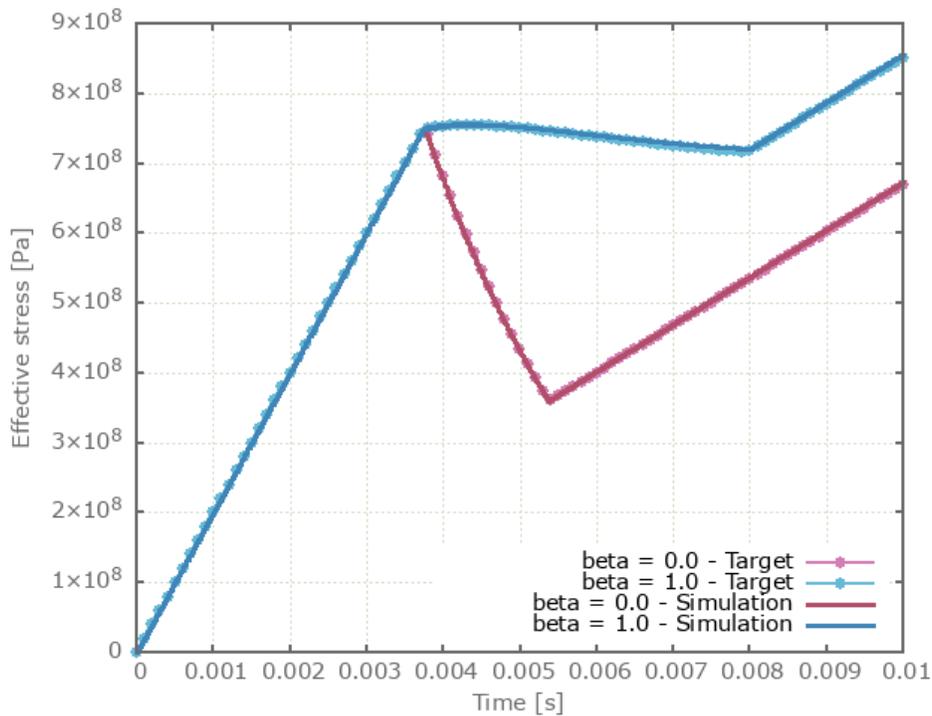


Figure 252: Effective stress vs. time.

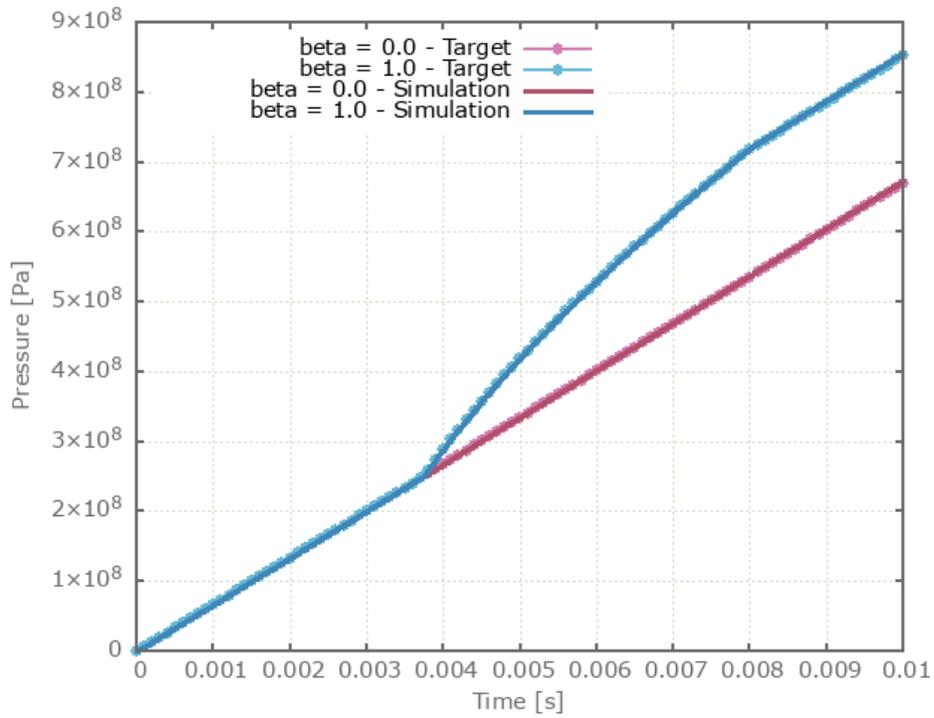


Figure 253: Pressure vs. time.

Maximum and average effective stress and pressure are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Pressure-volume relationship

```
*MAT_JH_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
A, B, C, m, n, ε0, T
HEL, pHEL, β, D1, D2, K1, K2, K3
erode
```

The pressure-volume relationship in \*MAT\_JH\_CERAMIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $G$ ,  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$  and  $K_3$ .

The model consist of two CHEX elements. One of the elements is volumetrically compressed while the other one is volumetrically expanded. Pressure vs. volumetric strain from the elements are presented in Figure 254 and Figure 255 together with target curves from a verification script.

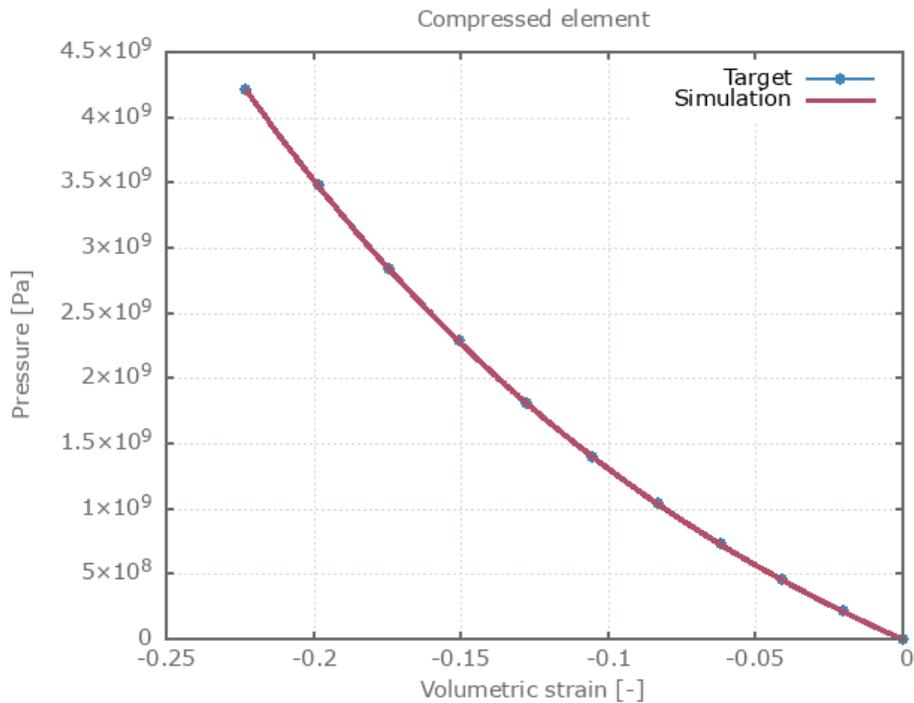


Figure 254: Pressure vs. volumetric strain (compression)

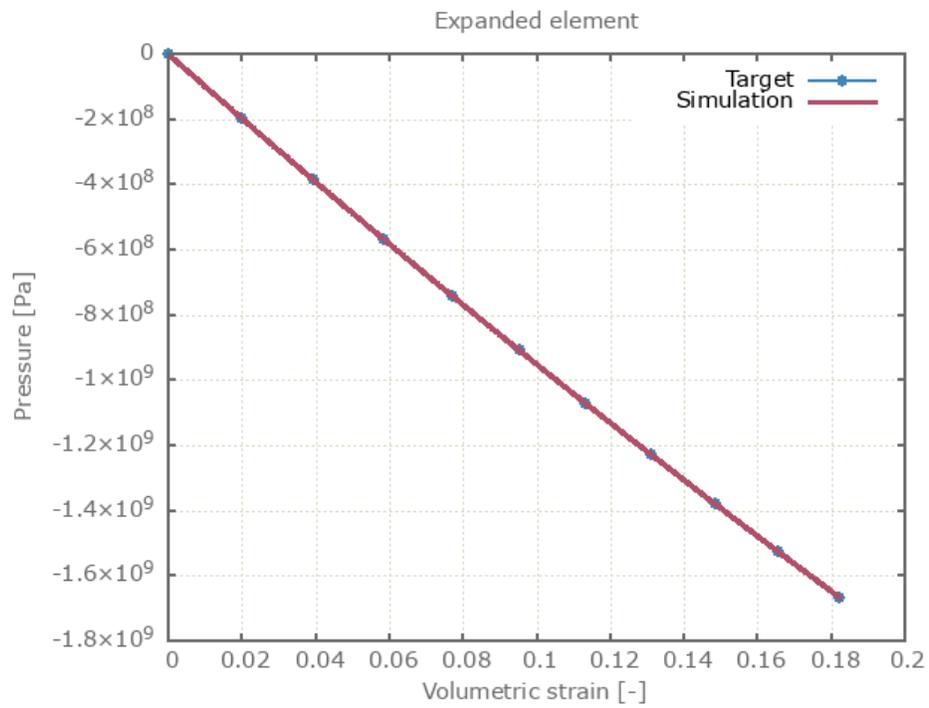


Figure 255: Pressure vs. volumetric strain (expansion)

Maximum, minimum and average pressure in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Yield and failure surface

```
*MAT_JH_CERAMIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
A, B, C, m, n, ε0, T
HEL, pHEL, β, D1, D2, K1, K2, K3
erode
```

The rate dependent yield and failure surfaces in \*MAT\_JH\_CERAMIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\epsilon_0$  and  $T$ .

Four CHEX elements are used in this test, which is divided into two steps.

In step 1, two of the elements are loaded to confinement pressures P3 and P4.

In step 2, one of the elements is stretched while the others are compressed.

The loading continues until failure occurs in all elements. With the selected crushing strain, failure occurs as soon as the effective stress reaches the yield surface. The loading conditions for each of the elements are presented in Table 17.

Element id.	Step 1	Step 2
	Confinement pressure	Loading (uniaxial)
1	0	tension
2	0	compression
3	P3	compression
4	P4	compression

Table 17: Loading conditions for the elements.

Effective stress vs. pressure prior to and post failure in the four elements is presented in Figure 256 together with the defined yield surface and failure surfaces.

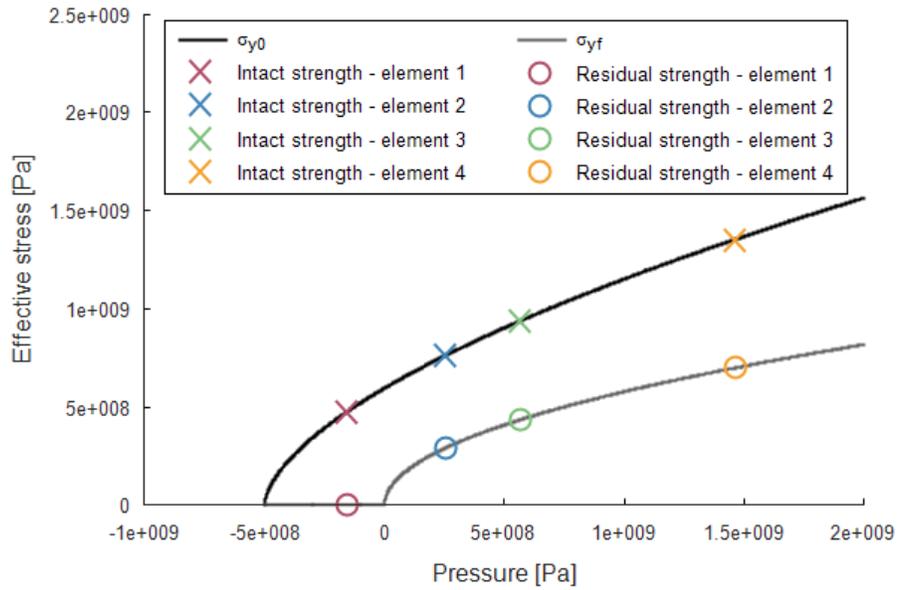


Figure 256: Intact and residual strength in the four elements. Intact strength is extracted prior to failure and residual strength post failure.

Maximum, minimum and average effective stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

# \*MAT\_METAL

## Damage softening

```
*MAT_METAL  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid  
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$   
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

Damage softening in \*MAT\_METAL is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $s_0$  and  $s_1$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Damage is modeled with the command \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL. Once the damage reaches the threshold value,  $s_0$ , damage softening is initiated.

Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and damage vs. effective plastic strain from the element are displayed in Figure 257 and Figure 258 together with target curves from a verification script.

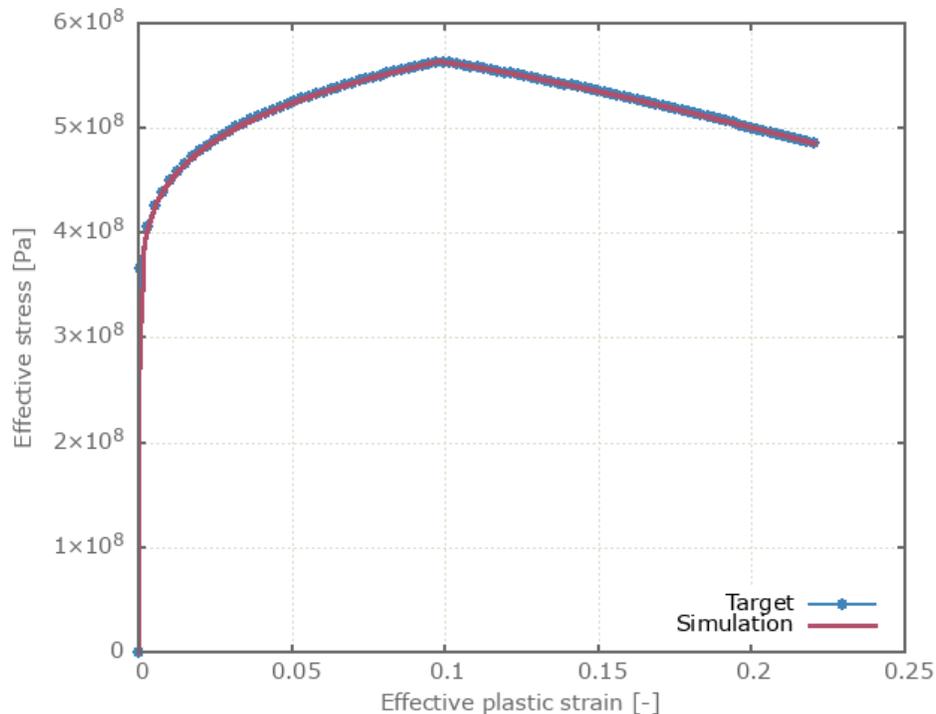


Figure 257: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

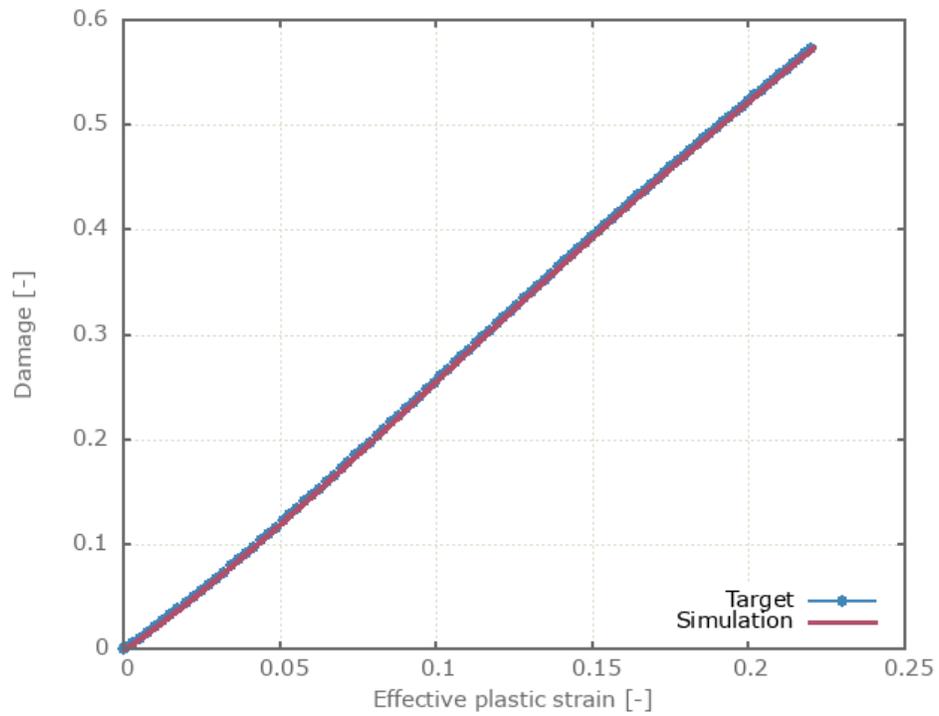


Figure 258: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and damage are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Isotropic and kinematic hardening

```
*MAT_METAL
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

The isotropic and kinematic hardening in \*MAT\_METAL are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $cid$  and  $\xi$ .

Two CHEX elements are subjected to a cyclic uniaxial load. Isotropic hardening is used in one of the elements and kinematic hardening in the other. Stress in the X-direction vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 259 and Figure 260 together with target curves from a verification script.

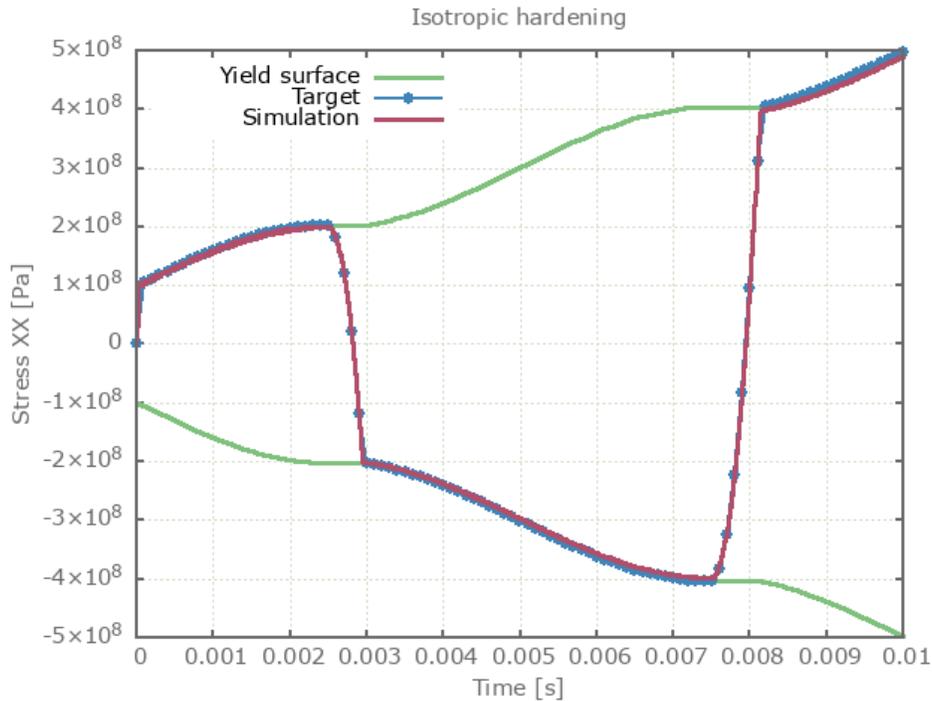


Figure 259: Stress XX vs. time, isotropic hardening.

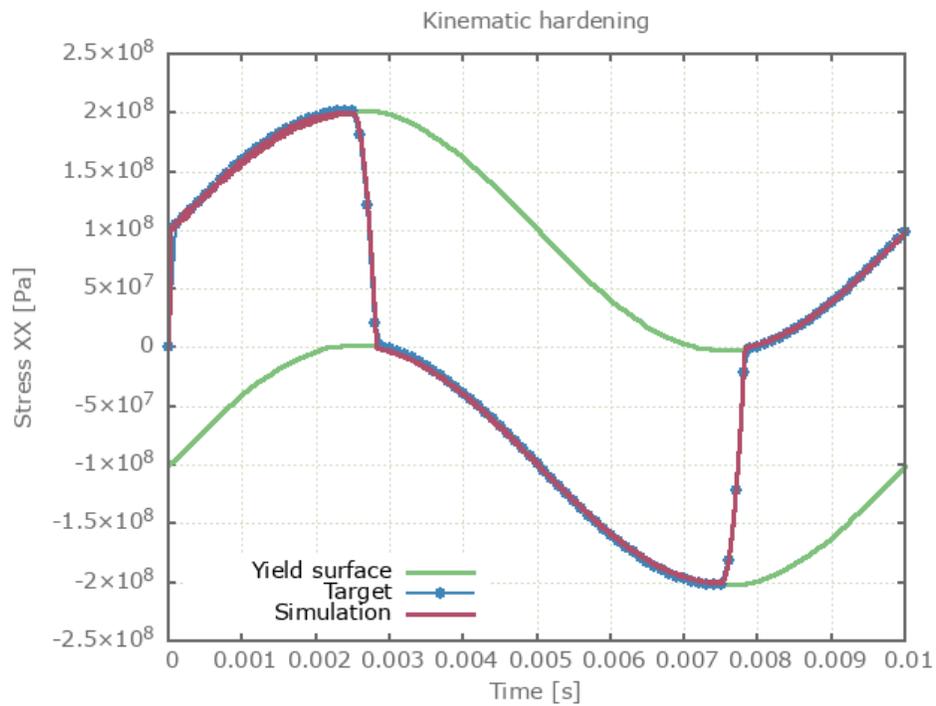


Figure 260: Stress XX vs. time, kinematic hardening.

Maximum, minimum and average stress in the loading direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Quasi-static yield stress

```
*MAT_METAL
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

The yield strength and strain hardening in \*MAT\_METAL are verified in this test.

Tested parameter: *cid* (function describing effective stress vs. effective plastic strain).

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 261 together with a target curve from a verification script.

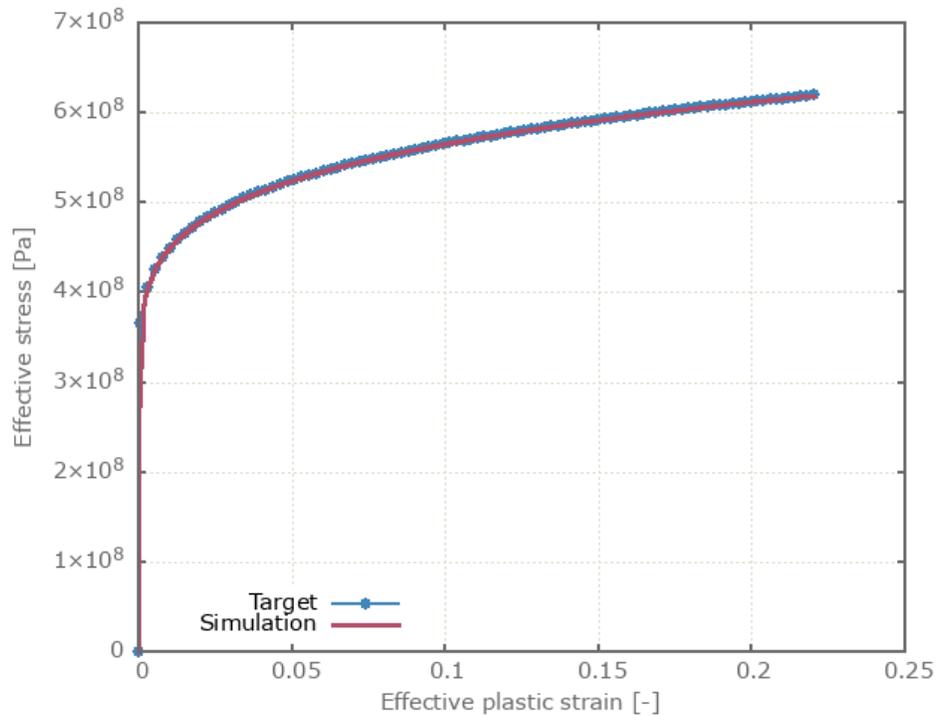


Figure 261: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strain rate effect

```
*MAT_METAL
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

The strain rate effect in \*MAT\_METAL is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $c$  and  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 262 together with a target curve from a verification script.

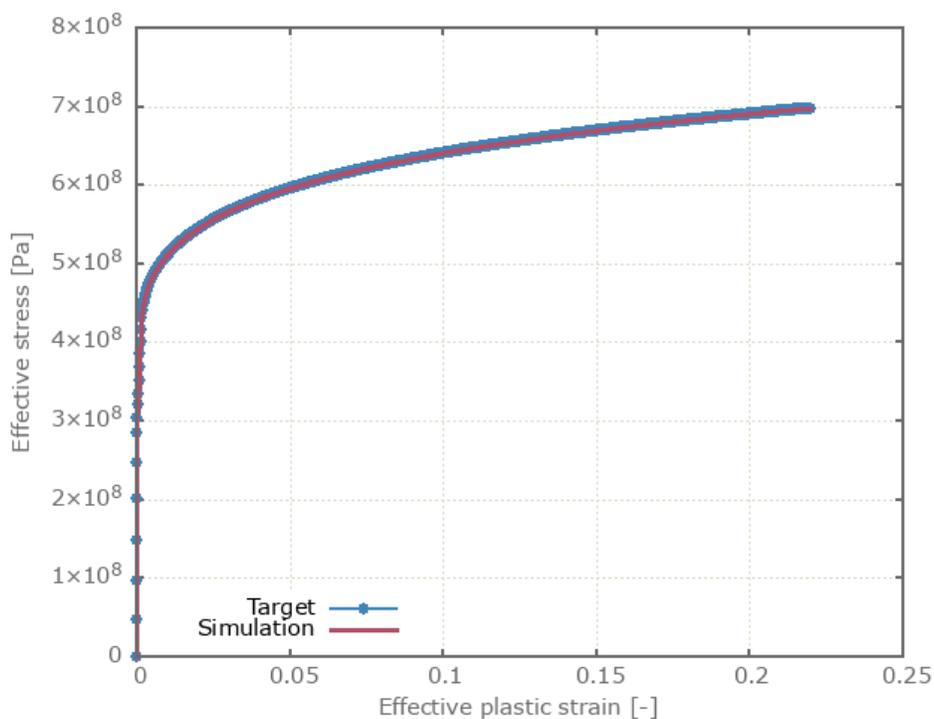


Figure 262: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Thermal softening effect

```
*MAT_METAL
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

The thermal softening in \*MAT\_METAL is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $m$ ,  $T_0$  and  $T_m$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and temperature vs. effective plastic strain is presented in Figure 263 and Figure 264 together with target curves from a verification script.

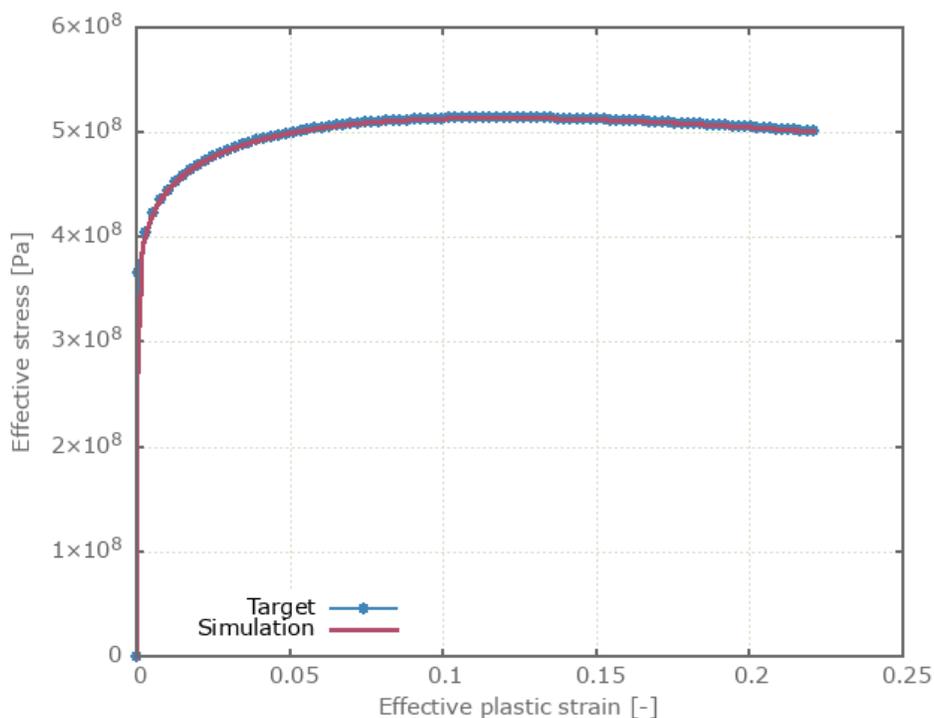


Figure 263: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

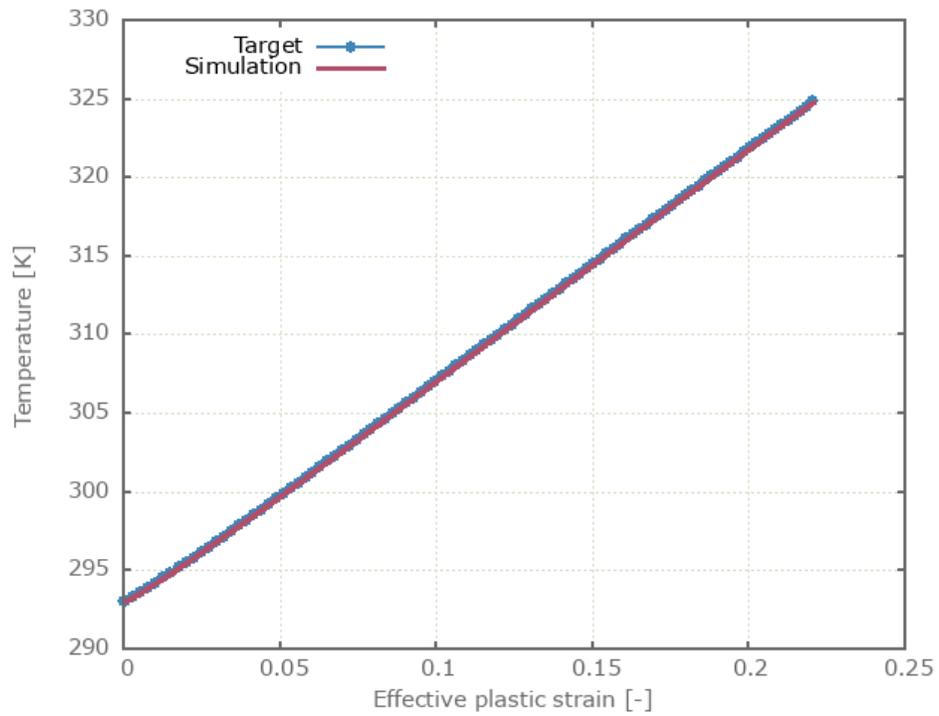


Figure 264: Temperature vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and temperature are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Yield surface

```
*MAT_METAL
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

The yield surface of \*MAT\_METAL is verified in this test.

Tested parameter: *tresca*.

A CHEX element is subjected to a number of different uniaxial and biaxial loading cases. Both von Mises (*tresca* = 0.0) and Tresca's (*tresca* = 1.0) yield surfaces are investigated.

The principal stresses once the yield surface is reached are extracted from the simulations and plotted in Figure 265 together with the yield surface used in the simulations.

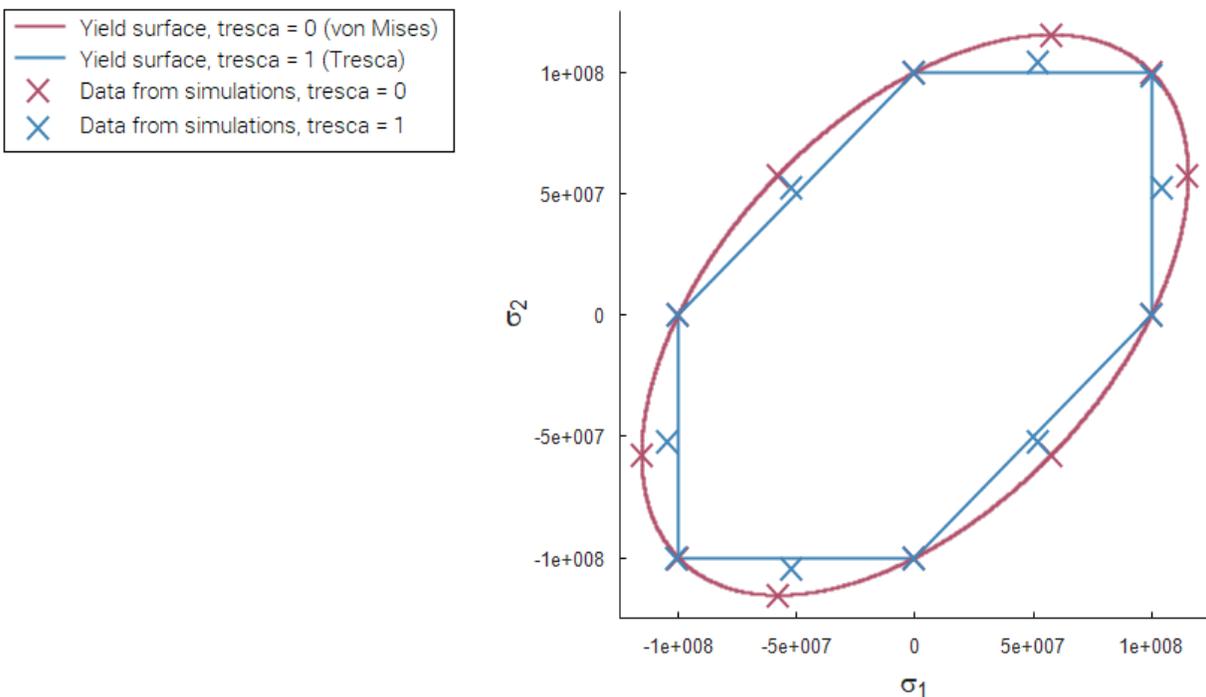


Figure 265: Yield surfaces and data from simulations.

The principal stresses at termination are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 24 tests.

## Decouple rate hardening

```
*MAT_METAL
"Optional title"
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid
cid,  $\xi$ , tresca,  $c$ ,  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
 $s_0$ ,  $s_1$ ,  $e_d$ ,  $\mu$ 
```

The uncoupled strain rate effect in \*MAT\_METAL is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\mu$ ,  $c$  and  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. The static yield strength is defined as zero,  $f(\varepsilon_{eff}^p) = 0$ . Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain from the element is presented in Figure 266 together with a target curve from a verification script.

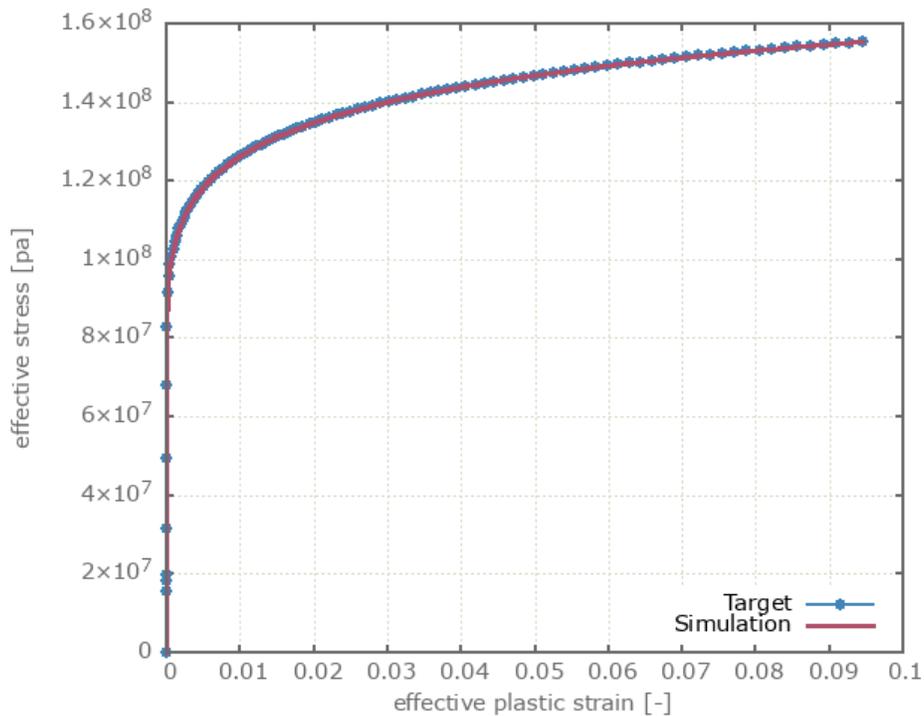


Figure 266: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_MMC

## Damage

```
*MAT_MMC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $G$   
 $\sigma_c$ ,  $\sigma_x$ ,  $P_x$ ,  $\sigma_{cap}$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $\varepsilon_{p, fail}$ ,  $yield$   
 $K$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\varepsilon_{v, max}$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ ,  $\psi$ ,  $d$ ,  $d_{dec}$ 
```

Damage in \*MAT\_MMC is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $\varepsilon_{p, fail}$

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. One of the elements is loaded in uniaxial tension and the other to uniaxial compression. Effective stress vs. time and damage vs. effective plastic strain from both elements are presented in Figure 267 and Figure 268 together with target curves from a verification script.

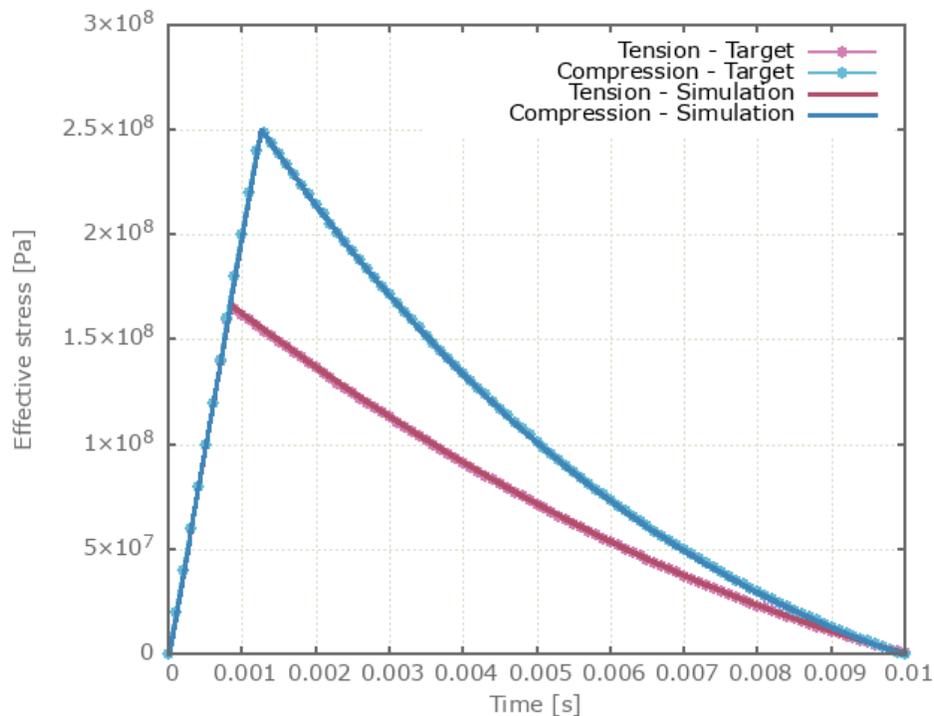


Figure 267: Effective stress vs. time.

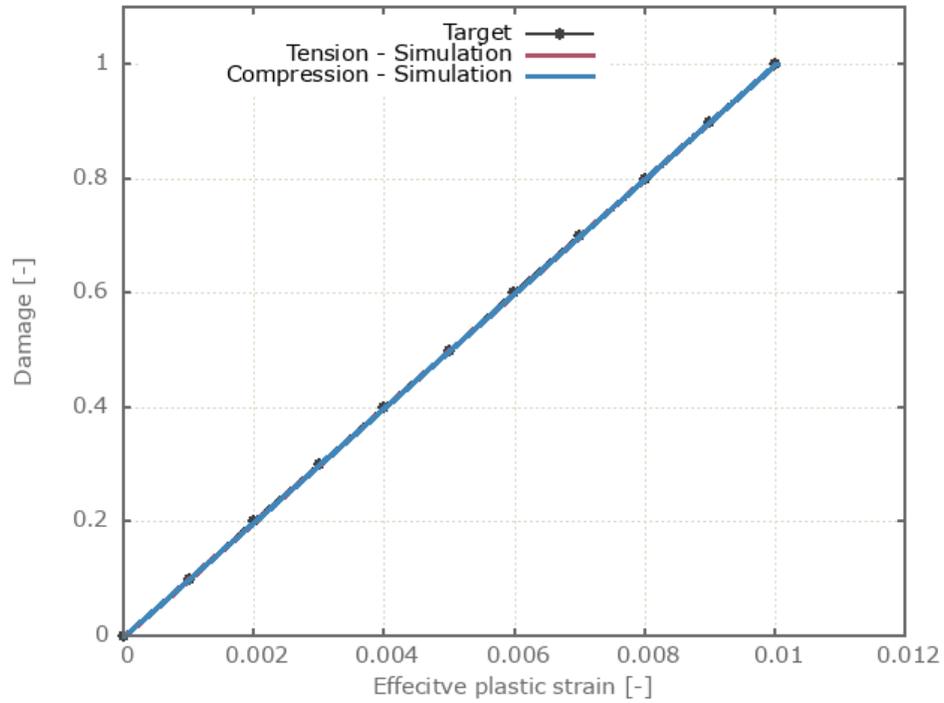


Figure 268: Damage vs. effective plastic strain. The curves from the simulation coincides.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and damage are checked in both elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Direction of plastic flow and bulking cap

```
*MAT_MMC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
σc, σx, Px, σcap, α, εp, fail, yield
K, β, εv, max, c, ε̇0, ψ, d, ddec
```

The bulking feature of \*MAT\_MMC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\beta$  and  $\varepsilon_{v,max}$ .

Two CHEX elements are compressed in the Z-direction while fixed in the X- and Y-direction. Bulking with a cap on the bulking strain is active in one of the elements.

Effective stress vs. pressure from both elements are presented in Figure 269 together with target curves from a verification script.

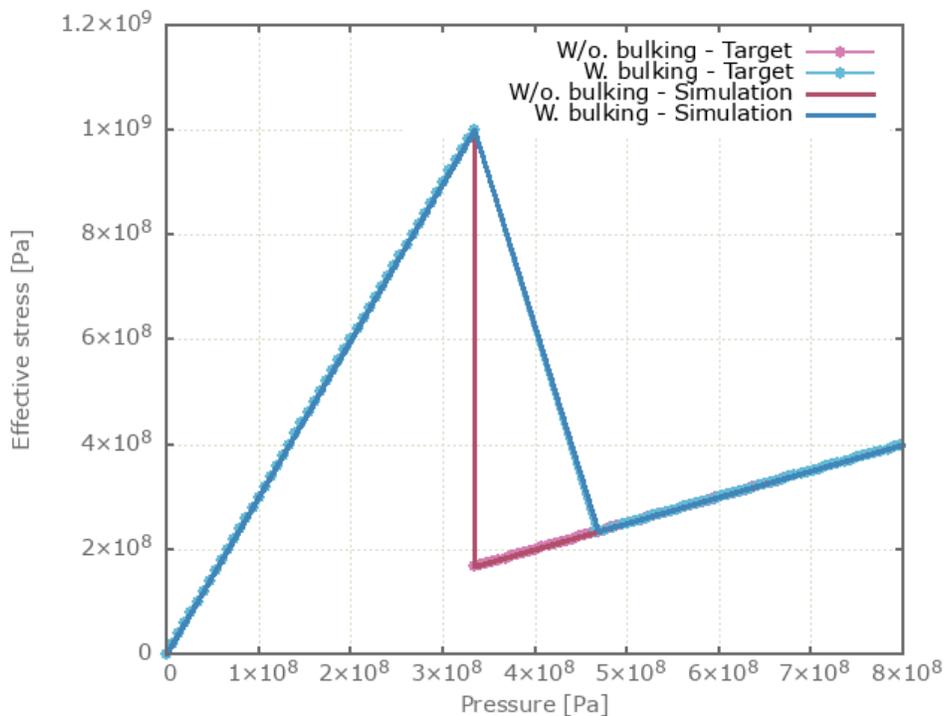


Figure 269: Effective stress vs. pressure.

Maximum and average effective stress and pressure are checked for both elements. Maximum bulking strain is checked in the element with bulking activated and it should be equal to  $\varepsilon_{v,max}$ .

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strain rate effects

```
*MAT_MMC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
σc, σx, Px, σcap, α, εp, fail, yield
K, β, εv, max, c, ε̇0, ψ, d, ddec
```

The strain rate effects in \*MAT\_MMC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $c$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$  and  $\psi$ .

The model consist of three sets of elements, with two elements in each set. One of the elements in each set is loaded in uniaxial compression and the other in uniaxial tension. The loading is caused by a prescribed strain rate.

In the first set of elements, no rate effects are included. In the second and third set, rate effects are included. In the second set,  $\psi$  is set to 0.0 and in the third set,  $\psi$  is set to 1.0.

Effective stress vs. pressure at yield from the elements are presented in Figure 270 together with target curves of the yield strength vs. pressure.

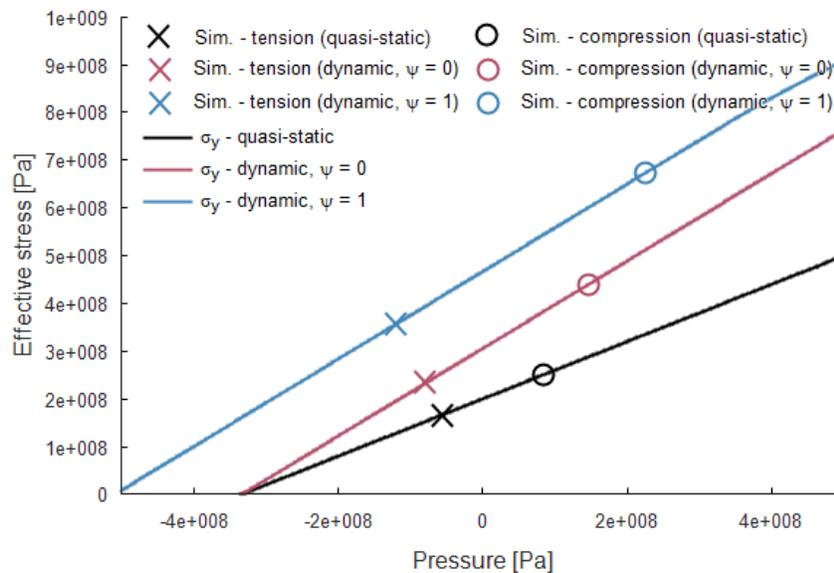


Figure 270: Effective stress vs. pressure from the simulations together with the rate dependent yield strength vs. pressure curves (targets).

Maximum and average effective stress in the elements are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 3 tests.

## Viscous damping

```
*MAT_MMC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $G$   
 $\sigma_c$ ,  $\sigma_x$ ,  $P_x$ ,  $\sigma_{cap}$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $\varepsilon_{p, fail}$ ,  $yield$   
 $K$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\varepsilon_{v, max}$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\varepsilon}_0$ ,  $\psi$ ,  $d$ ,  $d_{dec}$ 
```

The viscous damping in \*MAT\_MMC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $d$  and  $d_{dec}$ .

Two CHEX elements are compressed in the Z-direction while fixed in the X- and Y-direction. The compression is done at a prescribed strain rate and damping is used in one of the elements.

Effective stress vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 271 together with target curves from a verification script.

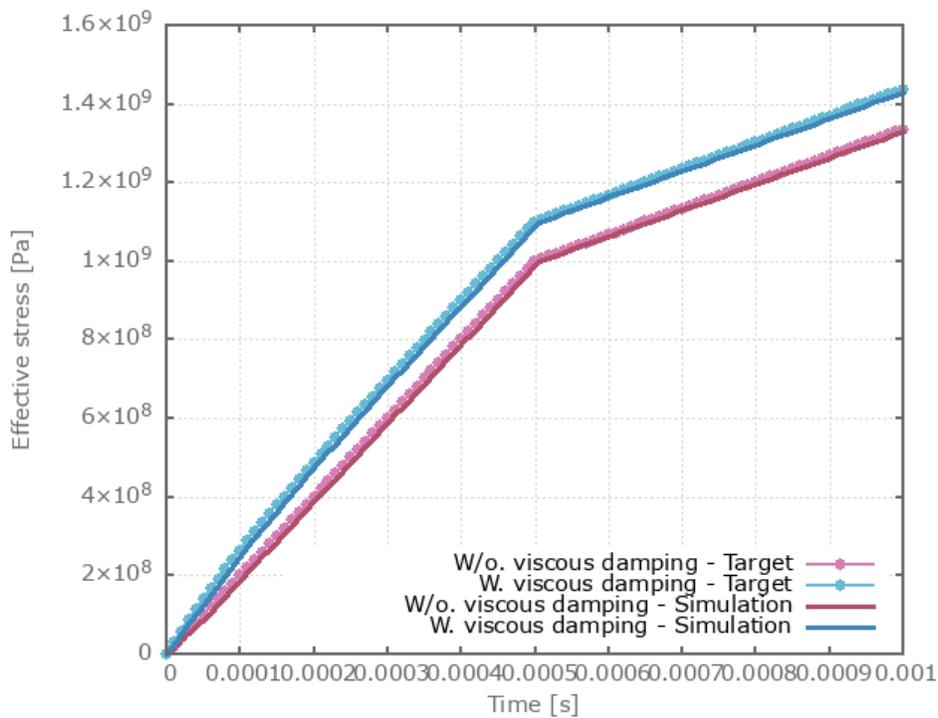


Figure 271: Effective stress vs. time.

Maximum and average effective stress is checked for both elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Yield and failure surface

```
*MAT_MMC  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, G  
σc, σx, Px, σcap, α, εp,fail, yield  
K, β, εv,max, c, ε̇0, ψ, d, ddec
```

The yield surface and failure surface in \*MAT\_MMC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_c$ ,  $\sigma_x$ ,  $P_x$ ,  $\sigma_{cap}$ ,  $\alpha$  and *yield*.

Four CHEX elements are used in this test, which is divided into two steps.

In step 1, two of the elements are loaded to confinement pressures P3 and P4.

In step 2, one of the elements is stretched while the others are compressed.

The loading continues until failure occurs in all elements. With the selected damage parameters, failure occurs as soon as the effective stress reaches the yield surface. The loading conditions for each of the elements are presented in Table 18.

Element id.	Step 1	Step 2
	Confinement pressure	Loading (uniaxial)
1	0	tension
2	0	compression
3	P3	compression
4	P4	compression

Table 18: Loading conditions for the elements.

The model is run with both von Mises and Rankine yield surface.

Effective stress vs. pressure prior to and post failure for the four elements in the von Mises model are presented in Figure 272, together with the yield and failure surfaces.

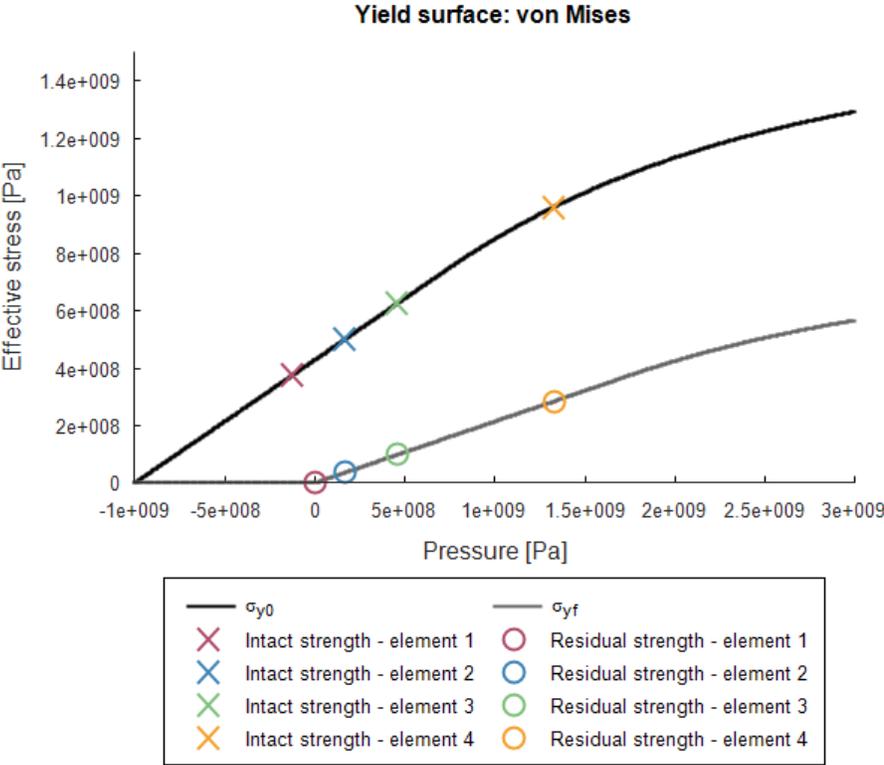


Figure 272: Intact and residual strength in the four elements. Intact strength is extracted prior to failure and residual strength post failure.

Effective stress vs. pressure prior to and post failure for the four elements in the Rankine model are presented in Figure 273, together with the yield and failure surfaces.

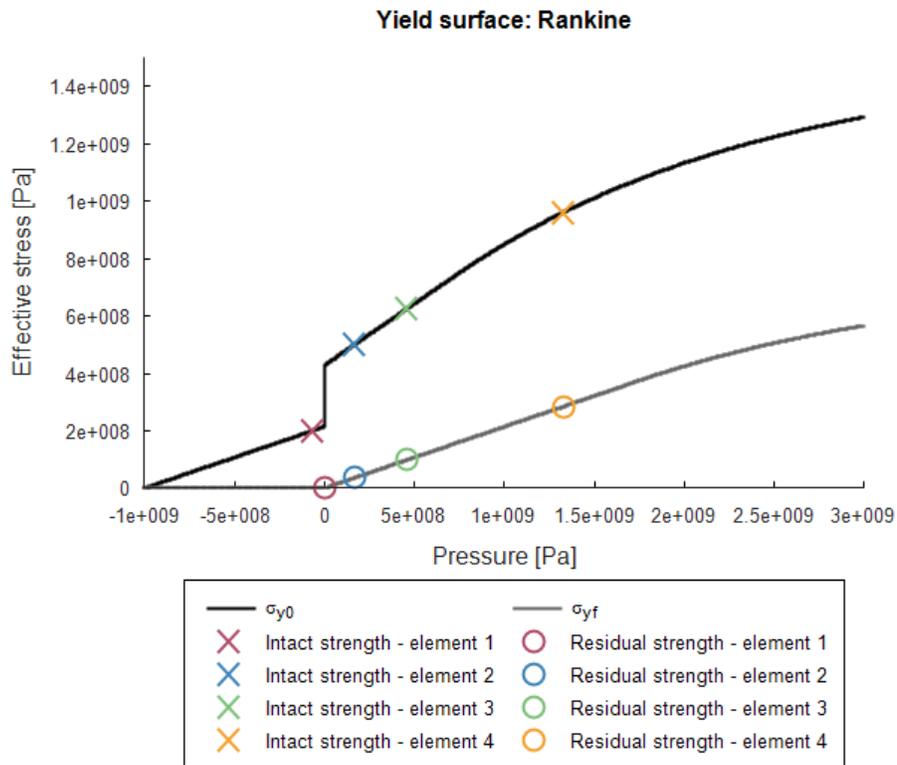


Figure 273: Intact and residual strength in the four elements. Intact strength is extracted prior to failure and residual strength post failure.

Maximum, minimum and average effective stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 4 tests.

# \*MAT\_MM\_CONCRETE

Elements subjected to a variety of stress states

```
*MAT_MM_CONCRETE
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, G
K0, KL, cidcmp, ft, fc, ξ, λ, γ
ξy, ξr, εp,u0, εp,r0, ψp, ψr, εp,umin, εp,rmin
m, bulk, bulkcap, cidsrc, cidsrt, c, σy,min, σy,max
u, Gr0, Lref, nsplit
```

Tested parameters:  $G$ ,  $K_0$ ,  $K_L$ ,  $cid_{cmp}$ ,  $f_t$ ,  $f_c$ ,  $\xi$ ,  $\lambda$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\xi_y$ ,  $\xi_r$ ,  $\varepsilon_{p,u0}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{p,r0}$ ,  $\psi_p$ ,  $m$ ,  $cid_{src}$ ,  $cid_{srt}$ ,  $G_{r0}$  and  $L_{ref}$

Verification is done using a single LHEX element with generic material parameters. Fourteen different load cases are investigated, as presented in Table 19.

Table 19: Fourteen different tests are investigated in the verification.

Test	Confinement pressure [MPa]	Subsequent deformation	Strain rate effects
1	0	Compression	Excluded
2	15	Compression	Excluded
3	50	Compression	Excluded
4	0	Stretch	Excluded
5	15	Stretch	Excluded
6	50	Stretch	Excluded
7	2000	-	Excluded
8	0	Compression	Included
9	15	Compression	Included
10	50	Compression	Included
11	0	Stretch	Included
12	15	Stretch	Included
13	50	Stretch	Included
14	2000	-	Included

The confinement pressure is smoothly ramped up to the value specified in Table 19 and kept constant once reached. A subsequent deformation is imposed in all tests except Tests 5 and 12. The element is compressed or stretched by a constant velocity in the X-direction, while free to expand/contract in the orthogonal directions. The compression/stretching continues until the damage level equals 1. Strain rate effects are included in Tests 8 – 14.

Loading path to the initial yield surface for each test is illustrated in Figure 274. Note that the yield strength is not symmetric across the pressure axis, which is due to a defined lode parameter dependency.

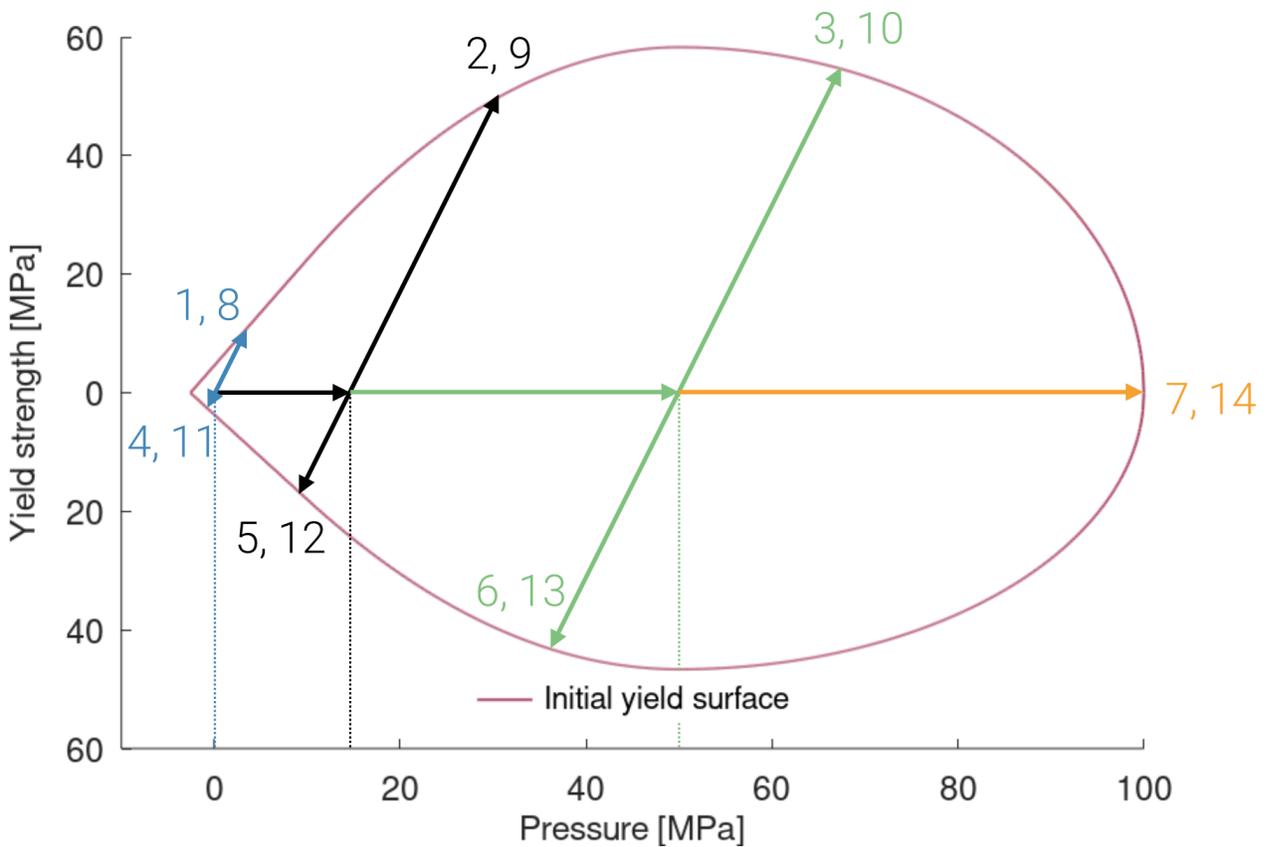


Figure 274: Illustration of loading paths to the initial yield surface for all investigated tests.

The curves presented below are extracted from simulations and compared to target curves obtained from an octave script.

Tests 1-6 and 8-13:

- Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain
- Damage vs. effective plastic strain
- Effective stress vs. pressure

Tests 7 and 14:

- Pressure vs. inelastic compaction
- Damage vs. inelastic compaction
- Effective stress vs. pressure

Test 1 - Quasi-static, uniaxial compression

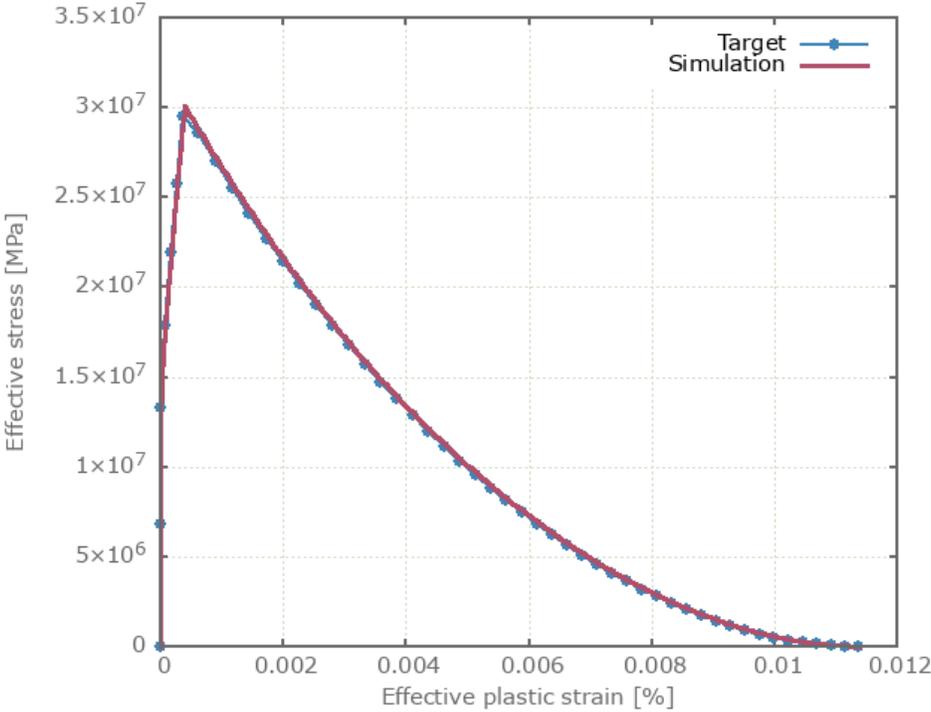


Figure 275: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

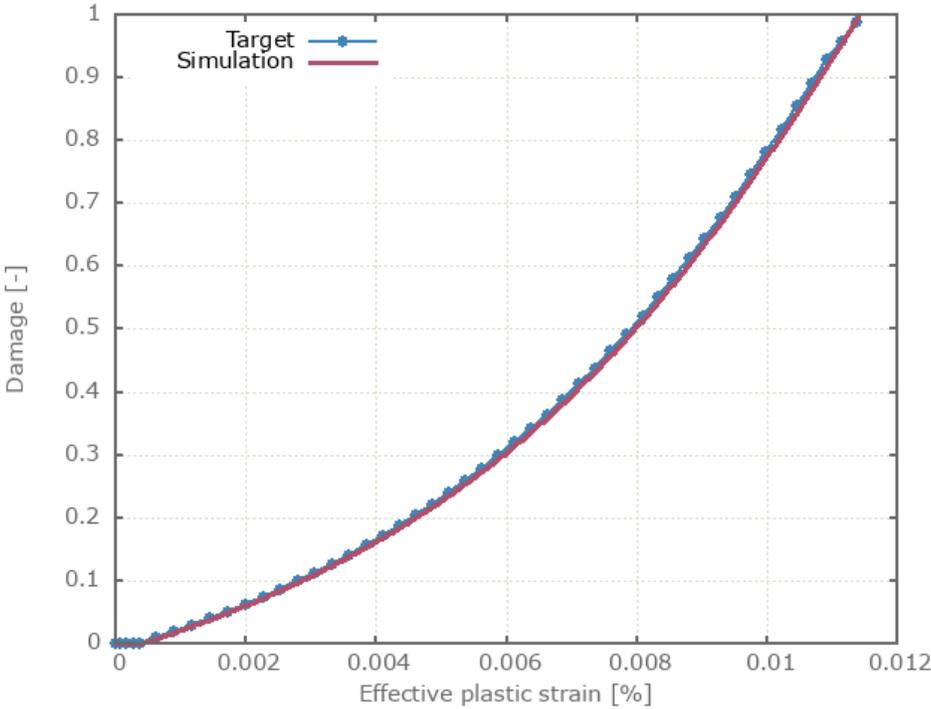


Figure 276: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

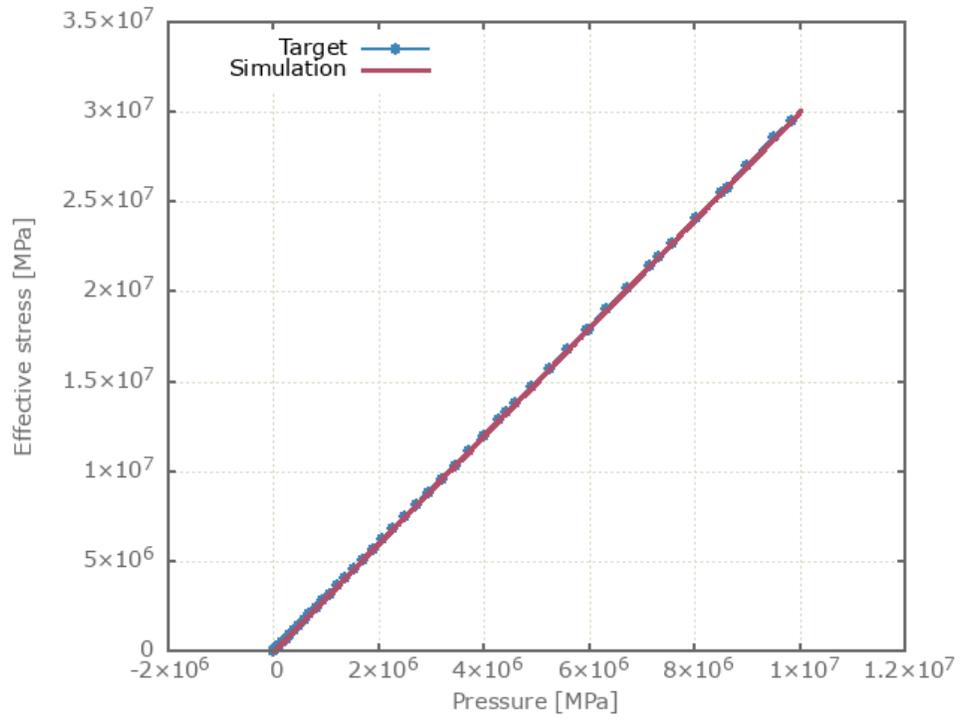


Figure 277: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 2 - Quasi-static, compression at 15 MPa confinement pressure

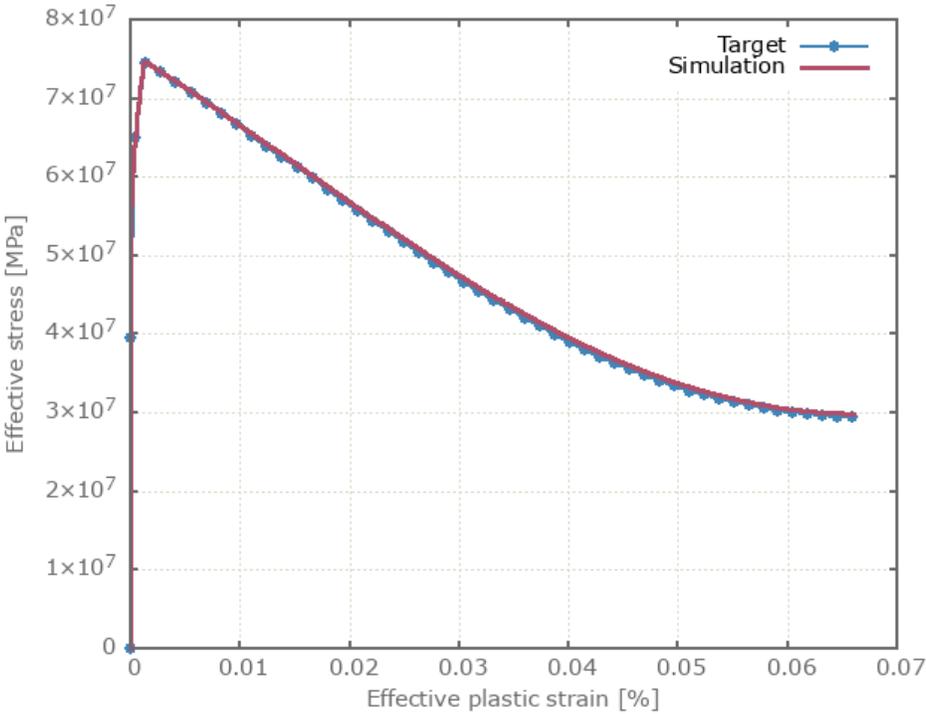


Figure 278: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

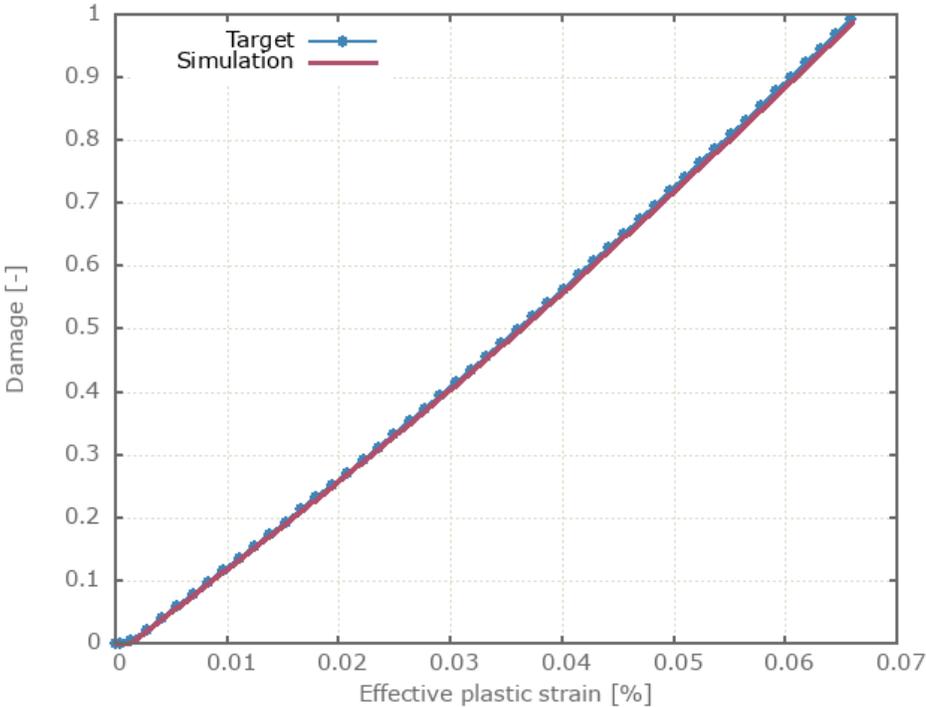


Figure 279: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

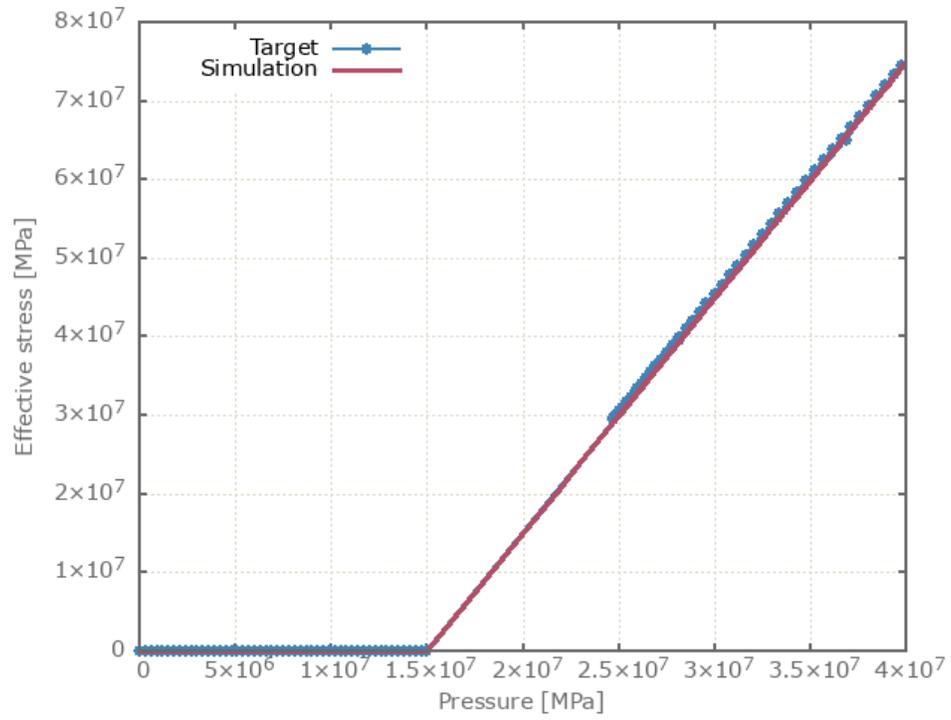


Figure 280: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 3 - Quasi-static, compression at 50 MPa confinement pressure

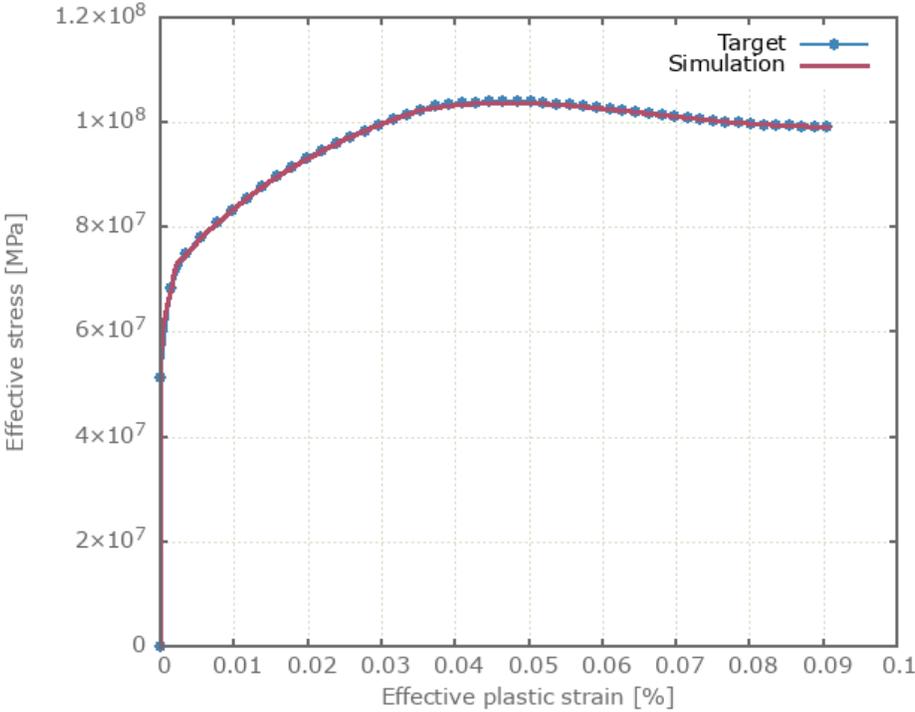


Figure 281: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

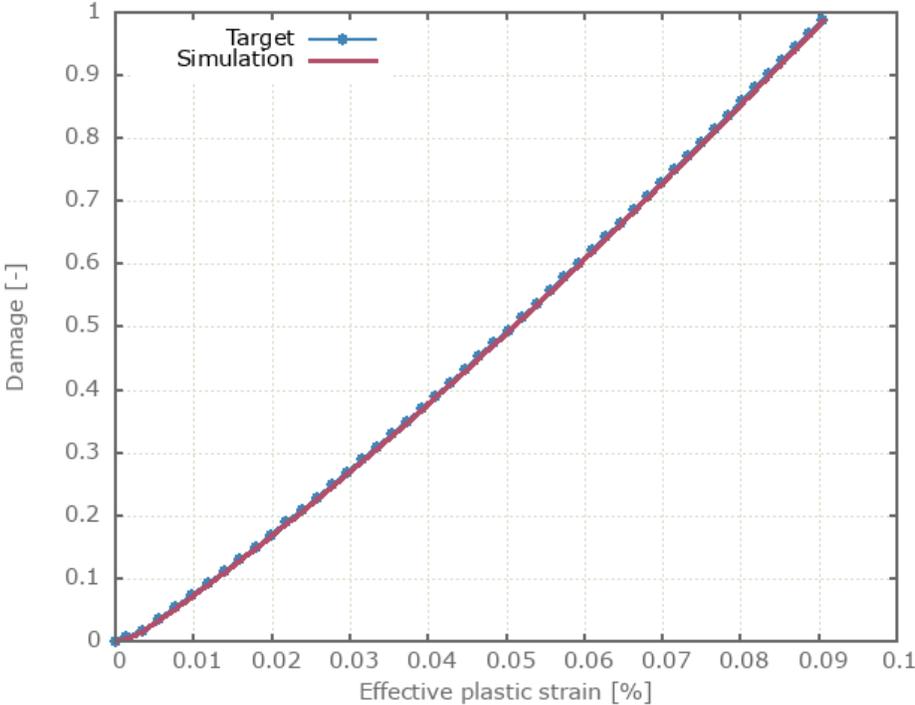


Figure 282: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

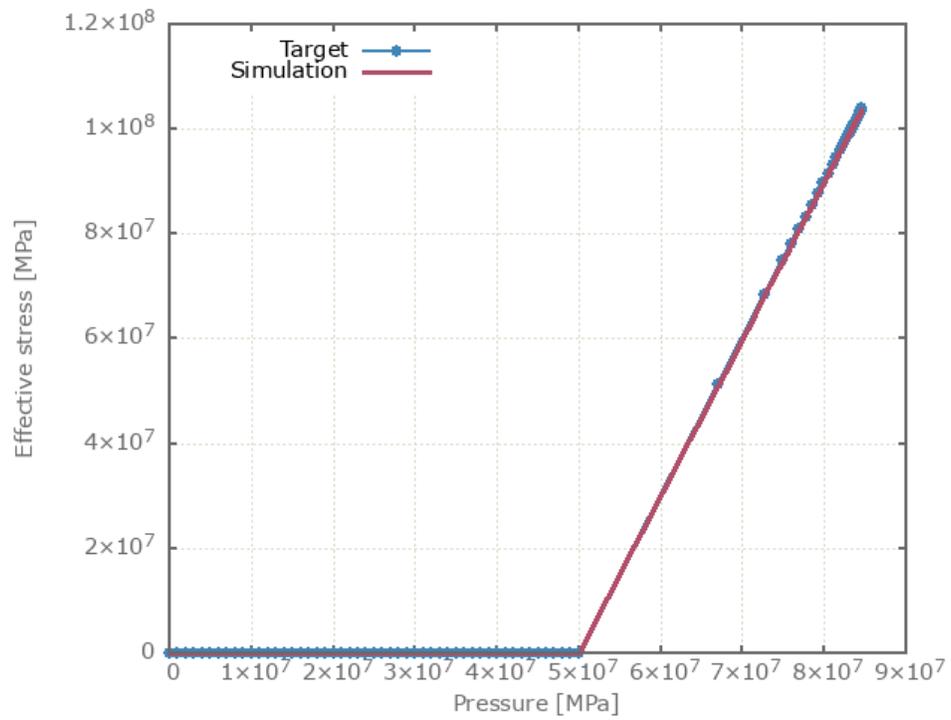


Figure 283: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 4 - Quasi-static, uniaxial tension

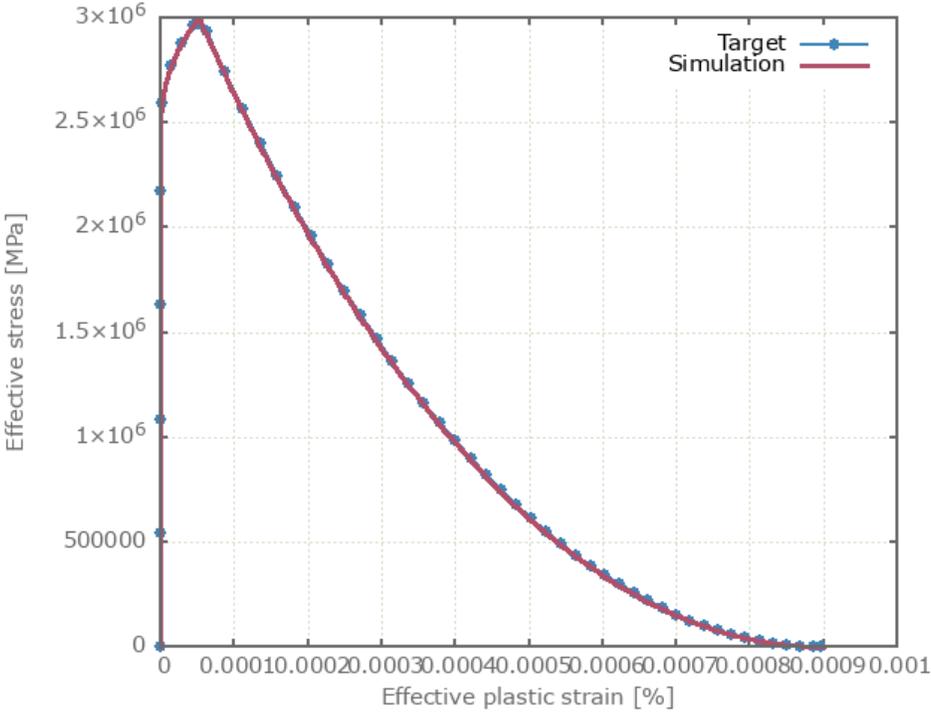


Figure 284: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

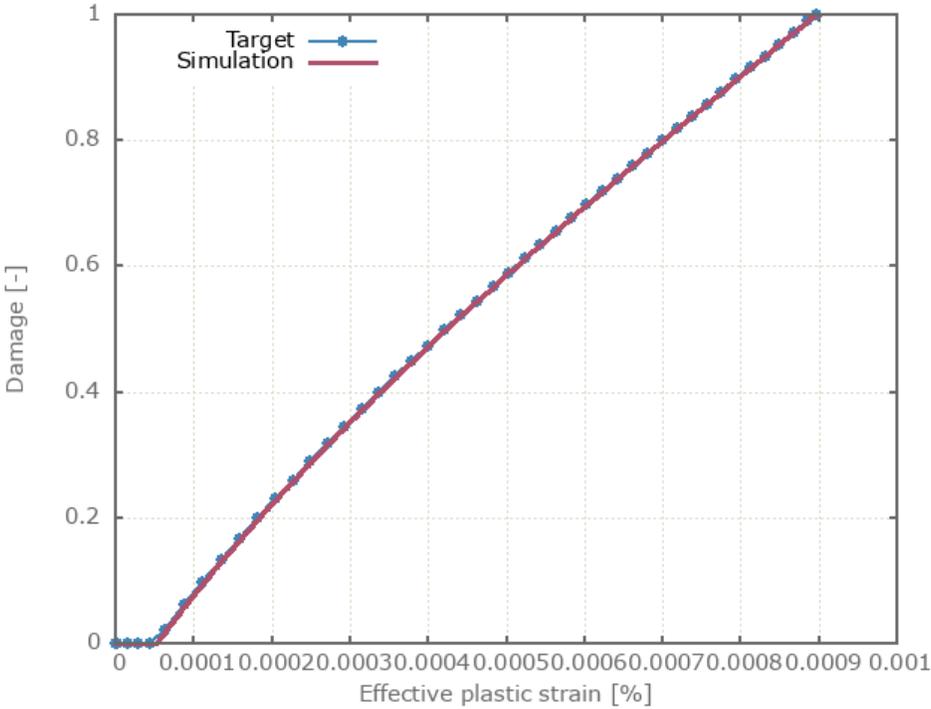


Figure 285: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

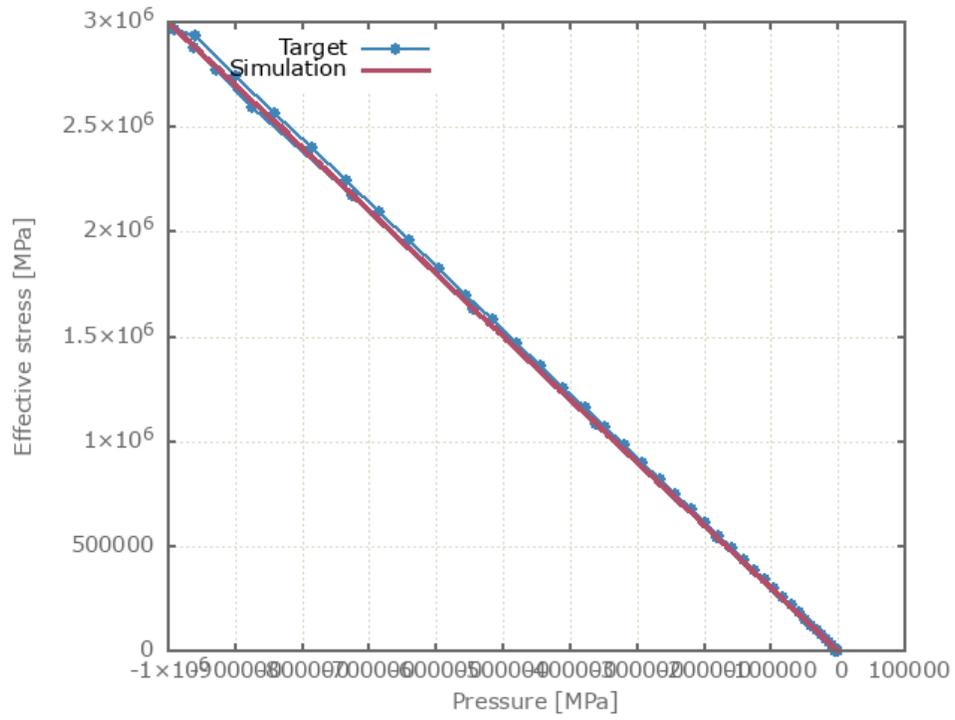


Figure 286: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 5 - Quasi-static, stretching at 15 MPa confinement pressure

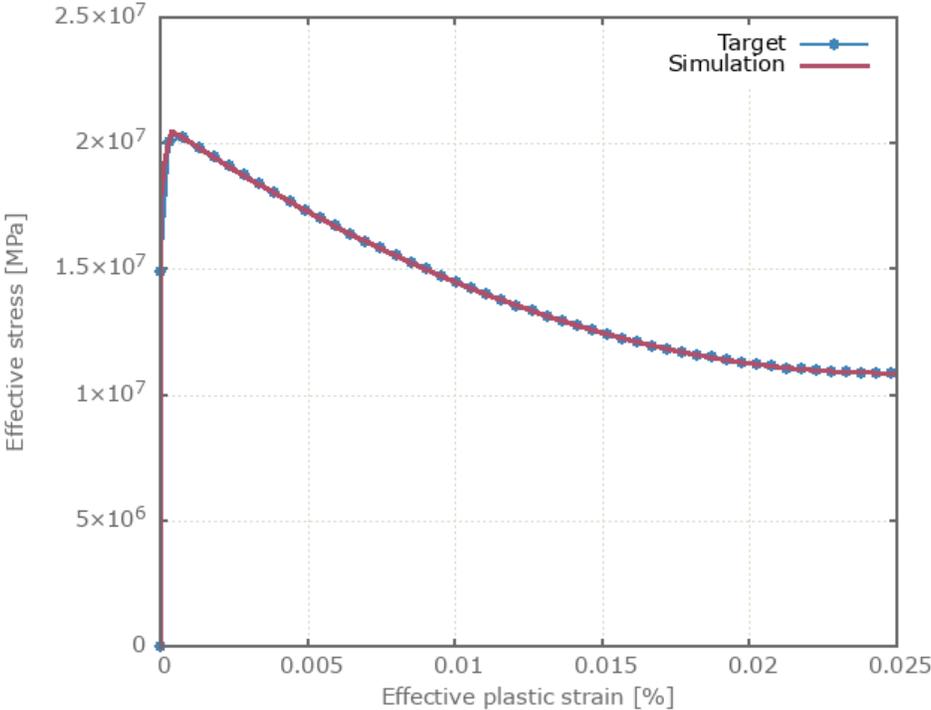


Figure 287: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

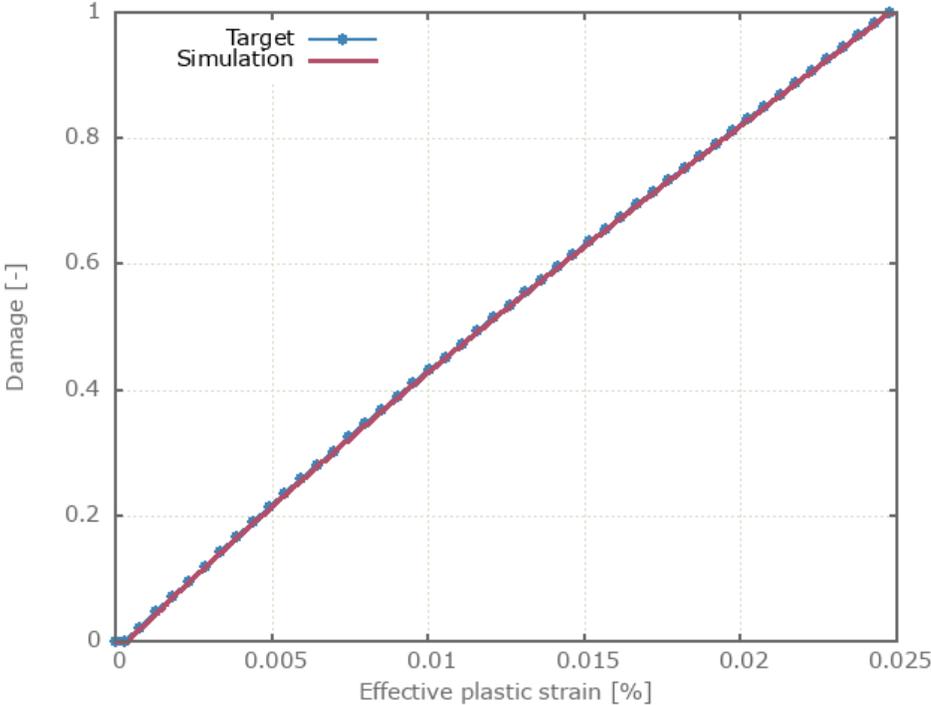


Figure 288: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

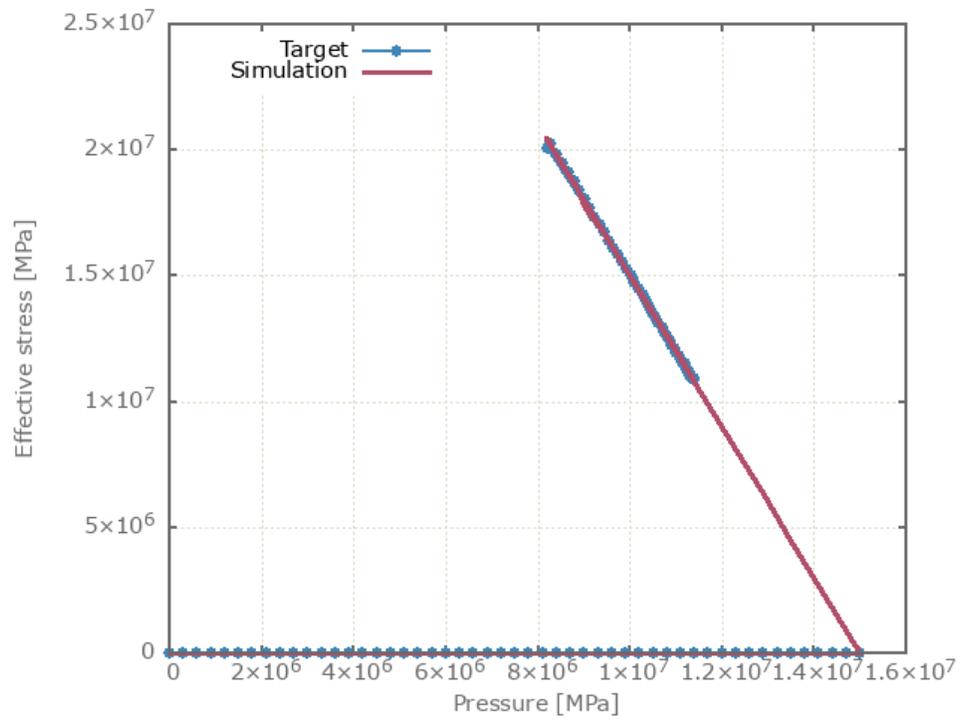


Figure 289: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 6 - Quasi-static, stretching at 50 MPa confinement pressure

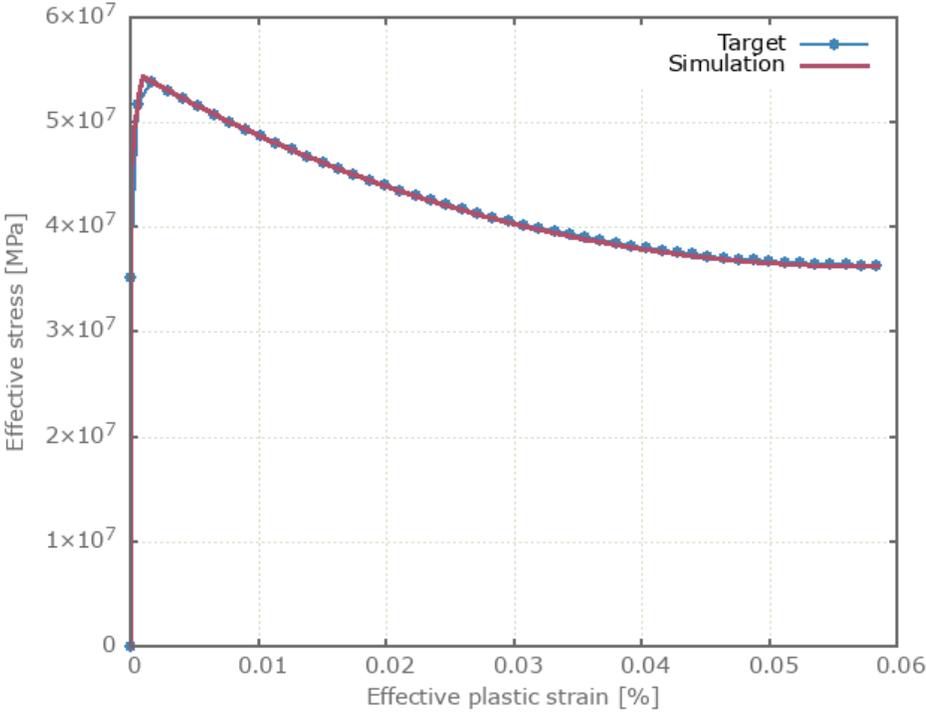


Figure 290: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

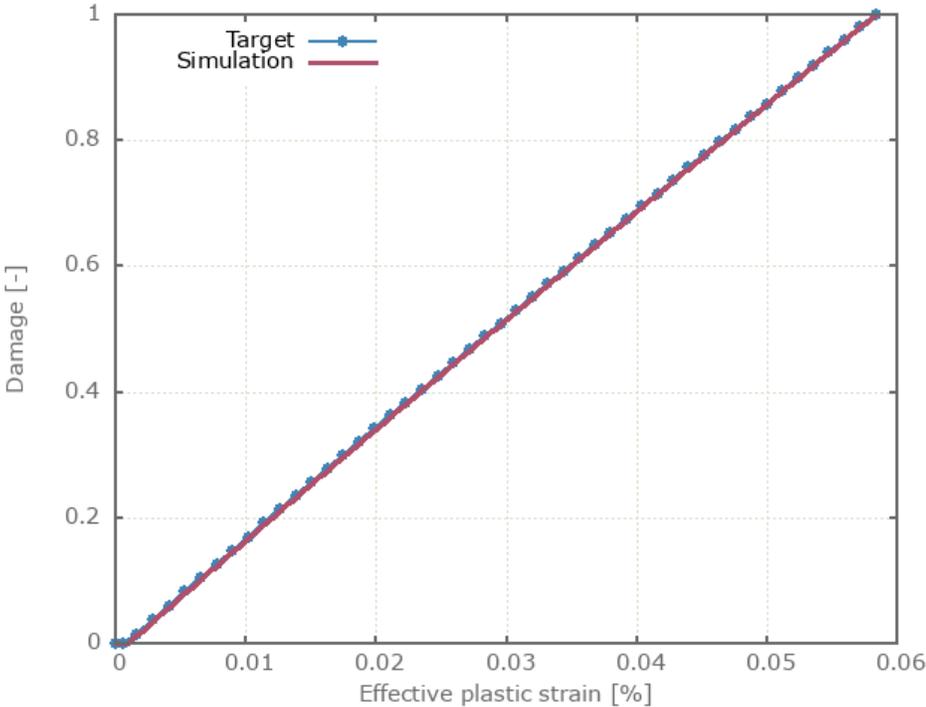


Figure 291: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

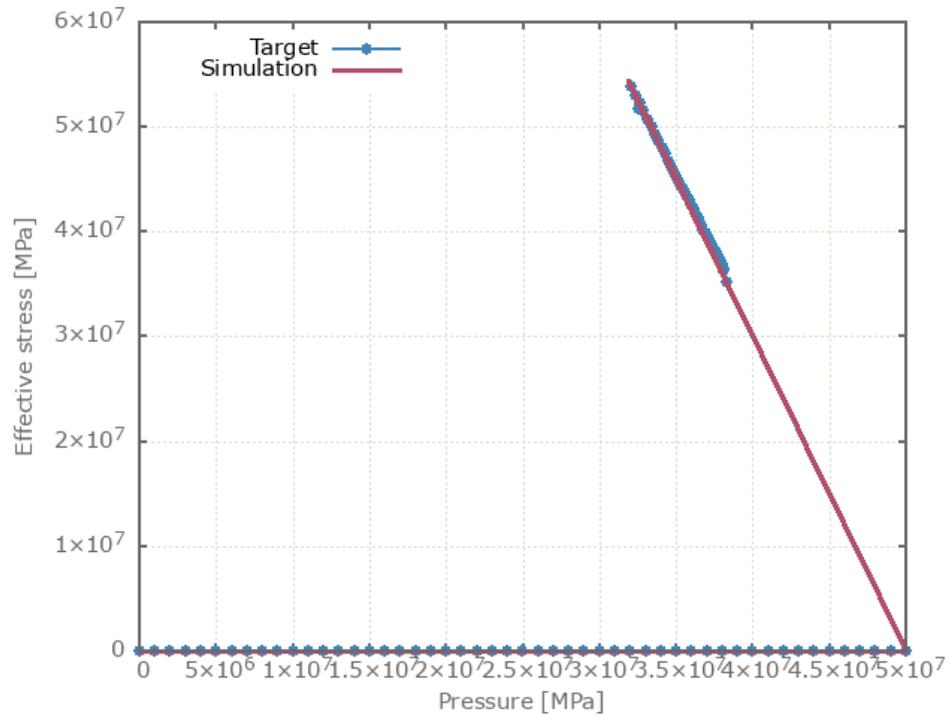


Figure 292: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 7 - Quasi-static, volumetric compression

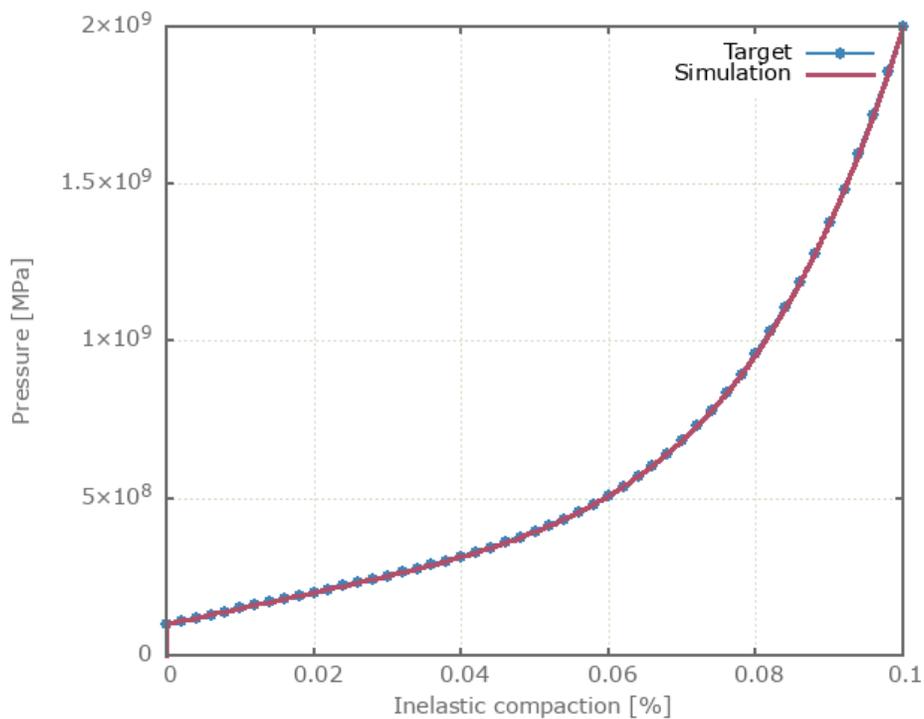


Figure 293: Pressure vs. inelastic compaction

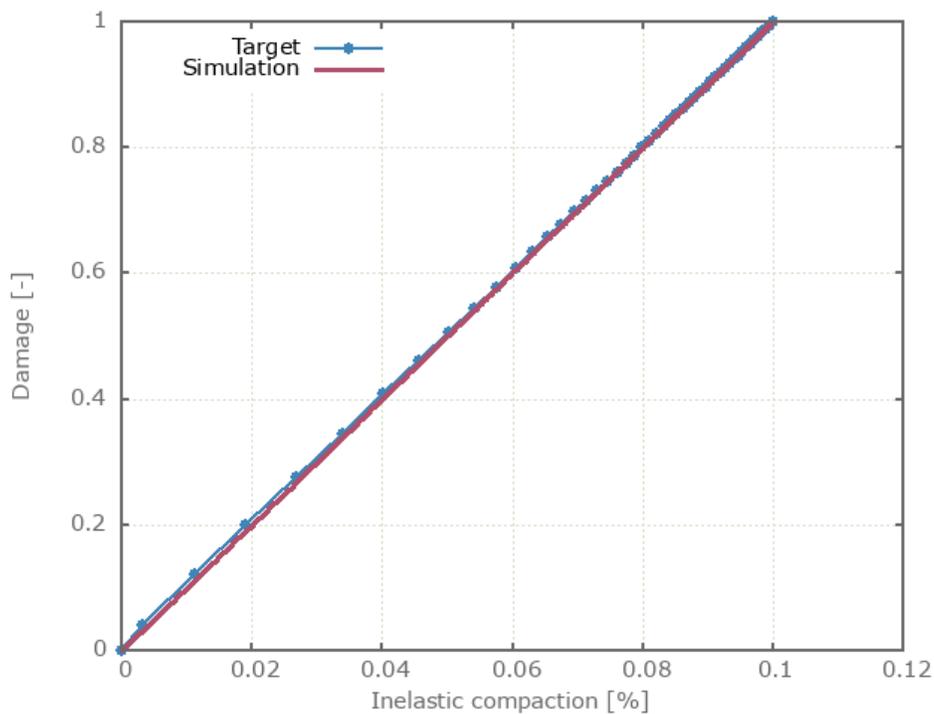


Figure 294: Damage vs. inelastic compaction

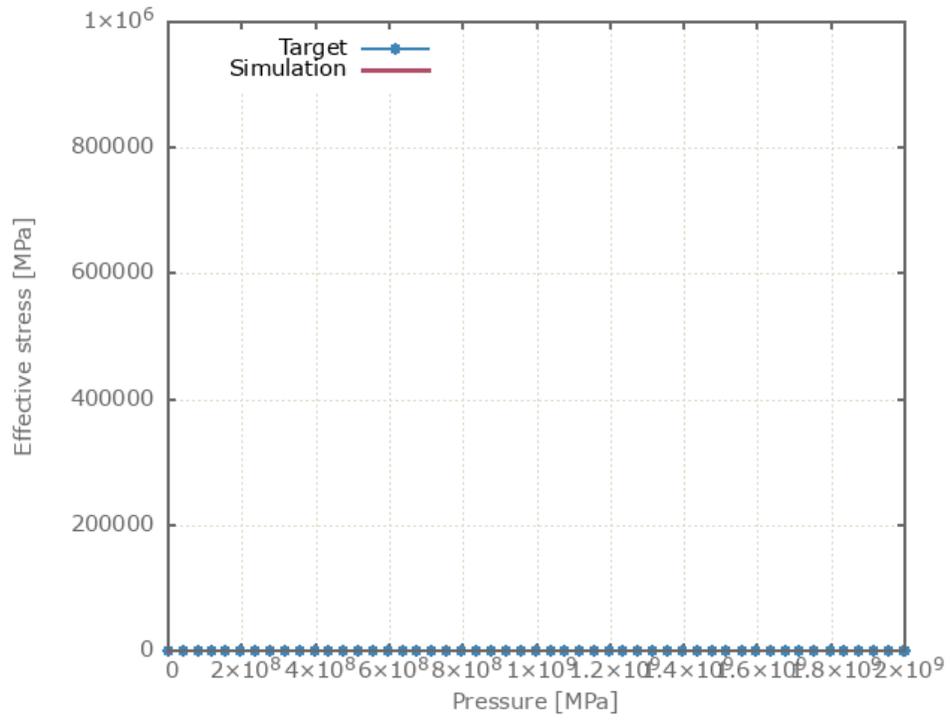


Figure 295: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 8 - Dynamic, uniaxial compression

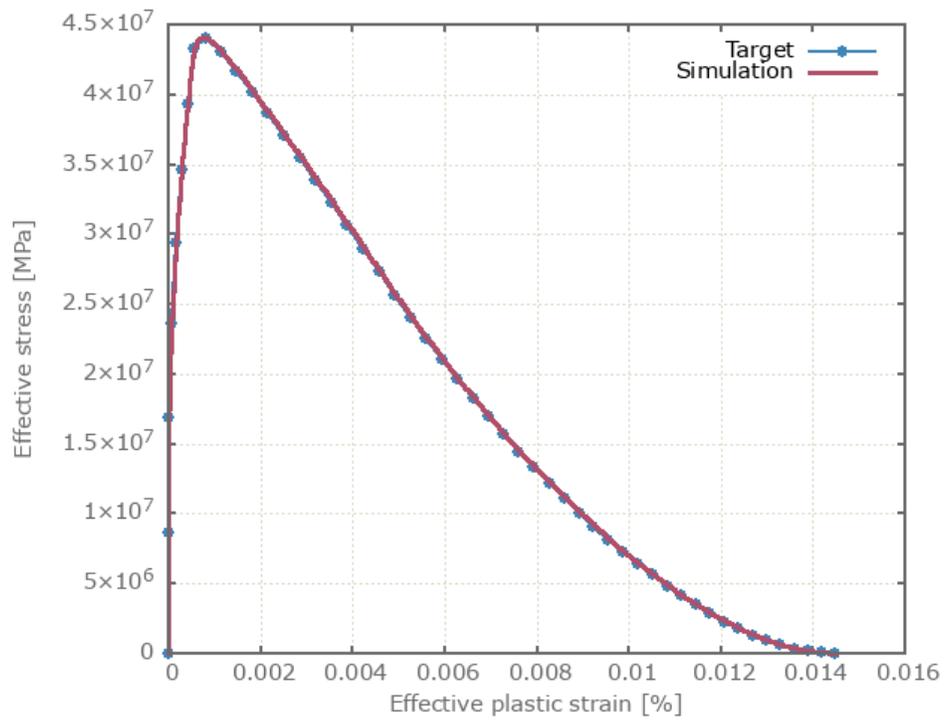


Figure 296: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

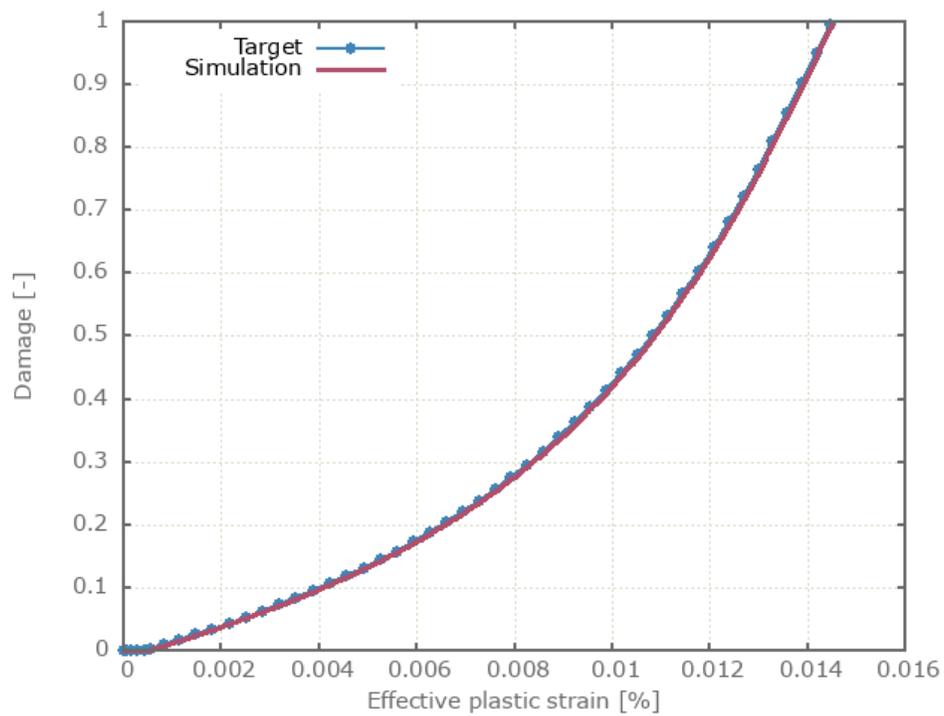


Figure 297: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

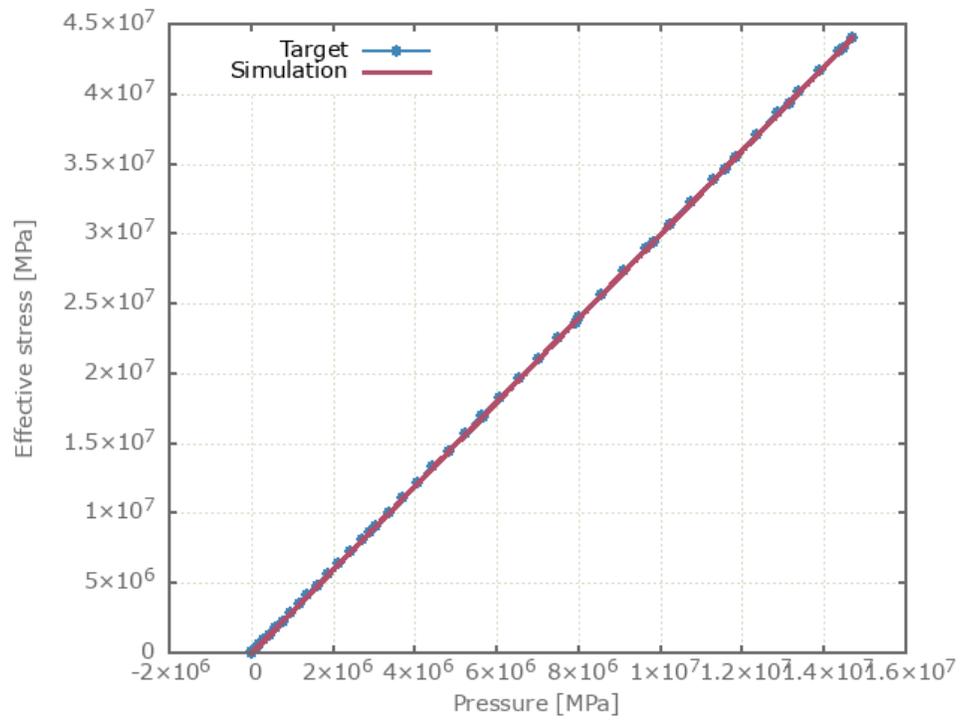


Figure 298: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 9 - Dynamic, compression at 15 MPa confinement pressure

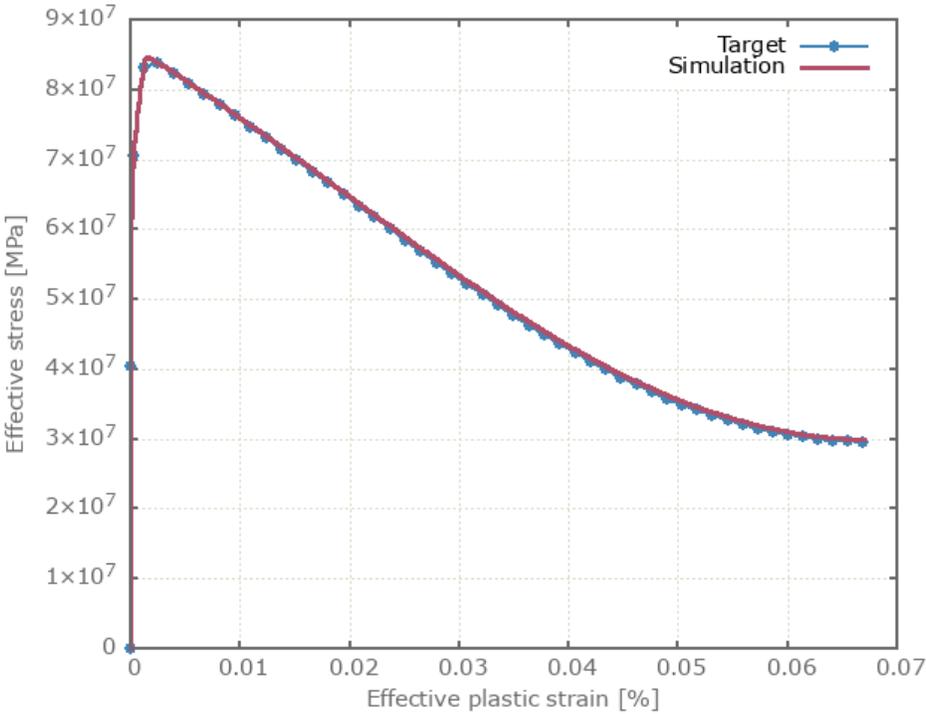


Figure 299: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

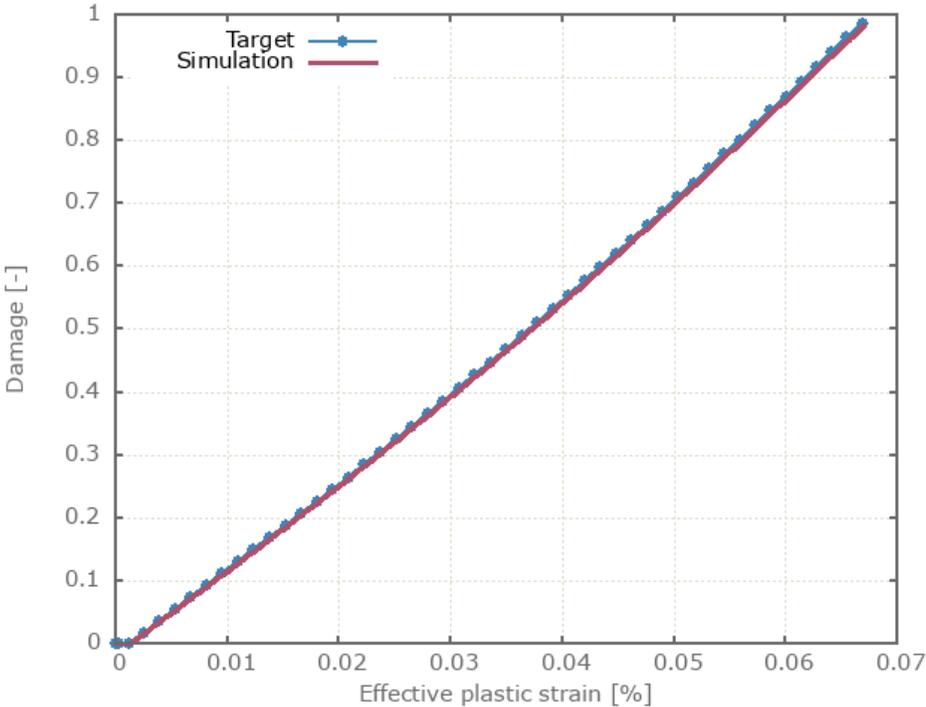


Figure 300: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

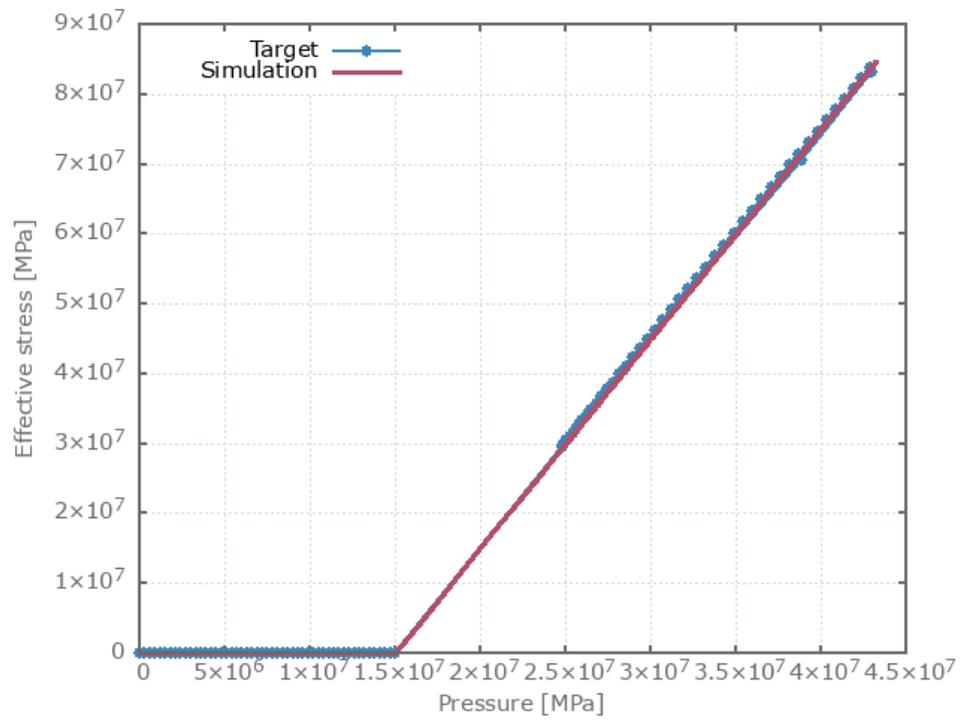


Figure 301: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 10 - Dynamic, compression at 50 MPa confinement pressure

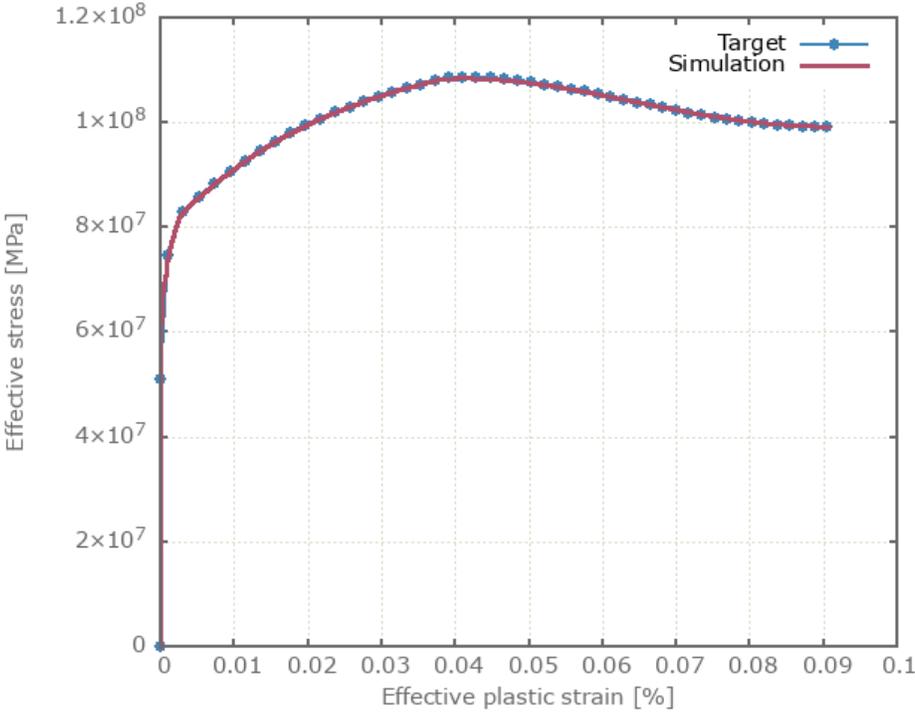


Figure 302: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

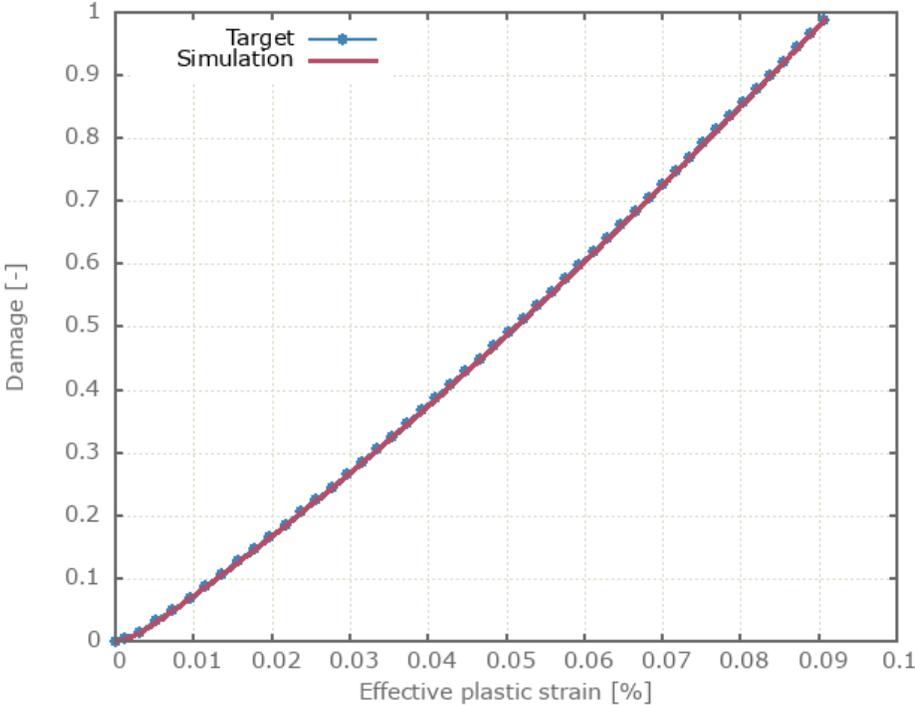


Figure 303: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

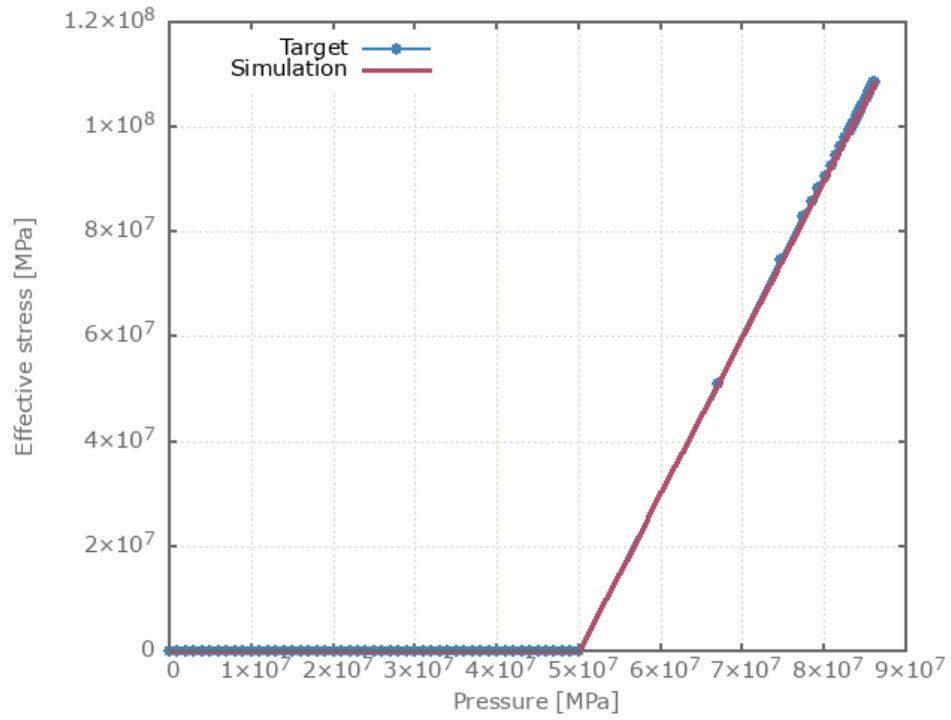


Figure 304: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 11 - Dynamic, uniaxial tension

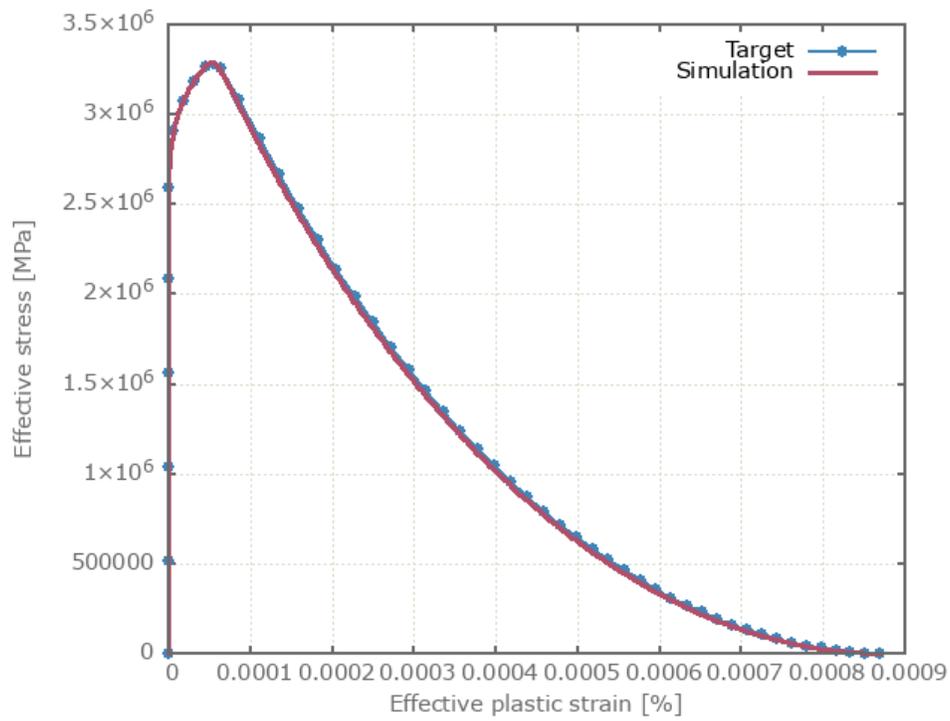


Figure 305: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

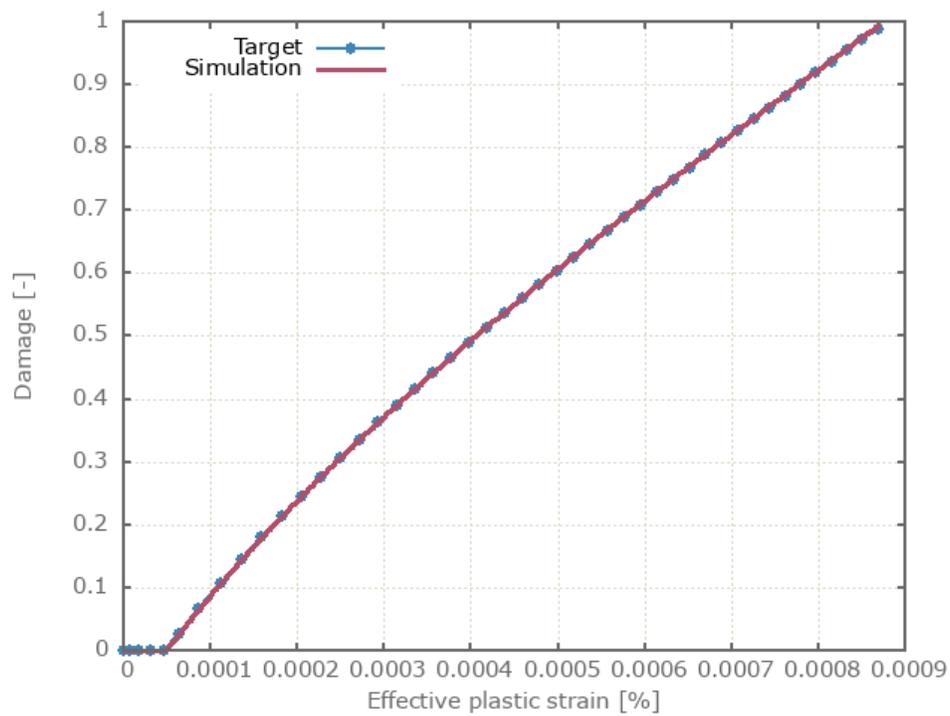


Figure 306: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

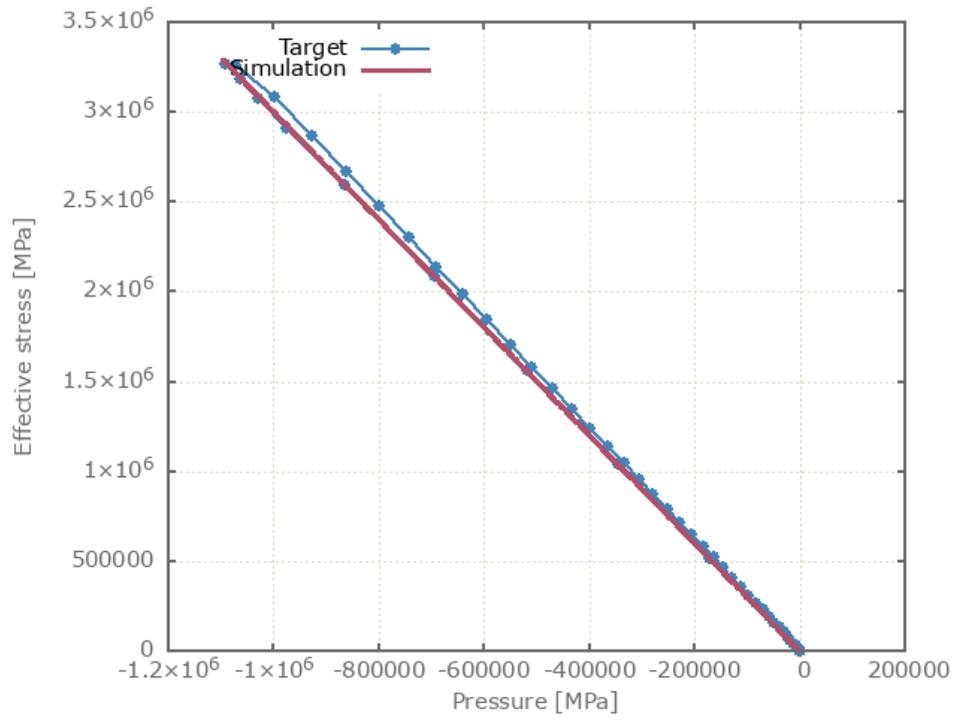


Figure 307: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 12 - Dynamic, stretching at 15 MPa confinement pressure

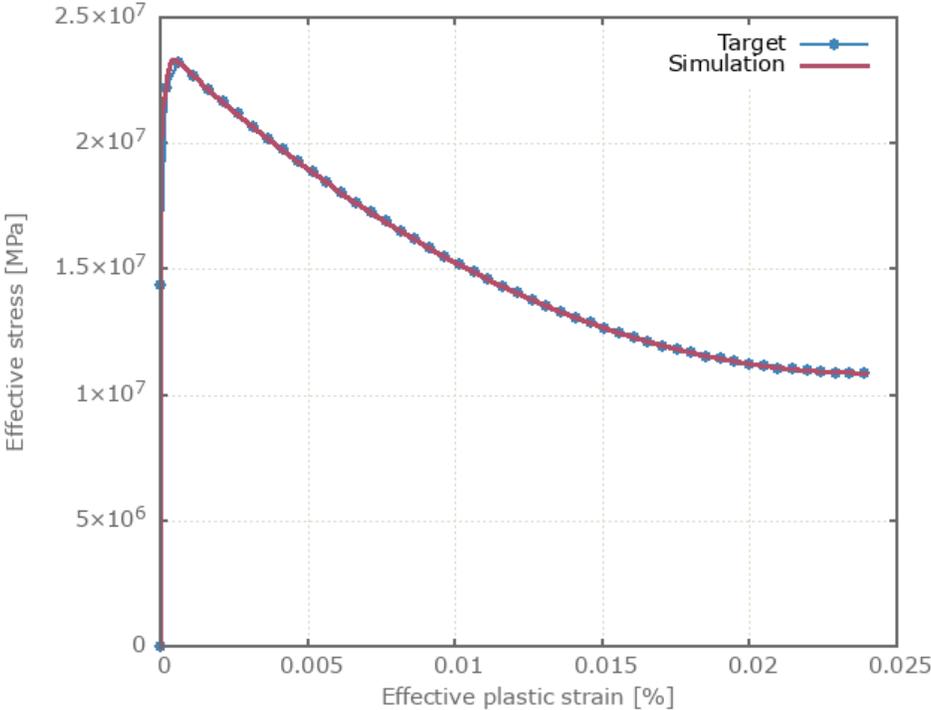


Figure 308: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

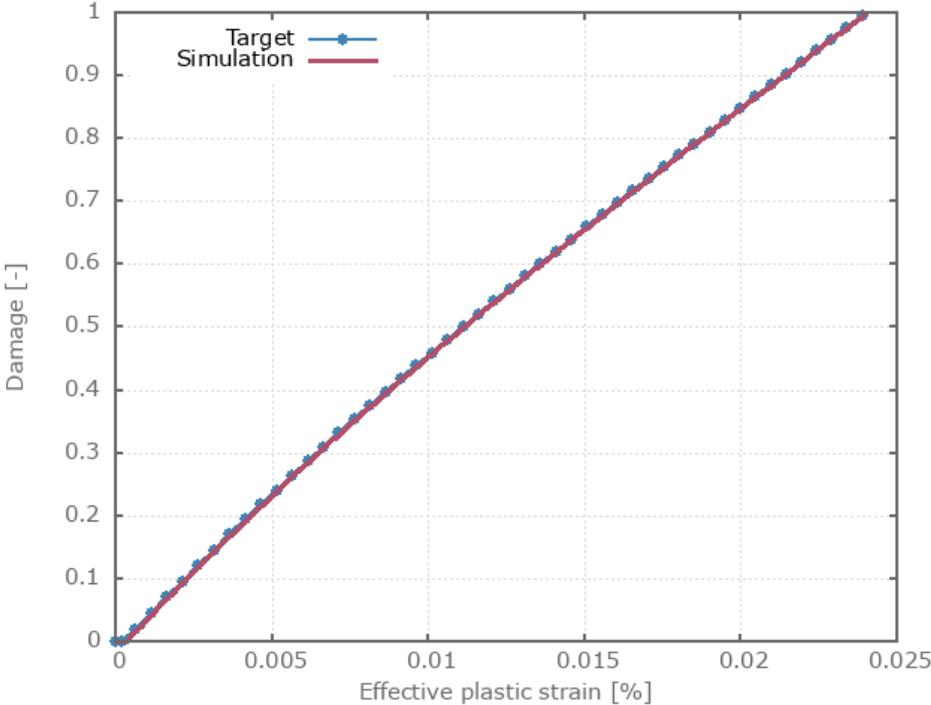


Figure 309: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

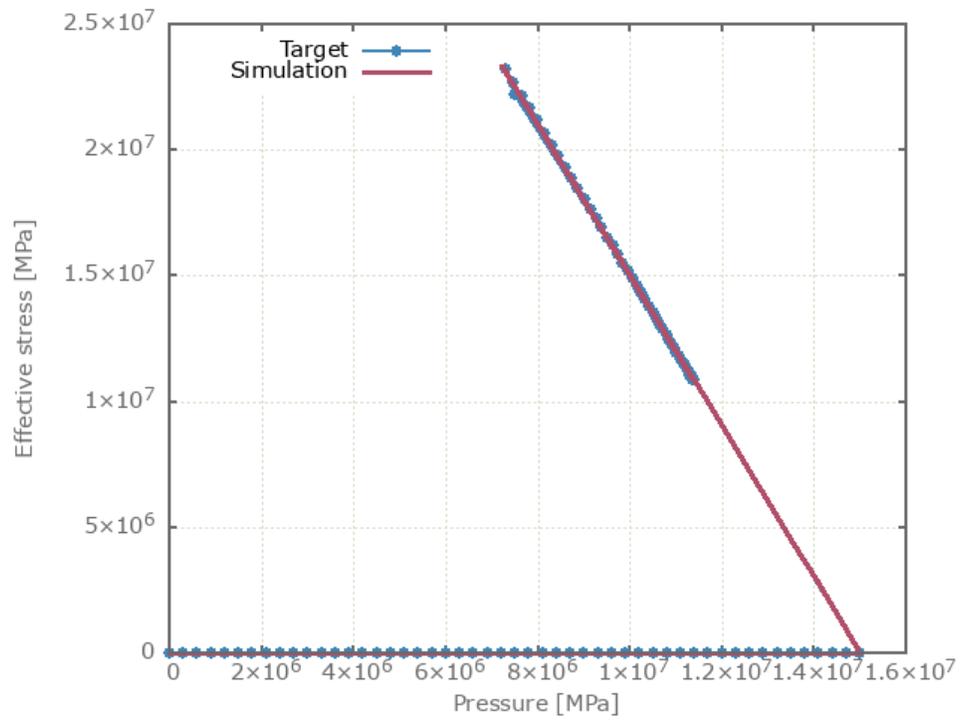


Figure 310: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 13 - Dynamic, stretching at 50 MPa confinement pressure

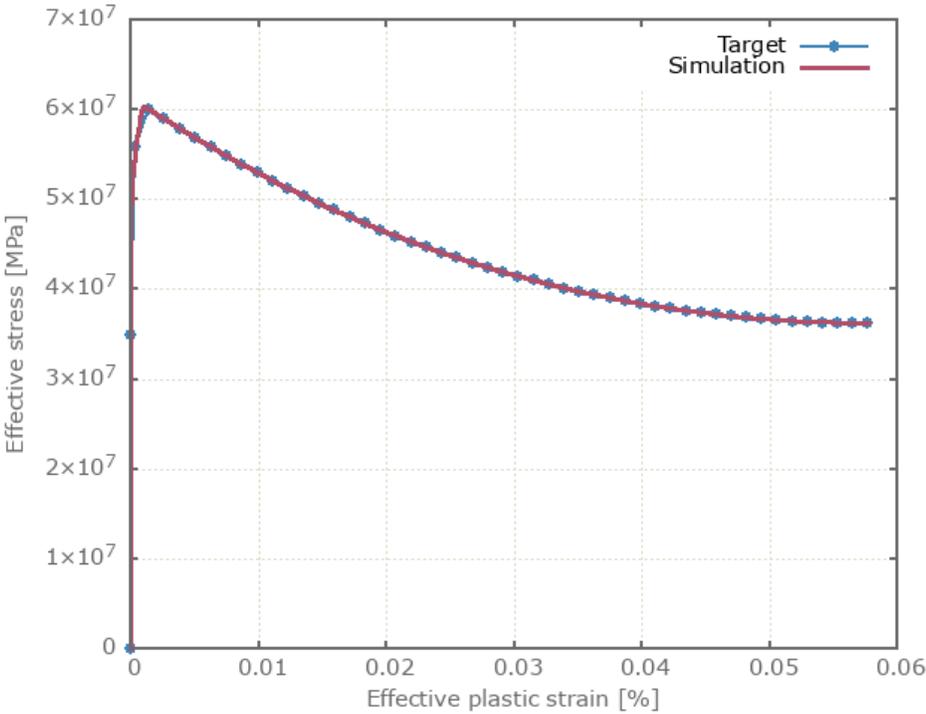


Figure 311: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain

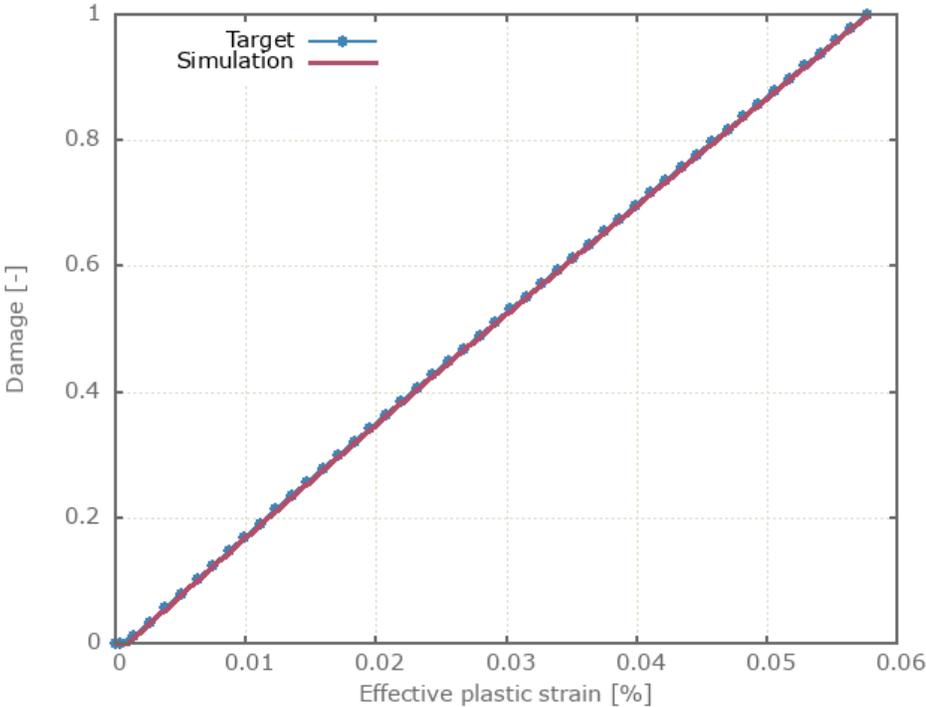


Figure 312: Damage vs. effective plastic strain

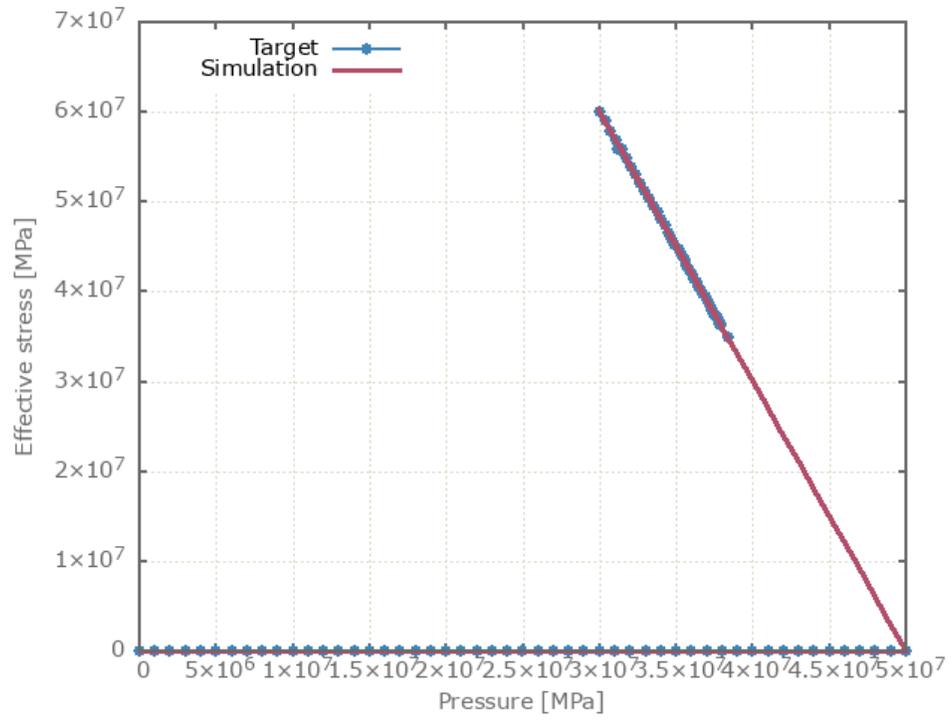


Figure 313: Effective stress vs. Pressure

Test 14 - Dynamic, volumetric compression

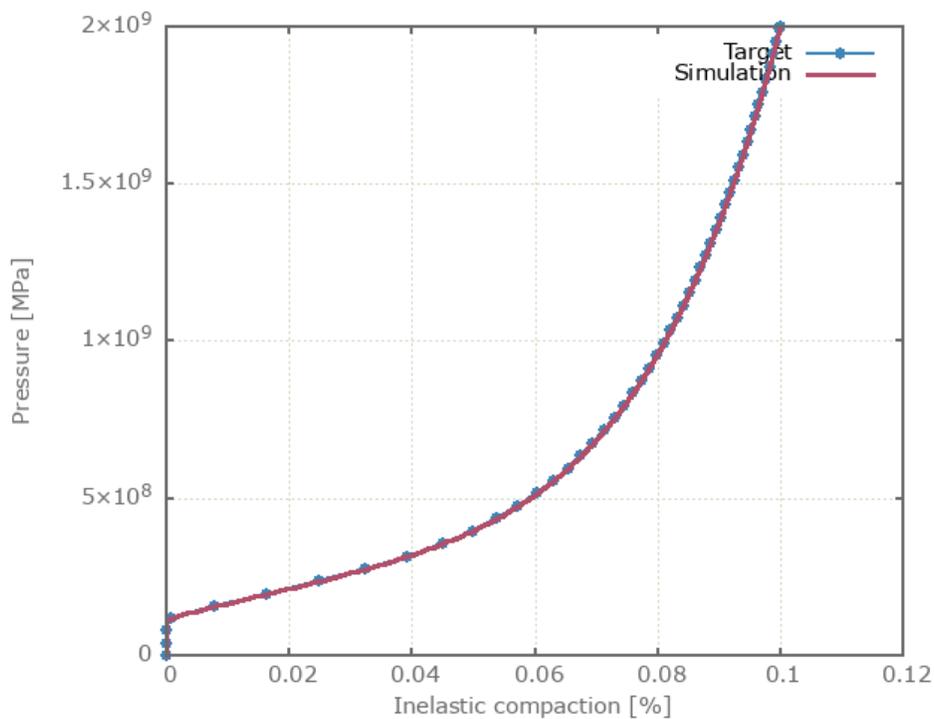


Figure 314: Pressure vs. inelastic compaction

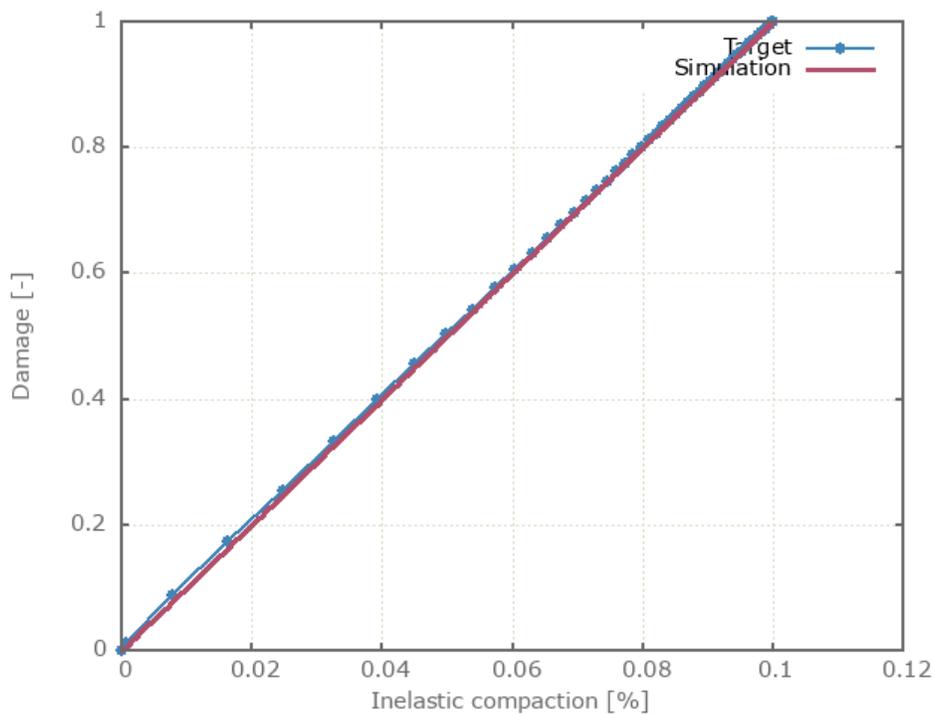


Figure 315: Damage vs. inelastic compaction

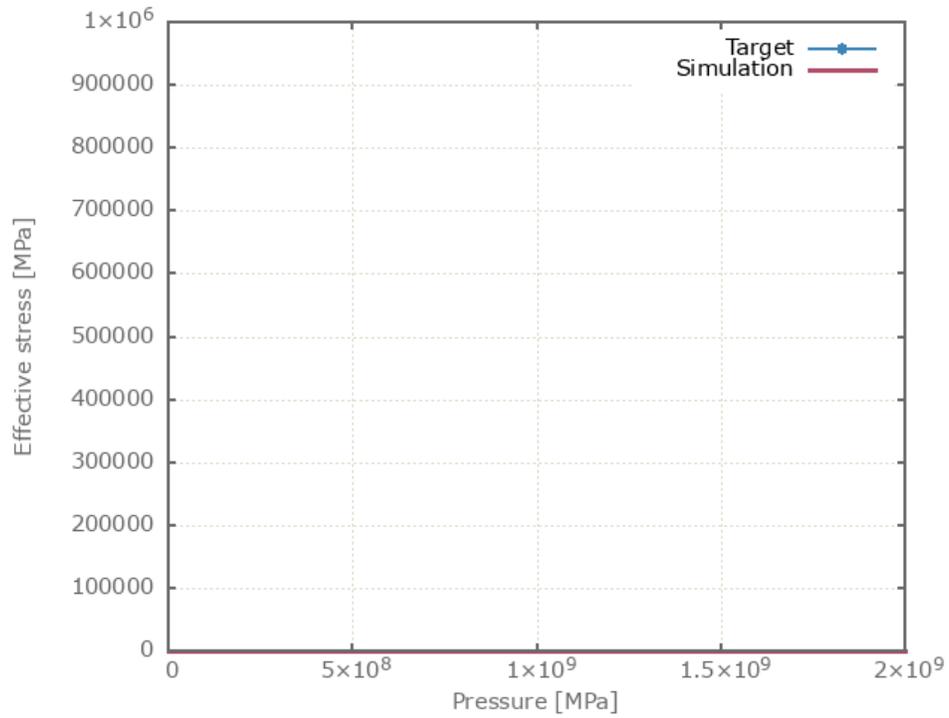


Figure 316: Effective stress vs. Pressure

The tests presented in this document are subjected to version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 14 tests.

# \*MAT\_MOONEY\_RIVLIN

## Elasticity

```
*MAT_MOONEY_RIVLIN  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $K$   
 $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $\alpha_1$ ,  $\beta_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\beta_2$ ,  $\alpha_3$ ,  $\beta_3$   
 $\alpha_4$ ,  $\beta_4$ 
```

The elasticity in \*MAT\_MOONEY\_RIVLIN is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $K$ ,  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ .

A CHEX element is deformed by prescribed displacements given by the following functions:

X-direction:

$$disp \cdot (X/L) \cdot \sin(360 \cdot t/tend)$$

Y-direction:

$$0.5 \cdot disp \cdot (Y/L) \cdot \sin(360 \cdot t/tend)$$

Z-direction:

$$-0.5 \cdot disp \cdot (Z/L) \cdot \sin(360 \cdot t/tend)$$

$disp$ ,  $L$  and  $tend$  are user-defined parameters.  $disp$  is a displacement (corresponding to 40% nominal strain),  $L$  is the element side length and  $tend$  is the termination time.

$X$ ,  $Y$ ,  $Z$  and  $t$  are intrinsic parameters.  $X$ ,  $Y$ ,  $Z$  corresponds to coordinates and  $t$  the current time in the simulation.

Stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time and pressure vs. time from the element are presented in Figure 317 and Figure 318 together with target curves obtained from a verification script.

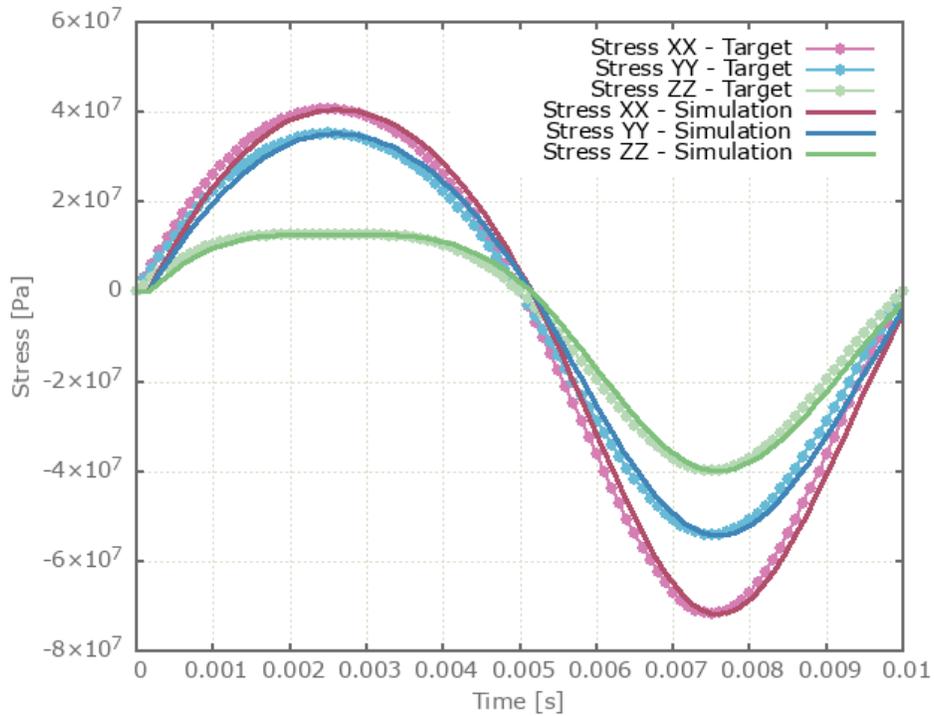


Figure 317: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time.

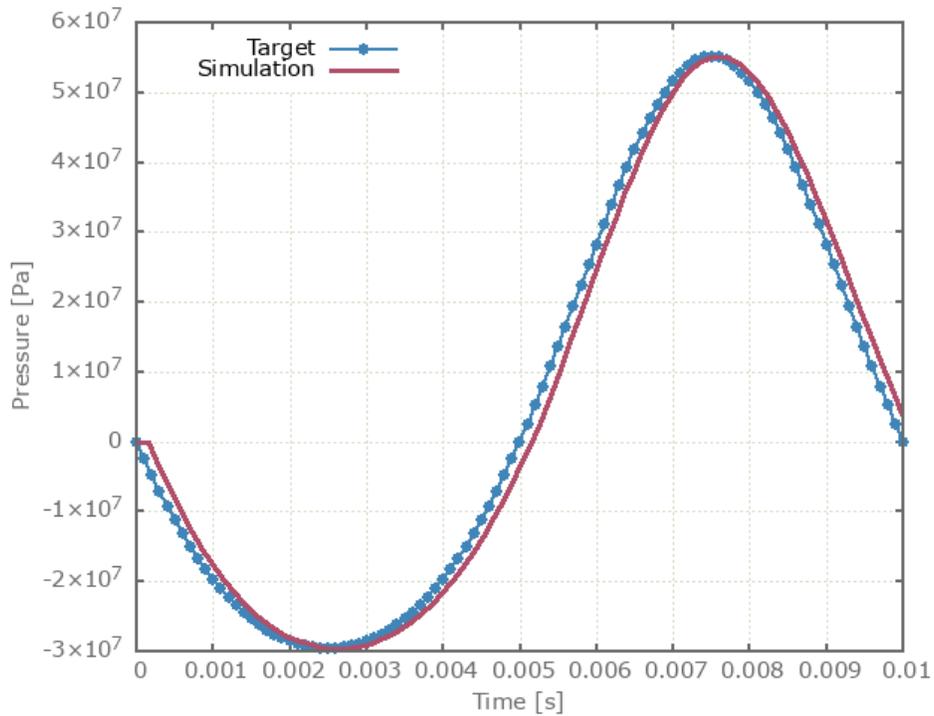


Figure 318: Pressure vs. time.

Maximum and average value of stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction and pressure are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



## Visco-elasticity

```
*MAT_MOONEY_RIVLIN  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, K  
C1, C2, α1, β1, α2, β2, α3, β3  
α4, β4
```

The viscosity in \*MAT\_MOONEY\_RIVLIN is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\alpha_1 - \alpha_4$  and  $\beta_1 - \beta_4$ .

A CHEX element is deformed by prescribed displacements given by the following functions:

X-direction:

$$disp \cdot (X/L) \cdot \sin(360 \cdot t/tend)$$

Y-direction:

$$0.5 \cdot disp \cdot (Y/L) \cdot \sin(360 \cdot t/tend)$$

Z-direction:

$$-0.5 \cdot disp \cdot (Z/L) \cdot \sin(360 \cdot t/tend)$$

$disp$ ,  $L$  and  $tend$  are user-defined parameters.  $disp$  is a displacement (corresponding to 40% nominal strain),  $L$  is the element side length and  $tend$  is the termination time.

$X$ ,  $Y$ ,  $Z$  and  $t$  are intrinsic parameters.  $X$ ,  $Y$ ,  $Z$  corresponds to coordinates and  $t$  the current time in the simulation.

Stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time and pressure vs. time from the element are presented in Figure 319 and Figure 320 together with target curves obtained from a verification script.

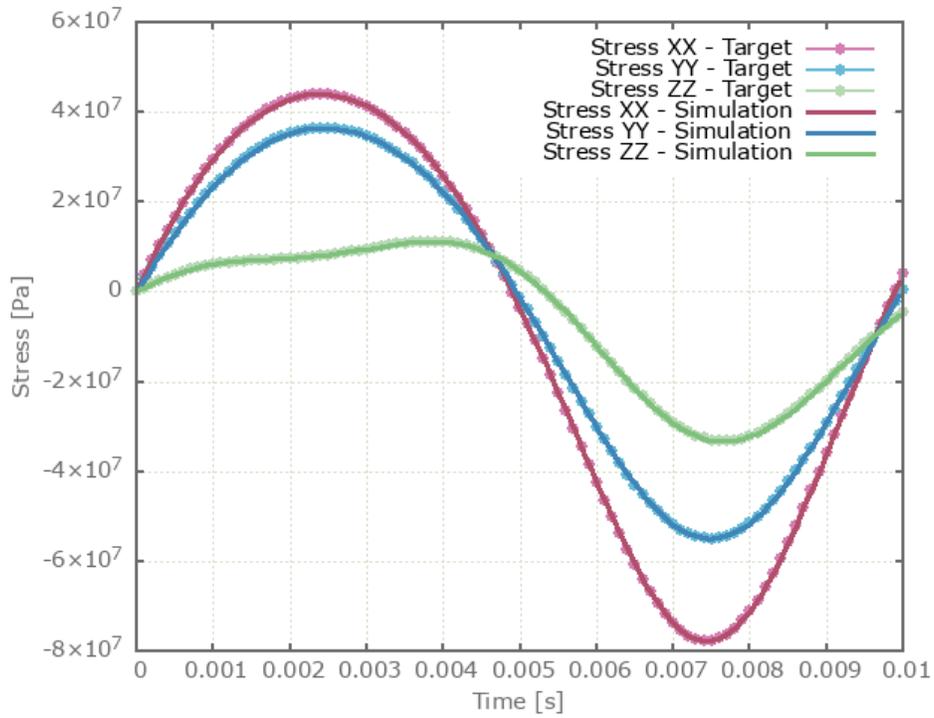


Figure 319: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time.

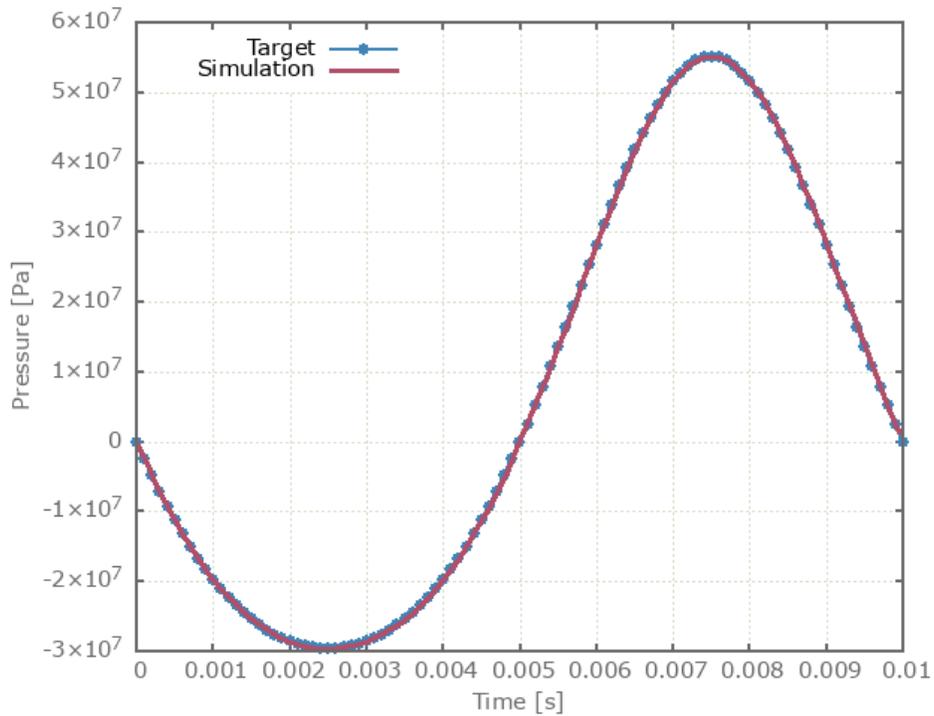


Figure 320: Pressure vs. time.

Maximum and average value of stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction and pressure are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



## \*MAT\_MULTILAYER\_ORTHOTROPIC

### Elasticity (shear moduli)

```
*MAT_MULTILAYER_ORTHOTROPIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $G_{12}$ ,  $\nu_{12}$   
 $E_3$ ,  $G_{13}$ ,  $G_{23}$ ,  $\nu_{13}$ ,  $\nu_{23}$ ,  $\varepsilon_t$ ,  $\varepsilon_c$ , erode  
ndir,  $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\alpha_3$ ,  $\alpha_4$ ,  $\alpha_5$ ,  $\alpha_6$ ,  $\alpha_7$   
c
```

The shear moduli in \*MAT\_MULTILAYER\_ORTHOTROPIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $G_{12}$ ,  $G_{23}$  and  $G_{13}$ .

Three CHEX elements are sheared in the global XY-direction. The local x- and y-direction in each element, expressed in global directions, are presented in Table 20.

<b>Element id.</b>	<b>Local x-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]	<b>Local y-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]	<b>Tested shear modulus</b>
1	1, 0, 0	0, 1, 0	$G_{12}$
2	0, 0, 1	1, 0, 0	$G_{23}$
3	0, 1, 0	0, 0, 1	$G_{13}$

Table 20: Local coordinate directions in global directions.

Stress XY (global) vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 321 together with target curves from a verification script.

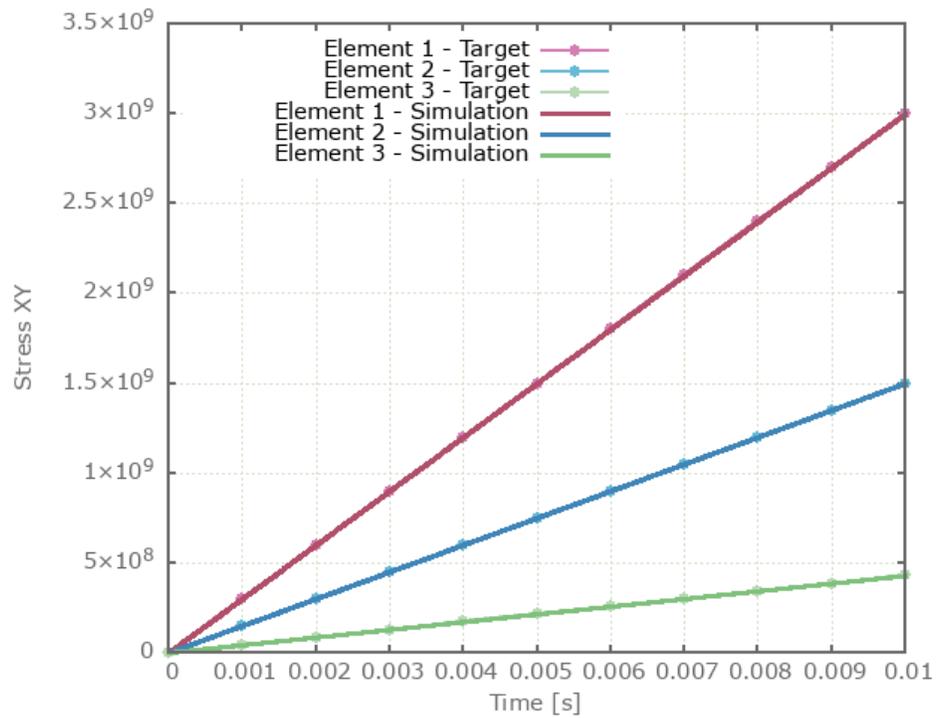


Figure 321: Stress XY vs. time.

Maximum and average stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Elasticity (Youngs moduli and Poissons ratios)

```
*MAT_MULTILAYER_ORTHOTROPIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E1, E2, G12, ν12
E3, G13, G23, ν13, ν23, εt, εc, erode
ndir, α1, α2, α3, α4, α5, α6, α7
c
```

The Young's moduli and Poisson's ratios in \*MAT\_MULTILAYER\_ORTHOTROPIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $E_3$ ,  $\nu_{12}$ ,  $\nu_{23}$  and  $\nu_{31}$ .

Three CHEX elements are stretched in the global X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. The local x- and y-directions in each element, expressed in global directions, are presented in Table 21.

Element id.	Local x-axis [X, Y, Z]	Local y-axis [X, Y, Z]	Tested parameters
1	1, 0, 0	0, 1, 0	$E_1, \nu_{12}, \nu_{13}$
2	0, 0, 1	1, 0, 0	$E_2, \nu_{12}, \nu_{23}$
3	0, 1, 0	0, 0, 1	$E_3, \nu_{13}, \nu_{23}$

Table 21: Local coordinate directions in global directions.

Stress in X-, Y- and Z- direction for each element is presented in Figure 322 - 324 together with target curves from a verification script.

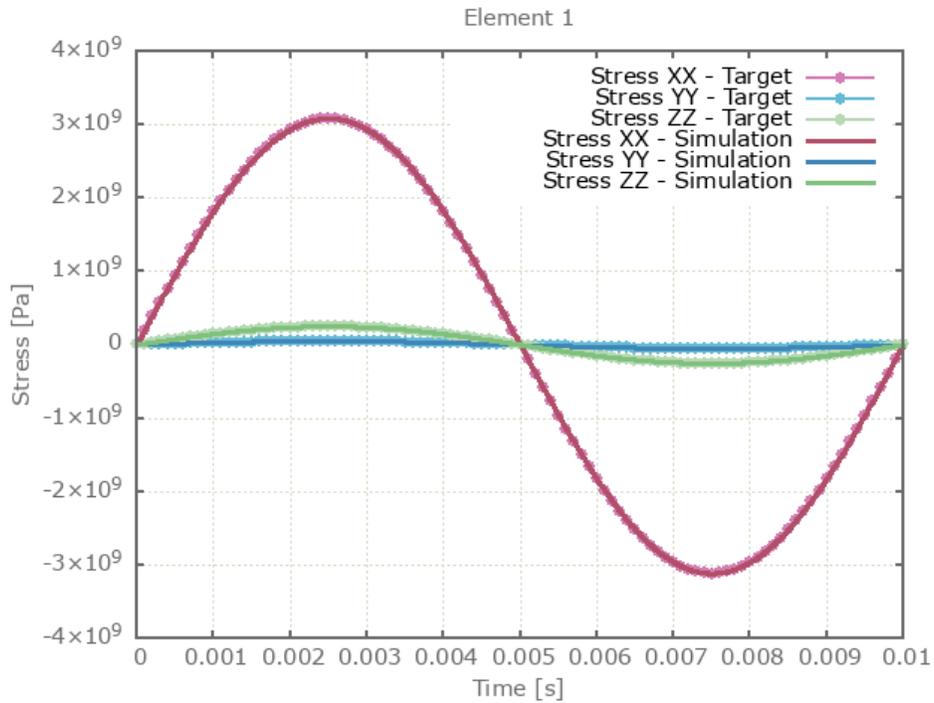


Figure 322: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time in element 1.

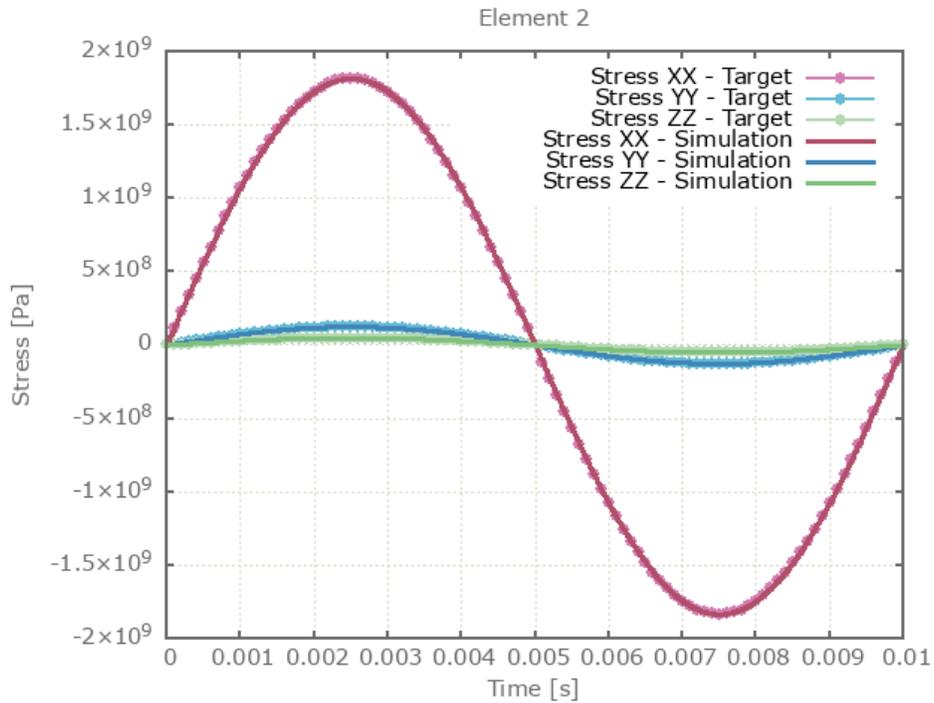


Figure 323: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time in element 2.

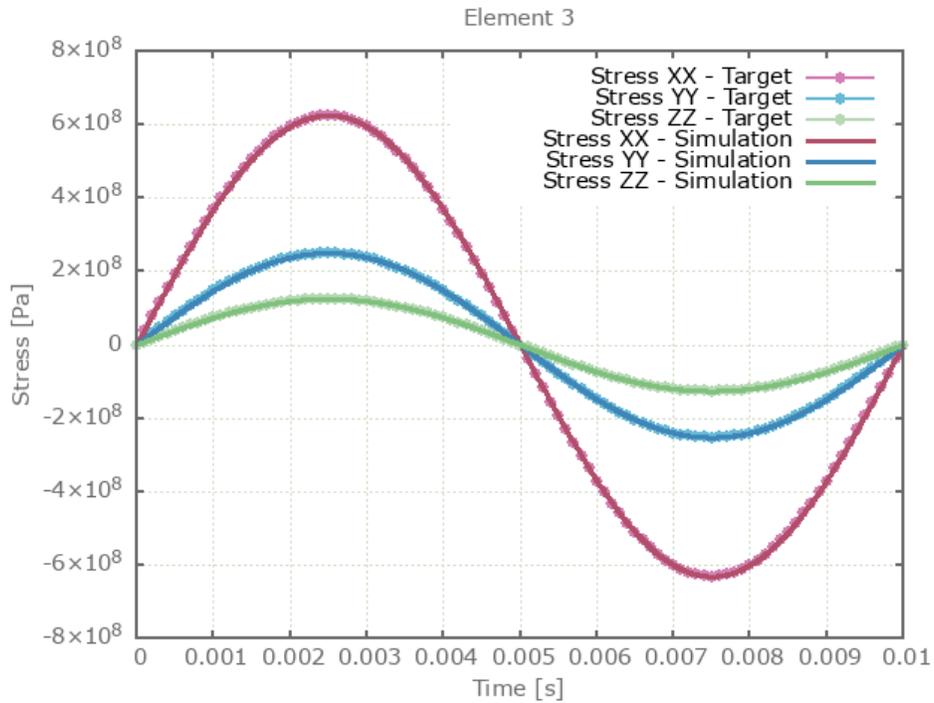


Figure 324: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time in element 3.

Maximum and average stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Fiber failure criteria

```
*MAT_MULTILAYER_ORTHOTROPIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E1, E2, G12, ν12
E3, G13, G23, ν13, ν23, εt, εc, erode
ndir, α1, α2, α3, α4, α5, α6, α7
c
```

The fiber fracture criteria in \*MAT\_MULTILAYER\_ORTHOTROPIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\varepsilon_t$ ,  $\varepsilon_c$ , *ndir* and  $\alpha_1$ .

Six CHEX elements are used in this test. Loading conditions, loading directions and fiber orientations for the elements are presented in Table 22.

Element id.	Loading condition	Loading direction	Fiber orientation
1	Tension	<i>X</i>	<i>X</i>
2	Compression	<i>X</i>	<i>X</i>
3	Tension	<i>X</i>	<i>Y</i>
4	Compression	<i>X</i>	<i>Y</i>
5	Tension	<i>X</i>	<i>Z</i>
6	Compression	<i>X</i>	<i>Z</i>

Table 22: Loading conditions, loading directions and fiber orientations for the elements.

Both  $\varepsilon_t$  and  $\varepsilon_c$  assumes non-zero values. The strain at termination exceeds the failure strain. Fiber failure only occurs in element 1 and 2 since the loading direction coincides with the fiber direction in these elements. Effective stress vs. time from the elements is presented in Figure 325 - 327.

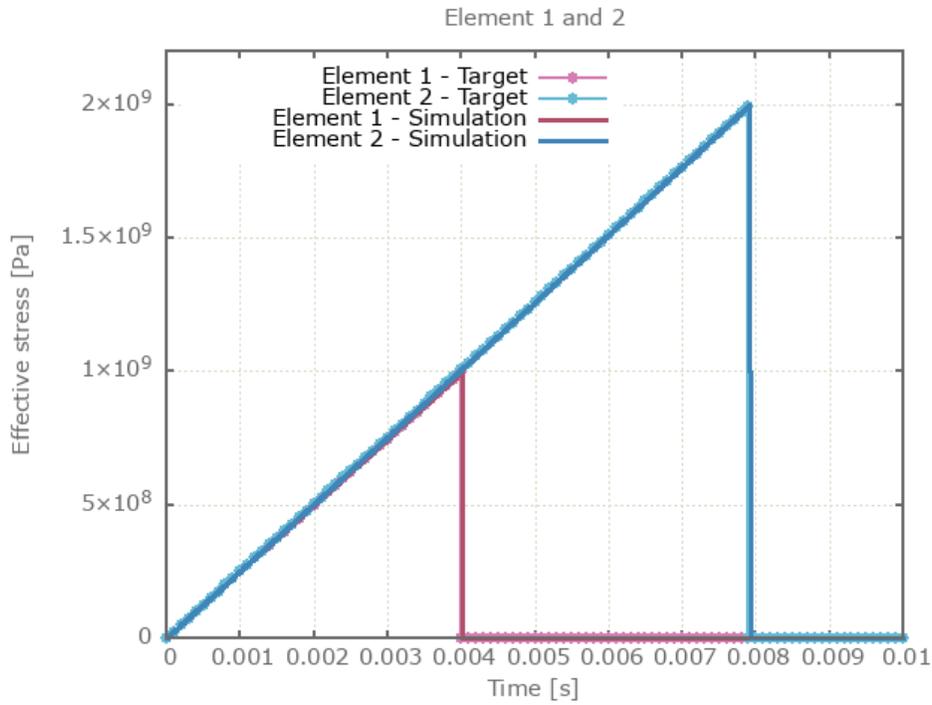


Figure 325: Effective stress vs time, element 1 and 2.

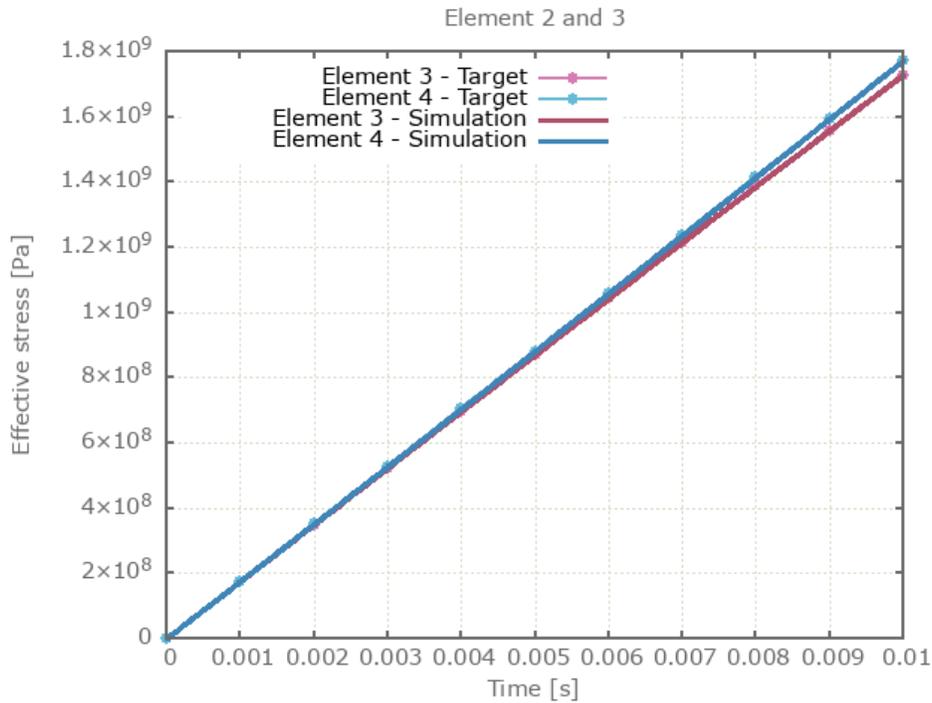


Figure 326: Effective stress vs time, element 3 and 4.

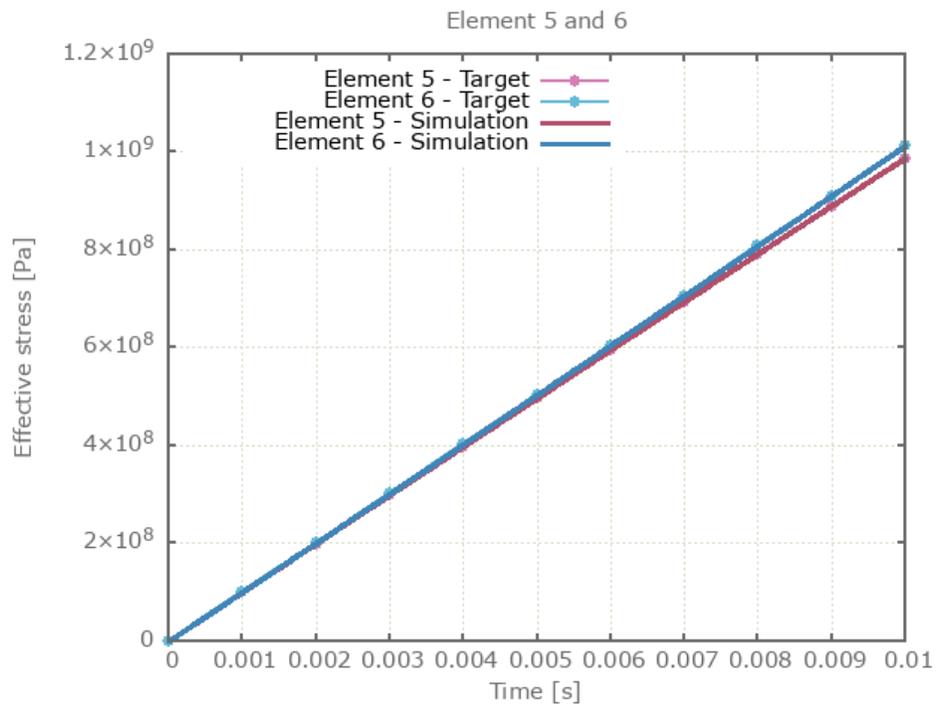


Figure 327: Effective stress vs time, element 5 and 6.

Maximum and average effective stress are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strain rate effects

```
*MAT_MULTILAYER_ORTHOTROPIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E1, E2, G12, ν12
E3, G13, G23, ν13, ν23, εt, εc, erode
ndir, α1, α2, α3, α4, α5, α6, α7
c
```

The strain rate effect in \*MAT\_MULTILAYER\_ORTHOTROPIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters: *c*.

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. The deformation is caused by a prescribed strain rate. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time is presented in Figure 328 together with target curves from a verification script.

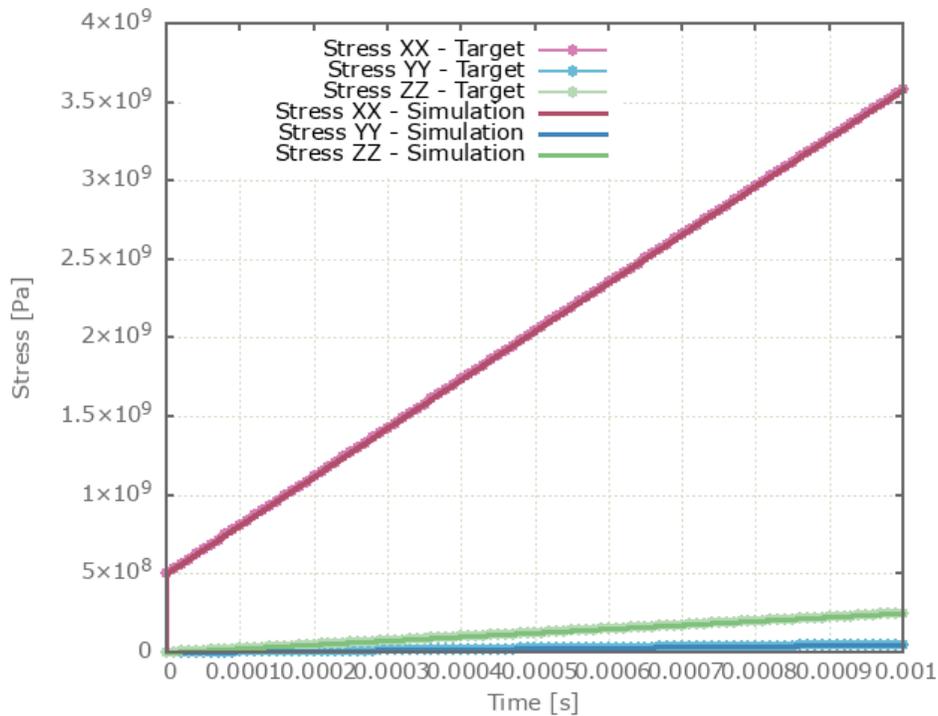


Figure 328: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time.

Maximum and average stress in the X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_ORTHOTROPIC

## Viscous damping

```
*MAT_ORTHOTROPIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $G_{12}$ ,  $\nu_{12}$ ,  $\nu_{23}$   
 $c$ ,  $c_{dec}$ ,  $X_t$ ,  $X_c$ ,  $Y_t$ ,  $Y_c$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $S$   
erode, res
```

The viscous damping in \*MAT\_ORTHOTROPIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $c$  and  $c_{dec}$ .

Two CHEX elements are stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Damping is active in one the elements. Stress in the X-direction vs. time from both elements is presented in Figure 329 together with target curves from a verification script.

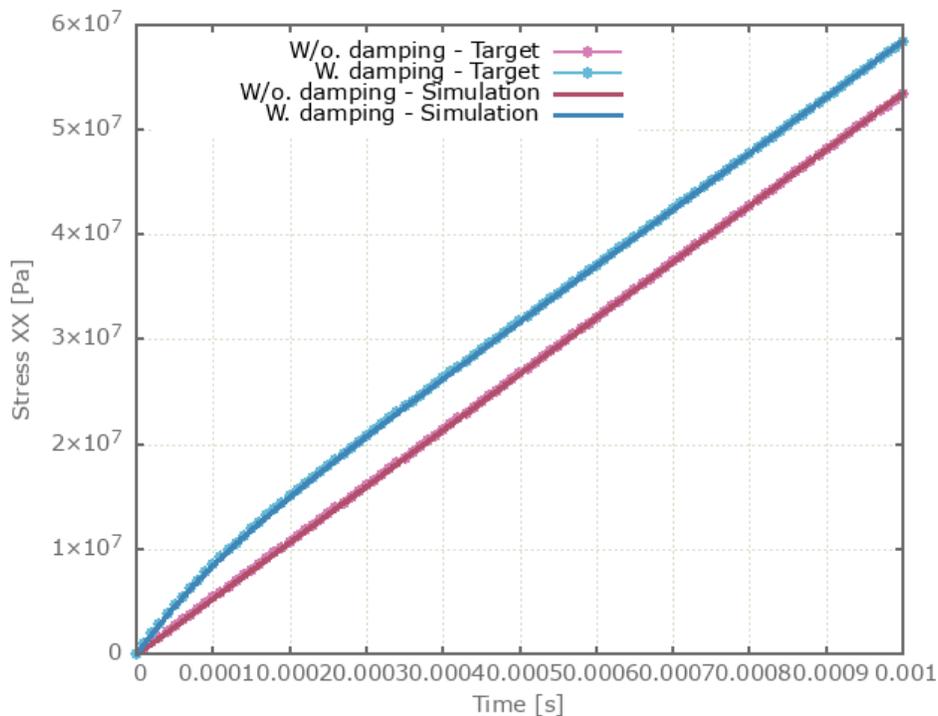


Figure 329: Stress in X-direction vs. time.

Maximum and average stress are checked in both elements.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Elasticity (shear modulus)

```
*MAT_ORTHOTROPIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E1, E2, G12, ν12, ν23
c, cdec, Xt, Xc, Yt, Yc, β, S
erode, res
```

The shear modulus in \*MAT\_ORTHOTROPIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $G_{12}$ .

Two CHEX elements are sheared in the XY-direction. In one of the elements, the fiber direction is defined in the X-direction and in the other in the Z-direction. The stress in XY-direction vs. time in both elements are presented in Figure 330 together with target curves from a verification script.

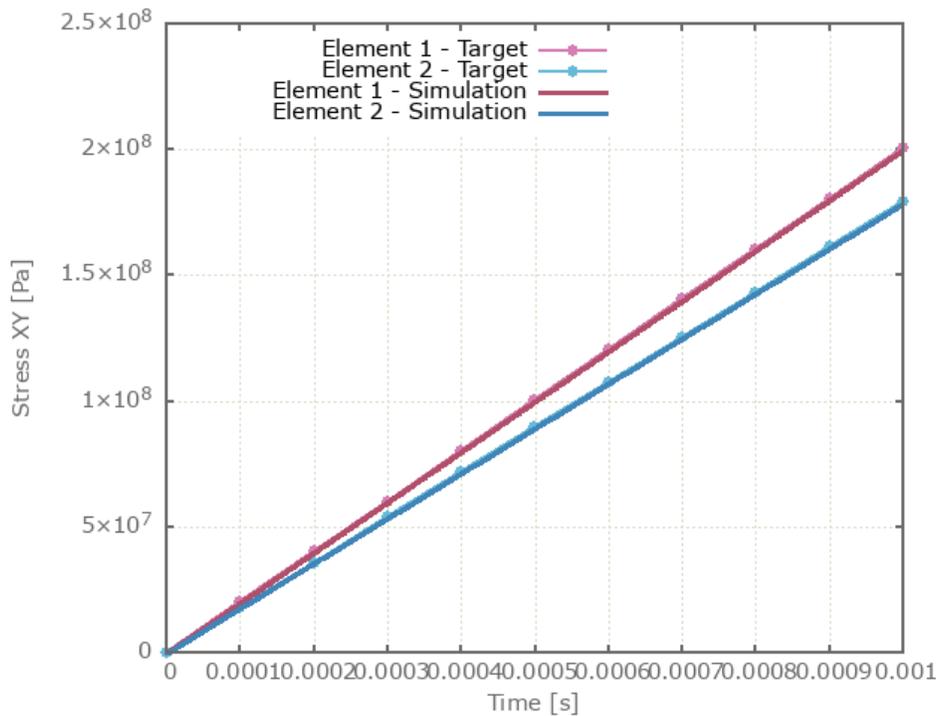


Figure 330: Stress XY vs. time.

Maximum and average stress in XY are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Elasticity (Young's moduli and Poisson's ratio)

```
*MAT_ORTHOTROPIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $G_{12}$ ,  $\nu_{12}$ ,  $\nu_{23}$   
 $c$ ,  $c_{dec}$ ,  $X_t$ ,  $X_c$ ,  $Y_t$ ,  $Y_c$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $S$   
erode, res
```

The Young's moduli and Poisson's ratios in \*MAT\_ORTHOTROPIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $\nu_{12}$  and  $\nu_{23}$ .

A CHEX with fibers defined in the X-direction is used in this test. The element is stretched in the fiber direction while fixed in the other directions. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time are presented in Figure 331 together with target curves from a verification script.

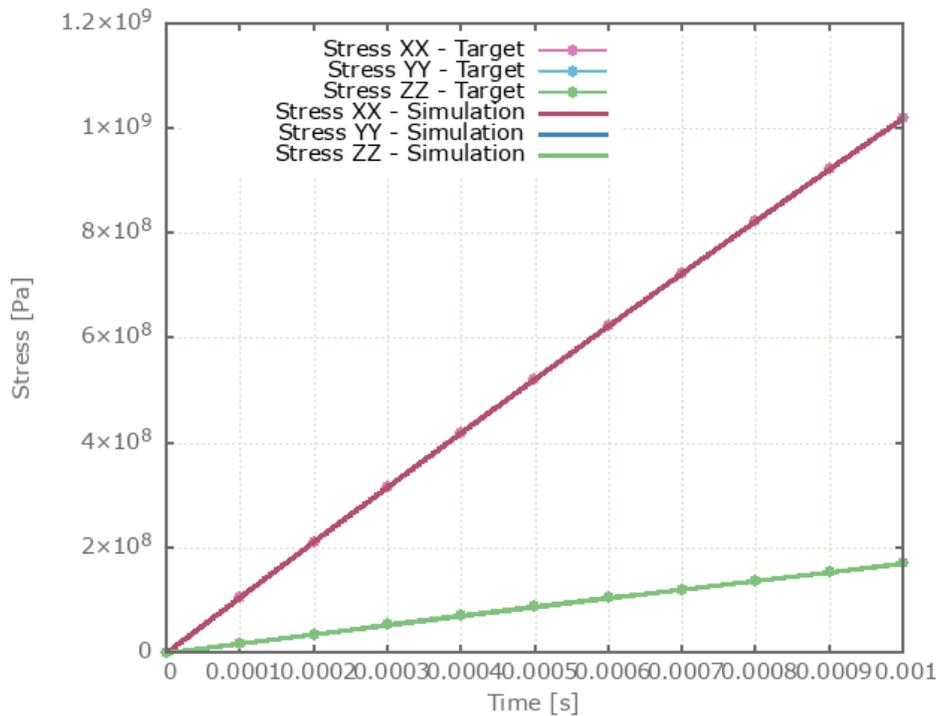


Figure 331: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Fiber failure criteria

```
*MAT_ORTHOTROPIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E1, E2, G12, ν12, ν23
c, cdec, Xt, Xc, Yt, Yc, β, S
erode, res
```

The fiber failure criteria in \*MAT\_ORTHOTROPIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $X_t$ ,  $X_c$  and  $res$ .

Two CHEX elements are used in this test. One element is stretched and the other compressed. The elements are fixed in the directions perpendicular to the stretching/compression. Stress in the fiber direction vs. time from the elements are presented in Figure 332 and Figure 333 together with target curves from a verification script.

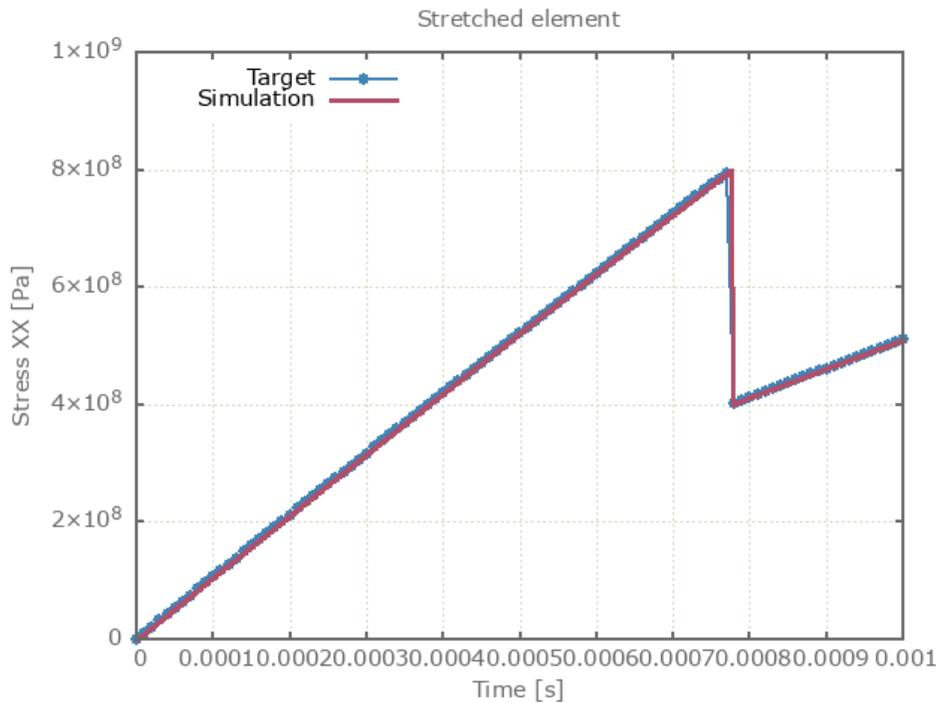


Figure 332: Stress in fiber direction vs. time.

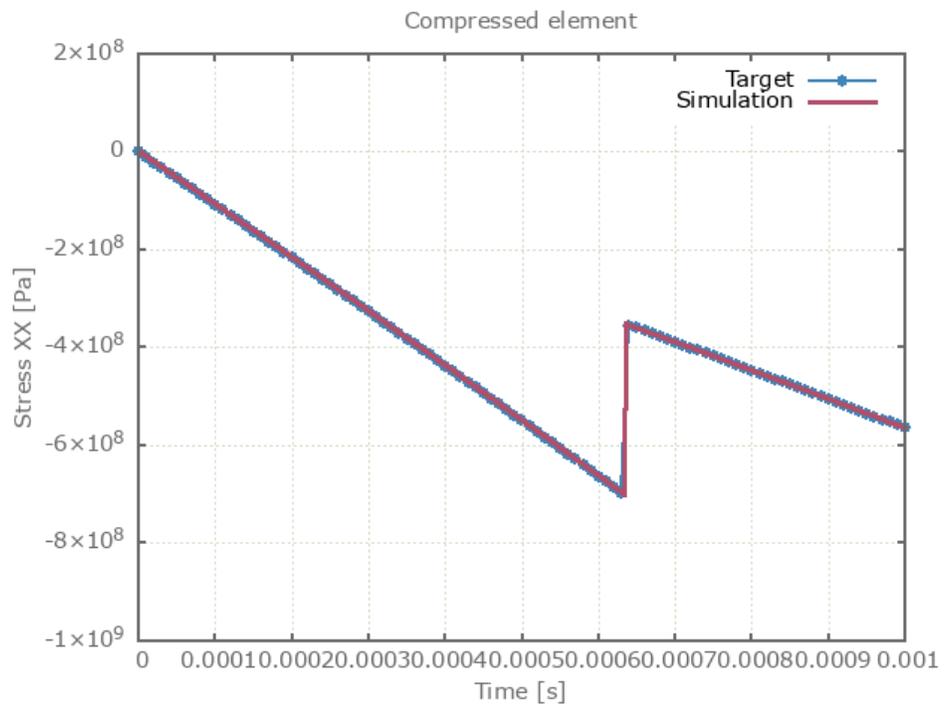


Figure 333: Stress in fiber direction vs. time.

Maximum, minimum and average stress in the fiber direction are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_POWDER\_BURN

## Interior ballistics

```
*MAT_POWDER_BURN  
"optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did  
 $C_v$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $e_0$ ,  $v$ , fid,  $T_i$ ,  $p_i$   
local,  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $n$ 
```

Tested parameters: mid,  $\rho$ ,  $C_v$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $e_0$ ,  $v$ , fid,  $T_i$ ,  $p_i$ .

This model tests propellant grains burning in a simple internal ballistics demonstration model. The model consists of a projectile inside a barrel and propellant with material properties defined with \*MAT\_POWDER\_BURN. The command is used to model unburned propellant as rigid or elasto-plastic grains and its combustion products as discrete particles. See Figure 334.

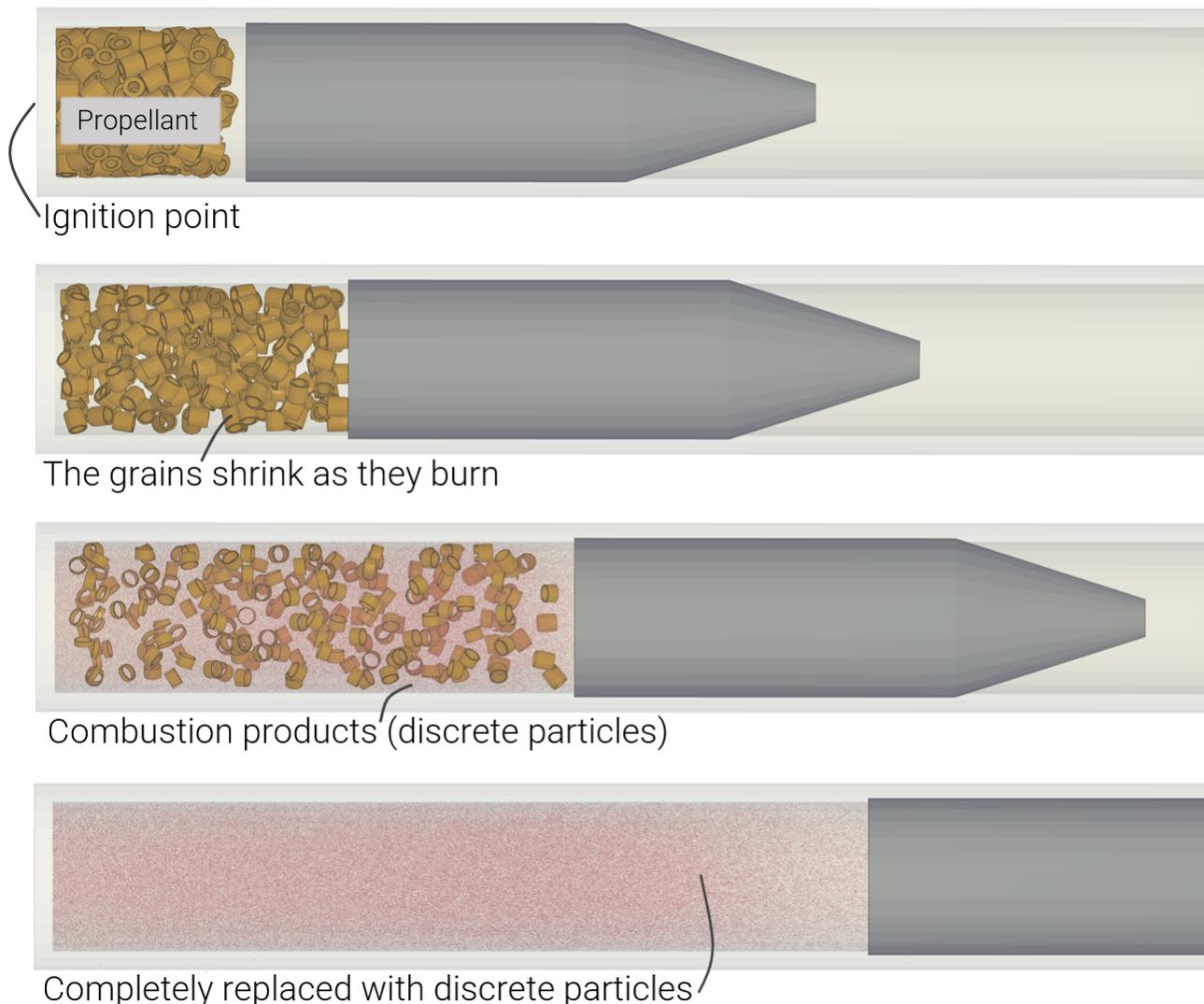


Figure 334: Propellant burning in the ballistic model.

The specific test assumptions are:

- Grains assumed rigid and a particle domain is defined for the combustion products.
- An ignition point is assigned with \*POWDER\_BURN\_IGNITE.
- The projectile is given restricted motion in all directions except Z-direction.
- Contact is defined between the propellant to the barrel and projectile.
- Particle-structure contact is defined in the particle domain.

Propellant grains replaced by combustion products can be seen in Figure 335.

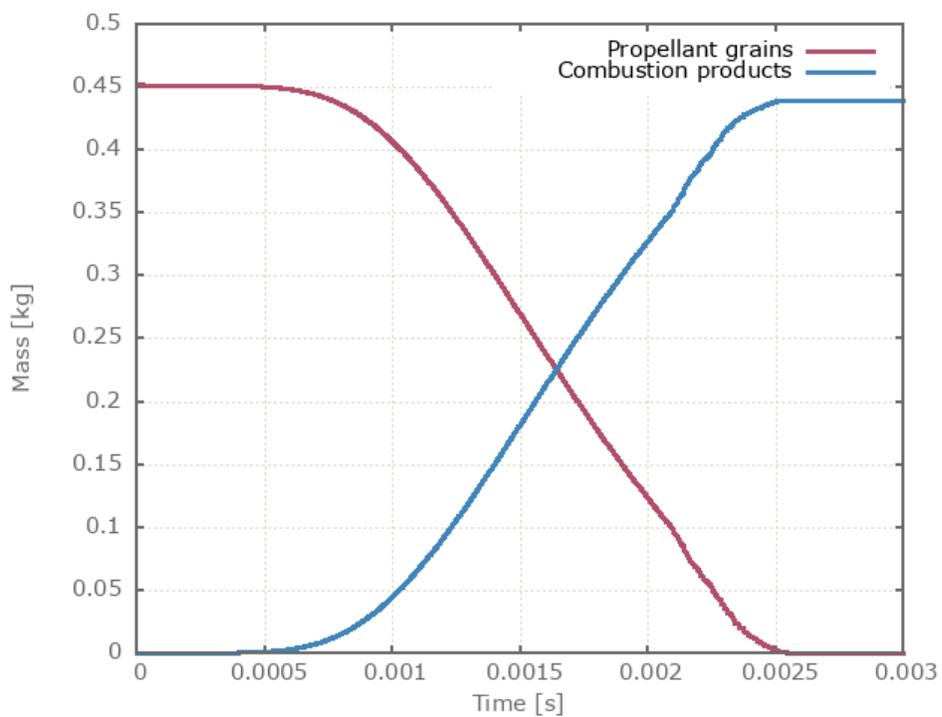


Figure 335: Mass vs. Time.

Velocity of the projectile can be seen in Figure 336.

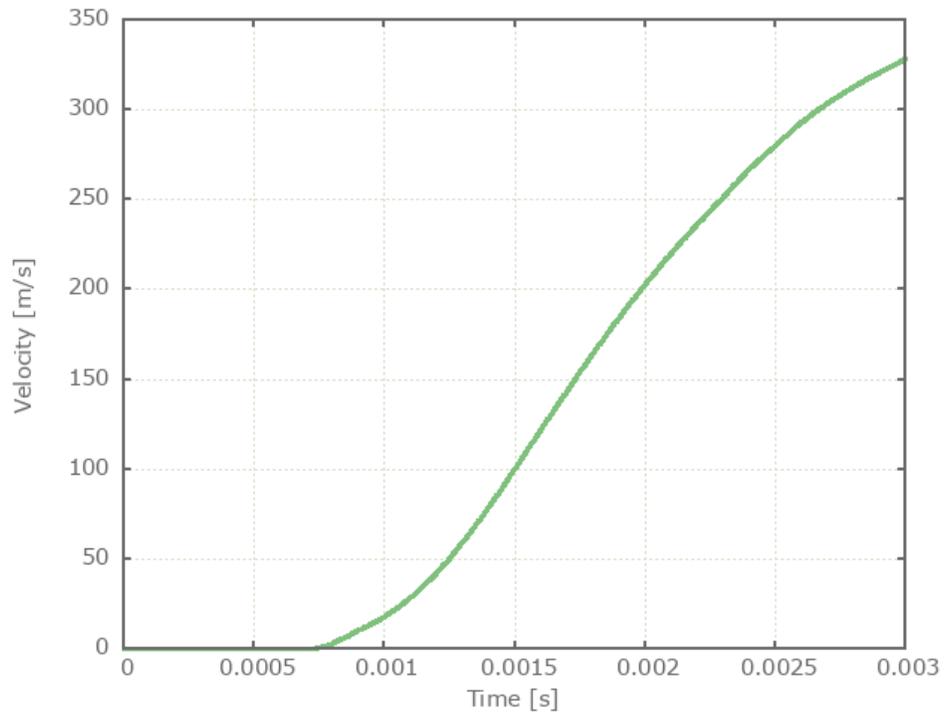


Figure 336: Velocity vs. Time.

The burn rate of the propellant is checked in slowburn.out. Also, velocity of the projectile and the combustion products (number of particles) is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_REBAR

## Bending stiffness

```
*MAT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$   
cid,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ ,  $W_c$ ,  $\tau_{max}$ , bend
```

The optional bending stiffness in \*MAT\_REBAR is verified in this test.

Tested parameter: *bend*.

Two simply supported beams are subjected to a mid-span displacement,  $\Delta$ . The height and width of the quadratic cross section is  $w$ , the length is  $L$  ( $L \gg w$ ) and Young's modulus is  $Eb$ .

The beams are reinforced with a rebar with diameter  $d$ , length  $L$  and Young's modulus  $Er$ . The rebar is positioned in the center of beams cross section.

Bending stiffness is active in one of the beams.

Maximum reaction force in the beam without bending stiffness in rebar:

$$P_0 = \frac{48 \cdot Eb \cdot Ib \cdot \Delta}{L^3}$$

where  $Ib = w^4/12$ .

Maximum reaction force in the beam with bending stiffness in rebar:

$$P_1 = \frac{48 (Eb \cdot Ib + Er \cdot Ir) \cdot \Delta}{L^3}$$

where  $Ir = \pi \cdot (d/2)^4/4$ .

The reaction forces vs. time in the beams are presented in Figure 337 together with the targets based on the calculations above.

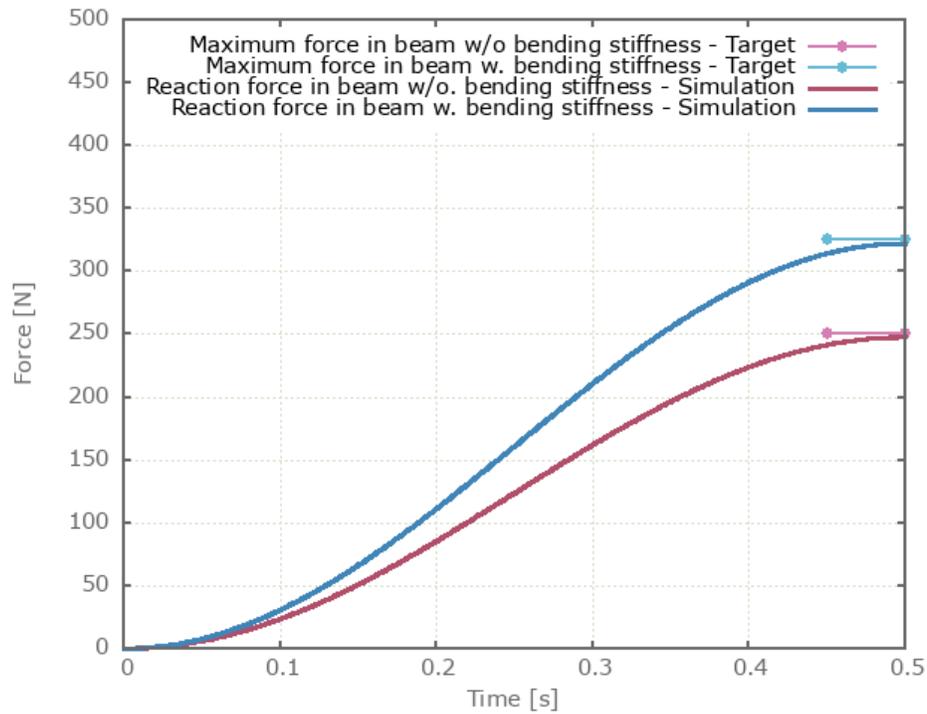


Figure 337: Reaction forces vs. time together with targets.

Maximum and average reaction forces are checked in both beams.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Damage

```
*MAT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$   
cid,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ ,  $W_c$ ,  $\tau_{max}$ , bend
```

Damage in \*MAT\_REBAR is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $W_c$ .

The ends of a rebar are embedded in solid elements and a motion is imposed on the solid elements, causing tension in the rebar. Axial stress vs. time and damage vs. plastic strain from a sensor located in the center of the rebar element are presented in Figure 338 and Figure 339 together with target curves from a verification script.

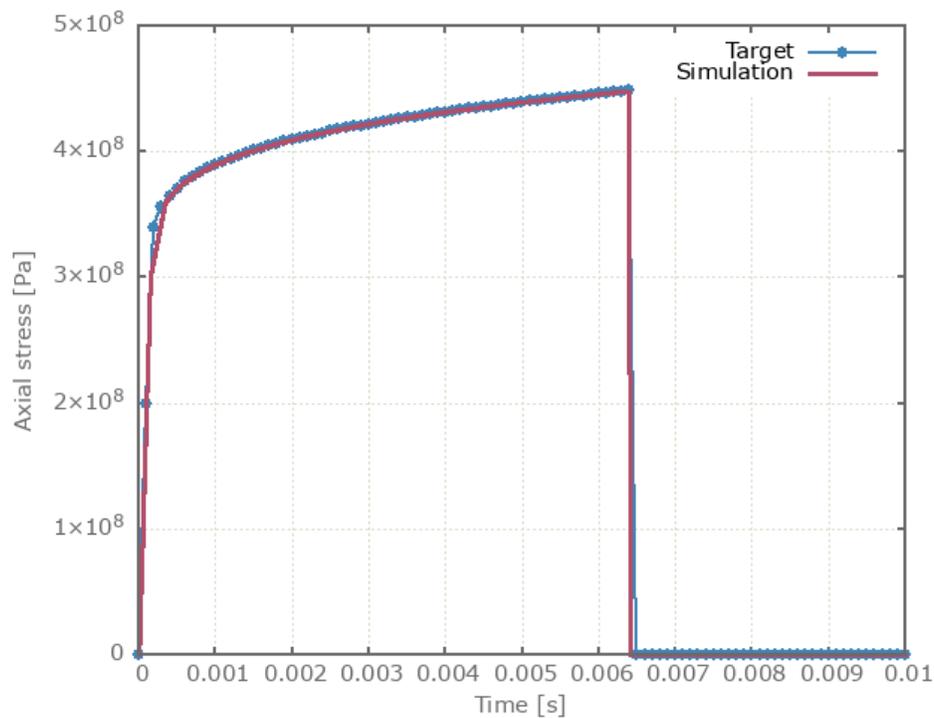


Figure 338: Axial stress vs. time.

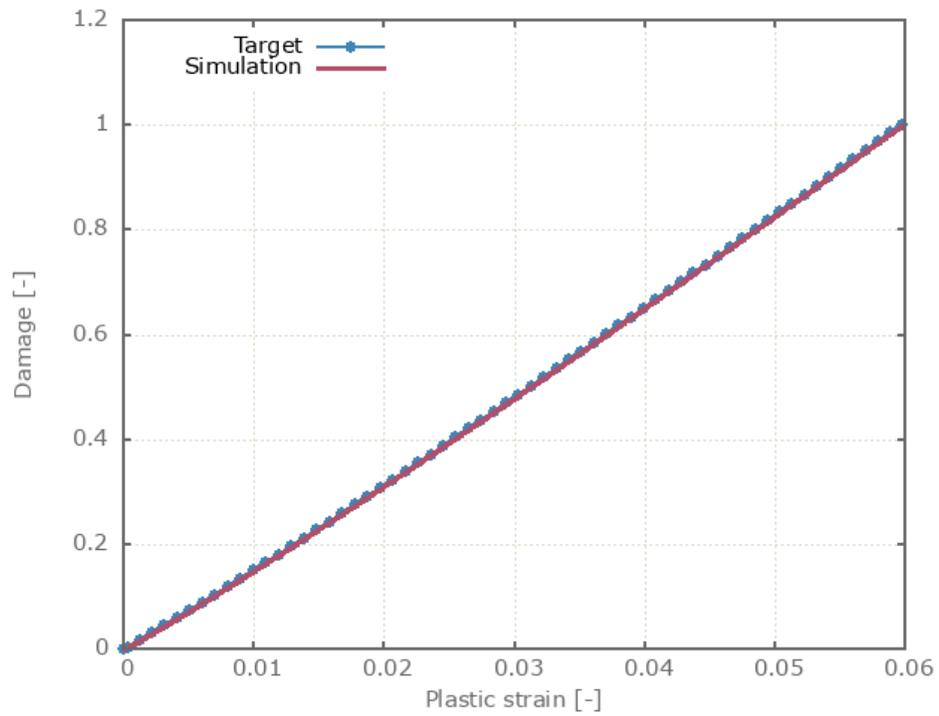


Figure 339: Damage vs. plastic strain.

Maximum and average axial stress and damage are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Max shear stress

```
*MAT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ, E  
cid, c, ε0, Wc, τmax, bend
```

The optional interface failure in \*MAT\_REBAR is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\tau_{max}$ .

The ends of a rebar are embedded in solid elements and a motion is imposed on the solid elements, causing tension in the rebar. The diameter of the rebar is  $d$ , and the length of the rebar-solid element interface is  $\Delta$ .

The maximum axial stress,  $\sigma_{max}$ , in the rebar prior to interface failure is calculated as:

$$\sigma_{max} = F_a / A_a$$

$F_a$  is the normal force in the rebar and  $A_a$  is the cross-sectional area:

$$A_a = \pi \cdot d^2 / 4$$

$F_a$  is equal to the shear force,  $F_s$ , which is calculated as:

$$F_s = \tau_{max} \cdot A_s$$

$A_s$  is the area of the interface:

$$A_s = \pi \cdot d \cdot \Delta$$

The maximum axial stress can be expressed as:

$$\sigma_{max} = \tau_{max} \cdot A_s / A_a = 4 \cdot \tau_{max} \cdot \Delta / d$$

The axial stress vs. time from the rebar element is presented in Figure 340 together with the target based on the calculations above.

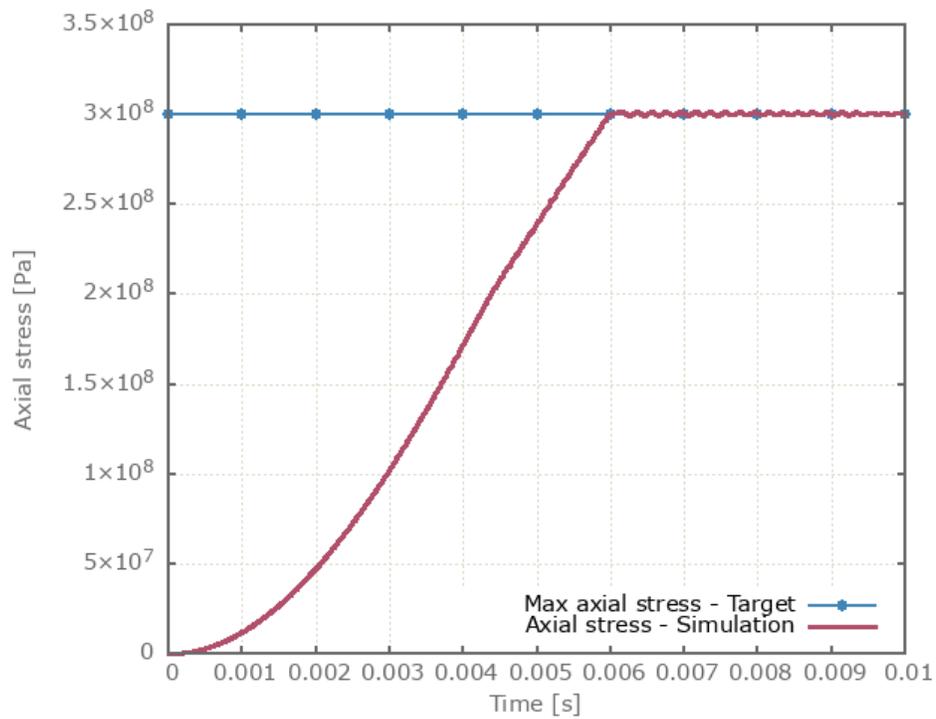


Figure 340: Axial stress vs.time.

Maximum and average axial stress are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Strain rate effect

```
*MAT_REBAR  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$   
cid,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ ,  $W_c$ ,  $\tau_{max}$ , bend
```

The dynamic yield stress in \*MAT\_REBAR is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $cid$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ .

The ends of a rebar are embedded in solid elements and a motion is imposed on the solid elements, causing tension in the rebar. The strain rate parameters are selected to have a significant effect on the yield stress.

Axial stress vs. plastic strain from a sensor located in the center of the rebar element is presented in Figure 341 together with a target curve from a verification script.

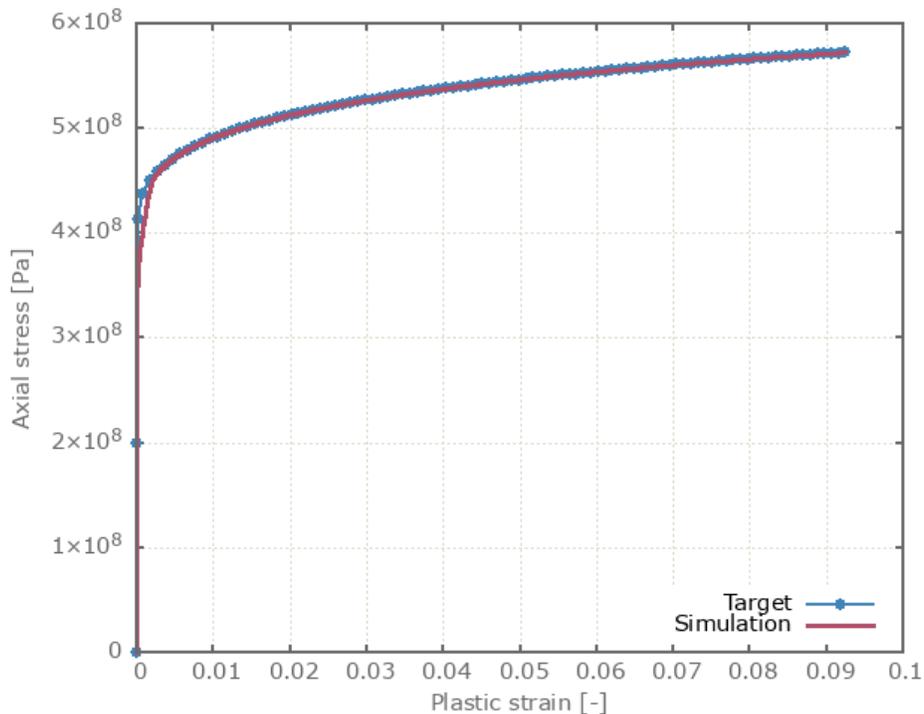


Figure 341: Axial stress vs. plastic strain.

Maximum and average axial stress and plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*MAT\_RIGID

### Density

```
*MAT_RIGID  
"Optional title"  
mid, ρ
```

The density in \*MAT\_RIGID is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\rho$ .

Maximum and minimum mass of the element are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_VISCO\_PLASTIC

## Non-linear elasticity

```
*MAT_VISCO_PLASTIC  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid  
 $\sigma_0$ ,  $Q_1$ ,  $C_1$ ,  $Q_2$ ,  $C_2$ , cid, cdec,  $\alpha$   
 $\beta$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$ ,  $T_m$ 
```

The linear and non-linear elasticity in \*MAT\_VISCO\_PLASTIC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\alpha$  and  $n$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time are presented in Figure 342 together with target curves from a verification script.

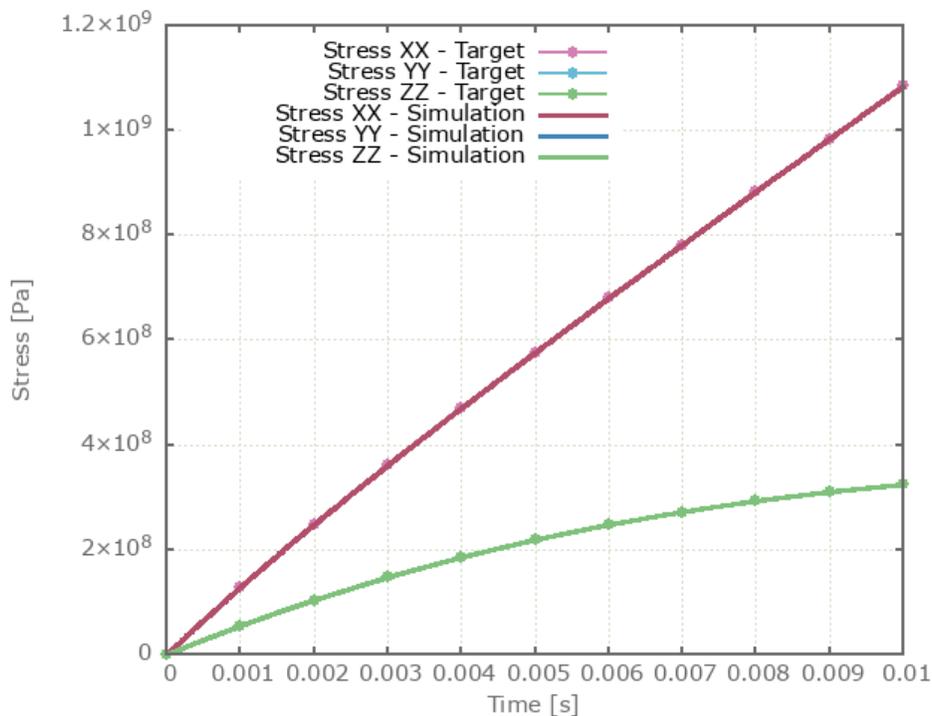


Figure 342: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Viscosity

```
*MAT_VISCO_PLASTIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid
σ0, Q1, C1, Q2, C2, cid, cdec, α
β, m, T0, Tm
```

The viscosity in \*MAT\_VISCO\_PLASTIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $cid$  and  $c_{dec}$ .

A CHEX element is stretched in the X-direction while fixed in the Y- and Z-direction. Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time are presented in Figure 343 together with target curves from a verification script.

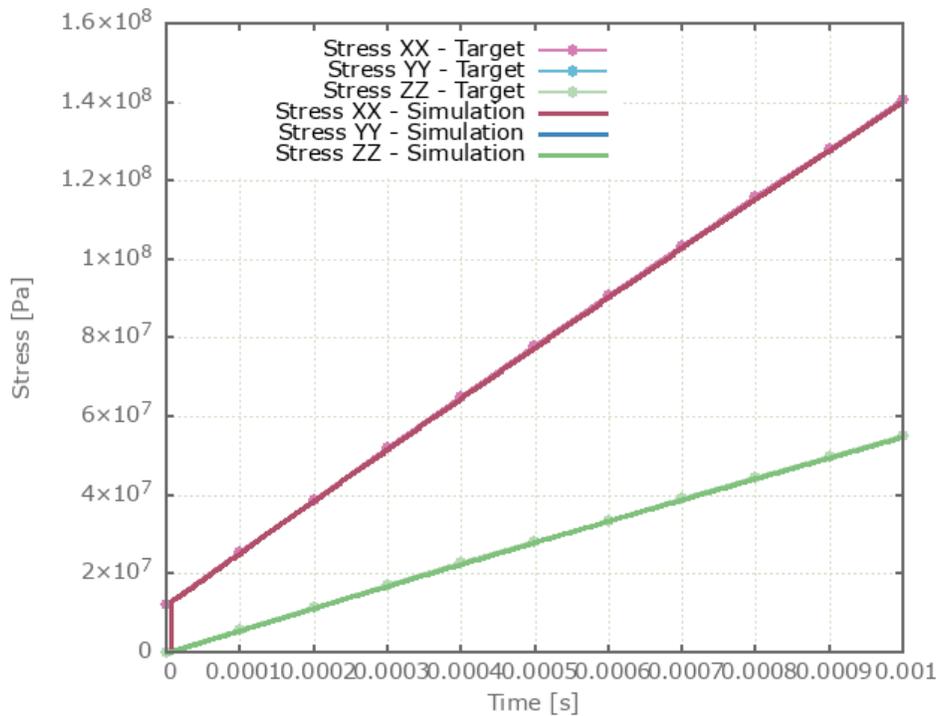


Figure 343: Stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction vs. time. Stress in Y- and Z-direction coincides.

Maximum and average stress in X-, Y- and Z-direction are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Plasticity

```
*MAT_VISCO_PLASTIC
"Optional title"
mid, ρ, E, ν, did, tid
σ0, Q1, C1, Q2, C2, cid, cdec, α
β, m, T0, Tm
```

The plasticity in \*MAT\_VISCO\_PLASTIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_0$ ,  $Q_1$ ,  $C_1$ ,  $Q_2$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $m$ ,  $T_0$  and  $T_m$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and temperature vs. effective plastic strain are presented in Figure 344 and Figure 345 together with target curves from a verification script.

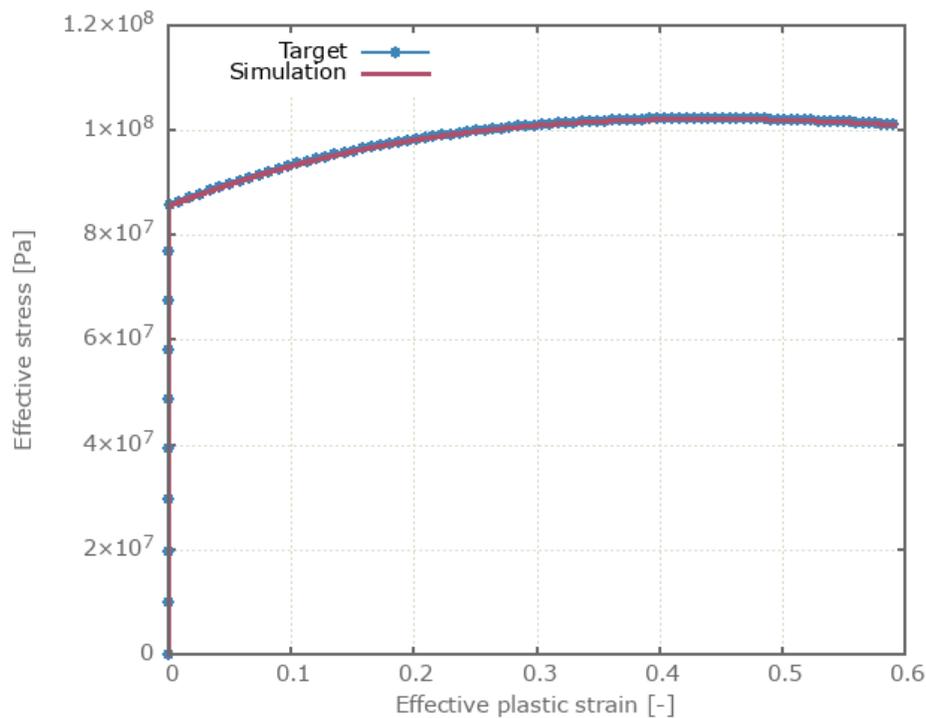


Figure 344: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

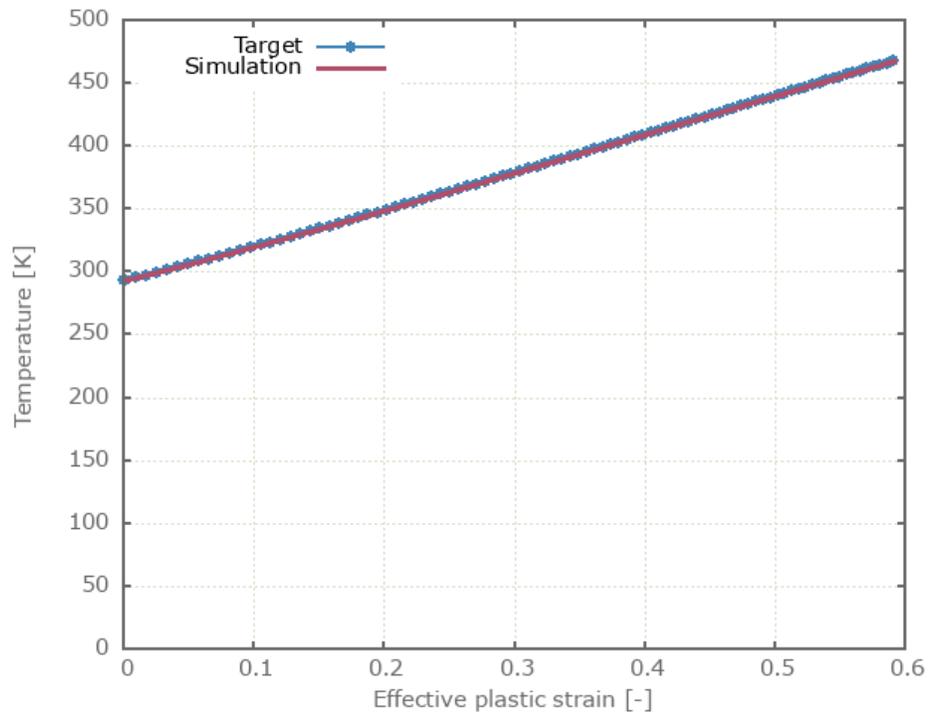


Figure 345: Temperature vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, temperature and effective plastic strain are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*MAT\_ZA

## BCC

```
*MAT_ZA  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid  
 $\sigma_g$ ,  $k_h$ ,  $l$ ,  $K$ ,  $n$ ,  $B$ ,  $B_0$   
 $\alpha_0$ ,  $\alpha_1$ ,  $\beta_0$ ,  $\beta_1$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ 
```

The athermal part of the flow stress and the BCC-structure parameters of \*MAT\_ZA is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_g$ ,  $k_h$ ,  $l$ ,  $K$ ,  $n$ ,  $B$ ,  $\beta_0$ ,  $\beta_1$  and  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Deformation is caused by a prescribed strain rate. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and temperature vs. effective plastic strain are presented in Figure 346 and Figure 347 together with target curves from a verification script.

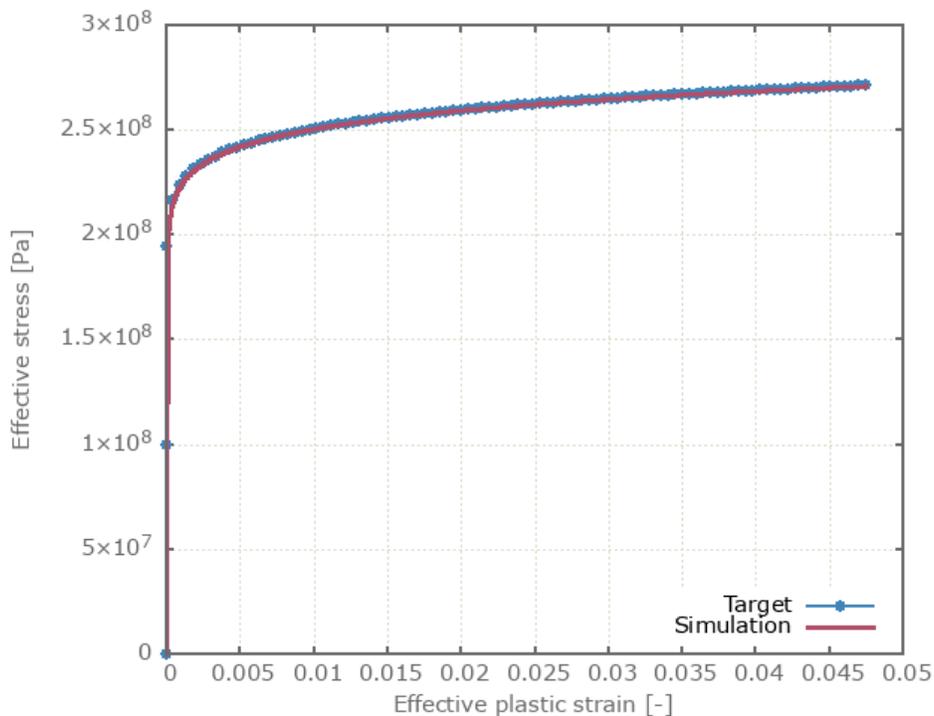


Figure 346: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

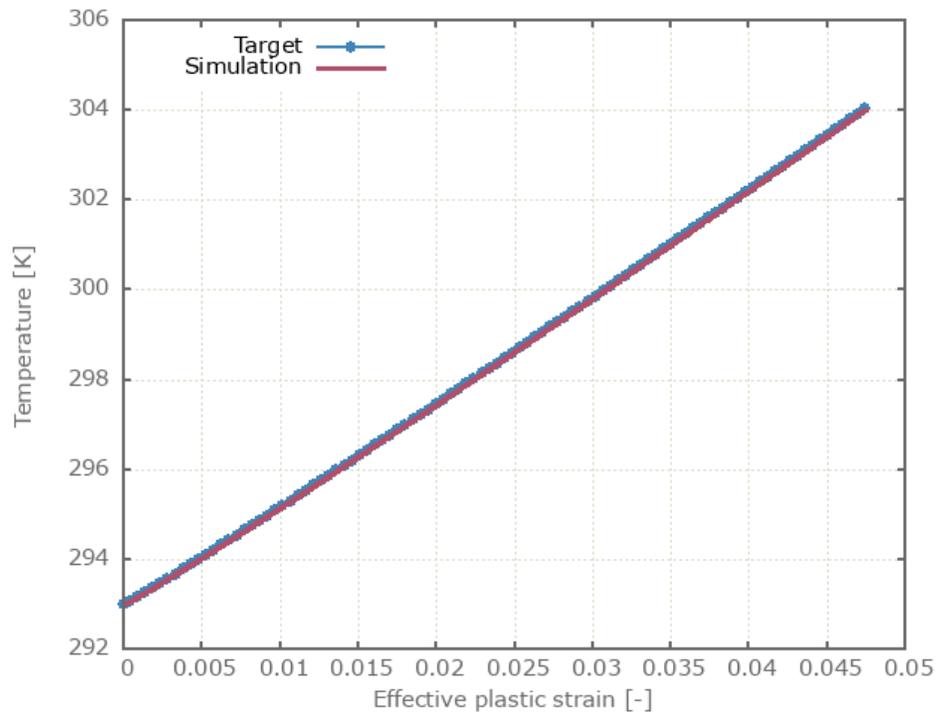


Figure 347: Temperature vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and temperature are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## FCC

```
*MAT_ZA  
"Optional title"  
mid,  $\rho$ ,  $E$ ,  $\nu$ , did, tid, eosid  
 $\sigma_g$ ,  $k_h$ ,  $l$ ,  $K$ ,  $n$ ,  $B$ ,  $B_0$   
 $\alpha_0$ ,  $\alpha_1$ ,  $\beta_0$ ,  $\beta_1$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ 
```

The athermal part of the flow stress and the FCC-structure parameters of \*MAT\_ZA is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $E$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\sigma_g$ ,  $k_h$ ,  $l$ ,  $K$ ,  $n$ ,  $B_0$ ,  $\alpha_0$ ,  $\alpha_1$  and  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Deformation is caused by a prescribed strain rate. Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain and temperature vs. effective plastic strain are presented in Figure 348 and Figure 349 together with target curves from a verification script.

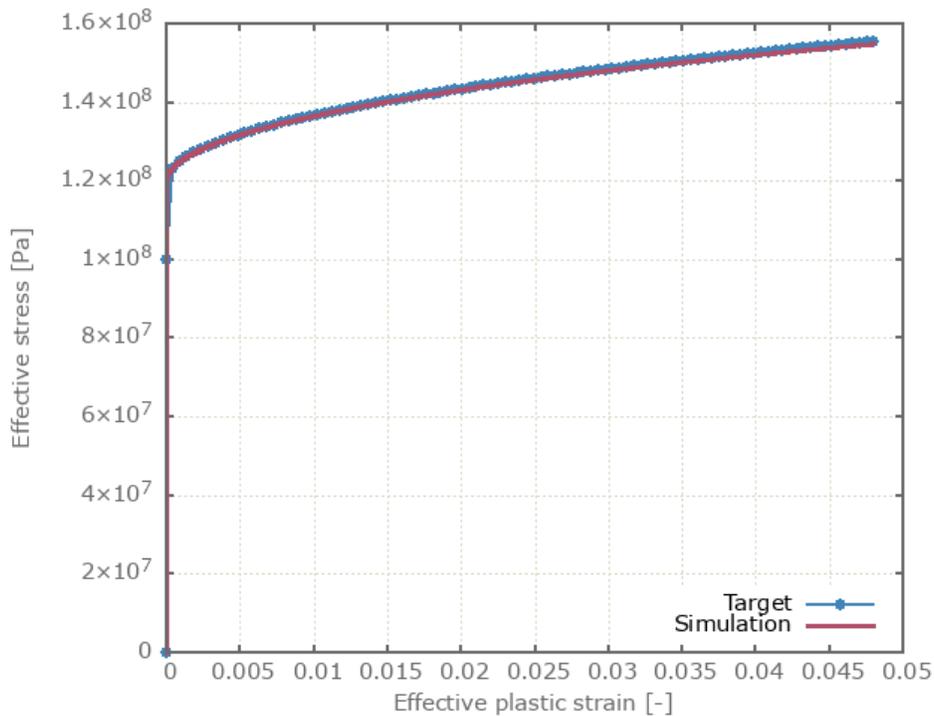


Figure 348: Effective stress vs. effective plastic strain.

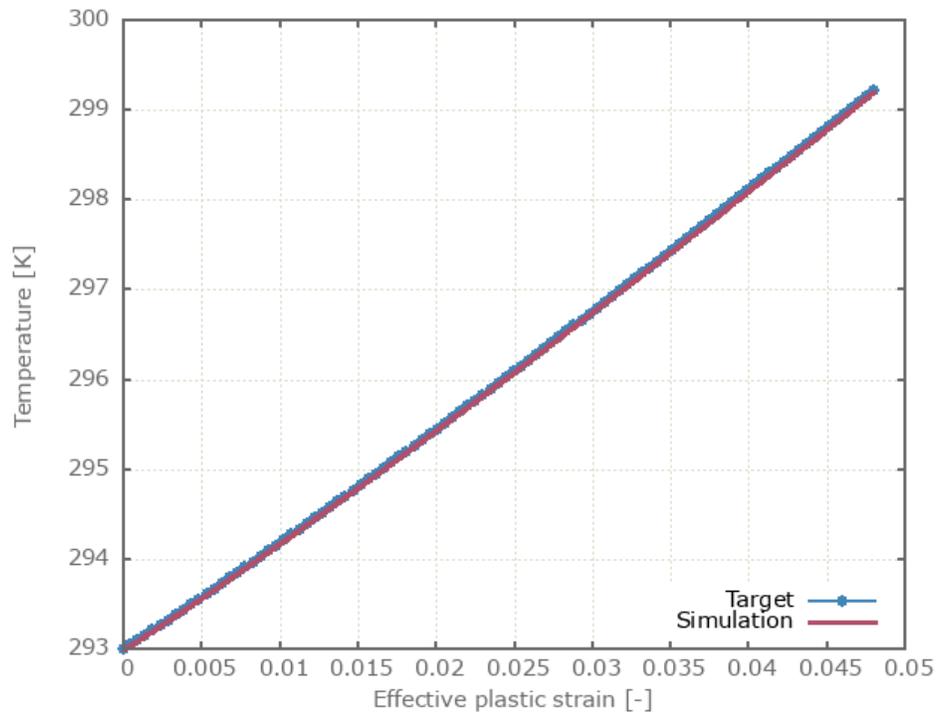


Figure 349: Temperature vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average effective stress, effective plastic strain and temperature are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*MERGE

### All element types

```
*MERGE  
"Optional title"  
entypes, enids, entypem, enidm, tol, mfid, gid
```

This tests the \*MERGE command. The set-up is nine bottom plates of one element type that are merged to nine smaller top plates. The bottom plates are of one element type, while the smaller top plates covers the other nine element types, as seen in Figure 350. Throughout nine tests, all nine element types (linear/quadratic/cubic, hexahedron/pentahedron/tetrahedron) are checked as both bottom plate and top plate. Nine tests of nine plate-pairs give 81 merge operations to check.

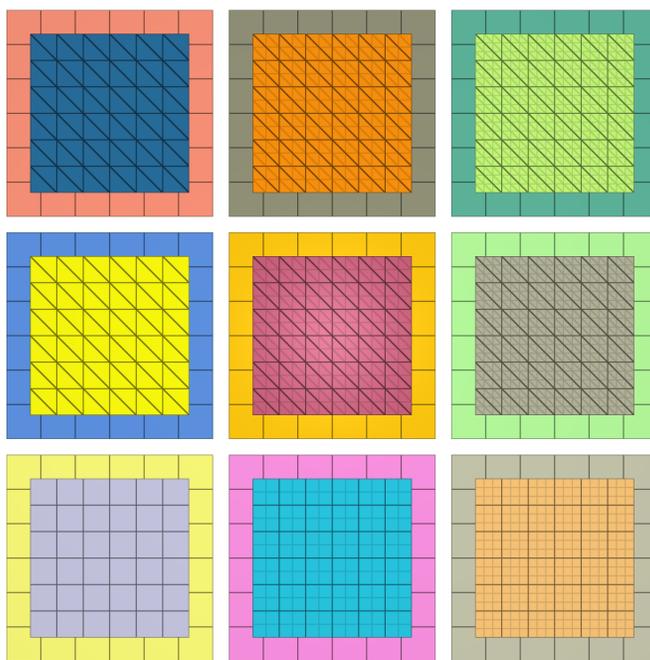


Figure 350: Test model with LHEX bottom plates

The plates are merged using the \*MERGE command, after which they are exposed to tensile and shear forces. \*LOAD\_FORCE is applied in both X- and Z-direction with a smooth curve function that reach  $1MPa$  just before termination time. Forces in X- and Z-direction are output to "merge.out", so is the total force (target:  $\sqrt{2}MPa$ ). These values are used for version control. Plots of the total force curves for all 81 plate-pairs are shown in Figure 351 - Figure 359.

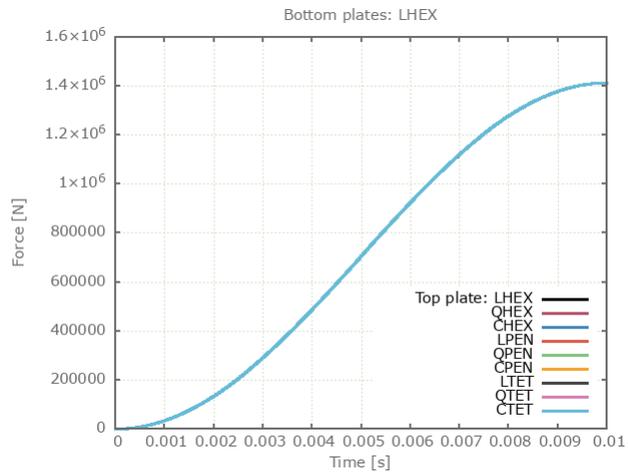


Figure 351: Total force vs. time from model with LHEX bottom plates.

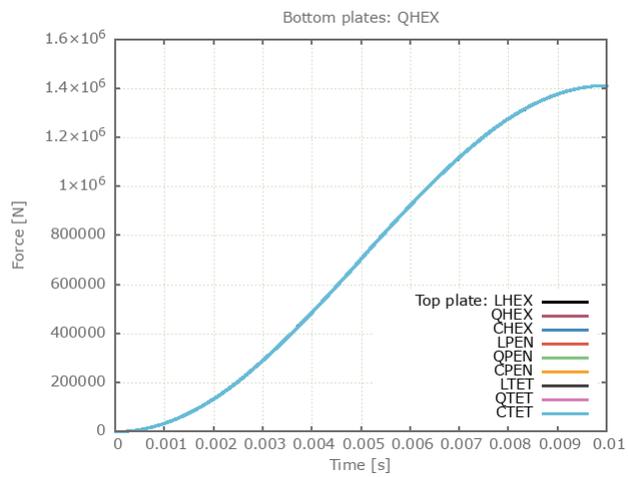


Figure 352: Total force vs. time from model with QHEX bottom plates.

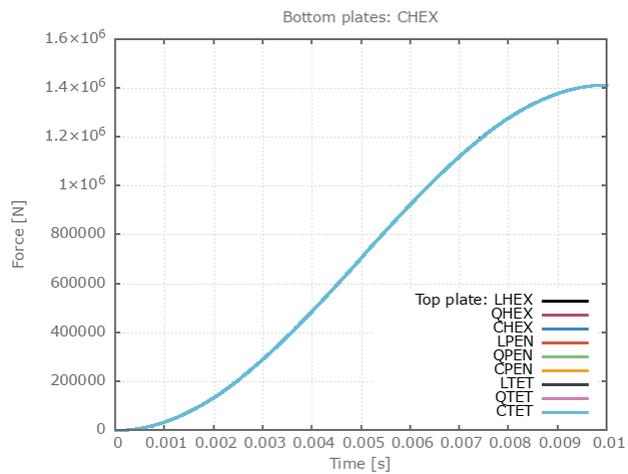


Figure 353: Total force vs. time from model with CHEX bottom plates.

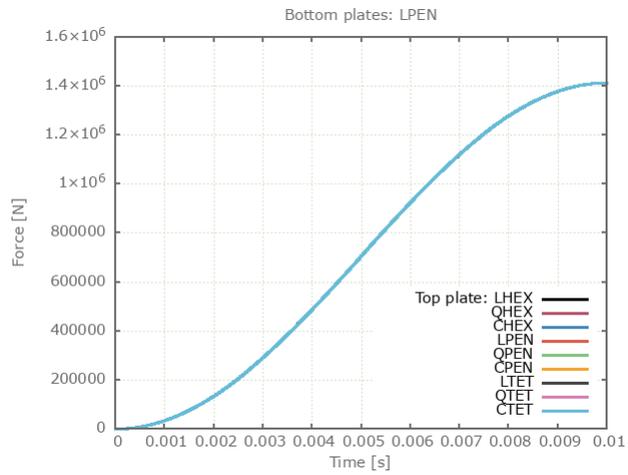


Figure 354: Total force vs. time from model with LPEN bottom plates.

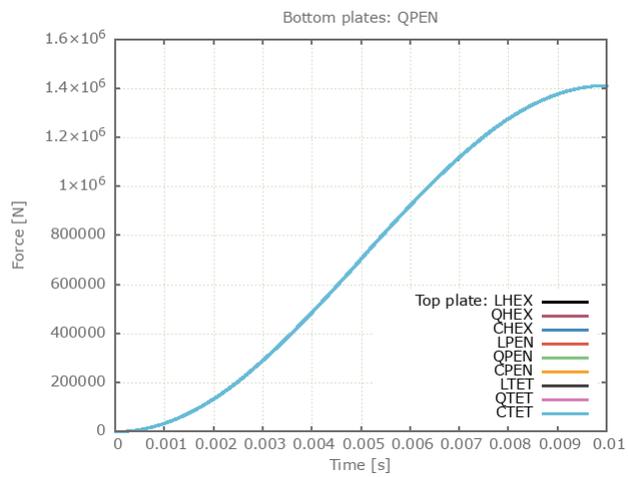


Figure 355: Total force vs. time from model with QPEN bottom plates.

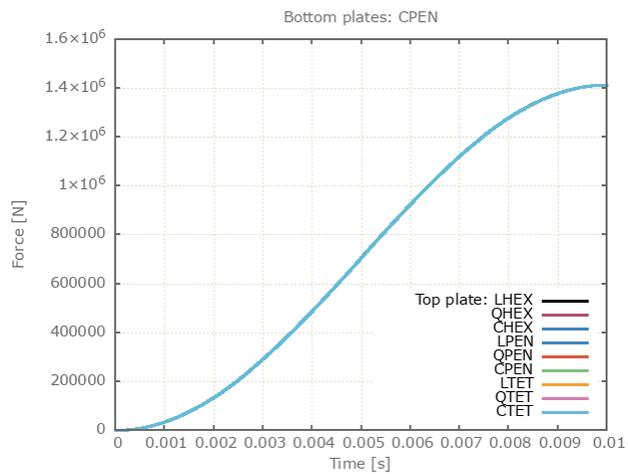


Figure 356: Total force vs. time from model with CPEN bottom plates.

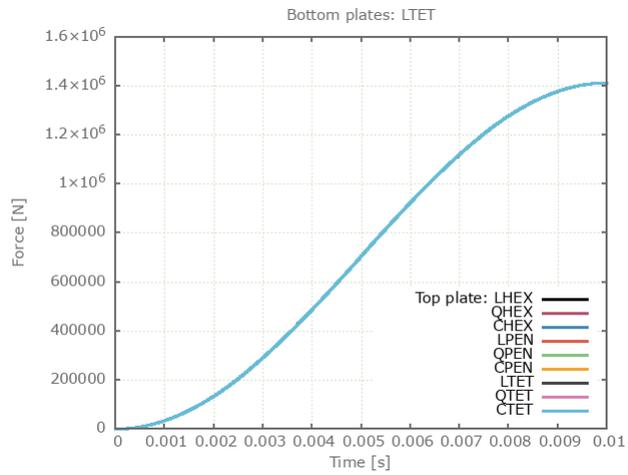


Figure 357: Total force vs. time from model with LTET bottom plates.

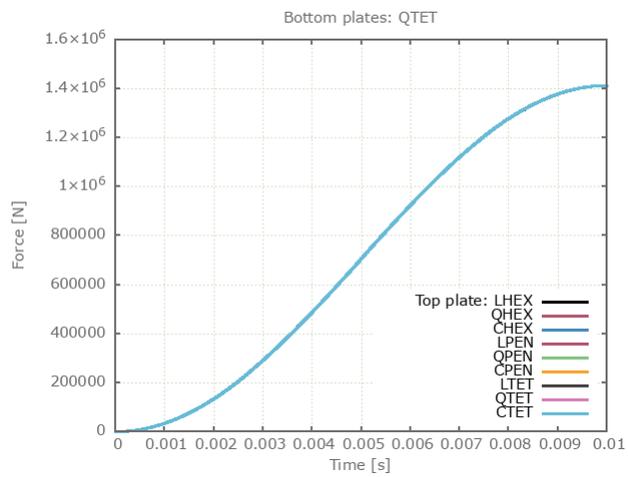


Figure 358: Total force vs. time from model with QTET bottom plates.

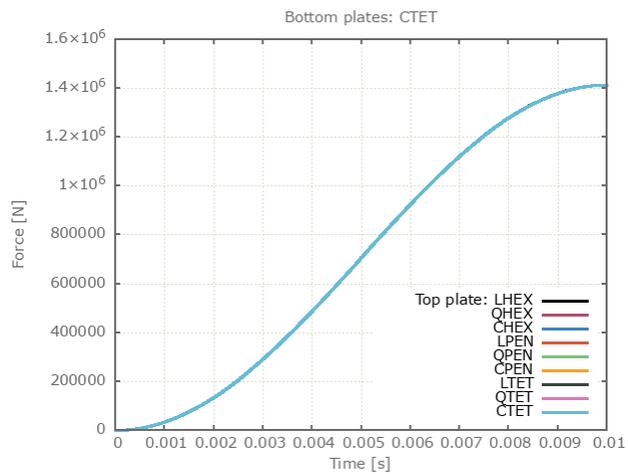


Figure 359: Total force vs. time from model with CTET bottom plates.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 9 tests.

## Parallelism

```
*MERGE  
"Optional title"  
entypes, enids, entypem, enidm, tol, mfid, gid, penalty,  $\alpha_{max}$ 
```

Tested parameters: entype<sub>s</sub>, enid<sub>s</sub>, entype<sub>m</sub>, enid<sub>m</sub>, tol,  $\alpha_{max}$ .

This model tests the parameter  $\alpha_{max}$  for the command \*MERGE. The parameter can be used to control the maximum allowed deviation from parallelism. The test consists of four components that are close to but not parallel to a fifth component, with an increasing discrepancy in parallelism, varying in the range of 5° to 45°. See Figure 360.

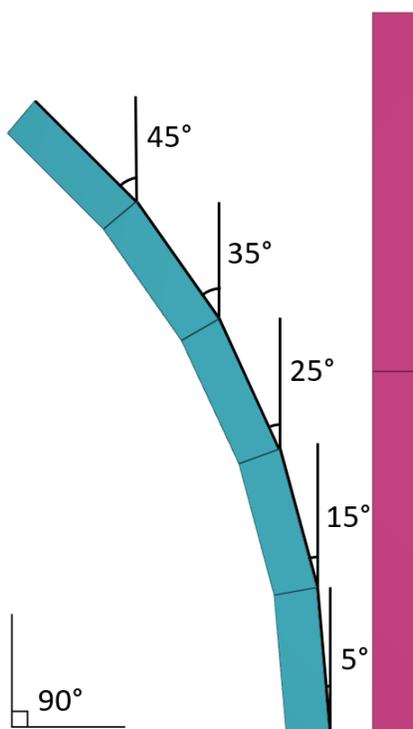


Figure 360: The test setup visualized in 2D.

The four components consisting of 5 elements each, are merged to the fifth component. The parameter  $\alpha_{max}$  has a default value of  $25^\circ$  which is instead set to  $6^\circ$ ,  $16^\circ$ ,  $26^\circ$  and  $36^\circ$  for the different parts. An erode condition is set to the elements that exceeds these angles for the respective parts. See Figure 361.

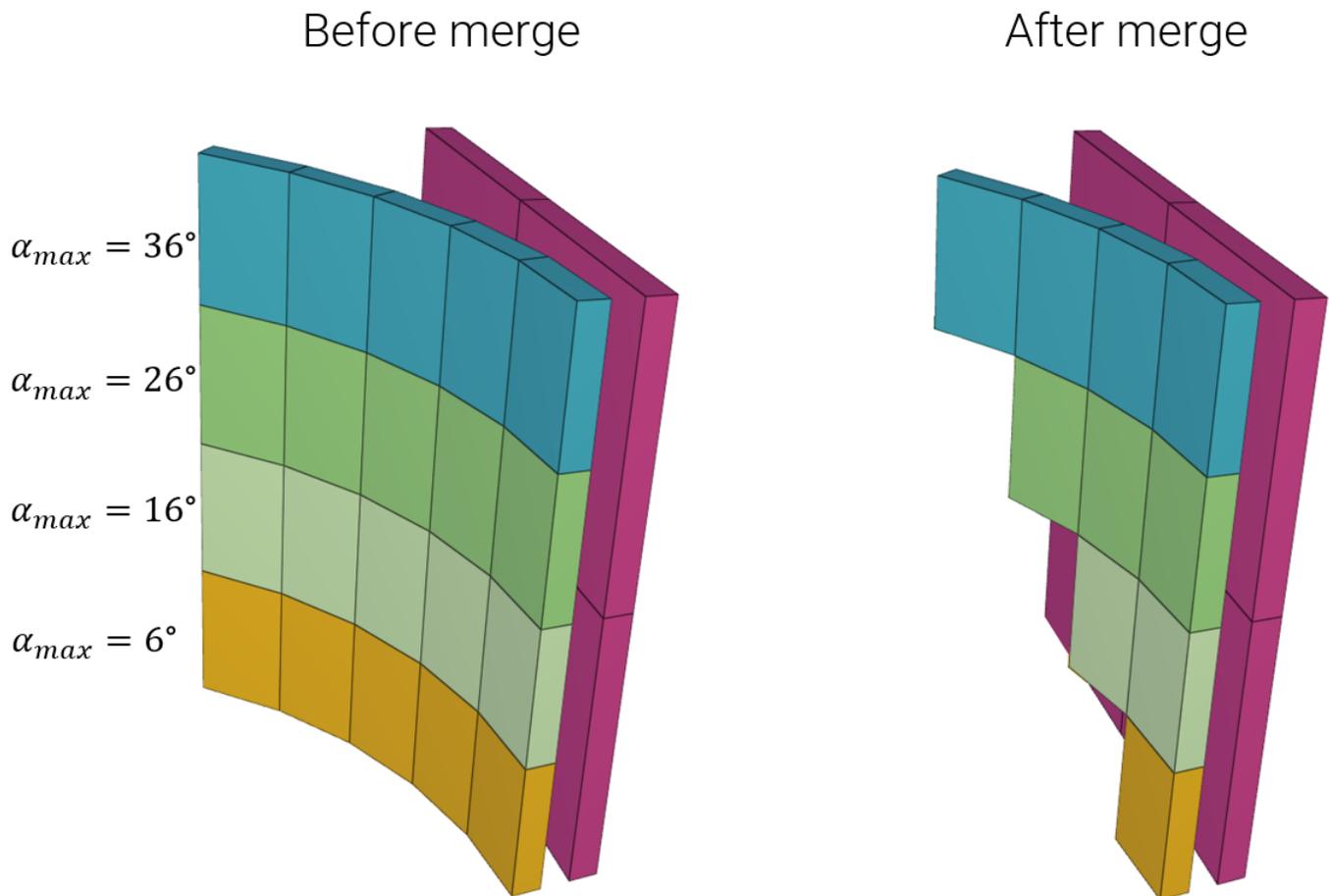


Figure 361: The four parts that are merged with the main object. Different maximum deviation from parallelism is allowed.

It is checked whether the merge is completed successfully in version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Initial displacements

```
*MERGE  
"Optional title"  
entypes, enids, entypem, enidm, tol, mfid, gid, penalty,  $\alpha_{max}$  no_self
```

This model tests automatic generation of initial displacements when using the command \*MERGE. A pipe (slave entity) is merged to a plate (master entity). The pipe is slightly tilted so that the surfaces of the parts that will be merged are not perpendicular.

In step 1, the solver is initiated. The file: `_node_merge_project.k` is automatically generated when starting a simulation with the command \*MERGE. It contains the initial displacement projection vectors for all merged slave nodes.

In step 2, the file containing the initial displacements is included to the main file. The node positions of the slave nodes are adjusted when rerun.

It is checked whether the merge is completed successfully for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*MERGE DUPLICATED NODES

### Merge and load force

```
*MERGE_DUPLICATED_NODES  
entypes, enids, entypem, enidm, tol
```

This tests the \*MERGE\_DUPLICATED\_NODES command. It consists of eight rigid bodies created by the \*COMPONENT\_CYLINDER command. The bodies are lined up in pairs. The first set consists of two identical and perfectly overlapping bodies. In the second set the bodies have different mesh densities, but still perfectly overlaps. In the third and fourth sets the bodies are identical but at distances 0.10 and 0.12, respectively, apart from each other.

The first two sets are merged with a tolerance of  $1e^{-6}$ , and the last two sets with a tolerance of 0.11. Only the first three sets should thus be successfully merged. LOAD\_PRESSURE is then applied to check that the bodies react appropriately. Expected accelerations is listed in the Table below.

Table 23: Input values and numerical targets

Part ID	Set	Rigid body ID (After merge)	Mass (kg)	Applied force (N)	Exp. Acceleration (m/s <sup>2</sup> )
1 2	1	1	$1.20 \cdot 10^4$	$1 \cdot 10^4$	0.833
3 4	2	3	$1.18 \cdot 10^4$	$1 \cdot 10^4$	0.842
5 6	3	5	$1.20 \cdot 10^4$	$1 \cdot 10^4$	0.833
7 8	4	7 8	$6.00 \cdot 10^3$ $5.64 \cdot 10^3$	$1 \cdot 10^4$ 0	1.667 0

The results are checked against "rigid.out"

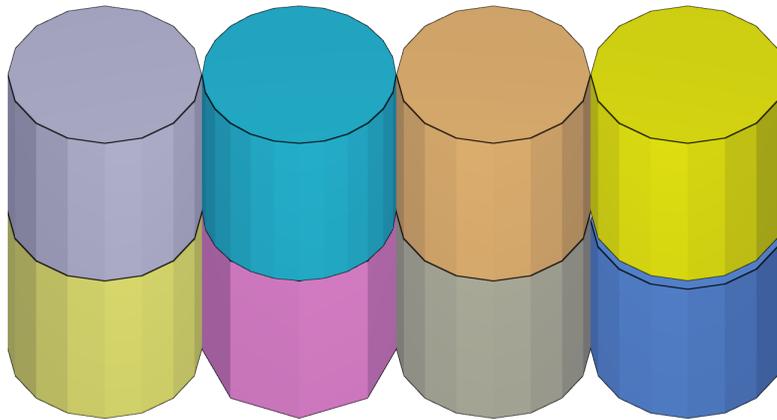


Figure 362: Initial state of test model.

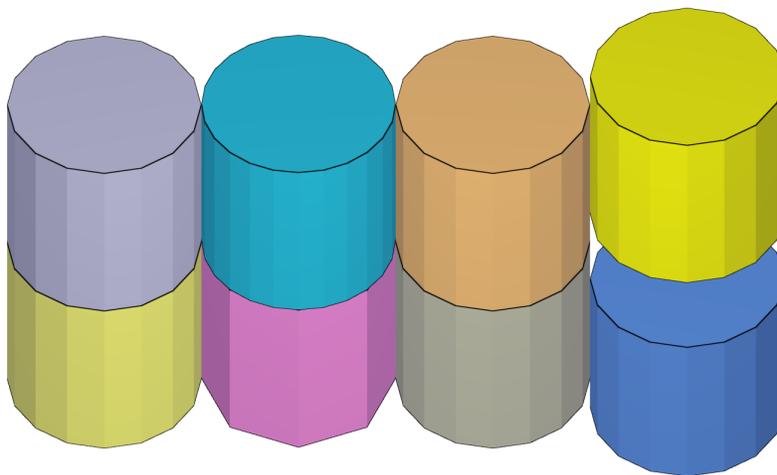


Figure 363: Final state of test model.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*MERGE FAILURE COHESIVE

### Failure properties in a state of normal stress

```
*MERGE_FAILURE_COHESIVE  
mfid,  $\sigma_{fail}$ ,  $\tau_{fail}$ ,  $G_I$ ,  $G_{II}$ ,  $\Delta_{ref}$ 
```

Two quadratic plates with side length,  $L$ , and thickness,  $t$ , are merged as displayed in Figure 364. The plates are modeled as elastic with a Young's modulus,  $E$ , and a Poisson's ratio,  $\nu$ . A prescribed displacement is imposed on the plates, causing a state of normal stress in the merge.

Given the tensile failure stress,  $\sigma_{fail}$ , defined in this test, the stress should reach the tensile failure stress

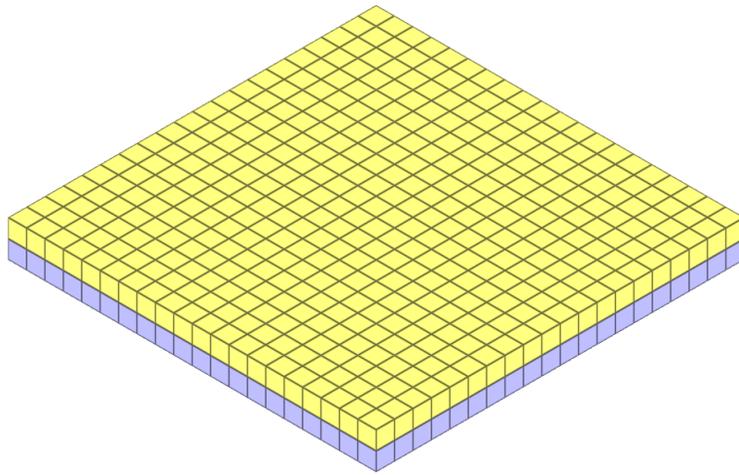


Figure 364: The two plates are merged.

at a displacement,  $\delta$ :

$$\delta = \sigma_{fail} \cdot 2 \cdot t / E$$

In this test, complete failure is to occur at a displacement of  $2 \cdot \delta$ .

Energy,  $W$ , consumed at complete failure:

$$W = \sigma_{fail} \cdot L^2 \cdot \delta$$

Energy per unit area,  $G$ , consumed at complete failure:

$$G = W / L^2$$

The prescribed displacement is defined as  $2 \cdot \delta$ , and the modulus I energy per unit area is defined as  $G$ . Force vs displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 365 together with a target curve based on the calculations above. The test is done with both constraint and penalty based merge (defined in \*MERGE).

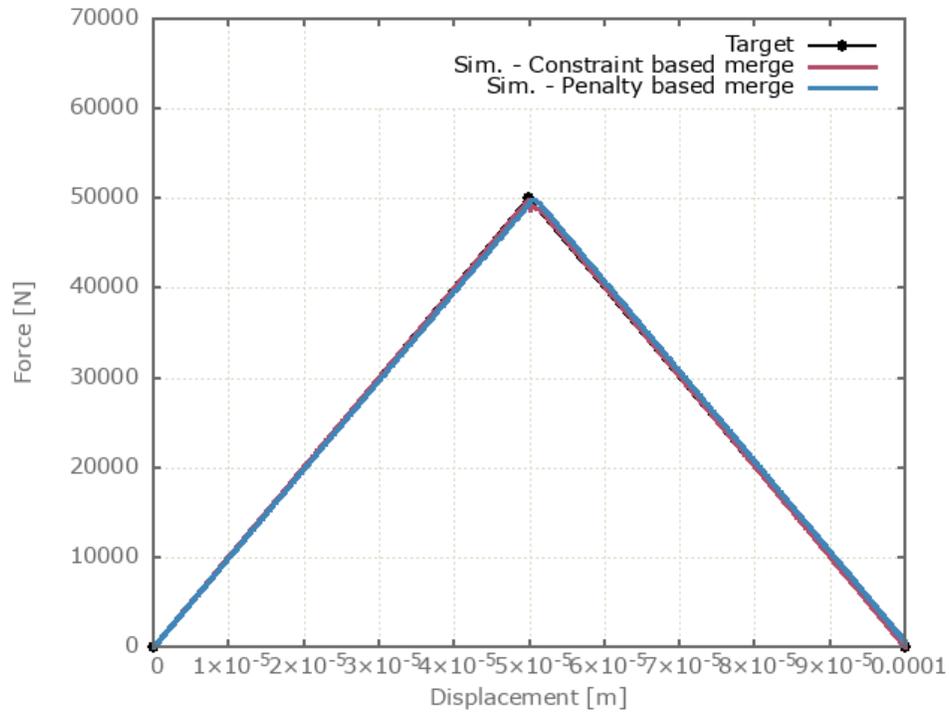


Figure 365: Force vs displacement from simulations together with target curve.

Max and average force and max displacement is checked for both the constraint and penalty based merge.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## Failure properties in a state of shear stress

```
*MERGE_FAILURE_COHESIVE  
mfid,  $\sigma_{fail}$ ,  $\tau_{fail}$ ,  $G_I$ ,  $G_{II}$ ,  $\Delta_{ref}$ 
```

This test is similar to the test "`*MERGE_FAILURE_COHESIVE - Normal stress`". In the current test, the merge is subjected to a state of shear stress instead.

Given the shear failure stress,  $\tau_{fail}$ , defined in this test, the stress should reach the shear failure stress at a displacement,  $\delta$ :

$$\delta = \tan(\tau_{fail} \cdot 2 \cdot (1 + \nu) / E) \cdot 2 \cdot t$$

In this test, complete failure is to occur at a displacement of  $2 \cdot \delta$ .

Energy,  $W$ , consumed at complete failure:

$$W = \tau_{fail} \cdot L^2 \cdot \delta$$

Energy per unit area,  $G$ , consumed at complete failure:

$$G = W / L^2$$

The prescribed displacement is defined as  $2 \cdot \delta$ , and the modulus II energy per unit area is defined as  $G$ . Force vs displacement from the simulation is presented in Figure 366 together with a target curve based on the calculations above. The test is done with both constraint and penalty based merge (defined in `*MERGE`).

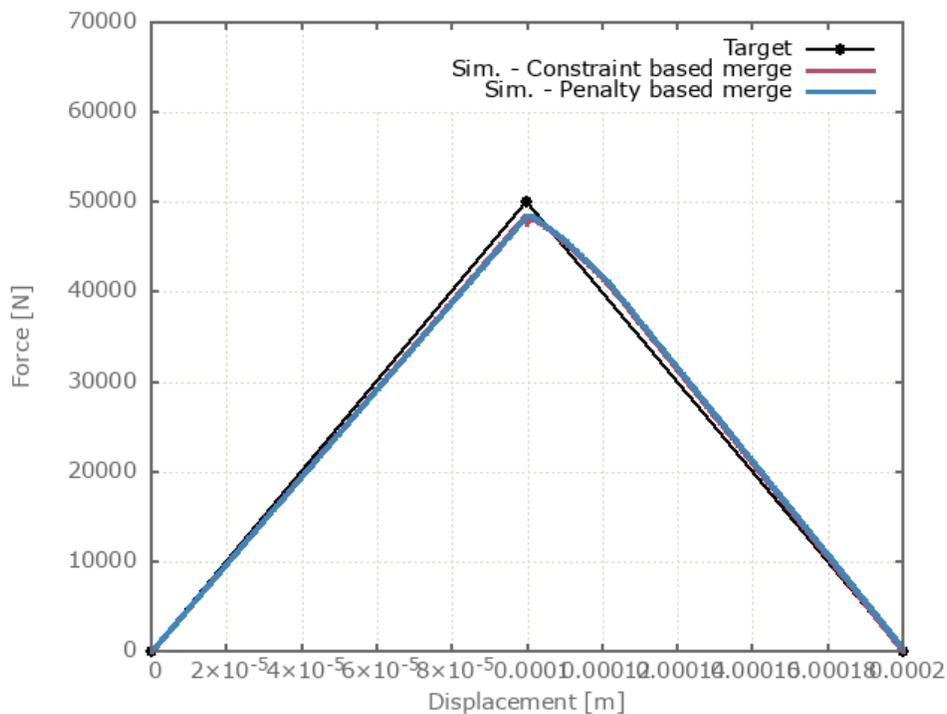


Figure 366: Force vs displacement from simulations together with target curve.

Max and average force and max displacement is checked for both the constraint and penalty based merge.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*MERGE FAILURE FORCE

### Shear failure

```
*MERGE_FAILURE_FORCE  
mfid,  $T_{fail}$ ,  $S_{fail}$ 
```

This tests the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command against a shear force. As in the \*MERGE benchmark, the set-up is nine bottom plates of one element type that are merged to nine smaller top plates, as seen in Figure 412. Each merge is given a failure condition with the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command. Tensile- and shear failure forces are specified at  $2e^6 N$ . In this test, the plates are exposed to a shear force only.

A force surpassing failure criteria is applied. The bottom plates are of one element type, while the top plates covers the other nine element types. Throughout nine tests, all nine element types (linear/quadratic/cubic, hexahedron/pentahedron/tetrahedron) are checked as both bottom plate and top plate. Nine tests of nine plate-pairs give 81 merge operations to check.

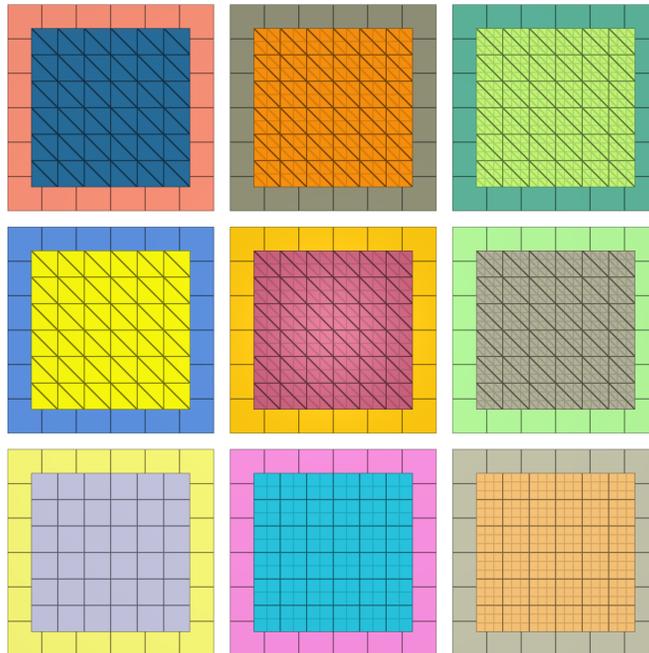


Figure 367: Test model with LHEX bottom plates

\*LOAD\_FORCE is applied in X-direction on the top plates with a smooth curve function. Bottom plates are held in place with \*BC\_MOTION. The force between the plates in X-direction is output to "merge.out" for all plate-pairs. These values are used for version control. Plots of the total force curves for all 81 plate-pairs are shown in Figure 368 - Figure 376.

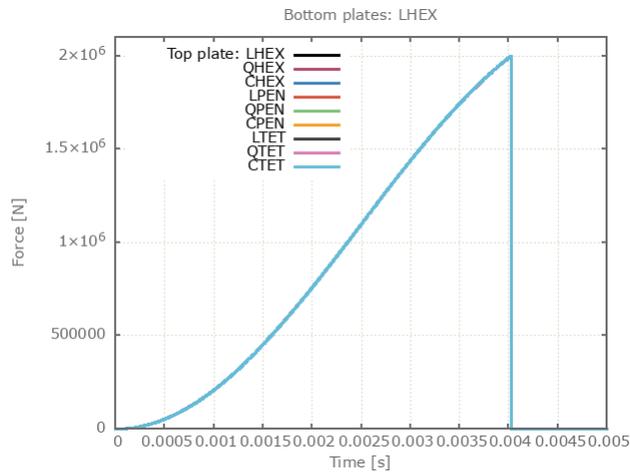


Figure 368: Total force vs. time from model with LHEX bottom plates.

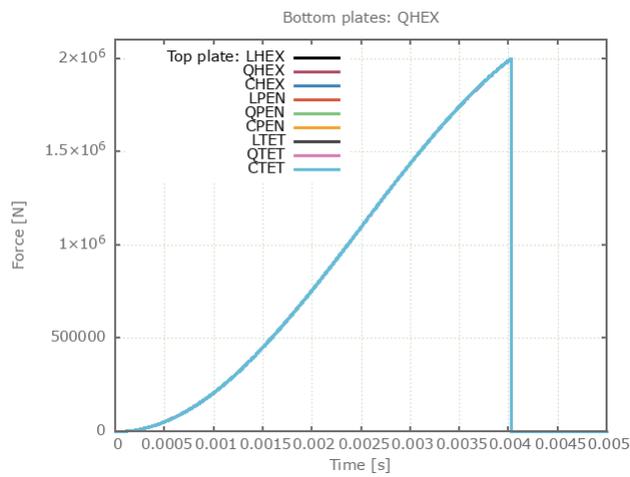


Figure 369: Total force vs. time from model with QHEX bottom plates.

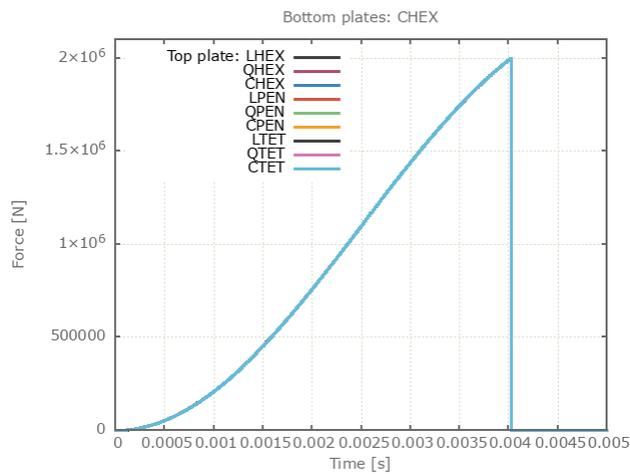


Figure 370: Total force vs. time from model with CHEX bottom plates.

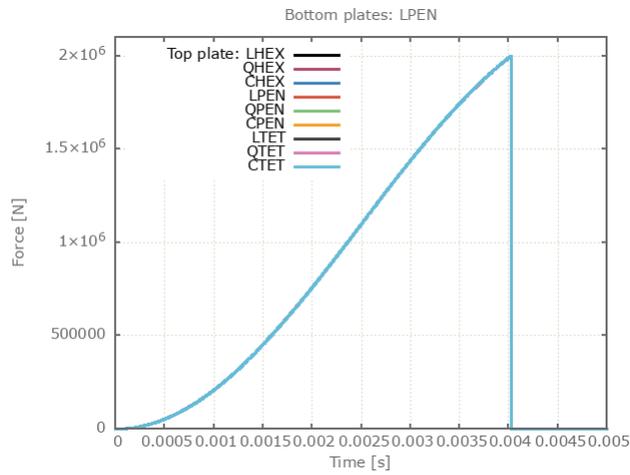


Figure 371: Total force vs. time from model with LPEN bottom plates.

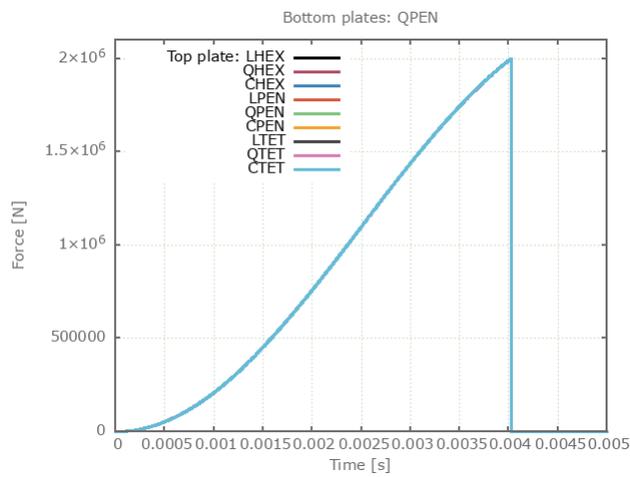


Figure 372: Total force vs. time from model with QPEN bottom plates.

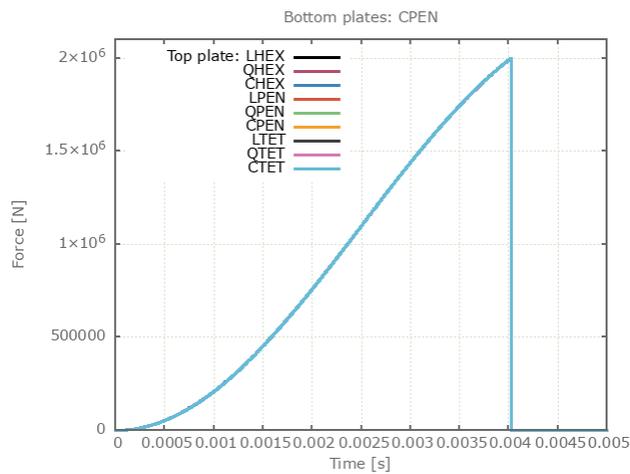


Figure 373: Total force vs. time from model with CPEN bottom plates.

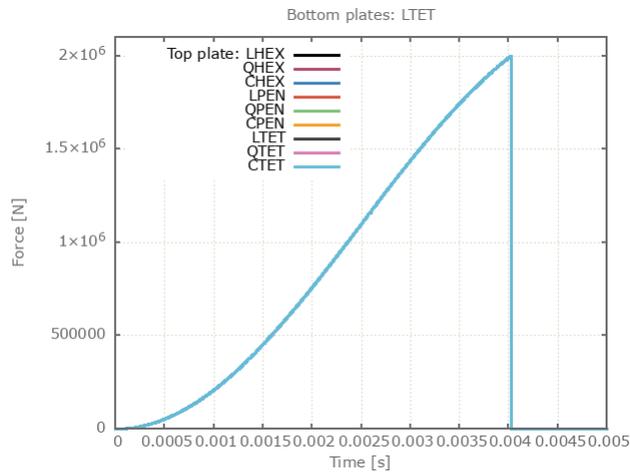


Figure 374: Total force vs. time from model with LTET bottom plates.

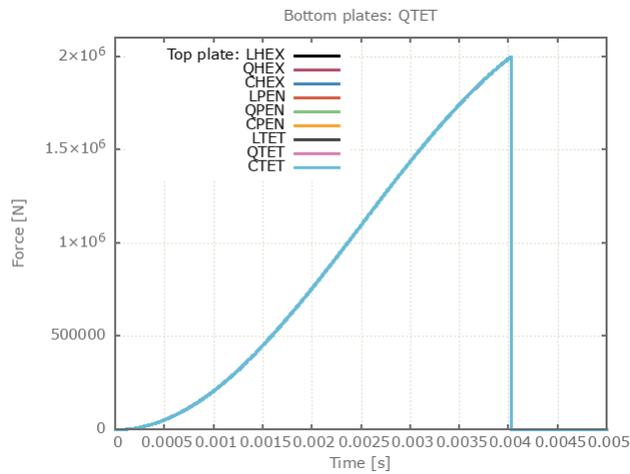


Figure 375: Total force vs. time from model with QTET bottom plates.

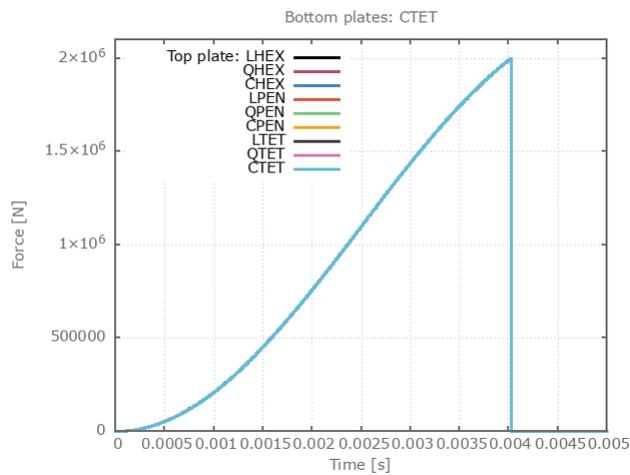


Figure 376: Total force vs. time from model with CTET bottom plates.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 9 tests.

## Tensile failure

```
*MERGE_FAILURE_FORCE  
mfid,  $T_{fail}$ ,  $S_{fail}$ 
```

This tests the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command against a tensile force. As in the \*MERGE benchmark, the set-up is nine bottom plates of one element type that are merged to nine smaller top plates, as seen in Figure 377. Each merge is given a failure condition with the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command. Tensile- and shear failure forces are specified at  $2e^6 N$ . In this test, the plates are exposed to a tensile force only.

A force surpassing failure criteria is applied. The bottom plates are of one element type, while the top plates covers the other nine element types. Throughout nine tests, all nine element types (linear/quadratic/cubic, hexahedron/pentahedron/tetrahedron) are checked as both bottom plate and top plate. Nine tests of nine plate-pairs give 81 merge operations to check.

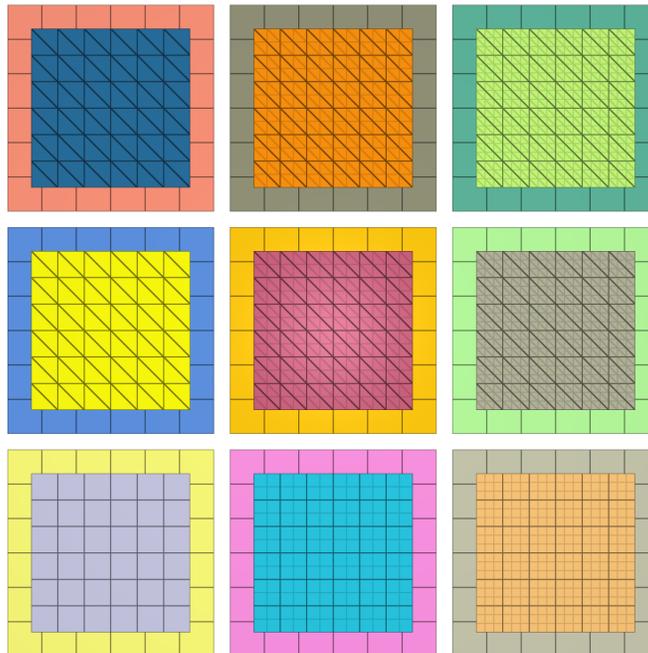


Figure 377: Test model with LHEX bottom plates

\*LOAD\_FORCE is applied in Z-direction on the top plates with a smooth curve function. Bottom plates are held in place with \*BC\_MOTION. The force between the plates in Z-direction is output to "merge.out" for all plate-pairs. These values are used for version control. Plots of the total force curves for all 81 plate-pairs are shown in Figure 378 - Figure 386.

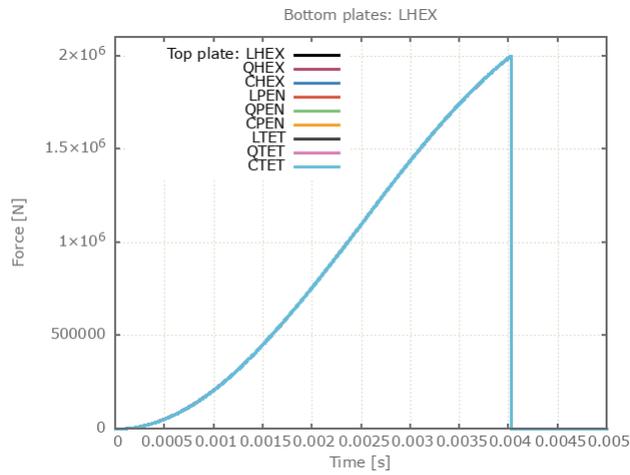


Figure 378: Total force vs. time from model with LHEX bottom plates.

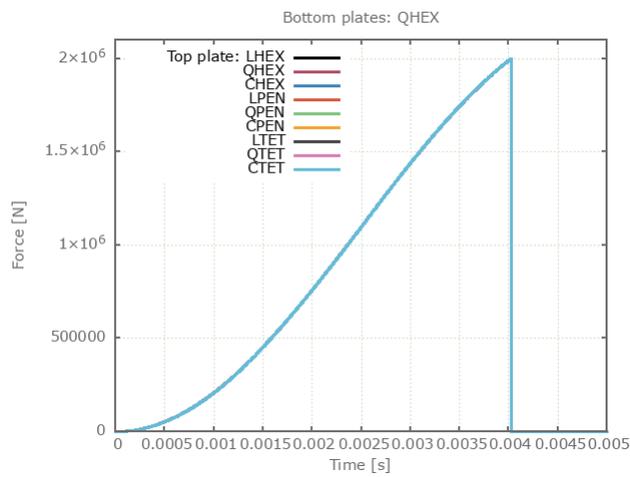


Figure 379: Total force vs. time from model with QHEX bottom plates.

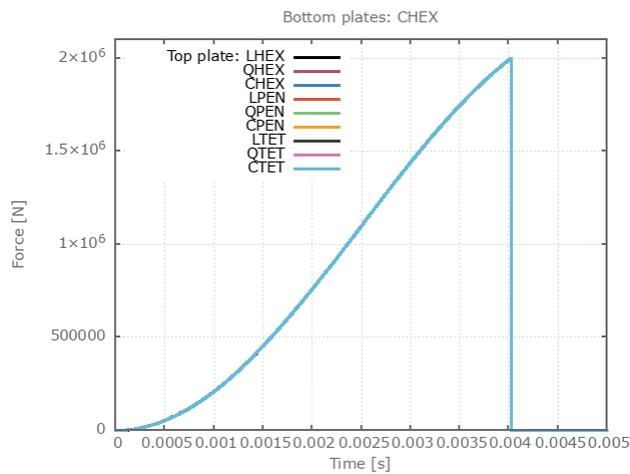


Figure 380: Total force vs. time from model with CHEX bottom plates.

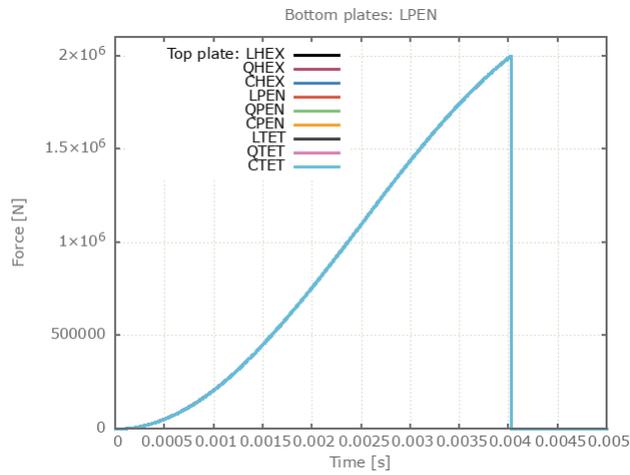


Figure 381: Total force vs. time from model with LPEN bottom plates.

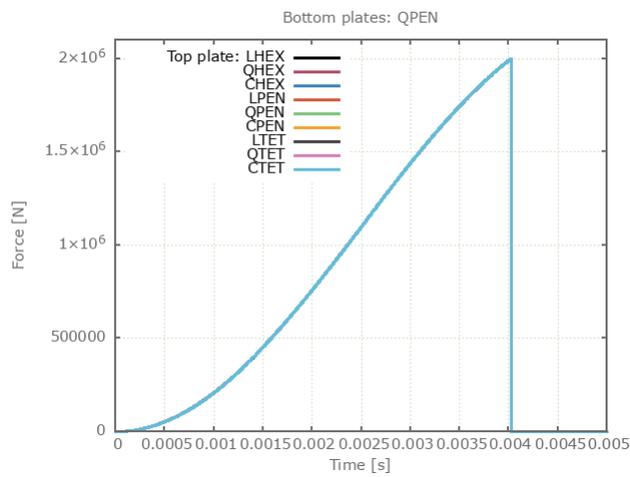


Figure 382: Total force vs. time from model with QPEN bottom plates.

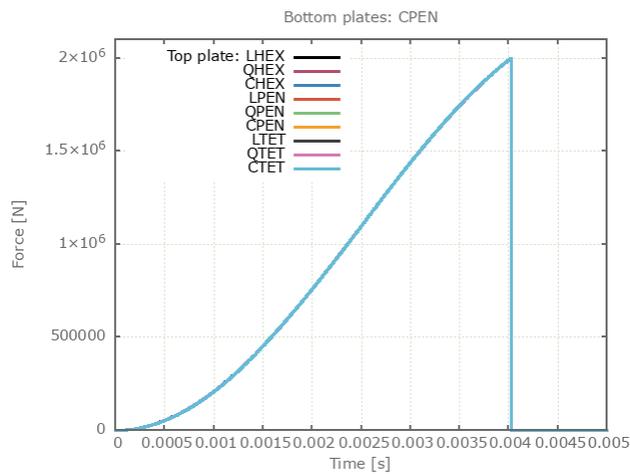


Figure 383: Total force vs. time from model with CPEN bottom plates.

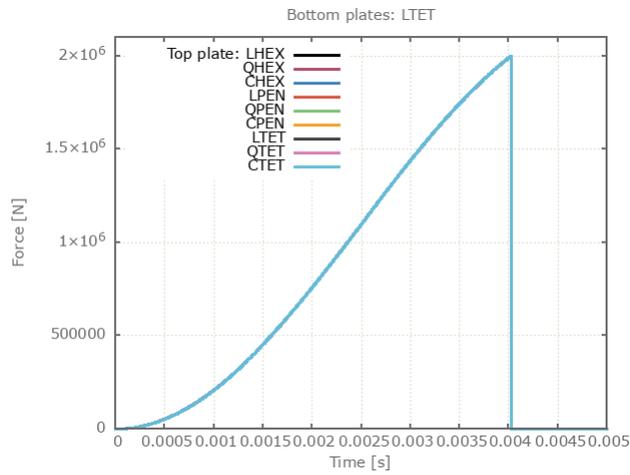


Figure 384: Total force vs. time from model with LTET bottom plates.

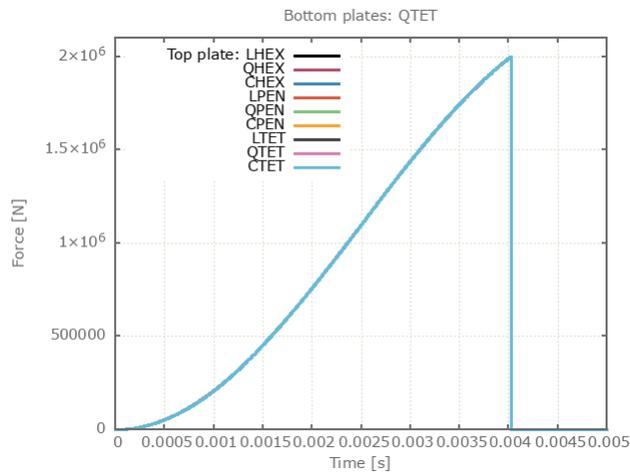


Figure 385: Total force vs. time from model with QTET bottom plates.

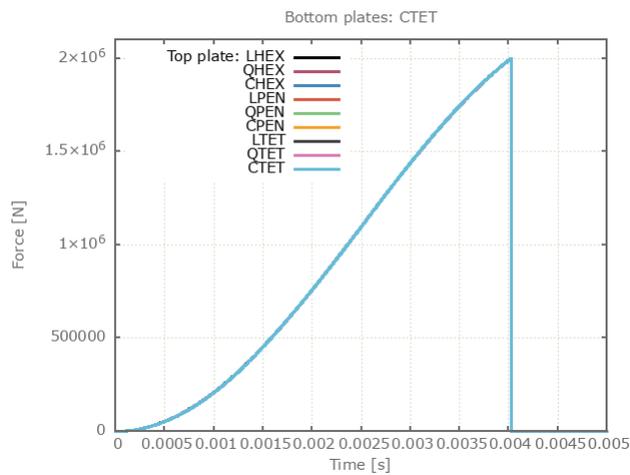


Figure 386: Total force vs. time from model with CTET bottom plates.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 9 tests.

## Shear and tensile failure

```
*MERGE_FAILURE_FORCE  
mfid,  $T_{fail}$ ,  $S_{fail}$ 
```

This tests the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command against combined shear- and tensile forces. As in the \*MERGE benchmark, the set-up is nine bottom plates of one element type that are merged to nine smaller top plates, as seen in Figure 387. Each merge is given a failure condition with the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command. Tensile- and shear failure forces are specified at  $2e^6 N$ . In this test, the plates are exposed to an equal shear- and tensile force.

A force surpassing failure criteria is applied. The bottom plates are of one element type, while the top plates covers the other nine element types. Throughout nine tests, all nine element types (linear/quadratic/cubic, hexahedron/pentahedron/tetrahedron) are checked as both bottom plate and top plate. Nine tests of nine plate-pairs give 81 merge operations to check.

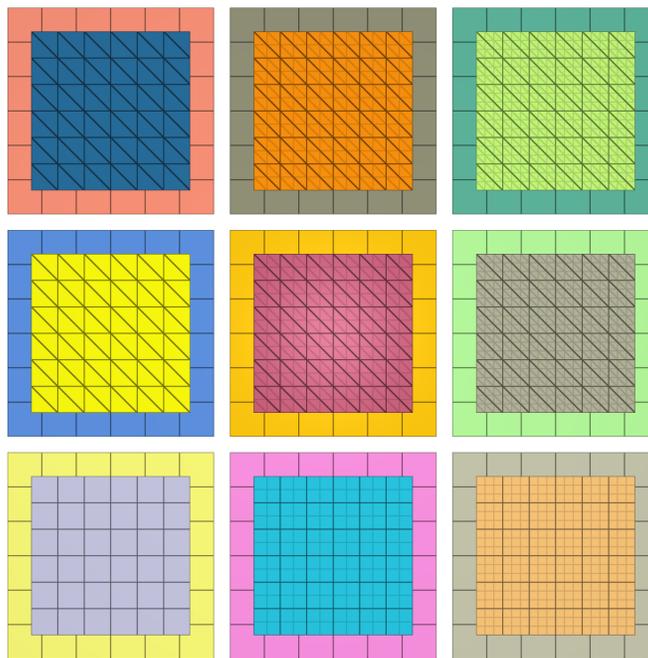


Figure 387: Test model with LHEX bottom plates

\*LOAD\_FORCE is applied in X- and Z-direction on the top plates with a smooth curve function. Bottom plates are held in place with \*BC\_MOTION. The force between the plates in each direction is output to "merge.out" for all plate-pairs. These values are used for version control. Plots of the total force curves for all 81 plate-pairs are shown in Figure 388 - Figure 396.

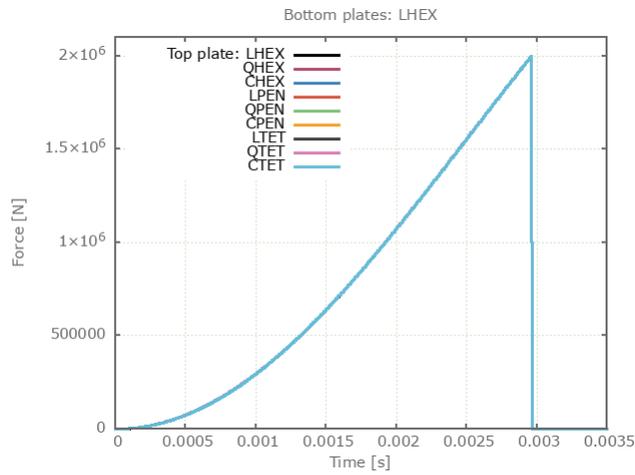


Figure 388: Total force vs. time from model with LHEX bottom plates.

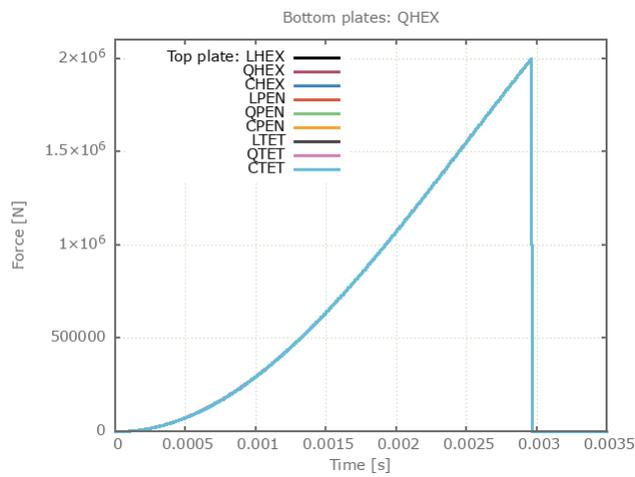


Figure 389: Total force vs. time from model with QHEX bottom plates.

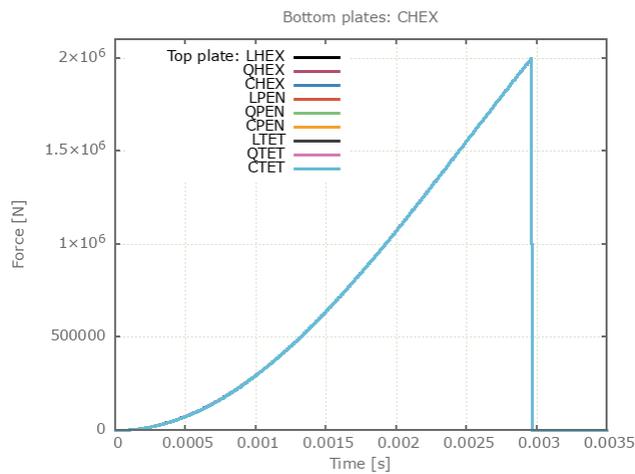


Figure 390: Total force vs. time from model with CHEX bottom plates.

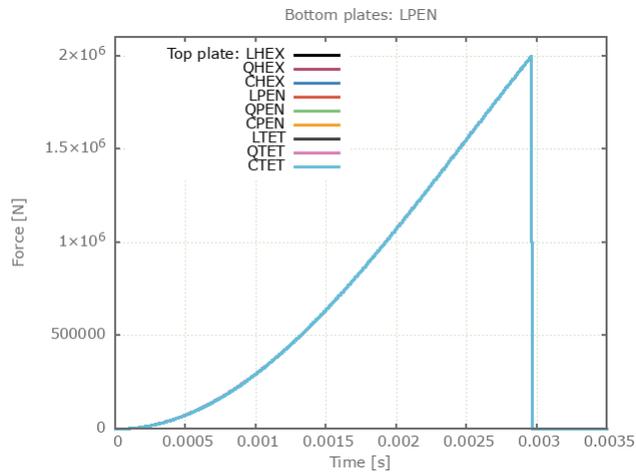


Figure 391: Total force vs. time from model with LPEN bottom plates.

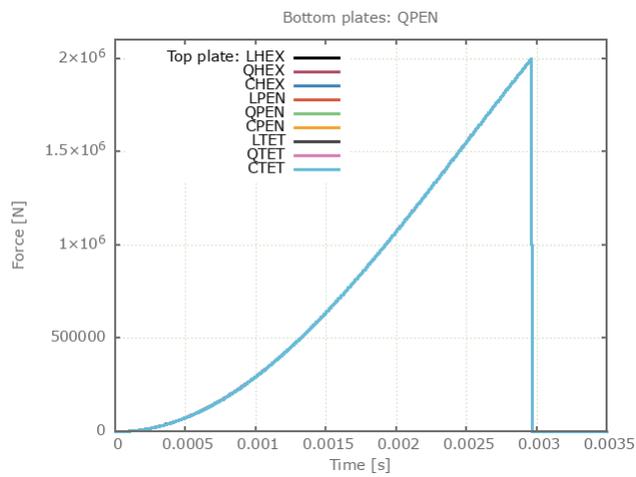


Figure 392: Total force vs. time from model with QPEN bottom plates.

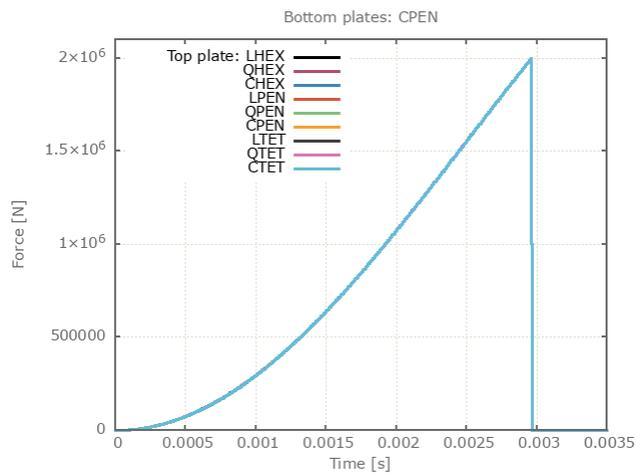


Figure 393: Total force vs. time from model with CPEN bottom plates.

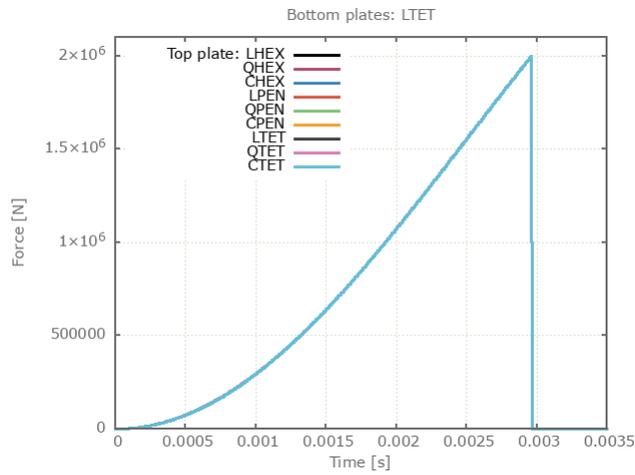


Figure 394: Total force vs. time from model with LTET bottom plates.

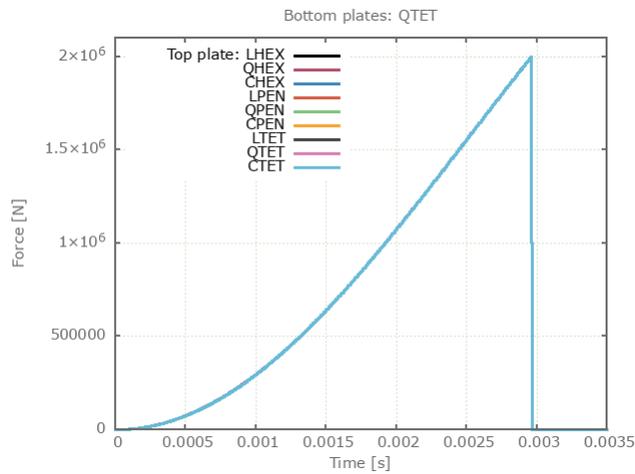


Figure 395: Total force vs. time from model with QTET bottom plates.

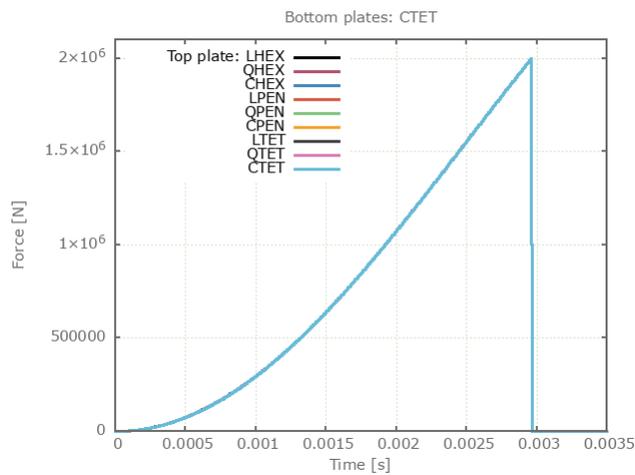


Figure 396: Total force vs. time from model with CTET bottom plates.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 9 tests.

## Failure exponents

```
*MERGE_FAILURE_FORCE  
mfd,  $T_{fail}$ ,  $S_{fail}$ ,  $n_T$ ,  $n_S$ 
```

Tested parameters: mfd,  $T_{fail}$ ,  $S_{fail}$ ,  $n_T$ ,  $n_S$ .

This model tests the tensile- & shear failure exponents in the \*MERGE\_FAILURE\_FORCE command. Two components are merged together. A combination of tensile and shear forces are introduced to one of the components.

The merge failure condition is set to:

- Tensile failure force,  $T_{fail} = 100\text{ N}$
- Shear failure force,  $S_{fail} = 100\text{ N}$
- Tensile failure exponent,  $n_T = 1$
- Shear failure exponent,  $n_S = 1$

Target:

The merge forces (merge.out) should sum up to 100 N at failure:  $F_x + F_z = 100\text{ N}$

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*NODE

## Coordinates

```
*NODE  
nid, x, y, z, bc
```

This tests the \*NODE command. A simple solid element is meshed using \*NODE and \*ELEMENT\_SOLID. The volume and physical mass is checked to test that all the nodes are correctly generated.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*OUTPUT ELEMENT

## Element output

```
*OUTPUT_ELEMENT  
entype, enid
```

This tests the \*OUTPUT\_ELEMENT command. A single linear hexahedron element is stretched using \*BC\_MOTION. \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL is used to investigate damage output. The following outputs are checked:

- Stress XX
- Stress YY
- Stress ZZ
- Stress XY
- Stress YZ
- Stress ZX
- Strain XX
- Strain YY
- Strain ZZ
- Strain XY
- Strain YZ
- Strain ZX
- Volume
- Plastic strain
- Damage

The element is stretched in the Z-direction, but to account for noise a tolerance of  $1e7$  relative to zero is allowed for stress in the other directions.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*OUTPUT FORMING

### Thickness output

```
*OUTPUT_FORMING  
form
```

This tests the \*OUTPUT\_FORMING command. The command outputs the thickness through an element. A single cubic hex element is stretched with a velocity function in \*BC\_MOTION. Integrating the velocity function over simulation time frame gives a total displacement of 1.7 times the original side length. Final thickness is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*OUTPUT NODE

### Node output

```
*OUTPUT_NODE  
entype, enid
```

This tests the \*OUTPUT\_NODE command. A single linear hexahedron element is put in motion using \*BC\_MOTION, \*INITIAL\_VELOCITY, and \*LOAD\_FORCE. The element moves along the X-axis. It also rotates about the X-axis, which runs through its center. Set-up conditions are listed below:

$$V = 1m^3$$

$$\rho = 1000kg/m^3$$

$$V_{x_0} = 2m/s$$

$$\omega_{x_0} = 4\pi rad/s$$

$$F_x = -8000N$$

$$t_{end} = 0.5s$$

Table 26: Performed checks

Entity	Value	Analytical expression	Target
X-coordinate	last value	$x = v_{x_0}t + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{F}{m} \right) t^2$	$x_{end} = x_0$
Y-coordinate	last value	$4\pi rads^{-1} \cdot 0.5s = 1rev$	$y_{end} = y_0$
Z-coordinate	last value	$4\pi rads^{-1} \cdot 0.5s = 1rev$	$z_{end} = z_0$
X-displacement	max		$0.25m$
Y-displacement	min/max	$\sqrt{0.5}$	$\pm 0.707m$
Z-displacement	min/max	$\sqrt{0.5}$	$\pm 0.707m$
X-velocity	average		$0$
Y-velocity	min	$v_{T_{min}} = -\omega \cdot r$	$\approx -8.89ms^{-1}$
Z-velocity	max	$v_{T_{max}} = \omega \cdot r$	$\approx 8.89ms^{-1}$
X-acceleration	last value	$a_x = \frac{F}{m}$	$-8ms^{-2}$
Y-acceleration	min	$a_{T_{min}} = -\omega^2 \cdot r$	$-111.67ms^{-2}$
Z-acceleration	max	$a_{T_{max}} = \omega^2 \cdot r$	$111.67ms^{-2}$
*LOAD_FORCE does not output force values:			
X-force	last value		$0$
Y-force	last value		$0$
Z-force	last value		$0$

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*OUTPUT SENSOR

## Sensor output

```
*OUTPUT_SENSOR  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, x0, y0, z0, R, csysid
```

This tests the \*OUTPUT\_SENSOR command. The benchmark consists of four tests:

- The first tests the position/velocity/acceleration outputs from the command. Two sensors are placed on the moving body. One sensor outputs values in a local coordinate system that follows the moving body. This sensor should only report zero values. The test is carried out using the model described in the \*OUTPUT\_NODE benchmark. Refer to this for figures and calculations.
- The second test checks the pressure/stress/strain outputs from the command. A cubic element is stretched using \*BC\_MOTION to produce the values of interest.
- The third test checks the damage output from the command. A cube of eight linear elements is pulled apart using \*BC\_MOTION to produce the values of interest. The output should report a damage of about 0.22.
- The fourth test checks the Discrete Particle (DP) outputs from the command. A simple blast model with air-, soil- and high explosive discrete particles is run with two sensors. One sensor is located within the soil domain above the charge, the other right above the sand in the air domain. Number of particles in the sensors are checked for version control.

All together, the following outputs are checked:

- X-coordinate
- Y-coordinate
- Z-coordinate
- X-displacement
- Y-displacement
- Z-displacement
- X-velocity
- Y-velocity
- Z-velocity
- Stress XX
- Stress YY
- Stress ZZ
- Stress XY
- Stress YZ
- Stress ZX
- Effective stress
- Pressure
- Effective plastic strain
- Volumetric strain
- Max principal surface strain
- Min principal surface strain
- Damage
- Air density (DP)
- Soil density (DP)
- Number of particles (DP)

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 4 tests.

## \*OUTPUT\_CONTACT\_FORCE

### Two colliding spheres

```
*OUTPUT_CONTACT_FORCE  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid.

This model tests the \*OUTPUT\_CONTACT\_FORCE command. Two spheres are colliding. With \*OUTPUT\_CONTACT\_FORCE, it is possible to specify a region where all the contact forces are sampled and output to the ASCII file contact\_force.out.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 397.

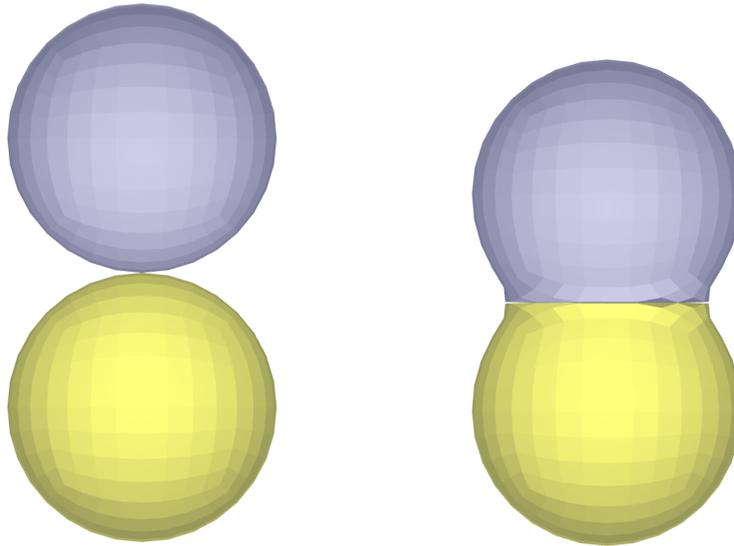


Figure 397: Two colliding spheres at  $t = 0$  &  $t = 20 \mu s$

In total, eight outputs are generated for verification. This can be seen in Figure 398.

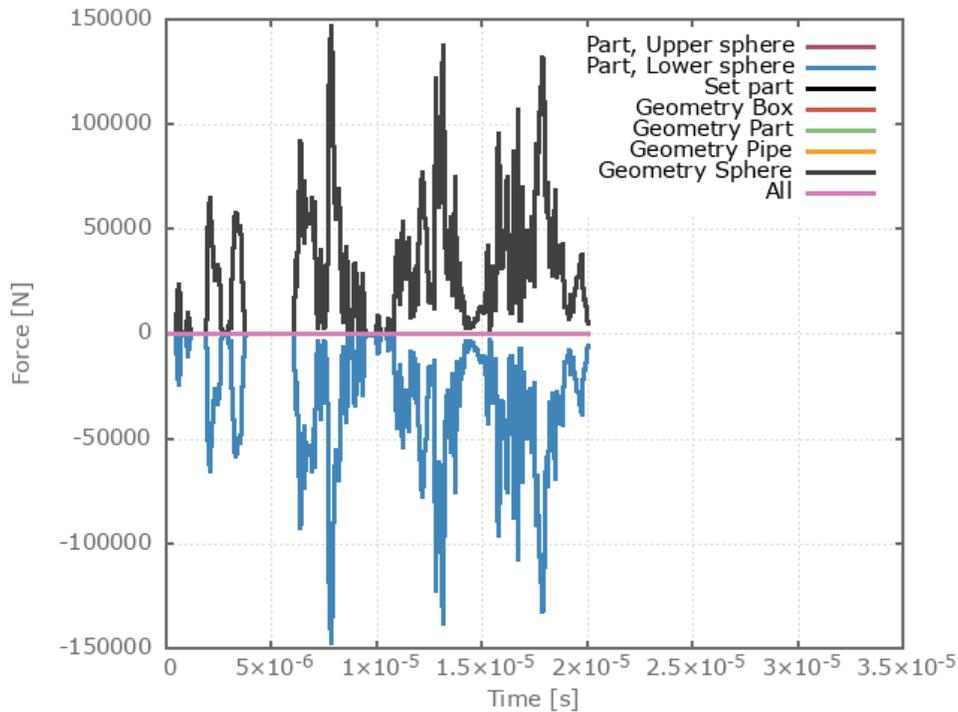


Figure 398: Force vs. Time.

#### Targets:

1. Part, Upper sphere. Maximum contact force Z-component = 148130 N
2. Part, Lower sphere. Minimum contact force Z-component = -148130 N
3. Set part. Maximum contact force Z-component = 0 N
4. Geometry Box. Maximum contact force Z-component = 148130 N
5. Geometry Part. Maximum contact force Z-component = 148130 N
6. Geometry Pipe. Maximum contact force Z-component = 148130 N
7. Geometry Sphere. Maximum contact force Z-component = 148130 N
8. All. Maximum contact force Z-component = 0 N

#### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*OUTPUT\_SECTION

### Simply supported beam central load

```
*OUTPUT_SECTION  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, csysid, R
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid, csysid.

This model tests the functionality of the command \*OUTPUT\_SECTION. The test model is a simply supported beam of length 1m, width & height 0.05 m subjected to a central load of 1000 N. Both ends of the beam are restricted in Y & Z-direction. See Figure 399.

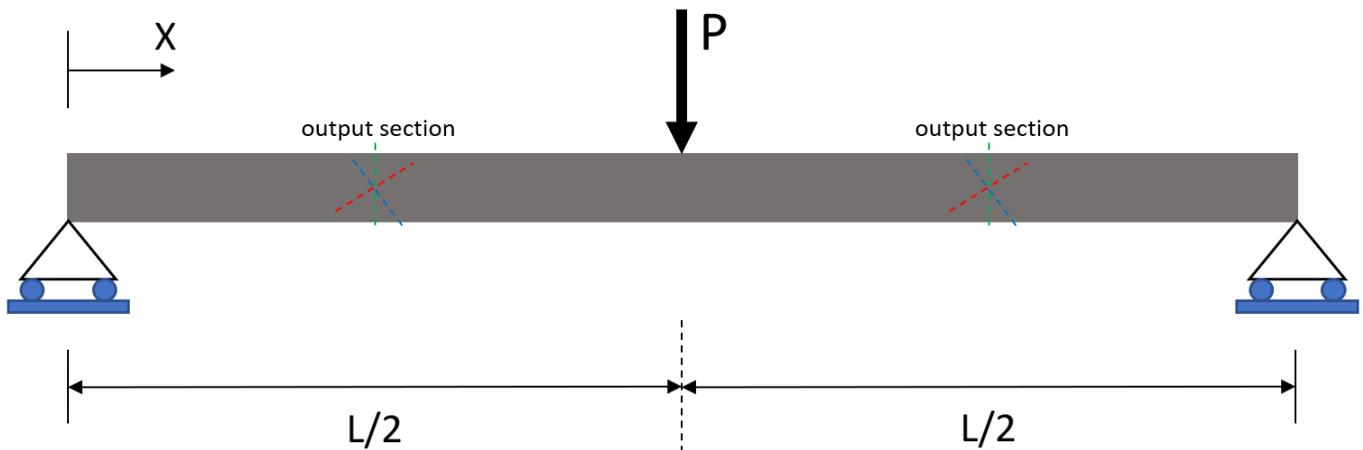


Figure 399: Simply supported beam with central load

From Euler-Bernoulli beam theory, the maximum deflection and moments can be calculated. The maximum deflection at mid section is:

$$\delta_{max} = \frac{PL^3}{48EI}$$

And moment along the beam length is:

$$M(x) = \frac{Px}{2}, \text{ for } 0 \leq x \leq \frac{L}{2}$$

$$M(x) = \frac{P(L-x)}{2}, \text{ for } \frac{L}{2} < x \leq L$$

Output sections are placed at  $x = \frac{L}{4}$ ,  $x = \frac{L}{2}$  &  $x = \frac{3L}{4}$  to extract bending moments and an output sensor is placed at the mid section to extract maximum deflection of the beam.

The maximum displacement at mid section vs. time from the simulation is plotted with an analytical function obtained from Euler-Bernoulli beam theory. See Figure 400.

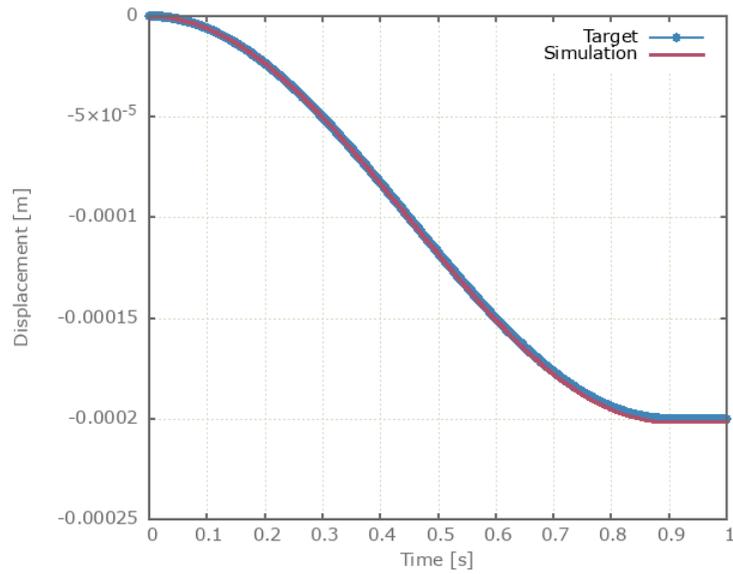


Figure 400: Displacement from simulation together with analytical target.

The bending moment vs. time from the simulation at output section  $x = \frac{L}{4}$  &  $x = \frac{3L}{4}$  is plotted with an analytical function obtained from Euler-Bernoulli beam theory. See Figure 401.

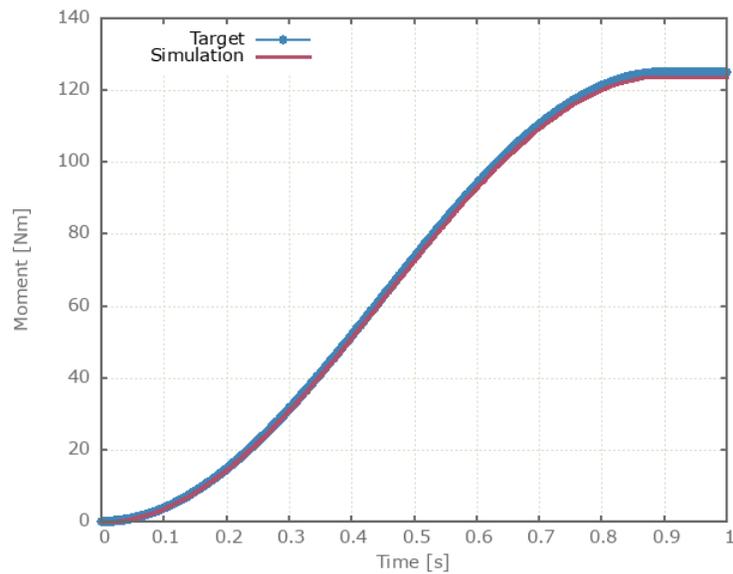


Figure 401: Moment from simulation together with analytical target.

The bending moment vs. time from the simulation at output section  $x = \frac{L}{2}$  (mid section) is plotted with an analytical function obtained from Euler-Bernoulli beam theory. See Figure 402.

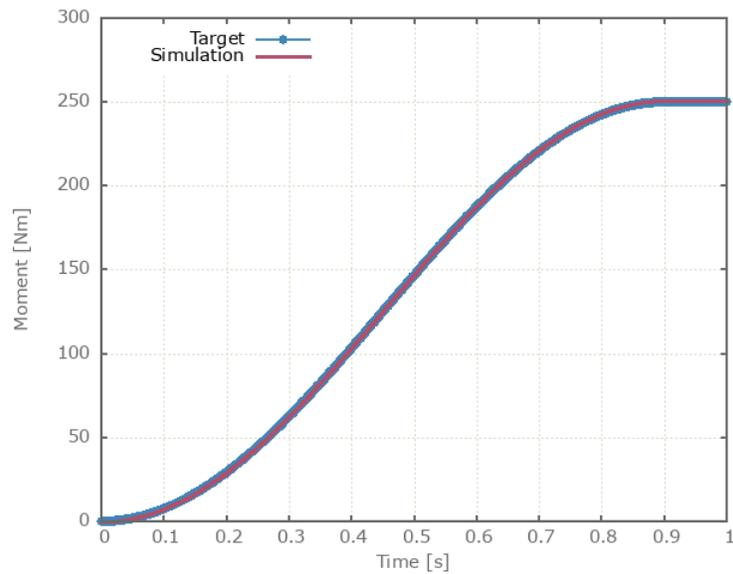


Figure 402: Moment from simulation together with analytical target.

Targets:

1. Mid section, maximum deflection =  $-0.0002 \text{ m}$
2. Output section  $x = \frac{L}{4}$ , maximum resultant moment =  $125 \text{ Nm}$
3. Output section  $x = \frac{3L}{4}$ , maximum resultant moment =  $125 \text{ Nm}$
4. Output section  $x = \frac{L}{2}$ , maximum resultant moment =  $250 \text{ Nm}$
5. All output sections, section area =  $0.0025 \text{ m}^2$ .

Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Section radius

```
*OUTPUT_SECTION  
"Optional title"  
coid, entype, enid, csysid, R
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid, csysid,  $R$ .

This model tests the parameter Section radius,  $R$  in the command \*OUTPUT\_SECTION. Three pipes are created, all with an inner radius of 0.05 m and outer radius of 0.1 m. The first pipe has a connected cross-section while the second and third pipes have vertically disconnected cross-sections. See Figure 403.

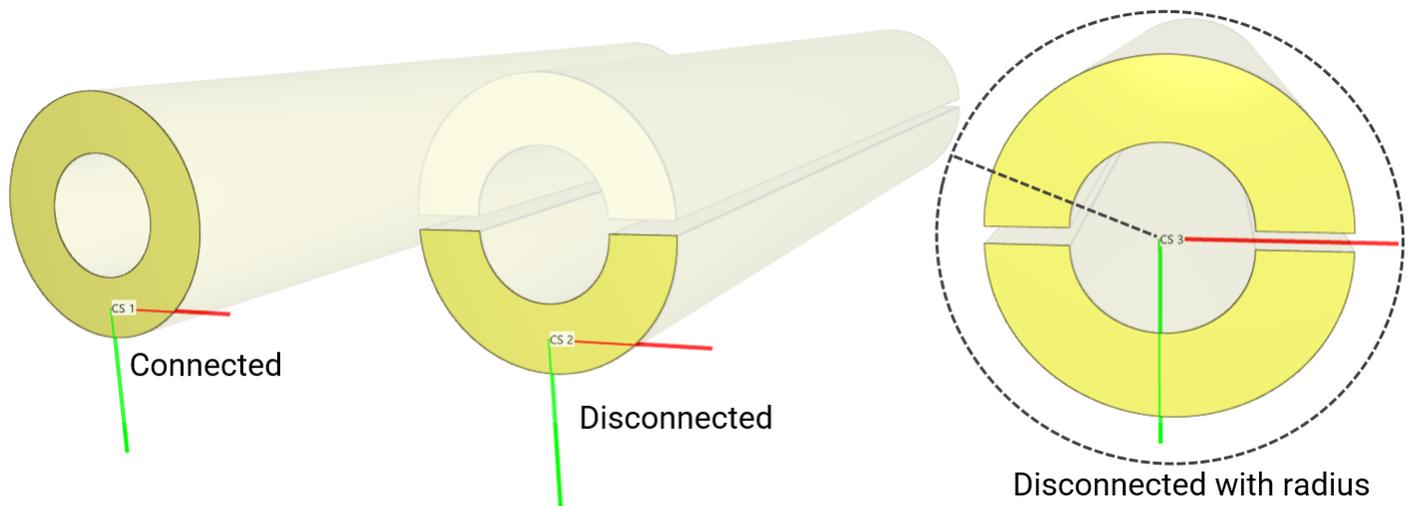


Figure 403: Three pipes each with an associated output section.

Each pipe is associated with an output section defined with a coordinate system.

- The output section for the first pipe should give the full section area.
- The output section for the second pipe should only give half the section area since the pipe is disconnected.
- The output section for the third pipe should give the full section area since the parameter section radius,  $R$  is defined in the command.

CALCULATIONS:

$$\text{Section area full pipe} = (\pi \cdot r_{outer}^2) - (\pi \cdot r_{inner}^2) = (\pi \cdot 0.1^2) - (\pi \cdot 0.05^2) = 0.02356 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Section area half pipe} = \frac{(\pi \cdot r_{outer}^2) - (\pi \cdot r_{inner}^2)}{2} = 0.01178 \text{ m}^2$$

Targets:

1. *Section area pipe 1* = 0.02356  $\text{m}^2$
2. *Section area pipe 2* = 0.01178  $\text{m}^2$
3. *Section area pipe 3* = 0.02356  $\text{m}^2$

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*OUTPUT\_SENSOR\_THICKNESS

### Components with varying thickness

```
*OUTPUT_SENSOR_THICKNESS  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, x0, y0, z0, fixed, tbeg, tend  
nx, ny, nz
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid,  $x_0$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $z_0$ , fixed,  $n_x$ ,  $n_y$ ,  $n_z$ .

This model tests the command \*OUTPUT\_SENSOR\_THICKNESS. The test consists of three components with varying thickness, an irregular box, a cylinder and a pipe. Thickness sensors are positioned at one end of the components, fixed in space. The components translates in the horizontal plane, going from minimum to maximum thickness relative to the thickness sensors which measures the increasing thickness. See Figure 404.

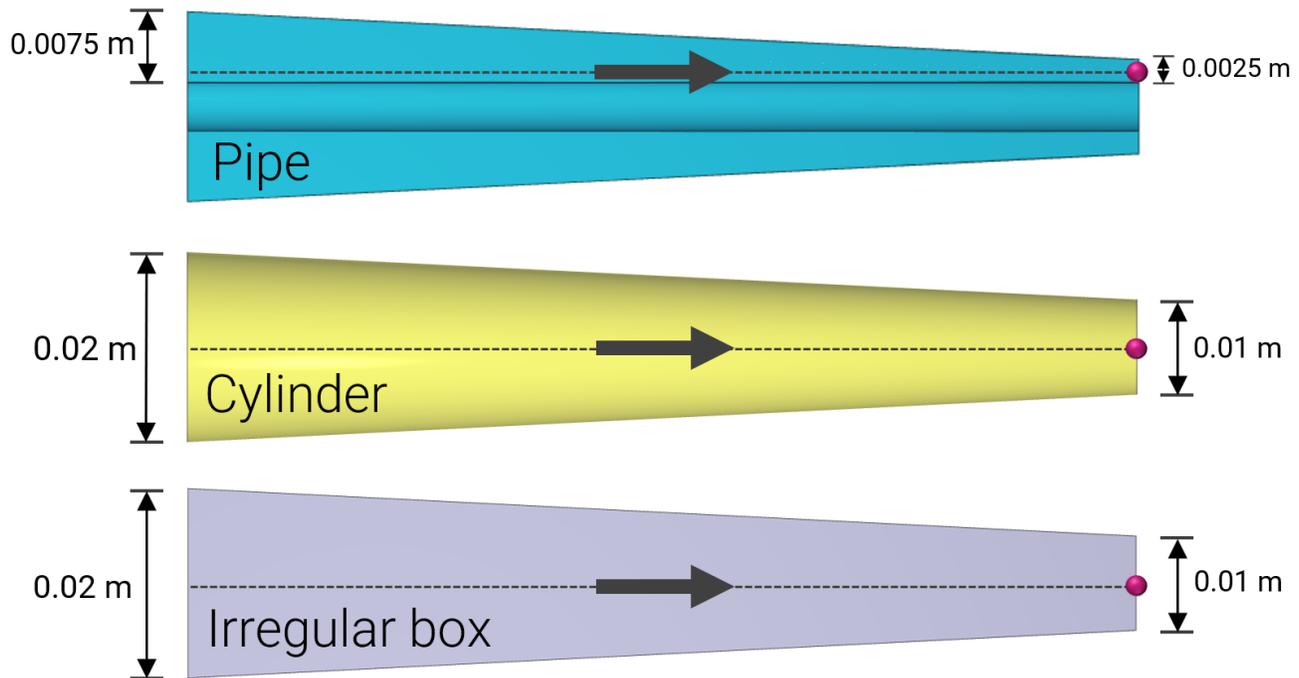


Figure 404: Test setup.

The thickness of the components measured by the thickness sensors can be seen in Figure 405.

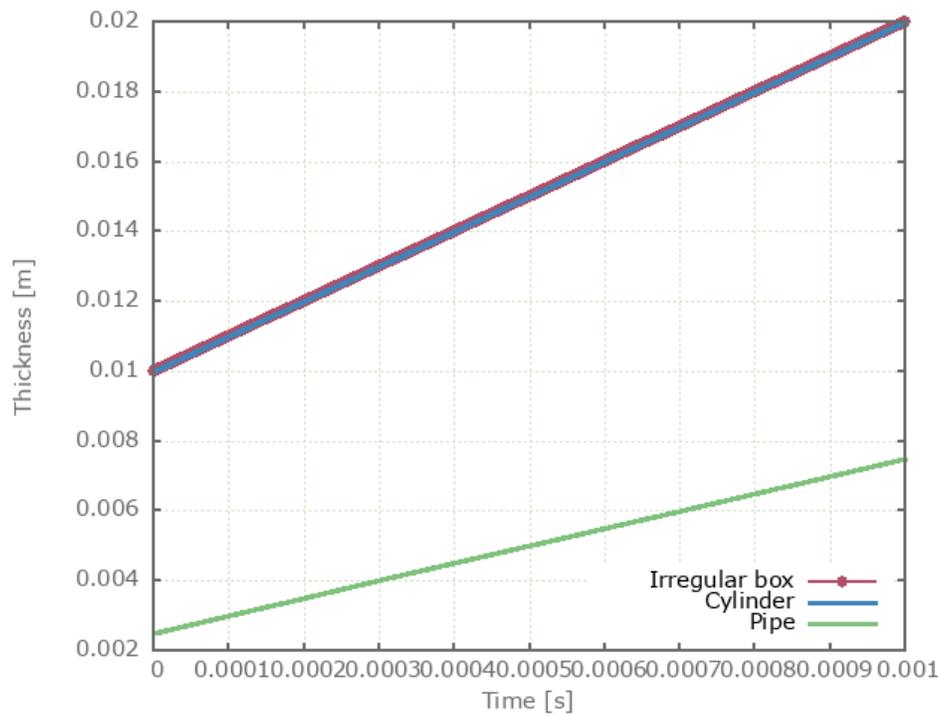


Figure 405: Thickness vs. Time.

First and final thickness is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Control rolling process with thickness sensor

```
*OUTPUT_SENSOR_THICKNESS  
"Optional title"  
coid, pid, x0, y0, z0, fixed, t_beg, t_end  
n_x, n_y, n_z
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid,  $x_0$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $z_0$ , fixed,  $n_x$ ,  $n_y$ ,  $n_z$ .

This model tests the command \*OUTPUT\_SENSOR\_THICKNESS in a simple rolling process. A thickness sensor is used to adjust the vertical position of the rolls. This is done with a python script which controls the vertical velocity of the rolls by subtracting measured thickness with target thickness.

$$v_{vertical} = t_{measured} - t_{target}$$

Where  $t_{measured}$  is the current thickness measured from the thickness sensor and  $t_{target}$  is a predetermined target thickness of the workpiece. The workpiece moves forward in the positive X-direction and when it reaches the sensor, the rolls are instructed to begin moving vertically. See Figure 406.

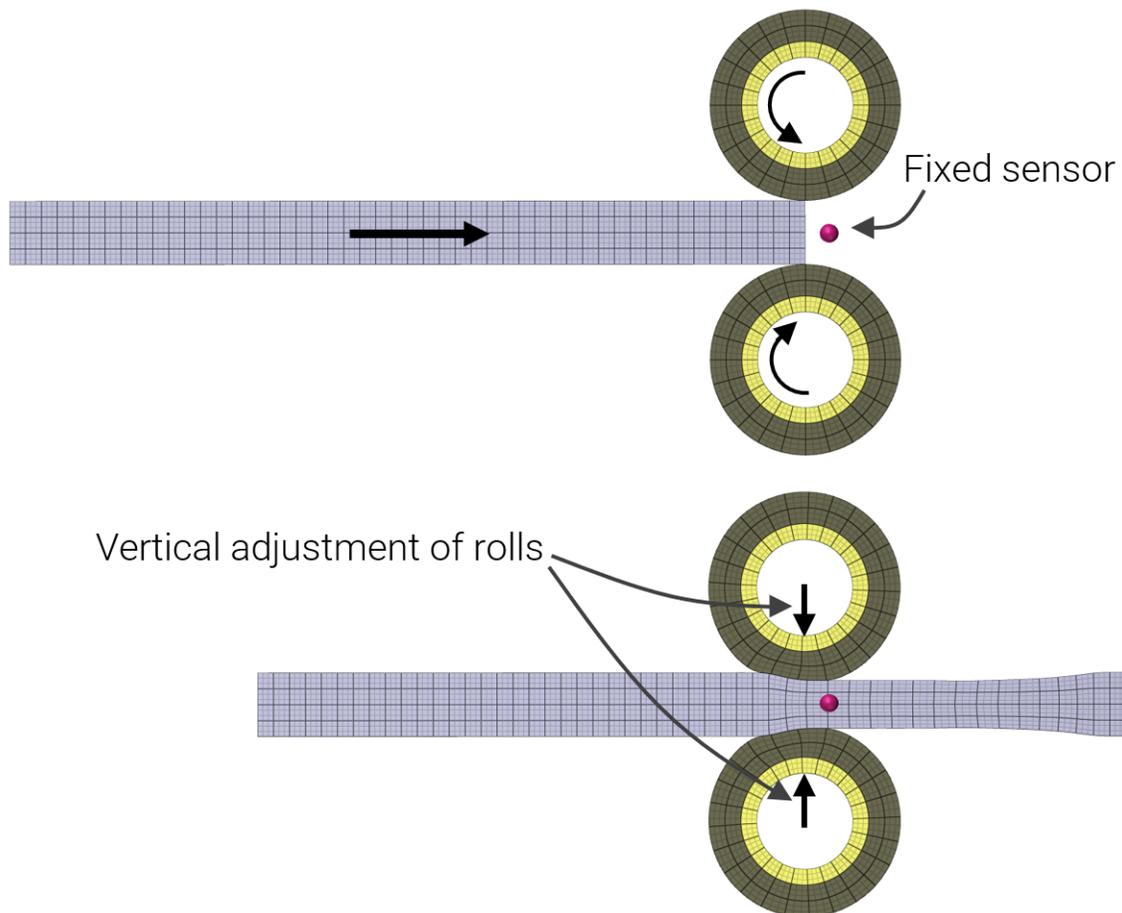


Figure 406: Test setup.

The resulting thickness from the rolling process is converging towards the target thickness of 0.06 m, see Figure 407.

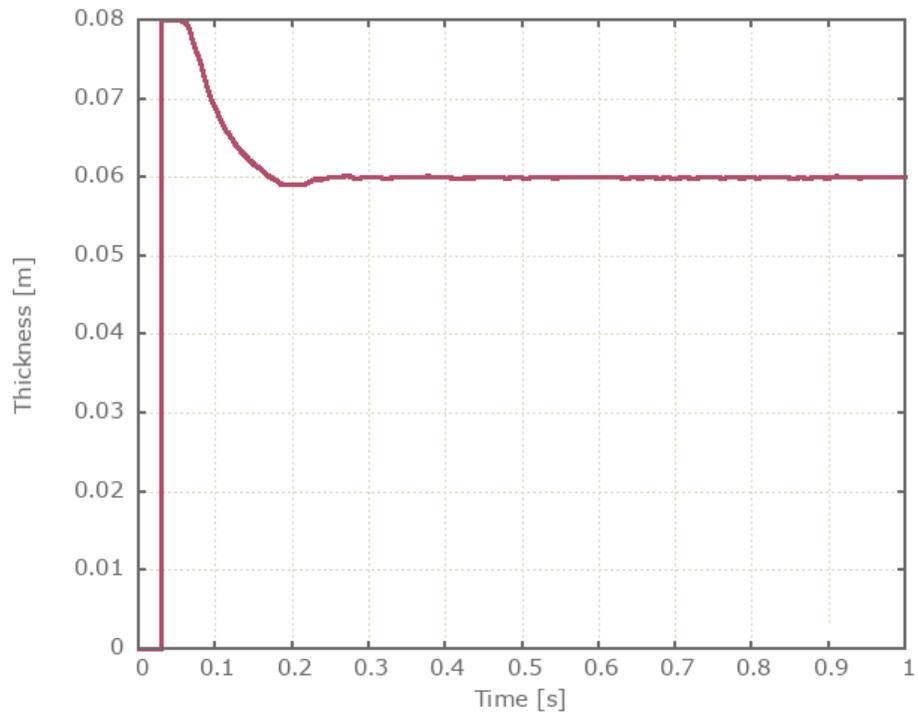


Figure 407: Thickness vs. Time.

Thickness is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*OUTPUT\_USER\_COLLECTION

### Revolving bar

```
*OUTPUT_USER_COLLECTION
file_name
coid, outint, outform
entype, enid, dptype, fid, extensive
```

Tested parameters: file\_name, coid, outint, outform, entype, enid, dptype, fid.

The model tests basic functionality of the command \*OUTPUT\_USER\_COLLECTION. A 2D bar with length 1 m is revolving 1 lap around its Z-axis during 1 second. It is fixed in one end. The bar is divided into 10 elements. \*OUTPUT\_USER\_COLLECTION is used to collect velocity history of the elements of the bar.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 408.

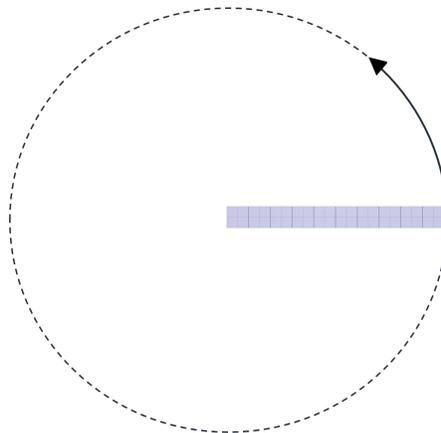


Figure 408: Bar of 10 elements revolving 1 lap.

An output sensor is placed in the middle of the element furthest out of the bar (0.95 m), measuring velocity for comparison with the elements collected. The velocity will be highest the furthest out of the bar:

$$v = w = 2\pi \text{ m/s}$$

Targets:

-Maximum sensor x- and y-velocity from output sensor:  $0.95 \cdot 2\pi = 5.9690 \text{ m/s}$

-Maximum velocity element 10 from .out-file:  $5.9690 \text{ m/s}$

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Deforming metal ring

```
*OUTPUT_USER_COLLECTION  
file_name  
coid, outint, outform  
entype, enid, dptype, fid, extensive
```

Tested parameters: file\_name, coid, outint, outform, entype, enid, dptype, fid, extensive.

The model tests the functionality of the command \*OUTPUT\_USER\_COLLECTION. The test consists of a dynamically deforming metal ring. The internal energy (extensive variable) is collected for each element with \*OUTPUT\_USER\_COLLECTION.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 409.

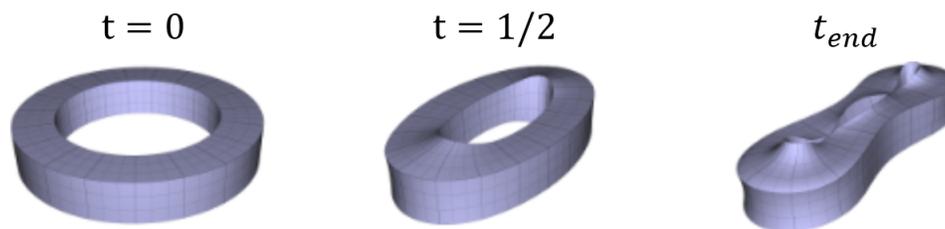


Figure 409: The metal ring deforming.

The total internal energy is summed up for each element and compared with the internal energy output of the entire model from energy.out. See Figure 410.

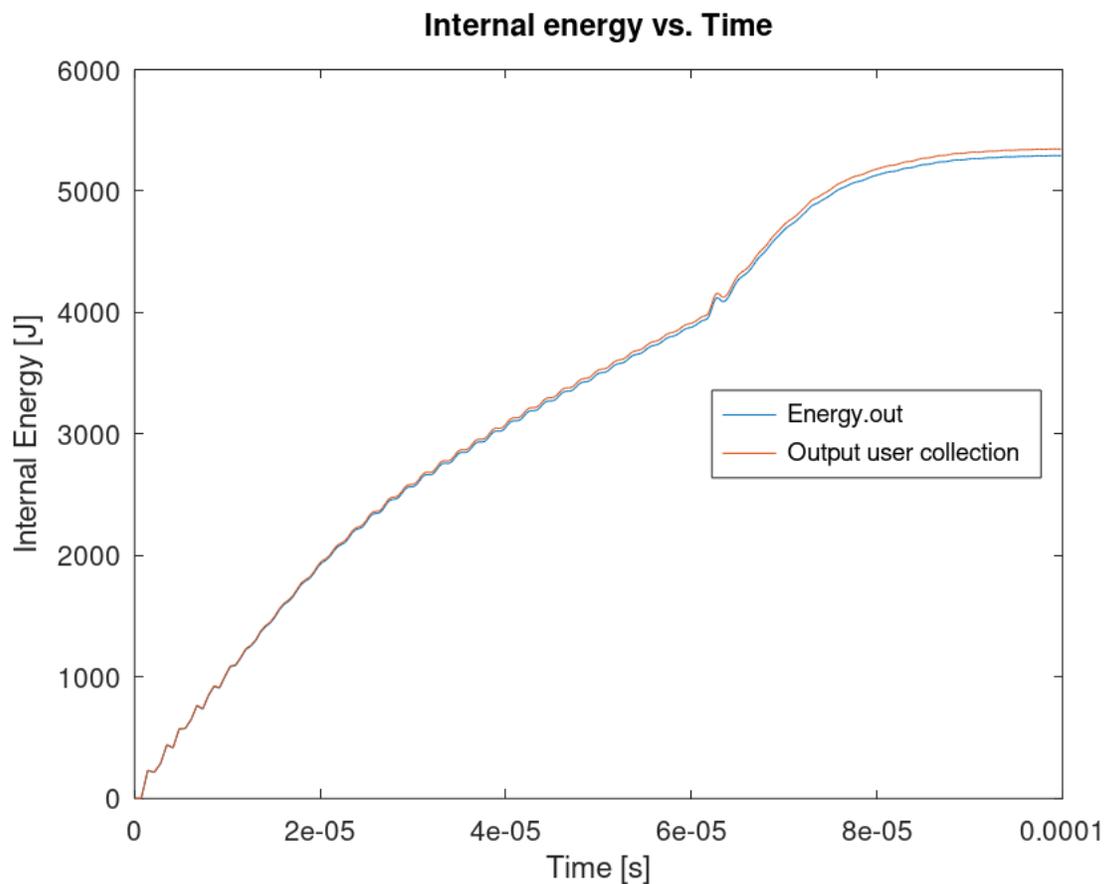


Figure 410: Internal energy from both outputs. The deviance is to due rounding errors when summing the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PARAMETER

### Defined and redefined parameters

```
*PARAMETER  
param = expression, description
```

This tests the \*PARAMETER command. Four elements are set in motion by four \*BC\_MOTION commands. Motions are defined by a sine function of the time ( $f = \sin(amp * 360t/t_{end})$ ). Between each \*BC\_MOTION command, the amplitude (*amp*) is redefined by a new \*PARAMETER command. The maximum displacement of the four elements should therefore all differ and this is checked for version control.

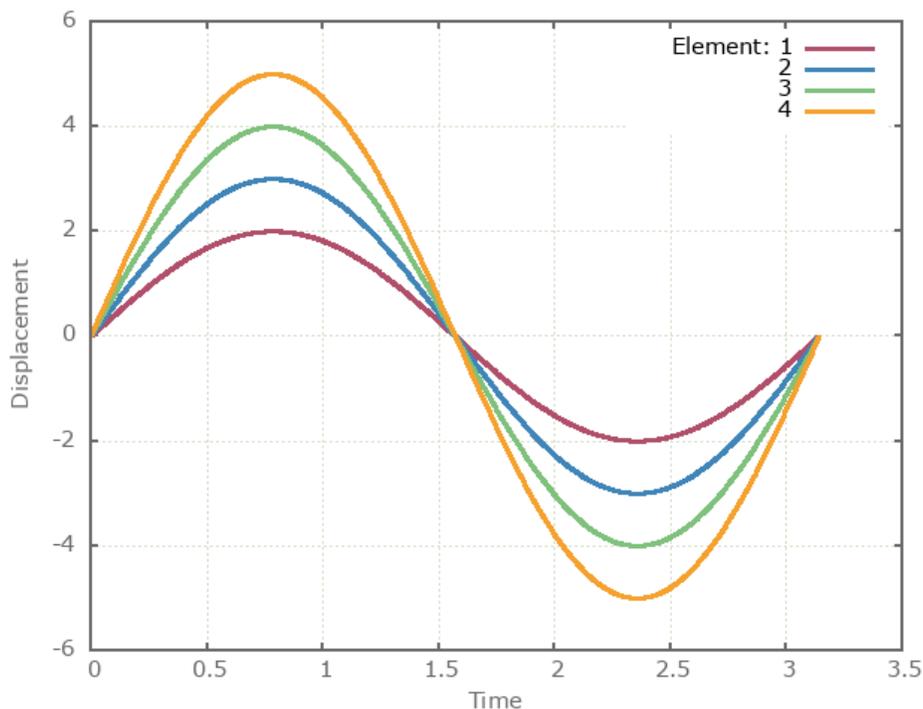


Figure 411: The parameter *amp* is redefined and therefore the displacements differ.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PARAMETER\_DEFAULT

### Parameter order

```
*PARAMETER_DEFAULT  
"Optional title"  
param = expression, description, rid, quantity
```

Tested parameters: param = expression, description

This model tests that parameters defined within the command \*PARAMETER\_DEFAULT are overwritten correctly when also defined within the command \*PARAMETER.

The test setup consists of two spheres that are in free fall due to gravity. In total, the parameter gravity is defined four times in the following order:

```
*PARAMETER  
gravity = 0.1, "random value (this value should be overwritten)"  
*PARAMETER  
gravity = 1.62, "gravity on moon"  
*PARAMETER_DEFAULT  
gravity = 9.81, "gravity on earth (This value should be overwritten)"  
- Here first sphere is assigned gravity  
*PARAMETER  
gravity = 9.76, "gravity at equator"  
- Here second sphere is assigned gravity
```

Targets:

1. Sphere 1. Acceleration in Z-direction = -1.62 m/s
2. Sphere 2. Acceleration in Z-direction = -9.76 m/s

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PART

### Smoothing

```
*PART  
"Optional title"  
pid, mid, eosid, h_shell,  $\alpha_{max}$ ,  $\Delta t_{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_{geo}^{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_v^{erode}$ ,  $N_{perode}$ ,  $R_{perode}$ 
```

This tests the  $\alpha_{max}$  (external element face smoothing angle) feature of the \*PART command. The set-up is two cylinders of slightly different mesh density. The face of the first cylinder is an eight angled polygon (45°), the face of the second is a twelve angled polygon (30°). Both parts are given an input of a max smoothing 40°, so only the second cylinder should be smoothed. All elements are cubic. Coordinates are checked for version control.

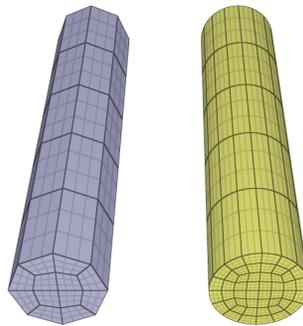


Figure 412: Smoothing only applies to the right cylinder.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Element erosion

```
*PART  
"Optional title"  
pid, mid, eosid, h_shell, alpha_max, dt_ero, epsilon_geo_ero, epsilon_v_ero, N_perode, R_perode
```

The element erosion options in \*PART are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\Delta t^{erode}$ ,  $\epsilon_{geo}^{erode}$  and  $\epsilon_v^{erode}$ .

Three pair of cubes are defined. Each pair are used to verify a certain erosion option.

The first pair is used to verify element erosion due to small time step size. Both cubes are volumetrically compressed, causing the time step to drop as the simulation progress. The final time step size in the simulation is denoted as  $\Delta t_{final}$ .

The time step size below which elements are eroded is defined as  $\Delta t^{erode} = 0.99 \cdot \Delta t_{final}$  for one of the cubes and as  $\Delta t^{erode} = 1.01 \cdot \Delta t_{final}$  for the other.

The second pair is used to verify element erosion due to large effective deviatoric geometric strain. Both cubes are subjected to a shear deformation and the final effective deviatoric geometric strain is defined as  $\epsilon_{geo,final}$ .

The effective deviatoric geometric strain above which elements are eroded is defined as  $\epsilon_{geo}^{erode} = 0.99 \cdot \epsilon_{geo,final}$  for one of the cubes and as  $\epsilon_{geo}^{erode} = 1.01 \cdot \epsilon_{geo,final}$  for the other. The final effective deviatoric geometric strain for the defined deformation is verified in a separate script.

The third pair is used to verify element erosion due to large volumetric strain. Both cubes are volumetrically expanded, and the final volumetric strain is defined as  $\epsilon_{v,final}$ .

The volumetric strain above which elements are eroded is defined as  $\epsilon_v^{erode} = 0.99 \cdot \epsilon_{v,final}$  for one of the cubes and as  $\epsilon_v^{erode} = 1.01 \cdot \epsilon_{v,final}$  for the other. The final volumetric strain for the defined deformation is verified in a separate script.

At termination, one of the cubes in each pair should have been eroded.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PARTICLE\_DETONATION

### Subdomain limit

```
*PARTICLE_DETONATION  
dpid  
 $x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, R, fast, gid, sid$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $dpid, x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, sid$ .

This model tests the parameter  $sid$  in \*PARTICLE\_DETONATION, which is used to limit the detonation process to one specific subdomain. The test consists of two spherical discrete particle HE subdomains on either side of a detonation point. The detonation point is limited to one of the subdomains with the parameter  $sid$ . It is tested that only one of the subdomains is triggered from the detonation. The test setup can be seen in Figure 413.

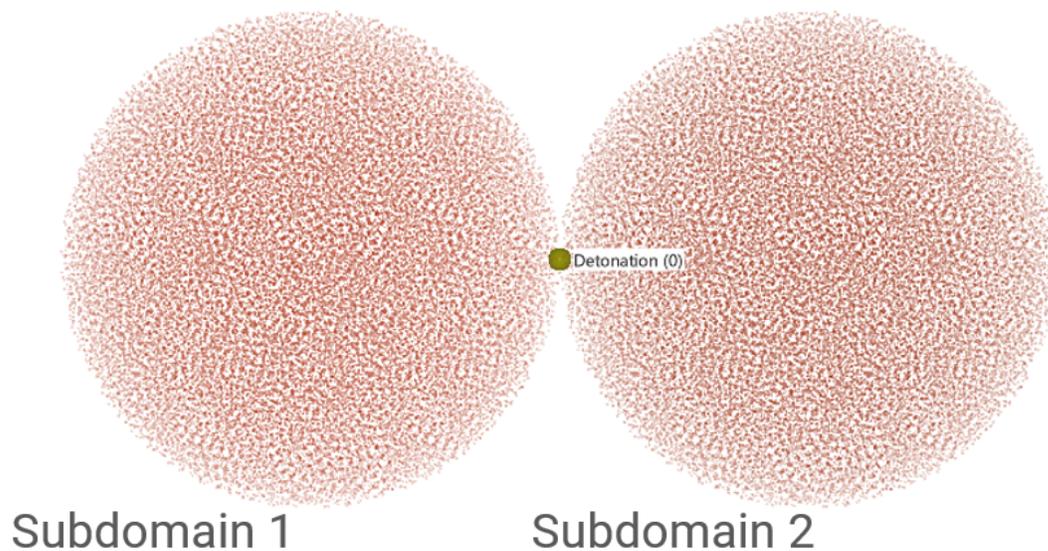


Figure 413: Subdomains of high explosives and detonation point.

Chemical energy vs. time can be seen in Figure 414.

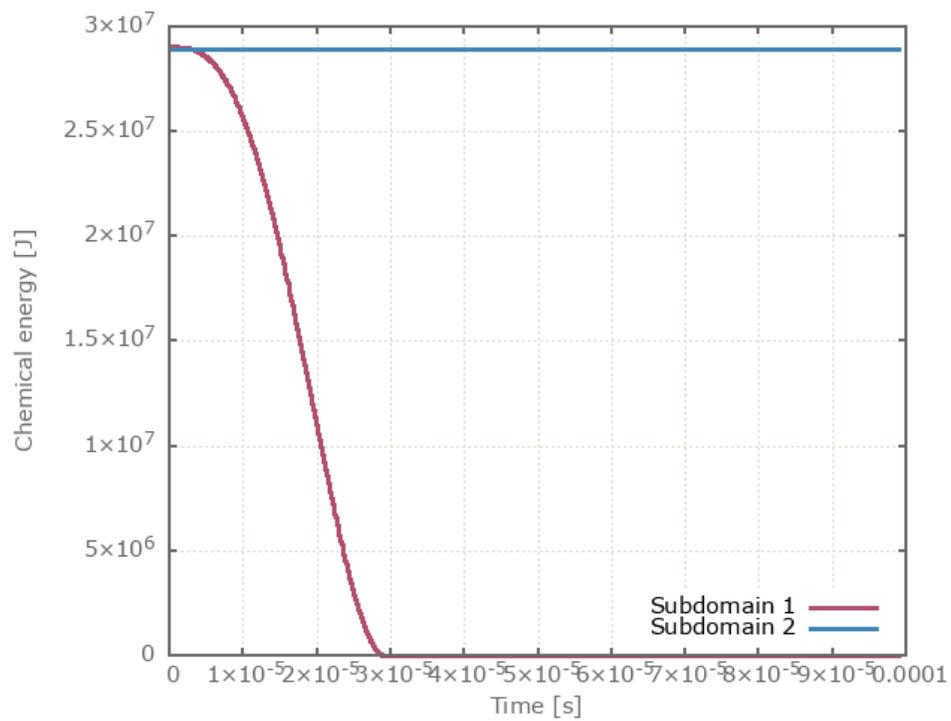


Figure 414: Chemical energy vs. Time.

First and last value of chemical energy is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Detonation radius

```
*PARTICLE_DETONATION  
dpid  
 $x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, R, fast, gid, sid$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $dpid, x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, R$ .

This model tests the parameter  $R$  in \*PARTICLE\_DETONATION, which is used to limit the distance the detonation front is allowed to propagate through programmed burn. The test consists of two spherical discrete particle HE subdomains both with an inner radius of 10 mm and outer radius of 20 mm. A detonation point is set in the centre of each sphere. One of the subdomain's detonation radius is limited to its inner radius by setting  $R = 0.01$ . It is tested that only the subdomain without the radius limitation is triggered from the detonation. The test setup can be seen in Figure 415.

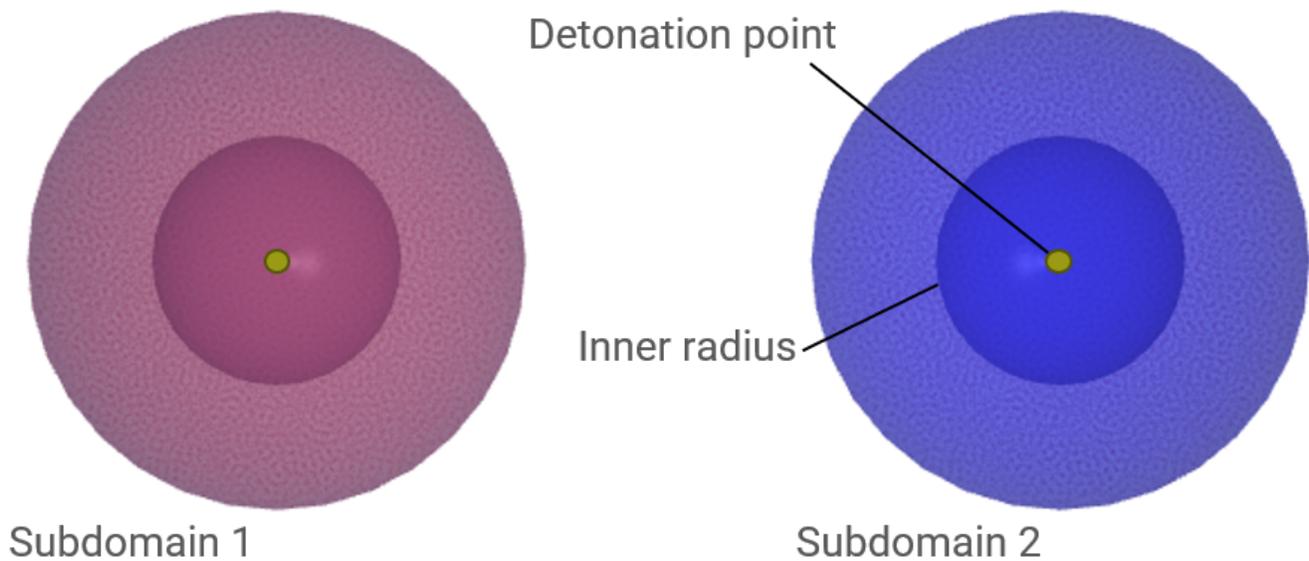


Figure 415: The test setup.

Chemical energy vs. time can be seen in Figure 416.

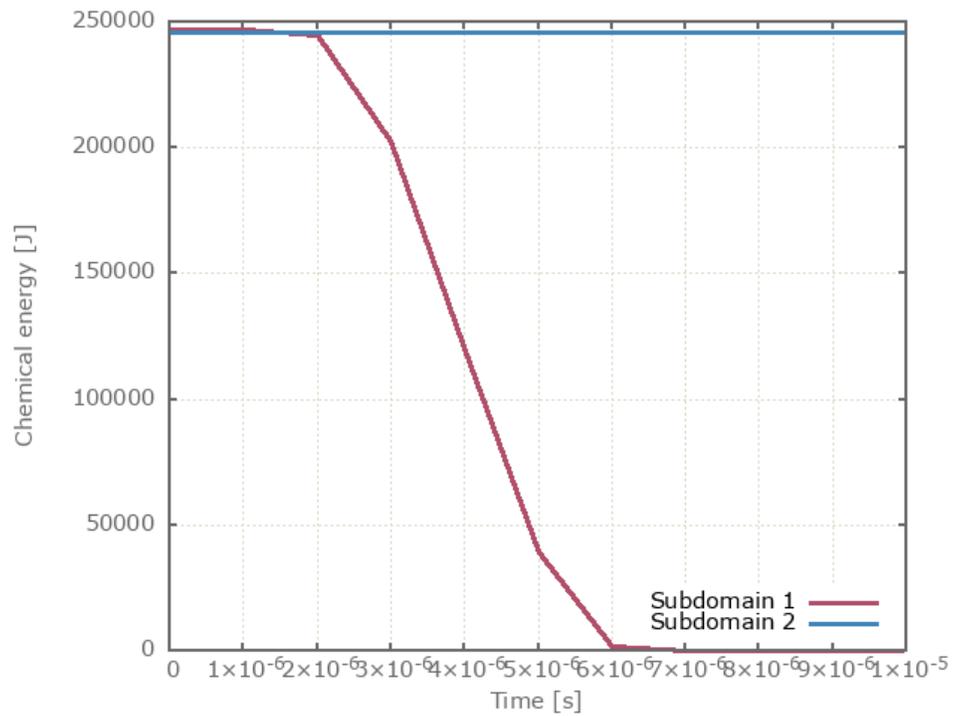


Figure 416: Chemical energy vs. Time.

First and last value of chemical energy is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Radial detonation path

```
*PARTICLE_DETONATION
dpid
xd, yd, zd, td, R, fast, gid, sid
```

Tested parameters: dpid,  $x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, fast$ .

This model tests the parameter *fast* in \*PARTICLE\_DETONATION. By default the detonation front propagates from particle to particle. Setting *fast* = 1 assumes a simple radial detonation front instead. The test consists of two torus shaped discrete particle HE subdomains with detonation points set to one of the sides. Sensors are placed on the other sides to measure the arrival of the detonation front. See Figure 417.

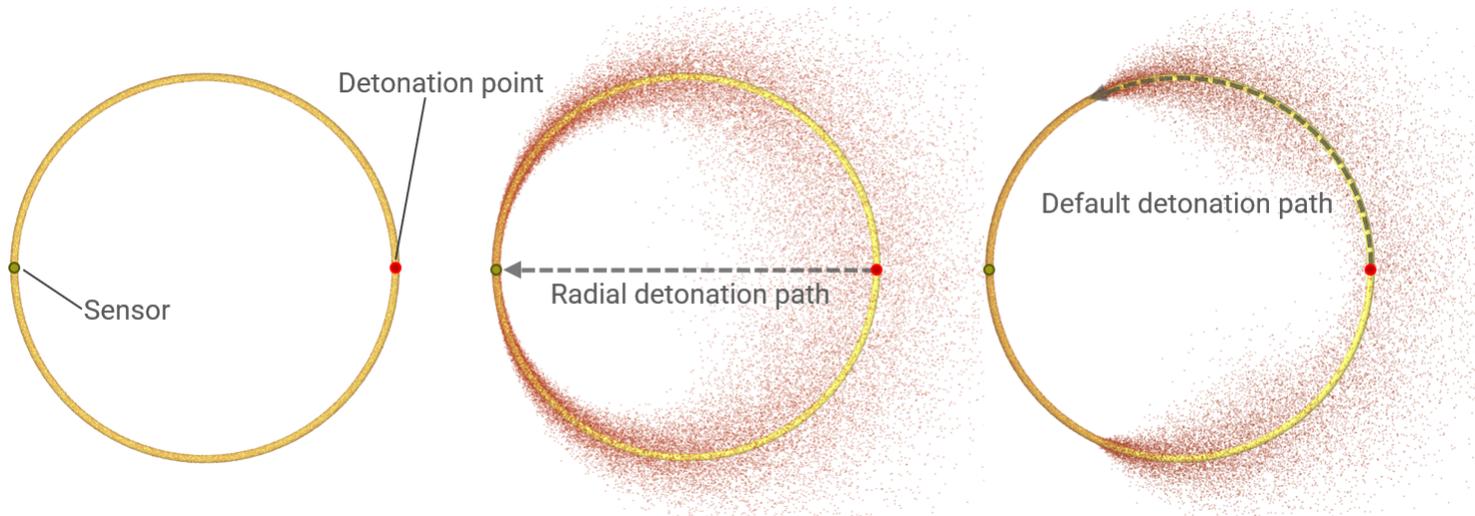


Figure 417: Radial detonation path and Default detonation path.

The detonation time at the sensor should be:

$$t_{d_s} = t_d + \frac{r}{D}$$

Where  $t_d$  is the detonation time at the detonation point (set to zero),  $r$  is the distance from the detonation point and  $D$  is the detonation velocity.

Subdomain 1, Radial detonation path:

$$t_{d_{s1}} = t_d + \frac{r}{D} = 0 + \frac{0.1}{6930} = 1.443e - 5$$

Subdomain 2, Default detonation path:

$$t_{d_{s2}} = t_d + \frac{r}{D} = 0 + \frac{(\pi \cdot 0.1)/2}{6930} = 2.266e - 5$$

The detonation time at the sensors is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Detonation geometry ID

```
*PARTICLE_DETONATION
dpid
 $x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, R, fast, gid, sid$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $dpid, x_d, y_d, z_d, t_d, gid$ .

This model tests the parameter  $gid$  in `*PARTICLE_DETONATION`, which is used to specify a detonation geometry ID. The detonation point will be neglected and all particles inside the geometry will be initiated at time  $t_d$ .

The test consists of two spherical discrete particle HE subdomains. A detonation point is set to one of the geometry, however, the detonation geometry ID is specified to the other geometry. The detonation process is thus limited to the subdomain specified by the detonation geometry ID.

It is tested that only the subdomain specified by the detonation geometry ID is detonated. Further, sensors are deployed to ensure that all particles inside the geometry will be initiated at time  $t_d$ . The test setup can be seen in Figure 418.

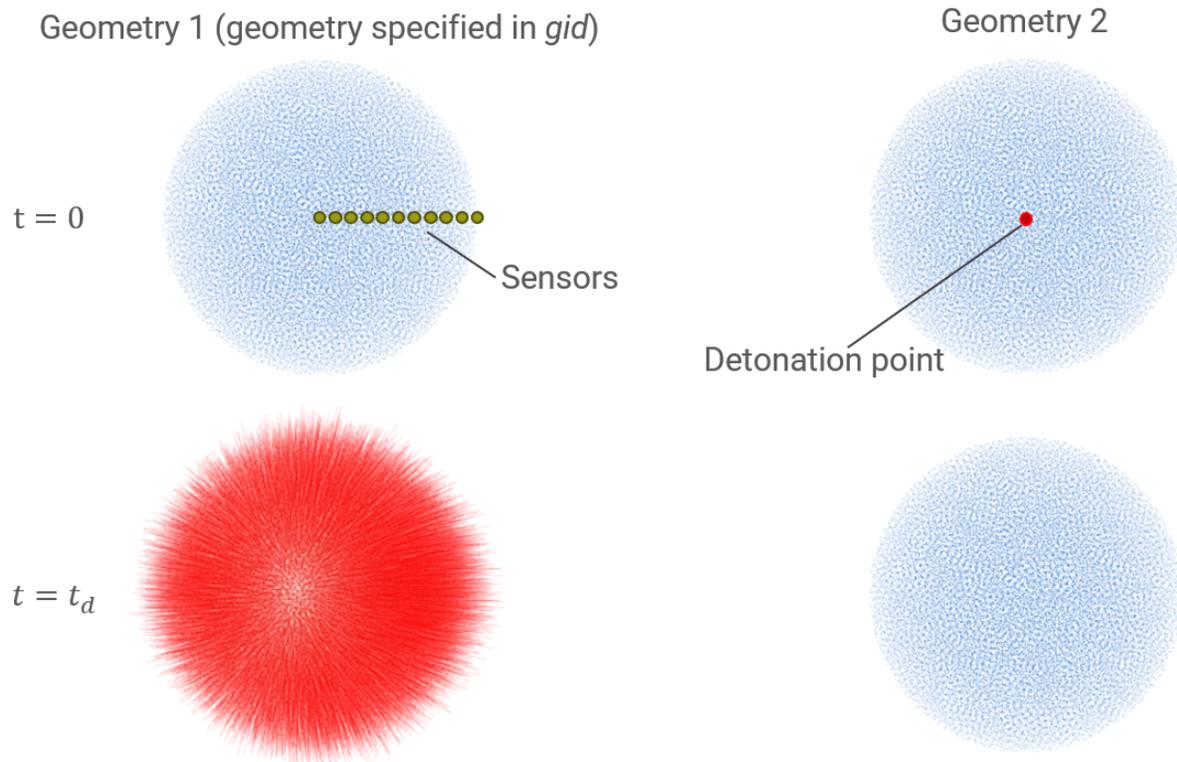


Figure 418: Test setup.

Chemical energy vs. time can be seen in Figure 419.

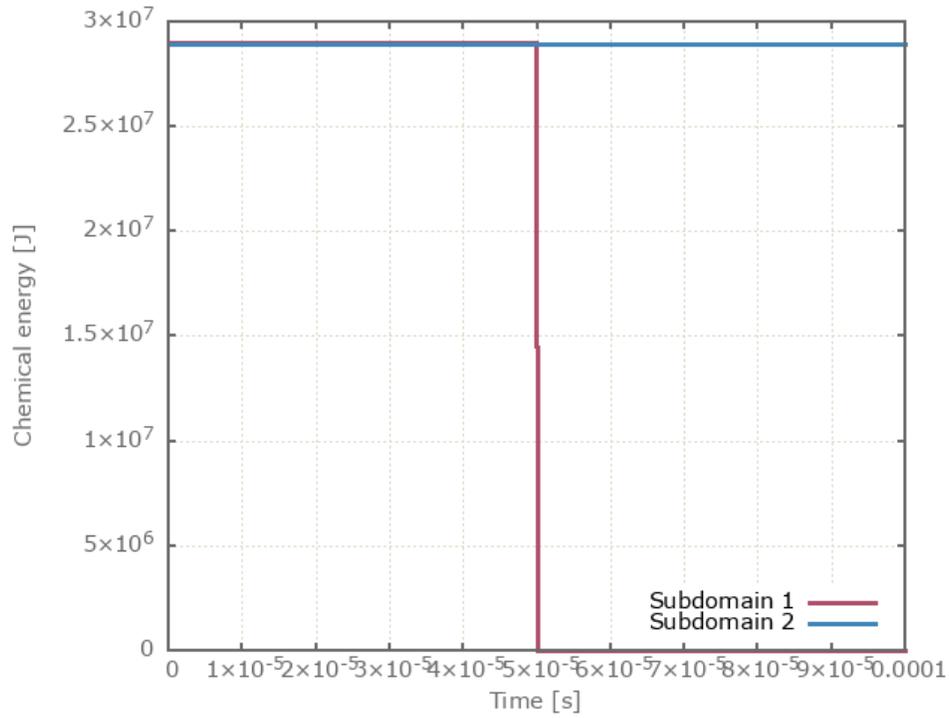


Figure 419: Chemical energy vs. Time.

Detonation is set to  $t = t_d/2$ . The time the detonation front arrives at the sensors can be seen in Figure 420.

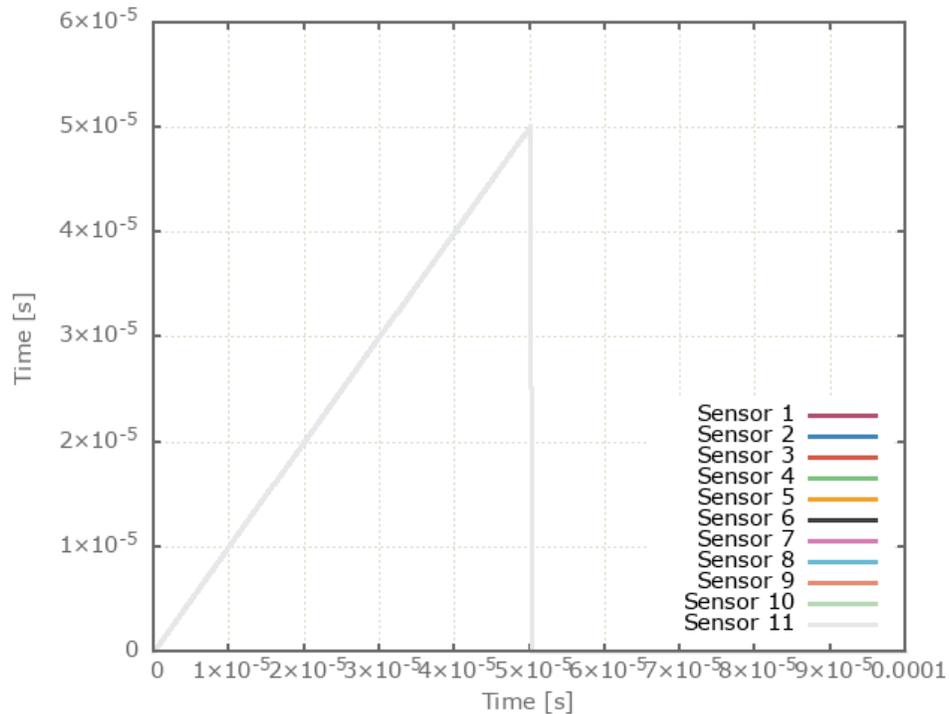


Figure 420: Time vs. Time.

First and last value of chemical energy and the time the detonation front arrives at the sensors is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN

### Convergence test

```
*PARTICLE_DOMAIN  
entype, enid, Np, μ, pfac, cdec, xsmooth, tend  
x0, y0, z0, x1, y1, z1  
bcx0, bcy0, bcz0, bcx1, bcy1, bcz1
```

The commands \*PARTICLE\_HE and \*PARTICLE\_SOIL are also used in this test.

A high-explosive charge is buried and detonated in sand. A rigid plate is located a distance from the sand domain as seen in Figure 421. The model is run with both presets of sand (dry and wet) and the number of particles investigated are: 50k, 100k, 200k, 400k and 800k.

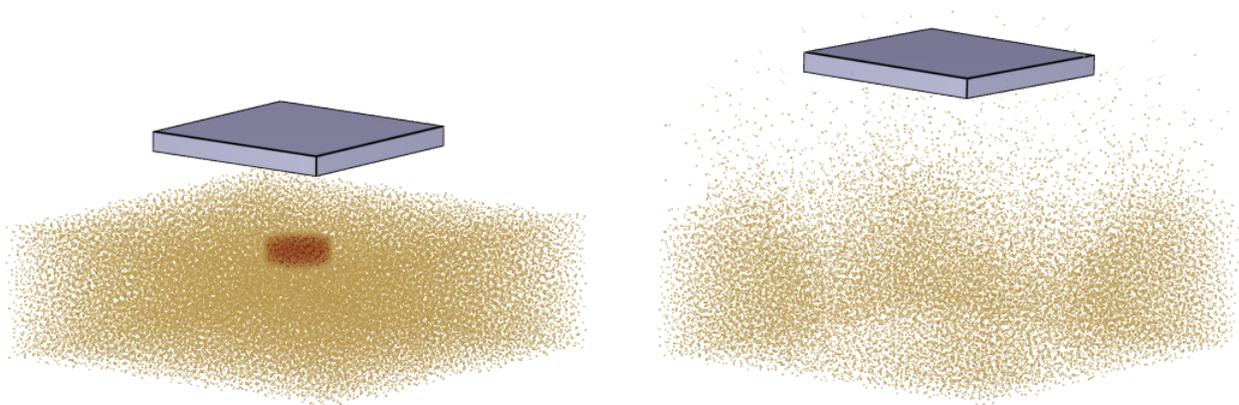


Figure 421: To the left: model at initiation. To the right: model at termination.

The impulse transfer from the high-explosive and sand to the plate is presented in Figure 422 (dry sand) and Figure 423 (wet sand). The impulse transfer is checked for version control.

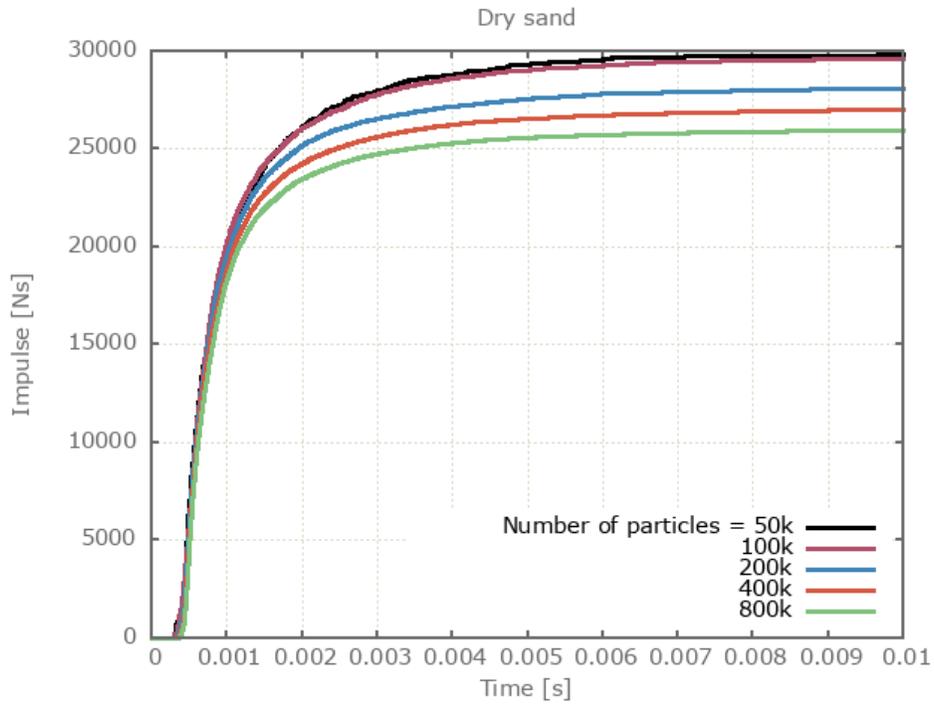


Figure 422: Impulse vs. time for models with dry sand.

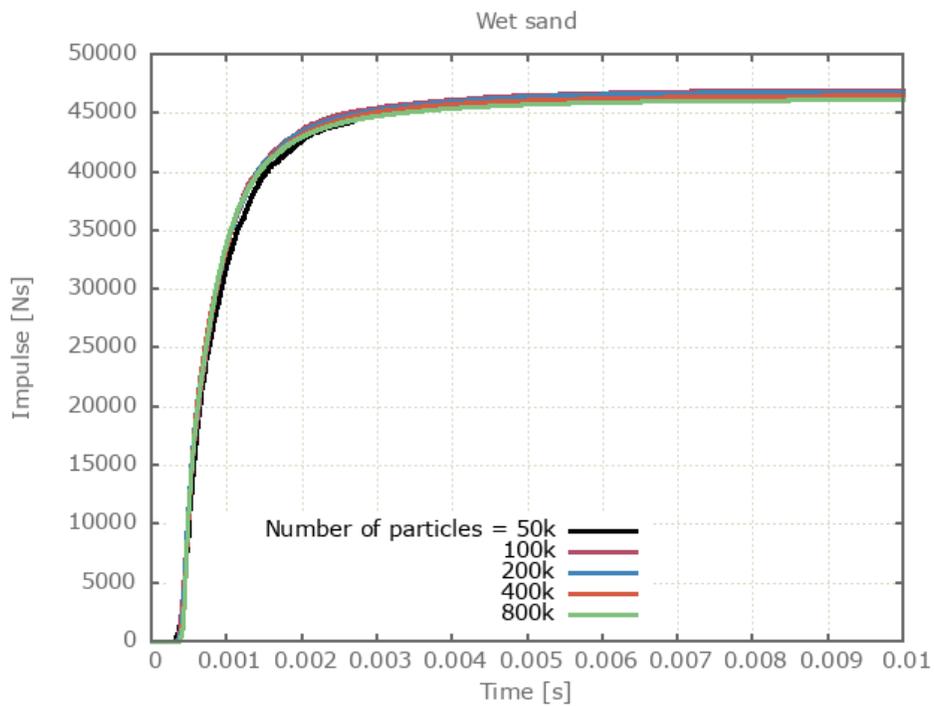


Figure 423: Impulse vs. time for model with wet sand.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 10 tests.

## Binomial distribution

```
*PARTICLE_DOMAIN  
entype, enid,  $N_p$ ,  $\mu$ ,  $pfac$ ,  $c_{dec}$ , xsmooth,  $t_{end}$   
 $x_0$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $z_0$ ,  $x_1$ ,  $y_1$ ,  $z_1$   
 $bc_{x0}$ ,  $bc_{y0}$ ,  $bc_{z0}$ ,  $bc_{x1}$ ,  $bc_{y1}$ ,  $bc_{z1}$   
 $\delta_0^{max}$ , ctype
```

This model tests particle-structure contact and probability distribution of discrete particles. The test setup is a model of a Galton board, which can be used to demonstrate central limit theorem. 50000 soil particles with similar properties to sand are moving down the Galton board. The particles will either go to the left or right as they come in contact with the pegs. The state at beginning, middle and end of the simulation is shown in Figure 424.

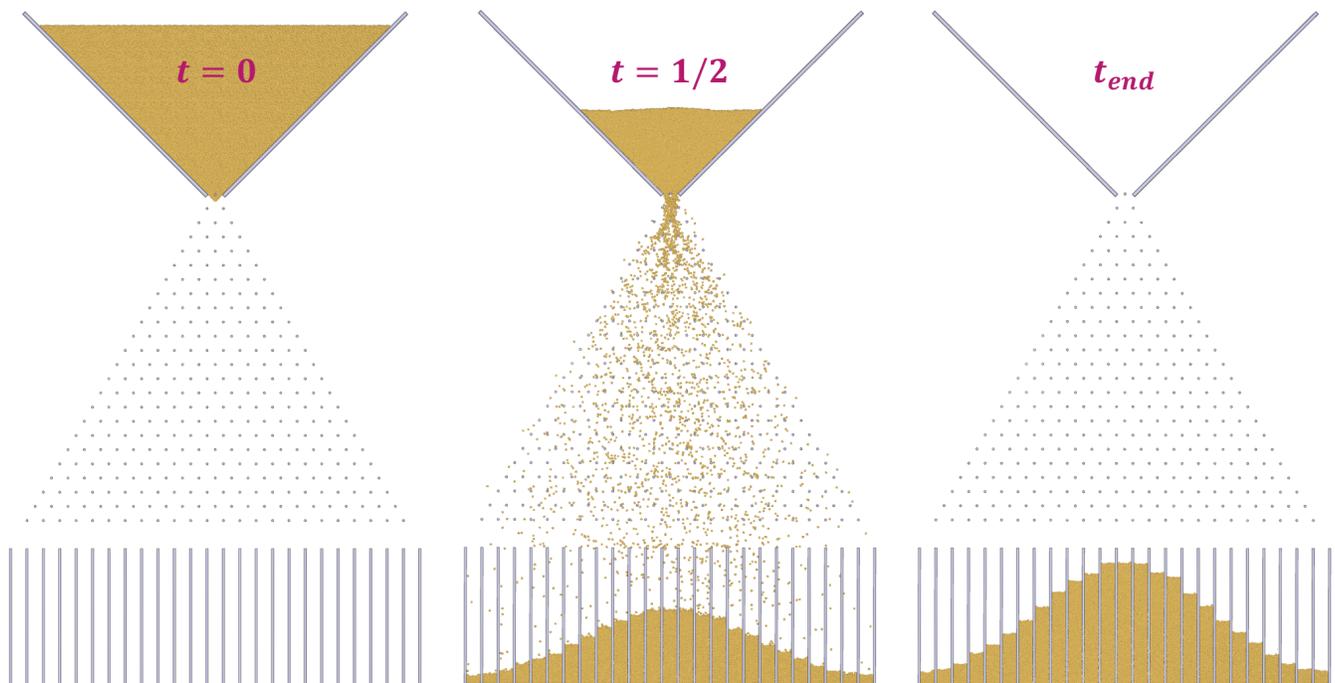


Figure 424: Distribution of discrete particles at various time.

The simulation indicates that with a sufficient sample size, the binomial distribution approximates a normal distribution from the random motion of the discrete particles. The number of particles that end up in each column is summed in Figure 425.

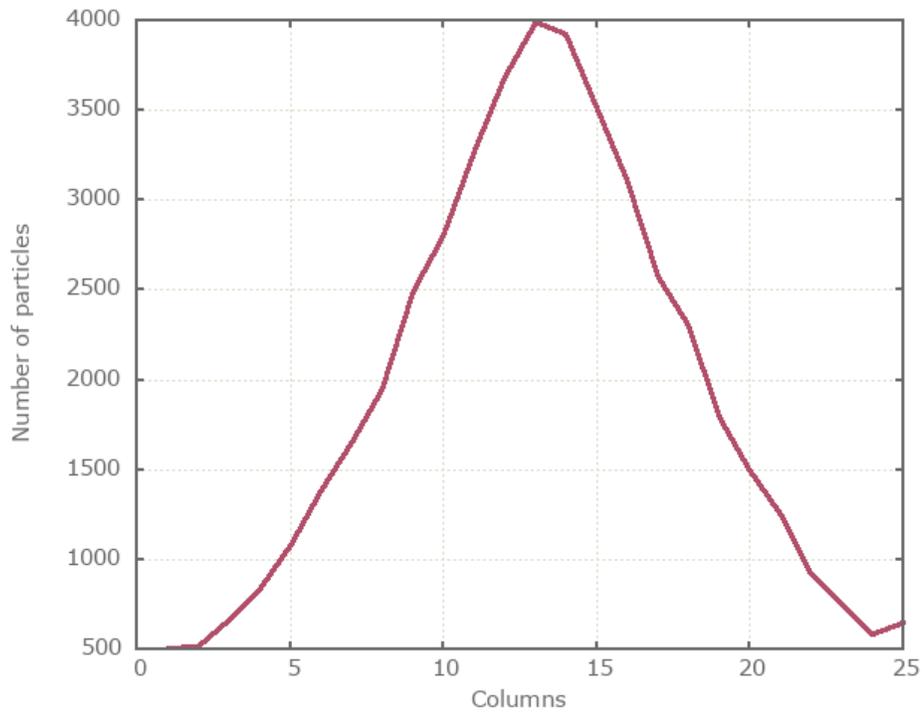


Figure 425: Number of particles vs. columns.

Maximum number of particles in each column is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN\_CLEANUP

### Deactivate particles

```
*PARTICLE_DOMAIN_CLEANUP  
"Optional title"  
sid,  $t_{clean}$ , gid, repeat
```

Tested parameters: sid,  $t_{clean}$ , gid

This model tests the \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN\_CLEANUP command. A number of subdomains of particles are created with iterative control. Inside the repeat loop, 16 spheres are being defined. The spheres are filled with particles and the command \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN\_CLEANUP is used to de-activate all the particles.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 426.

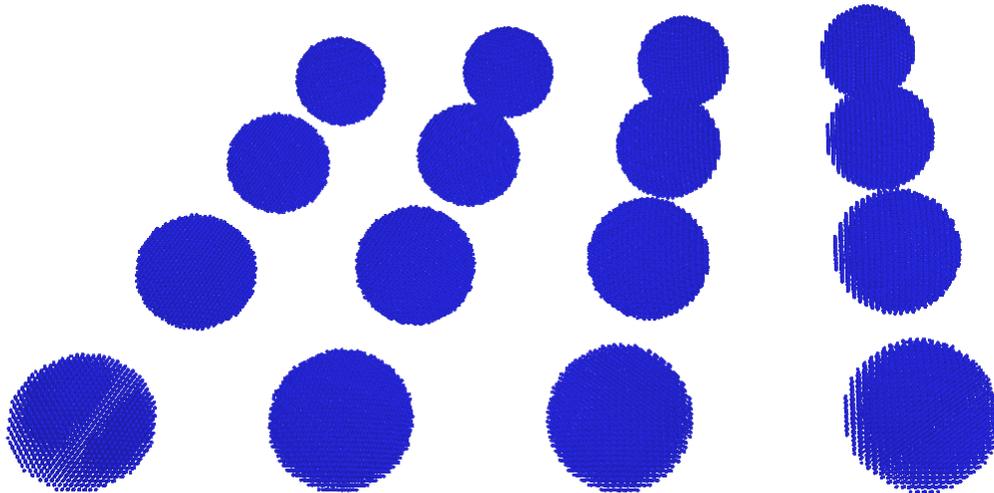


Figure 426: 16 spheres with particles.

There should be no particles left at end of simulation.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## repeat parameter

```
*PARTICLE_DOMAIN_CLEANUP  
"Optional title"  
sid,  $t_{clean}$ , gid, repeat
```

Tested parameters: sid,  $t_{clean}$ , gid, repeat

This model tests the parameter repeat in the command \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN\_CLEANUP. Four spheres of particles are equally distanced apart. The spheres are travelling in the X-direction with a constant velocity towards a geometry in space that will cover only the upper half of the spheres. See Figure 427.

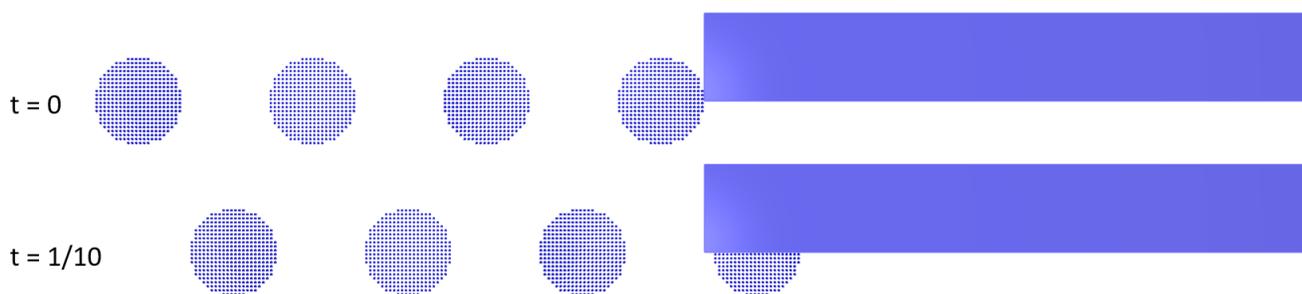


Figure 427: Test setup at time  $t=0$  &  $t=1/10$ .

The command \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN\_CLEANUP is used to de-activate all particles that are within this geometry at a certain time.

The cleanup time is defined as  $1/10$  of the total simulation time. However, because repeat is activated, the de-activation of particles will occur in the interval of  $1/10$  of the simulation time, i.e. 10 times in total.

Only half of the particles should remain at end of simulation.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PARTICLE\_HE

### Static overpressure in rigid sphere

```
*PARTICLE_HE  
"Optional title"  
sid, overlay  
type, gid, follow, ., ., ., t_end  
 $\rho_0, e_0, \gamma, v, D$ 
```

The commands \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN and \*PARTICLE\_DETONATION are also used in this test.

A high-explosive charge is detonated within a rigid sphere and the final static overpressure inside the sphere is checked against calculations based on the ideal gas law. All calibrated high-explosives are tested.

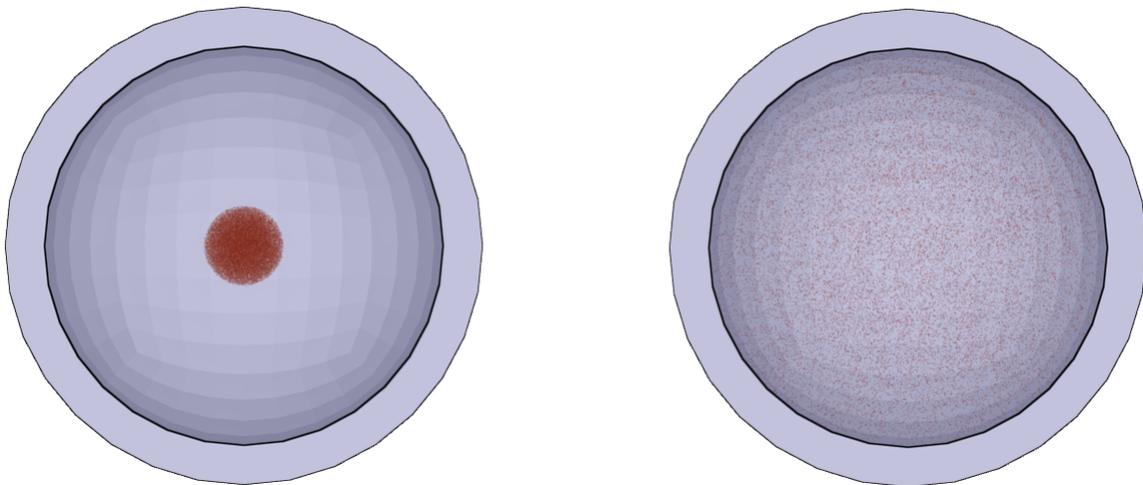


Figure 428: Half the model has been blanked to visualize the high-explosive inside the sphere. To the left: model at initiation. To the right: model at termination.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 15 tests.

# \*PARTICLE\_SOIL

## Sand slug impact

```
*PARTICLE_SOIL  
"Optional title"  
sid  
type, gid, ., ., ., ., ., t_end  
 $\rho_0, k, \mu, \xi, v, \eta$ 
```

The command \*PARTICLE\_DOMAIN is also used in this test.

A small volume of sand impacts a rigid wall at a velocity of  $v = 500m/s$ . The transferred impulse should be close to  $m \cdot v$ , where  $m$  is the mass of the sand. Both predefined sand types (dry and wet) are tested.

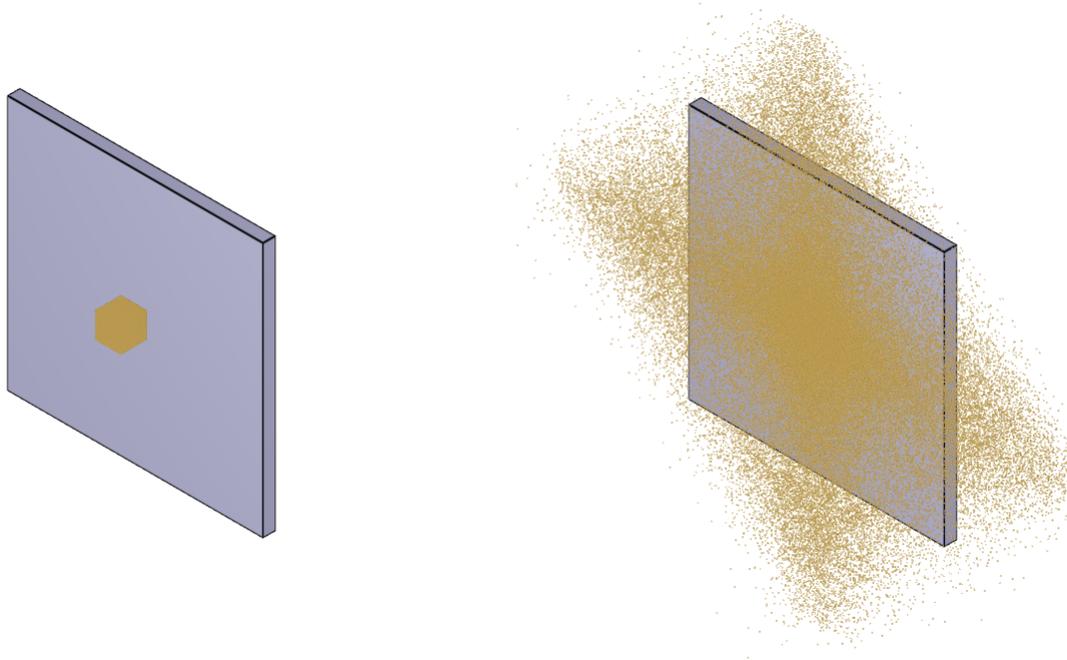


Figure 429: To the left: model at initiation. To the right: model at termination.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

# \*PATH

## Impetus module

```
*PATH  
"Optional title"  
pathid  
 $x_1, y_1, z_1$   
.  
 $x_n, y_n, z_n$ 
```

Tested parameters: *pathid, x<sub>1</sub>, y<sub>1</sub>, z<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>n</sub>, y<sub>n</sub>, z<sub>n</sub>*

This model tests the \*PATH command. A cube with side length 0.5 is following a path consisting of four lines of length 1 and one line of length  $\sqrt{2}$ . The test setup is displayed in Figure 430.

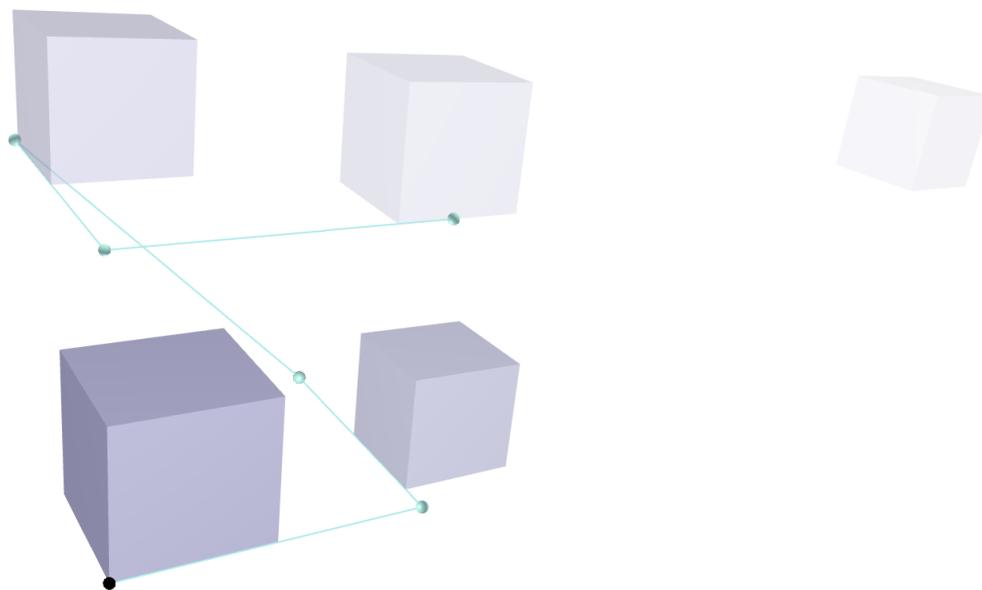


Figure 430: The cube's journey along the path, with weakening opacity over time.

To instruct the cube to follow this path, the cube is given a prescribed displacement defined by three functions specified in a python script. With the impetus module: "impetus.path", the X-, Y- and Z-coordinates of the path is returned using relative position. The position variable in the module is multiplied by 1.5, resulting in that the upper limit of the path is exceeded and the return value will be extrapolated from the last path segment.

The sought result is that the cube will travel the total path which is a length of  $4 + \sqrt{2}$ , then continue to travel outside of the path a distance of  $\frac{4+\sqrt{2}}{2}$  in the X-direction (same direction as last segment of the path).

To verify that \*PATH and the "impetus.path" module is working properly, X-displacement of the cube is checked for first, average and maximum value. This is displayed in Figure 431.

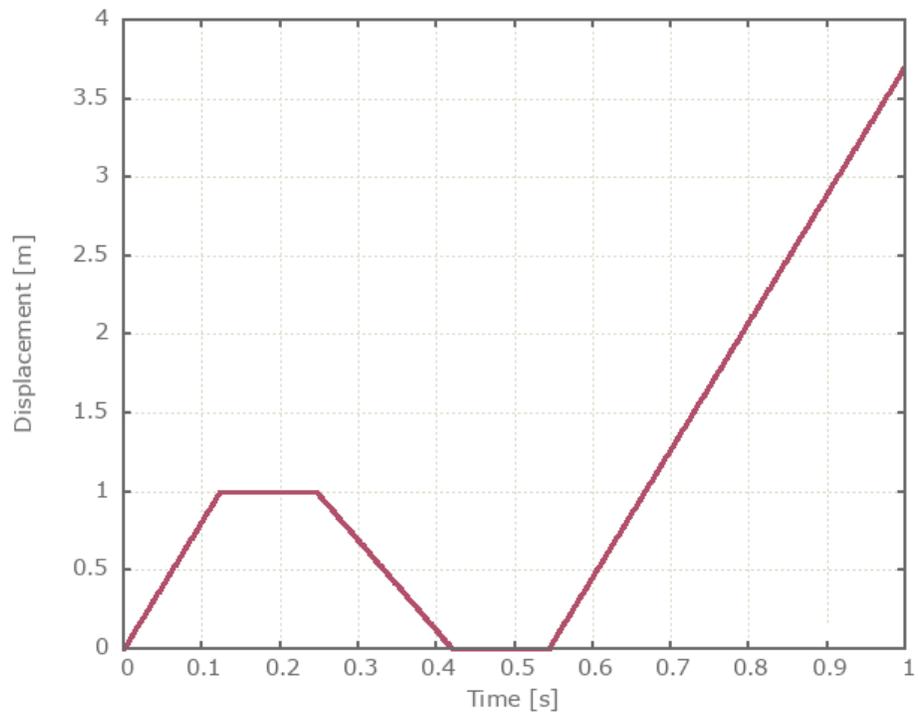


Figure 431: Displacement X-direction vs Time.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PETRIFY

### Bouncing ball without petrify

```
*PETRIFY  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid,  $t_{on}$ ,  $t_{off}$ , multiple
```

This test is done in combination with "PETRIFY - Bouncing ball with petrify".

The wanted outcome is that the results should not change significantly with/without \*PETRIFY, but the simulation time should be reduced with \*PETRIFY.

Targets:

1. Number of time steps without petrify = 71192
2. Number of time steps with petrify = 22385
2. Sensor, sphere. Z-coordinate average value = 0.68215 m
3. Sensor, sphere. Z-coordinate last value = 0.43786 m

Result to be within 1% of targets

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Bouncing ball with petrify

\*PETRIFY  
"Optional title"  
coid  
entype, enid,  $t_{on}$ ,  $t_{off}$ , multiple

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid,  $t_{on}$ ,  $t_{off}$ .

This test is done in combination with "PETRIFY - Bouncing ball without petrify".

This model tests the \*PETRIFY command. A ball is bouncing on a surface. It is then travelling away from the surface to eventually come back for a second bounce. While the ball is in the air in its flight path away from the surface, \*PETRIFY is used to temporarily turn the ball into a rigid body. It is then being deactivated when closing in to the surface. The test setup is displayed in Figure 432.

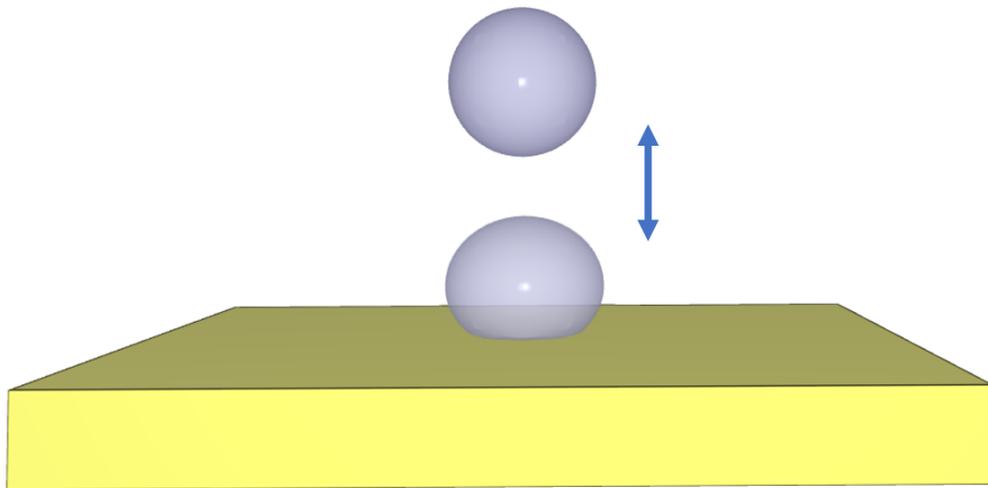


Figure 432: Ball bouncing on surface.

The wanted outcome is that the results should not change significantly with/without \*PETRIFY, but the simulation time should be reduced with \*PETRIFY.

Targets:

1. Number of time steps without petrify = 71192
2. Number of time steps with petrify = 22385
2. Sensor, sphere. Z-coordinate average value = 0.68215 m
3. Sensor, sphere. Z-coordinate last value = 0.43786 m

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PRESTRESS BOLT

### Single Bolt

```
*PRESTRESS_BOLT  
pid_bolt, pid_nut, cid, sf, t_beg, t_end
```

This tests the \*PRESTRESS\_BOLT command. In this benchmark, the prestress functionality is tested for a single bolt. The bolt is modelled by \*COMPONENT\_BOLT and the test model is displayed in Figure 433 below.

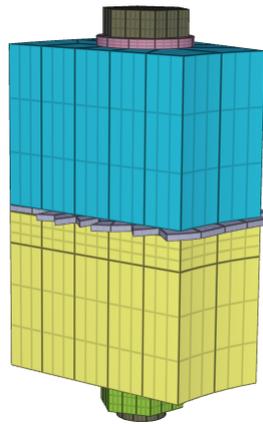


Figure 433: Test model with single bolt.

In Step 1 the bolt is prestressed to an axial stress ( $\sigma_{pre}$ ) of  $200MPa$ . The bolt has a diameter ( $D$ ) of  $15.9mm$ , and the total axial prestress force ( $N$ ) should be  $39.7kN$ .

In Step 2, we include the restart file from Step 1 and fix the nut to the bolt by activating the \*MERGE command. There will be a slight redistribution of stresses when going from \*PRESTRESS\_BOLT (Step 1) to \*MERGE (Step 2). The contact force level will change and the error is proportional to the contact penalty stiffness. A smaller stiffness will produce smaller contact force errors.

Force vs. time between different contact interfaces are presented in Figure 434 and Figure 435. For version control, we check the contact force between the nut and the washer.

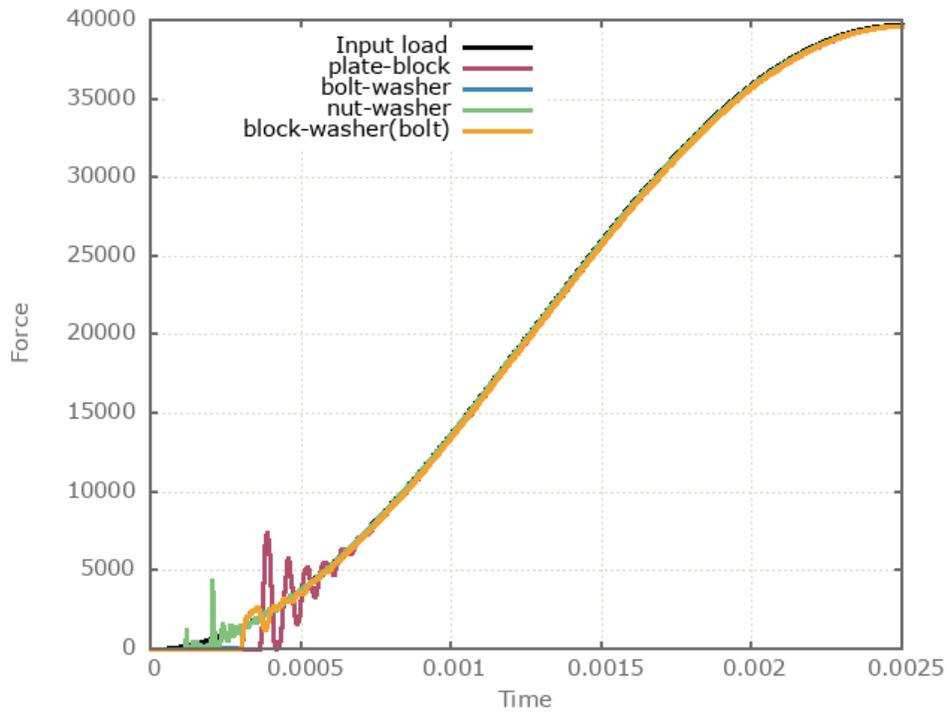


Figure 434: Force vs. time between parts, step 1.

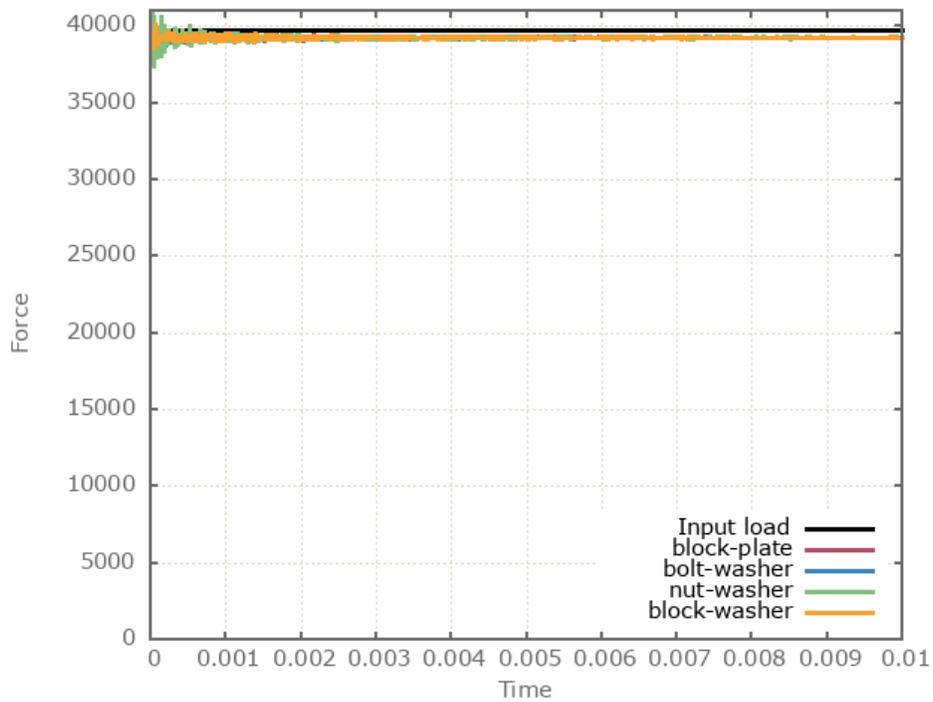


Figure 435: Force vs. time between parts, step 2.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## Double Bolt

```
*PRESTRESS_BOLT  
pid_bolt, pid_nut, cid, sf, t_beg, t_end
```

This tests the \*PRESTRESS\_BOLT command. In this benchmark, the prestress functionality is tested for two bolts. The bolts are modelled by \*COMPONENT\_BOLT and the test model is presented in Figure 436 below.

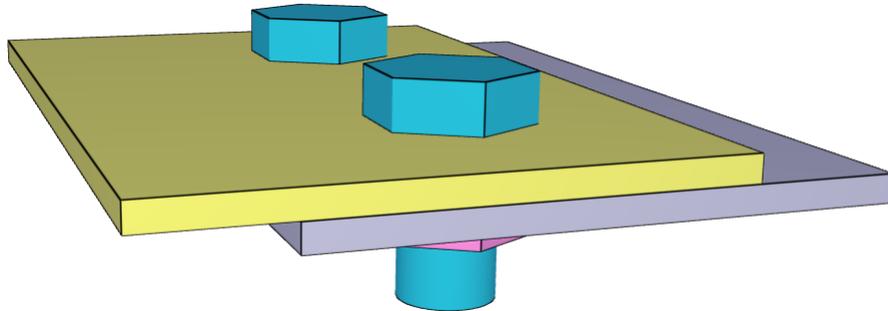


Figure 436: Test model with two bolts.

In Step 1 the bolts are prestressed to an axial stress ( $\sigma_{pre}$ ) of  $100\text{MPa}$ . The bolts have a diameter ( $D$ ) of  $28\text{mm}$ , and the total axial prestress force ( $F$ ) for both bolts should be  $123.2\text{kN}$ .

In Step 2, we include the restart file from Step 1 and fix the nuts to the bolts by activating the \*MERGE command. There will be a slight redistribution of stresses when going from \*PRESTRESS\_BOLT to \*MERGE. The contact force level will change and the error is proportional to the contact penalty stiffness. A smaller stiffness will produce smaller contact force errors.

Force vs. time between the plates are presented in Figure 437 and Figure 438. For version control, we check the contact force between the two plates.

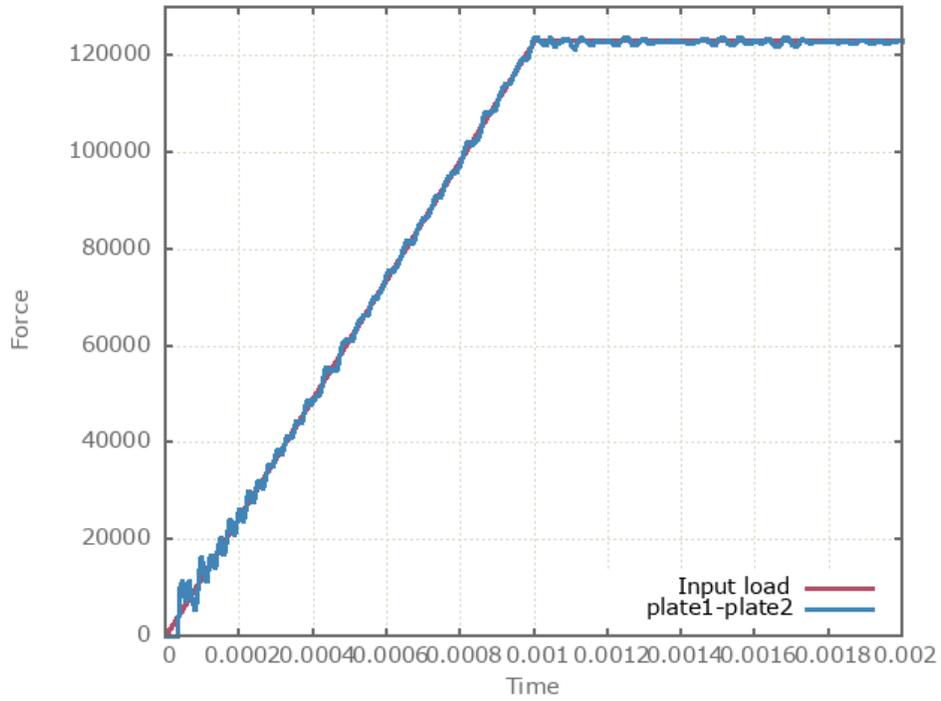


Figure 437: Force vs. time between plates, step 1.

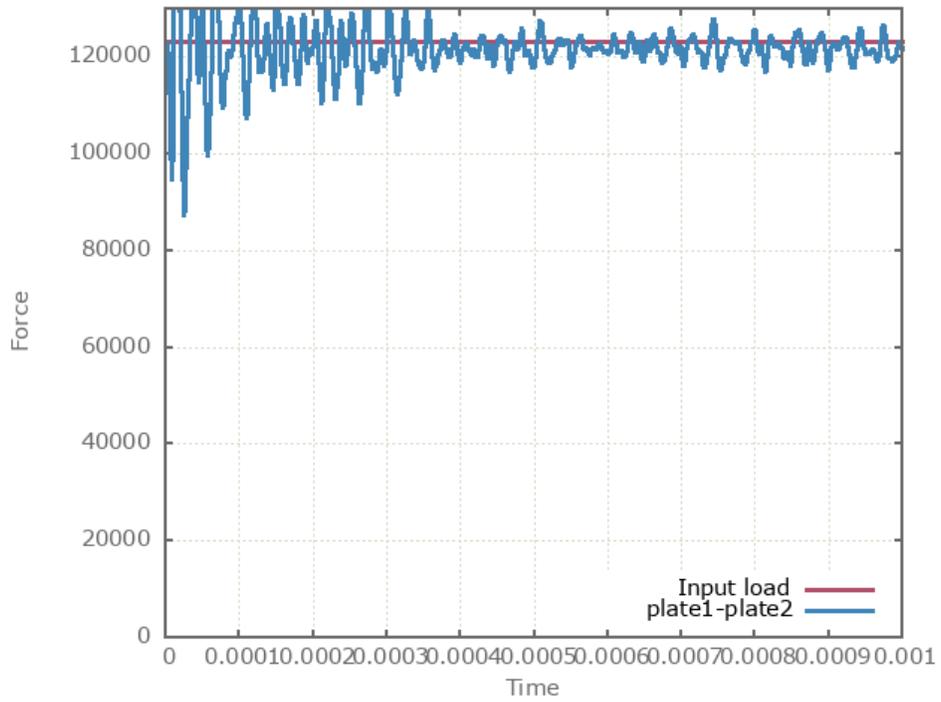


Figure 438: Force vs. time between plates, step 2.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## Bolt Assembly

```
*PRESTRESS_BOLT  
pid_bolt, pid_nut, cid, sf, t_beg, t_end
```

This tests the \*PRESTRESS\_BOLT command. In this benchmark, the prestress functionality for a set of 10 bolts. All bolts are modelled by \*COMPONENT\_BOLT. The bolts connect two rings and a plate between them as seen in Figure 439.

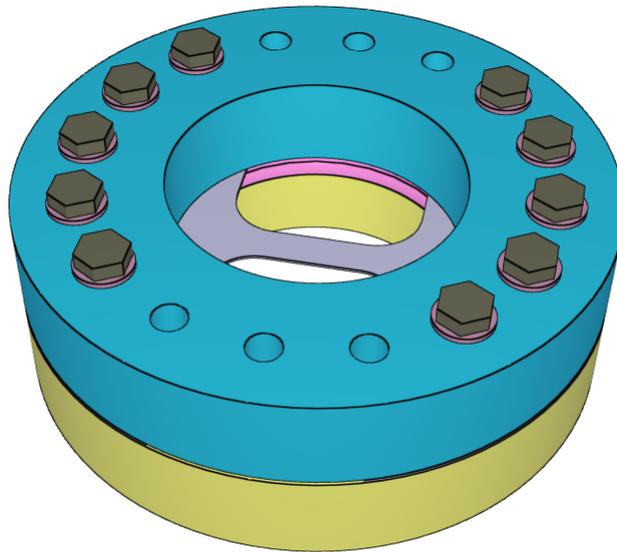


Figure 439: Test model with 10 bolts.

In Step 1, the bolts are prestressed to an axial stress ( $\sigma_{pre}$ ) of  $100MPa$ . The bolts have a diameter ( $D$ ) of  $15.9mm$ , and the total axial prestress force,  $N$  should be  $397.1kN$ .

In Step 2, we include the restart file from Step 1, and merge the nuts to the bolts.

Force vs. time between different contact interfaces are presented in Figure 440 and Figure 441. For version control, we check the contact force between the bolts and the washers.

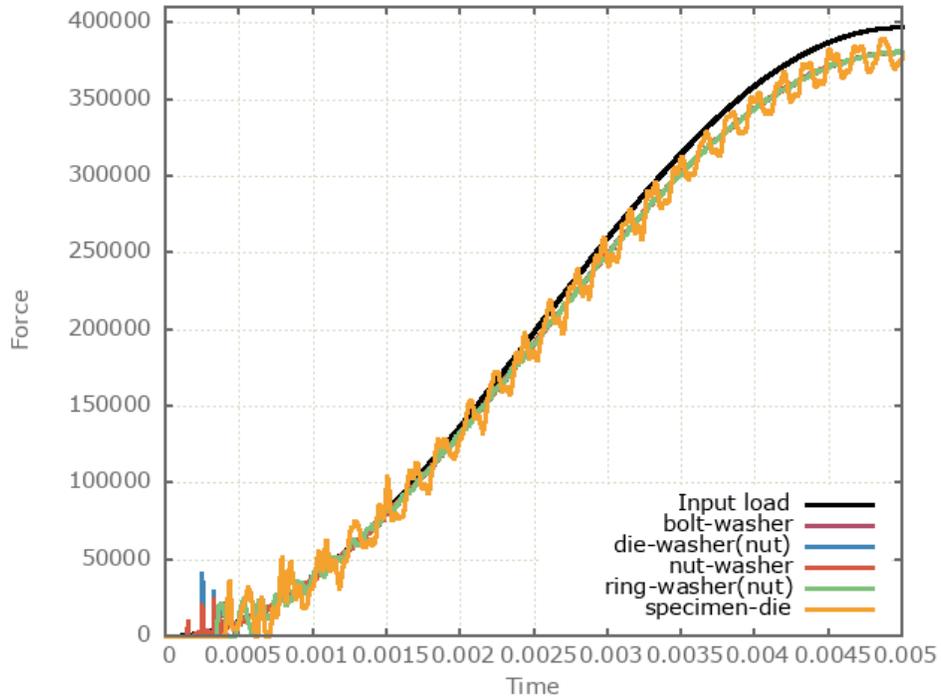


Figure 440: Force vs. time between parts, step 1.

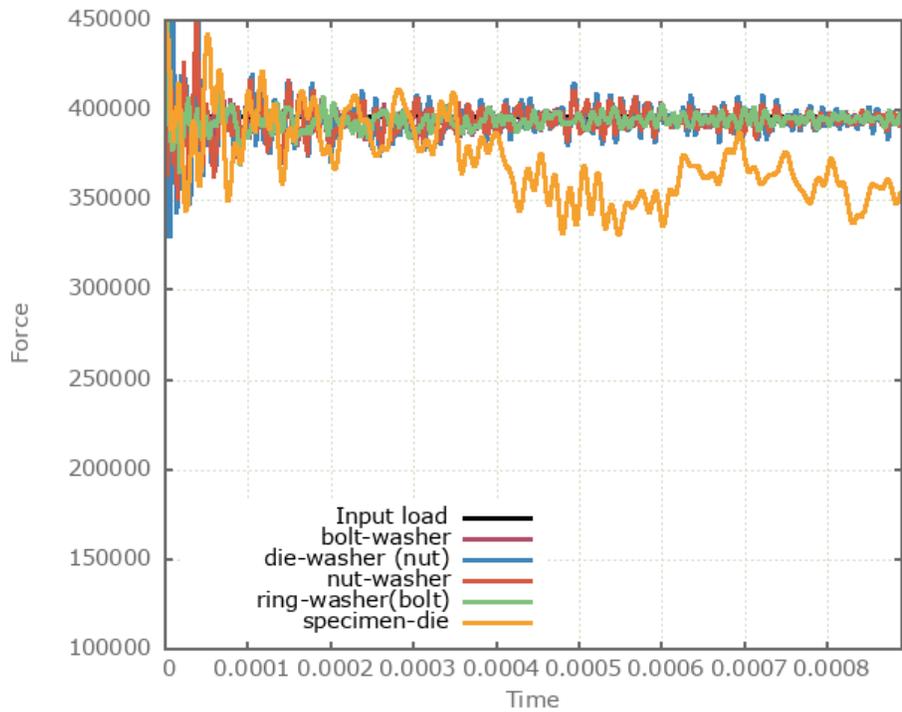


Figure 441: Force vs. time between parts, step 2.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*PRESTRESS\_BLIND\_HOLE\_BOLT

### Aligned bolts

```
*PRESTRESS_BLIND_HOLE_BOLT  
pidbolt, pidplate, cid, sf, tbeg, tend
```

Tested parameters: pid<sub>bolt</sub>, pid<sub>plate</sub>, cid.

This model tests the command \*PRESTRESS\_BLIND\_HOLE\_BOLT. The test consists of 2 steps. The test setup is displayed in Figure 442.

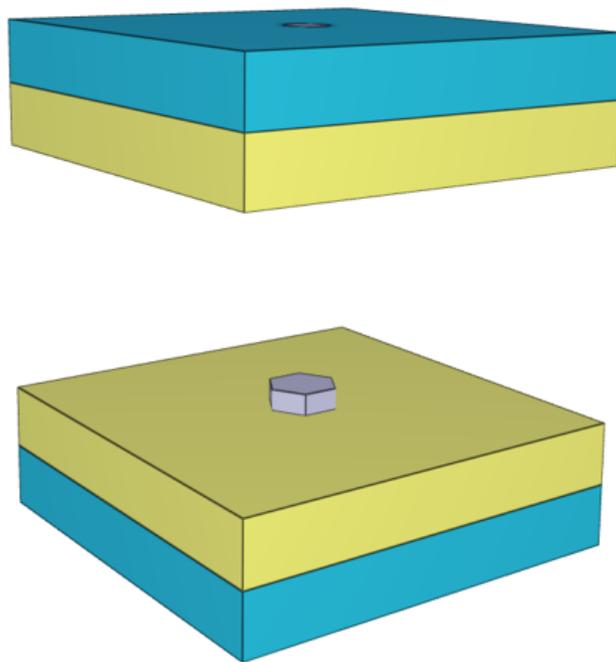


Figure 442: Test model of an aligned bolt setup.

In Step 1 the bolts are prestressed to an axial stress ( $\sigma_{pre}$ ) of  $100MPa$ . The bolts have a diameter ( $D$ ) of  $10.0mm$ , and the combined (2 bolt-hole pairs) total axial prestress force ( $N$ ) should be  $31.4kN$ .

In Step 2, we include the state files `impetus_state1.k` and `impetus_state_bolt1.k` from step 1. The bolts are automatically merged to the respective plates. There will be a slight redistribution of stresses.

Total force vs. time between the contact interfaces is presented in Figure 443 and Figure 444.

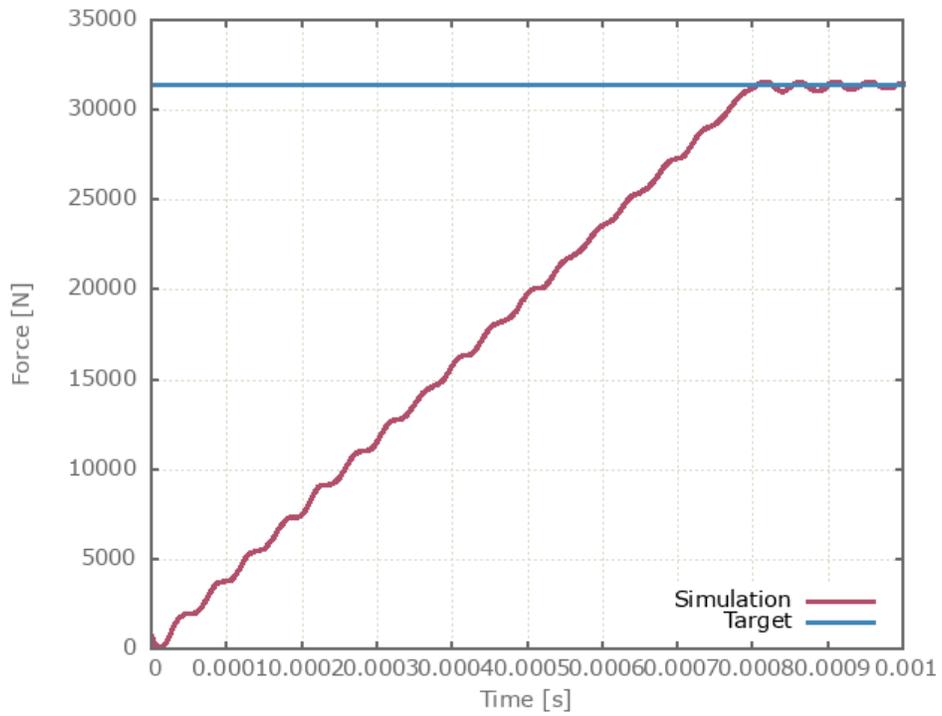


Figure 443: Force vs. time, step 1.

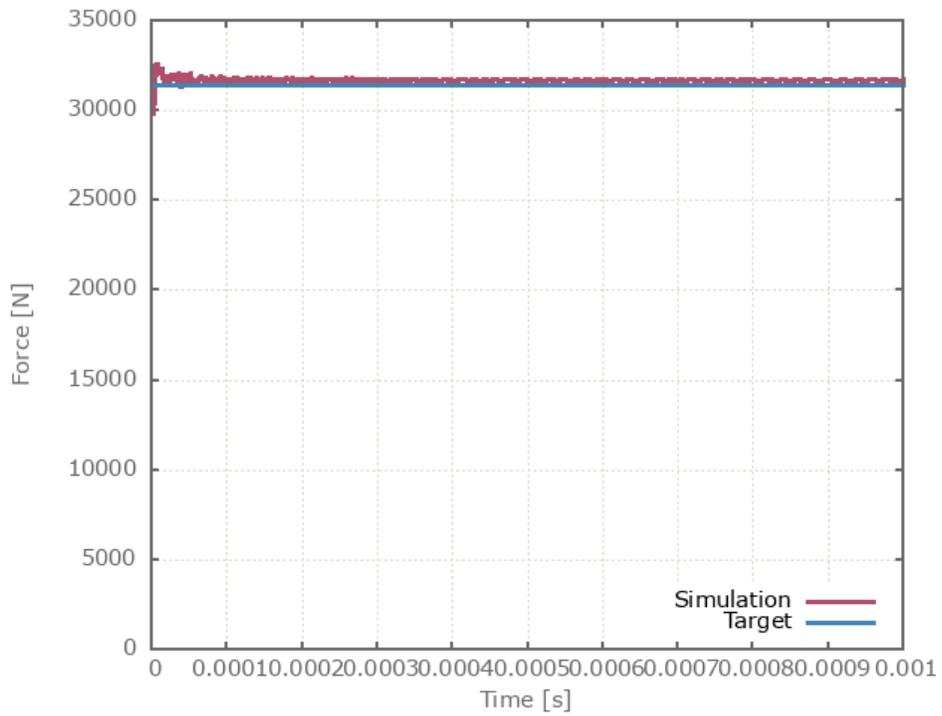


Figure 444: Force vs. time, step 2.

Contact forces and the pairing of bolts-plates is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

# \*PROP THERMAL

## Heat conduction

```
*PROP_THERMAL  
"Optional title"  
tid,  $\alpha_T, C_p, \lambda, k, T_{ref}$ 
```

In this test the thermal conductivity and energy balance functionalities are tested. A metal cylinder impacts a rigid wall and plastic deformations heat up the material. Heat transfer inside the cylinder eventually smears out the thermal energy. The initial kinetic energy,  $W_k$ , is defined as:

$$W_k = 0.5 \cdot m \cdot v^2$$

The final temperature at every point inside the cylinder can be calculated as:

$$T = W_k / (mass \cdot C_p) = 0.5 \cdot m \cdot v^2 / mass \cdot C_p = 0.5 \cdot v^2 / C_p = 50$$

The final temperature in the model is compared to the value from the second equation.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_BRITTLE

## Criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_BRITTLE  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic  
 $\sigma_s, K_c, t_s, \alpha_s, \beta_s$ 
```

The failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_BRITTLE is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_s, t_s, \alpha_s$  and  $\beta_s$ .

Four CHEX elements are used in this test. Type of loading and type of threshold stress used in the failure criterion for each element is presented in Table 28.

Element id.	Type of loading (uniaxial)	Type of threshold stress
1	Tension	First principal stress
2	Compression	First principal stress
3	Tension	First deviatoric principal stress
4	Compression	First deviatoric principal stress

Table 28: Type of loading and type of threshold stress in the four elements.

The elements are loaded to a target stress,  $\sigma_{vM}^t$  (effective value), and then kept at this stress level throughout the simulation.

For the investigated loading conditions, the first principal stress and first deviatoric principal stress are related to the target stress as presented in Table 29.

Stress state (uniaxial)	First principal stress, $\sigma_1$	First deviatoric principal stress, $\sigma_1^{dev}$
Tension	$\sigma_1 = \sigma_{vM}^t$	$\sigma_1^{dev} = \frac{2}{3}\sigma_{vM}^t$
Compression	$\sigma_1 = 0.0$	$\sigma_1^{dev} = \frac{1}{3}\sigma_{vM}^t$

Table 29: First principal stress and first deviatoric principal stress related to the target stress.

Both the first principal stress and the first deviatoric principal stress exceeds the threshold stress,  $\sigma_s$ , in the case of tension, but not in compression. This means that damage starts to develop in the elements in tension, while the elements in compression remains intact. The times to develop fracture for the elements in tension are calculated as:

$$t_1 = \frac{t_s}{(\sigma_1/\sigma_s)^{\alpha_s}}$$

$$t_2 = \frac{t_s}{(\sigma_1^{dev}/\sigma_s)^{\alpha_s}}$$

$t_2$  is used as termination time. Damage vs. time in each element is presented in Figure 445 - 448 together with target curves from a verification script.

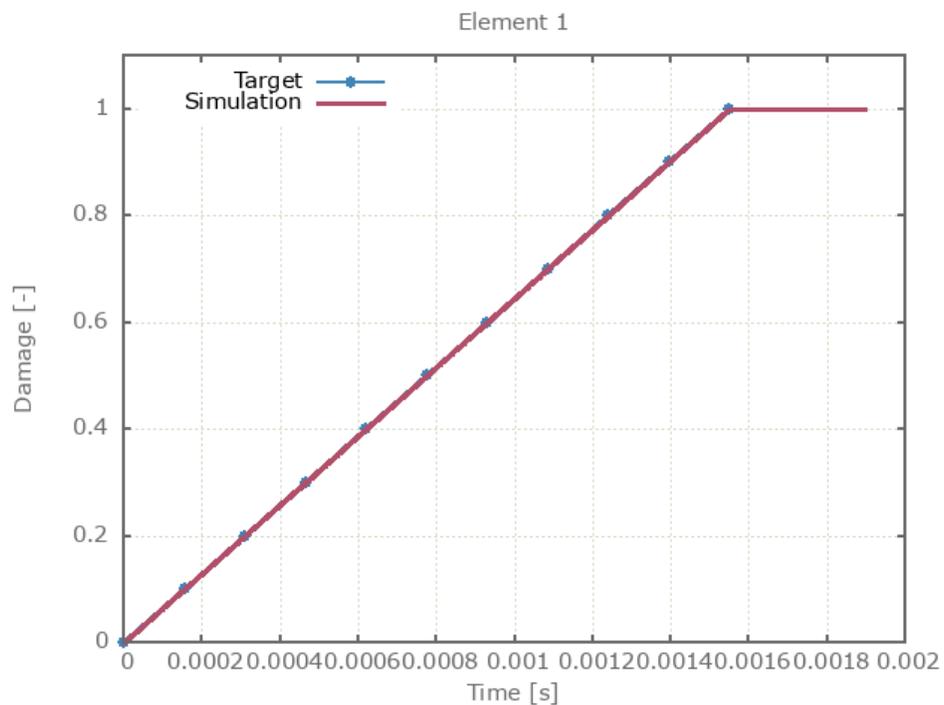


Figure 445: Damage vs. time from element 1 together with a target curve.

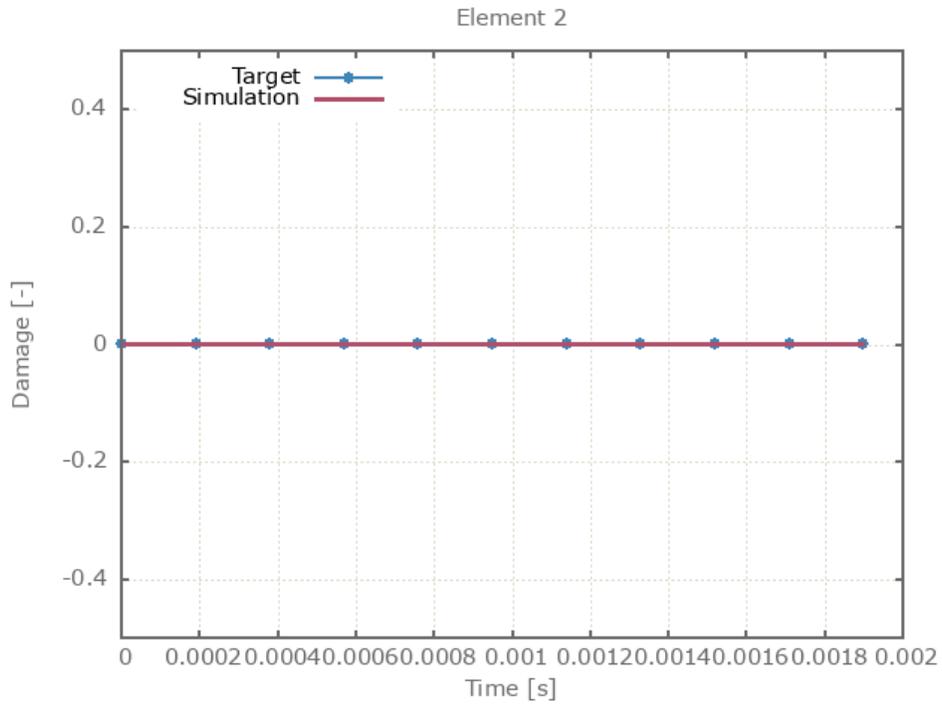


Figure 446: Damage vs. time from element 2 together with a target curve.

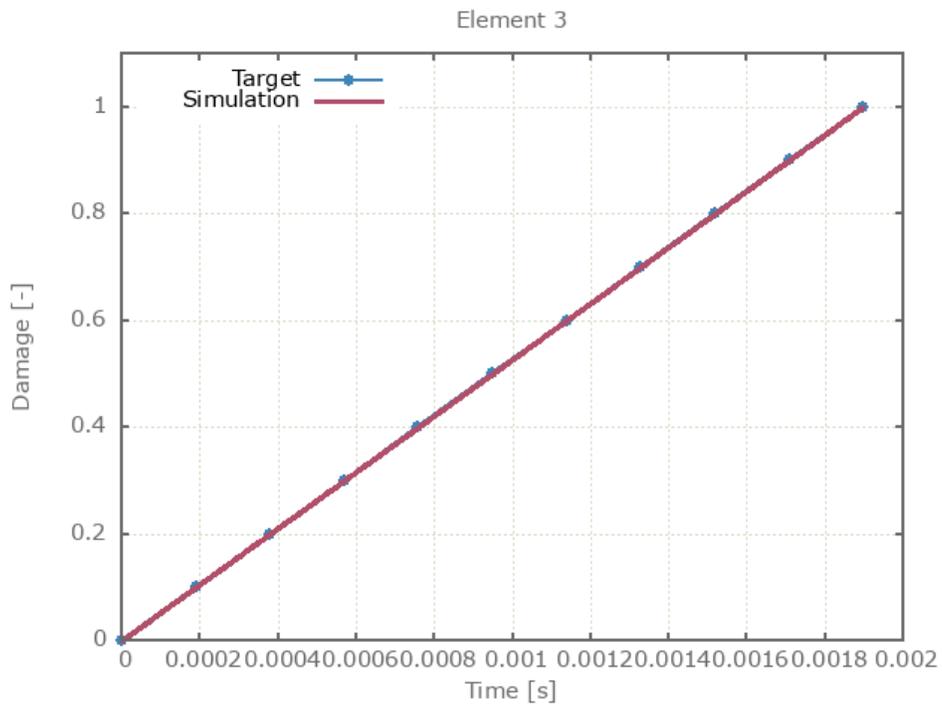


Figure 447: Damage vs. time from element 3 together with a target curve.

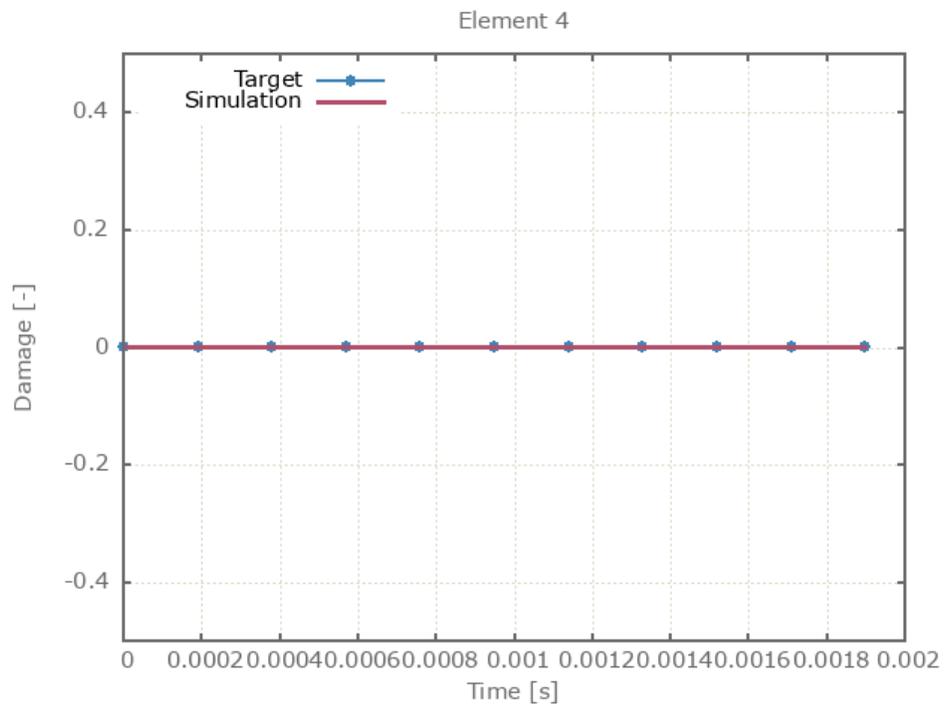


Figure 448: Damage vs. time from element 4 together with a target curve.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL

## Brittle criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
 $W_c, G_I, \sigma_s, t_s, \alpha_s, \beta_s$ 
```

This test is identical to the test used to verify \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_BRITTLE with the exception that \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL is used instead.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_s, t_s, \alpha_s$  and  $\beta_s$ .

Damage vs. time in each element is presented in Figure 449 - 452 together with target curves from a verification script.

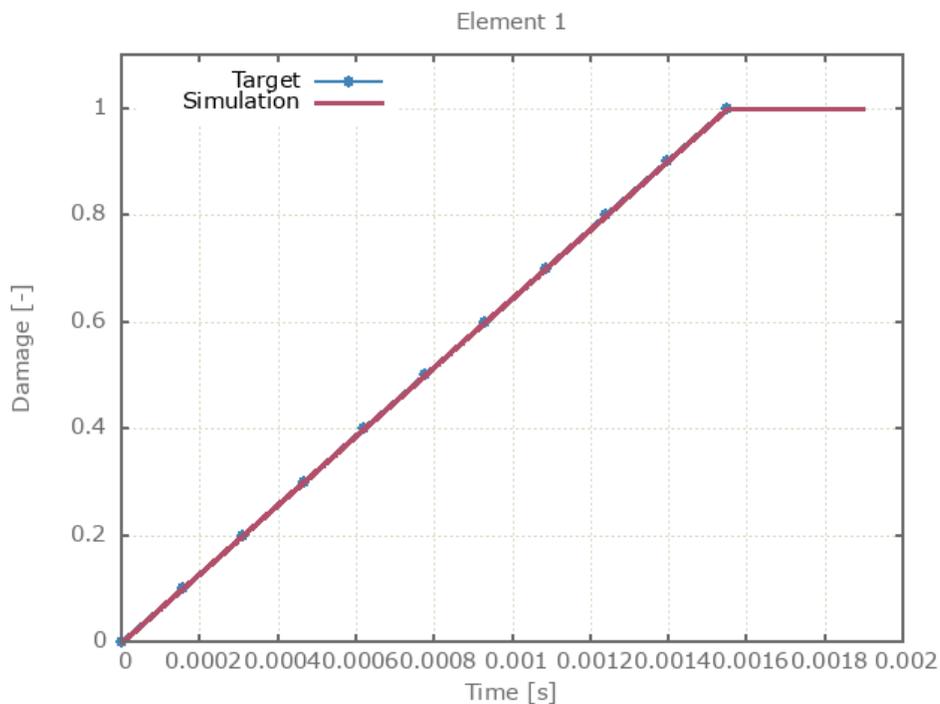


Figure 449: Damage vs. time from element 1 together with a target curve.

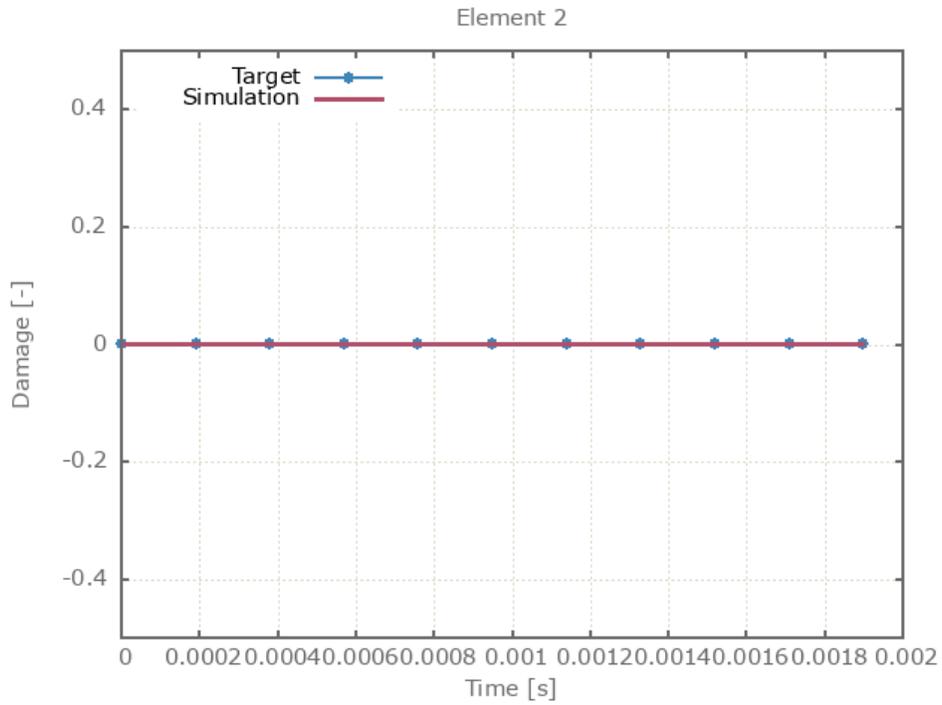


Figure 450: Damage vs. time from element 2 together with a target curve.

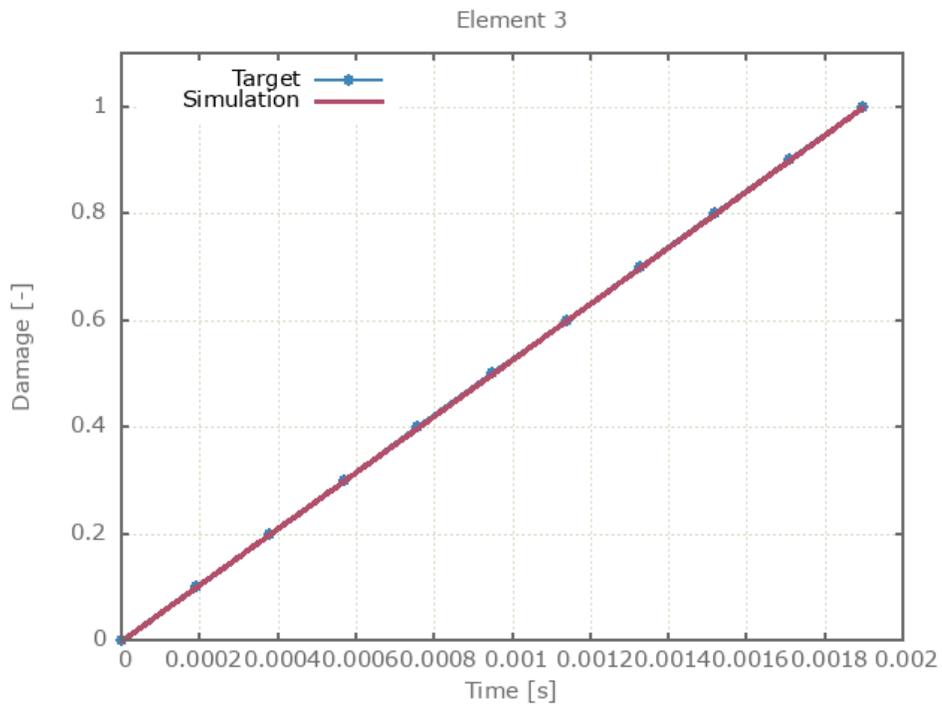


Figure 451: Damage vs. time from element 3 together with a target curve.

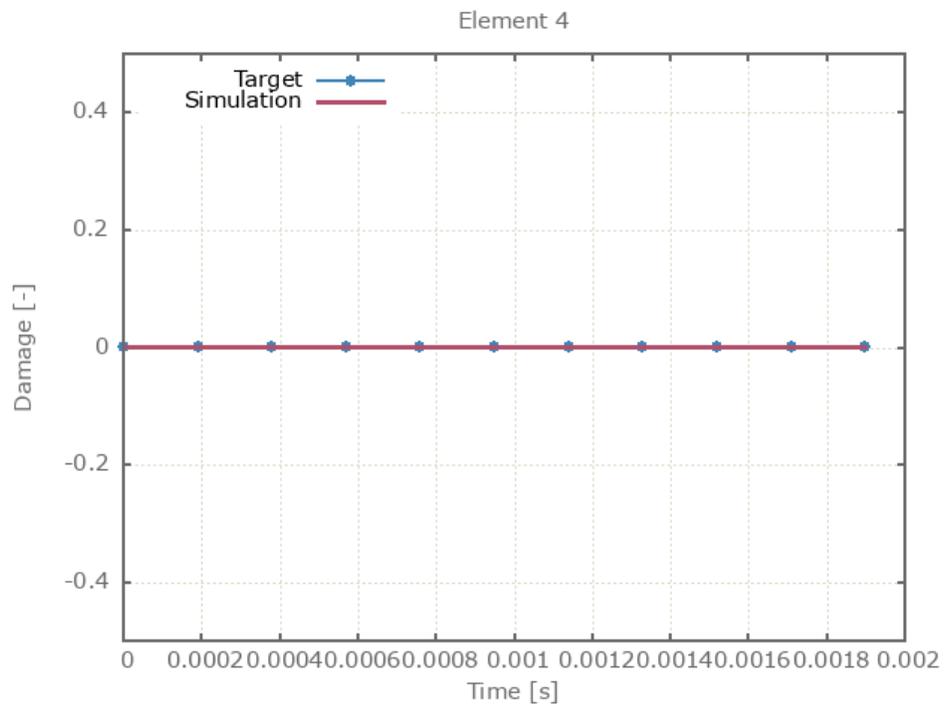


Figure 452: Damage vs. time from element 4 together with a target curve.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Ductile criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL
"Optional title"
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$ 
 $W_c$ ,  $G_I$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $t_s$ ,  $\alpha_s$ ,  $\beta_s$ 
```

The ductile failure criterion in \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $W_c$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Damage vs. effective plastic strain from the simulation is displayed in Figure 453 together with a target curve from a verification script.

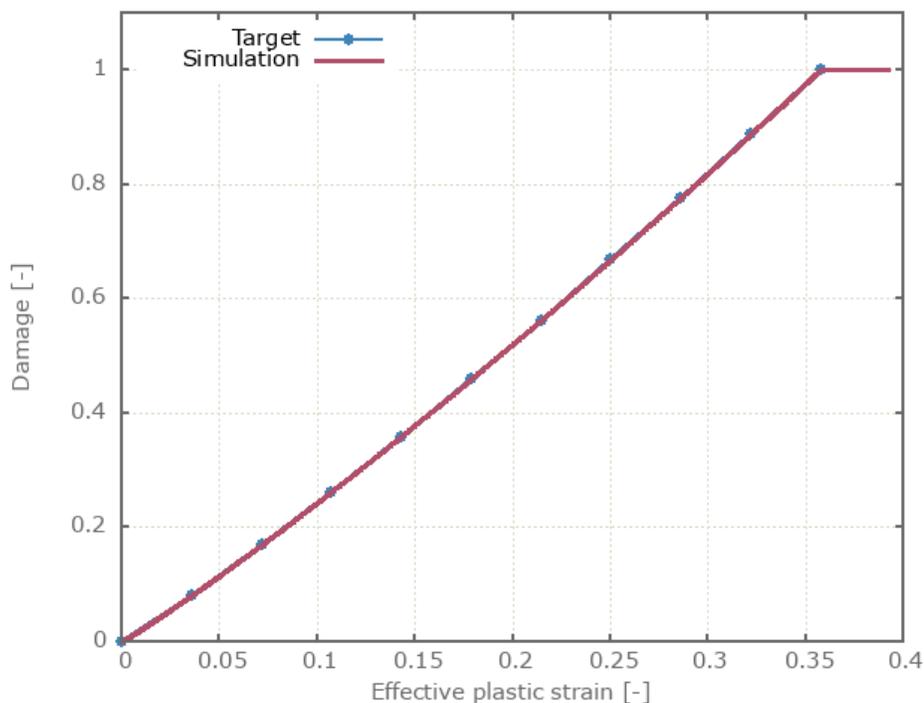


Figure 453: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_0\_45\_90

Criterion test (global coordinate system)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_0_45_90  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
W0, W45, W90
```

The anisotropic failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_0\_45\_90 is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $W_0$ ,  $W_{45}$  and  $W_{90}$ .

Three CHEX elements, defined in the global coordinate system, are loaded in uniaxial tension. Material orientations are defined by \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_VECTOR. Initial material directions expressed in global coordinate axes for each element are presented in Table 454.

<b>Element id.</b>	<b>Local x-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]	<b>Local y-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]
1	1, 0, 0	0, 1, 0
2	$1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2}, 0$	$-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2}, 0$
3	0, 1, 0	-1, 0, 0

Table 30: Initial material directions expressed in the global coordinate axes.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the elements are compared to target curves from a verification script in Figure 454.

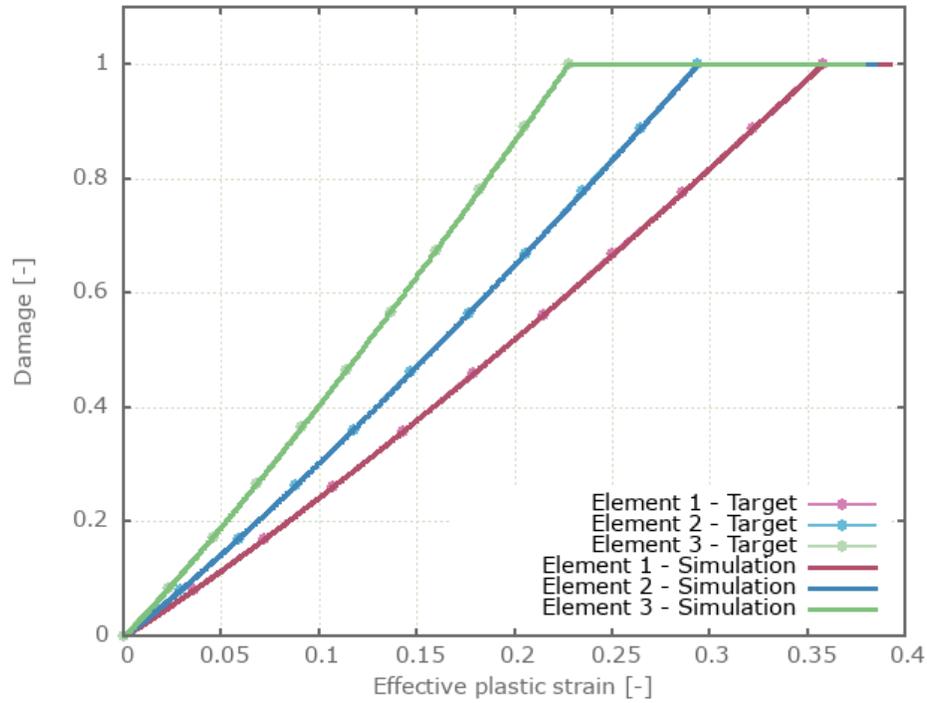


Figure 454: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Criterion test (local coordinate system)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_0_45_90  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
 $W_0, W_{45}, W_{90}$ 
```

This test is similar to "`*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_0_45_90 - Criterion test (global coordinate system)`". The difference is that in this test, the elements and loads are defined in a local coordinate system with the z-axis rotated 45° around the global Z-axis.

Material directions are still defined in the global system. Loading directions and material directions relate to each other in the same way as in the aforementioned test, meaning that the same damage vs. effective plastic strain curves from the elements are expected.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the elements are compared to target curves from a verification script in Figure 455.

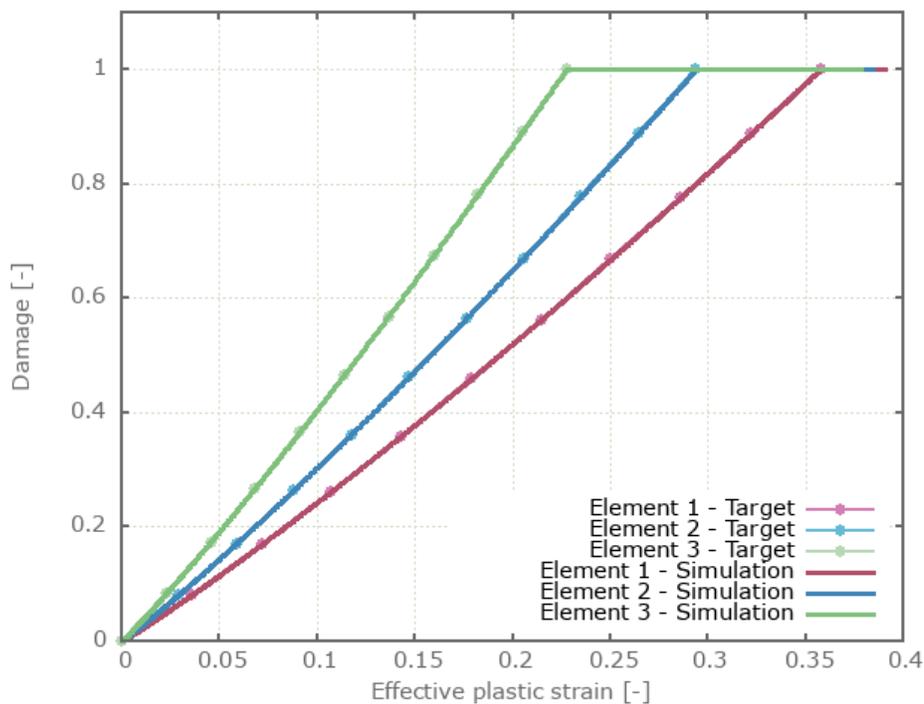


Figure 455: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_ANISOTROPIC

Criterion test (global coordinate system)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_ANISOTROPIC  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
 $W_0, W_{90}, W_t$ 
```

The anisotropic failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_ANISOTROPIC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $W_0$ ,  $W_{90}$  and  $W_t$ .

Three CHEX elements, defined in the global coordinate system, are loaded in uniaxial tension. Material orientations are defined by \*INITIAL\_MATERIAL\_DIRECTION\_VECTOR. Initial material directions expressed in global coordinate axes for each element are presented in Table 456.

<b>Element id.</b>	<b>Local x-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]	<b>Local y-axis</b> [X, Y, Z]
1	1, 0, 0	0, 1, 0
2	0, 1, 0	-1, 0, 0
3	0, 0, 1	0, 1, 0

Table 31: Initial material directions expressed in the global coordinate axes.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the elements are compared to target curves from a verification script in Figure 456.

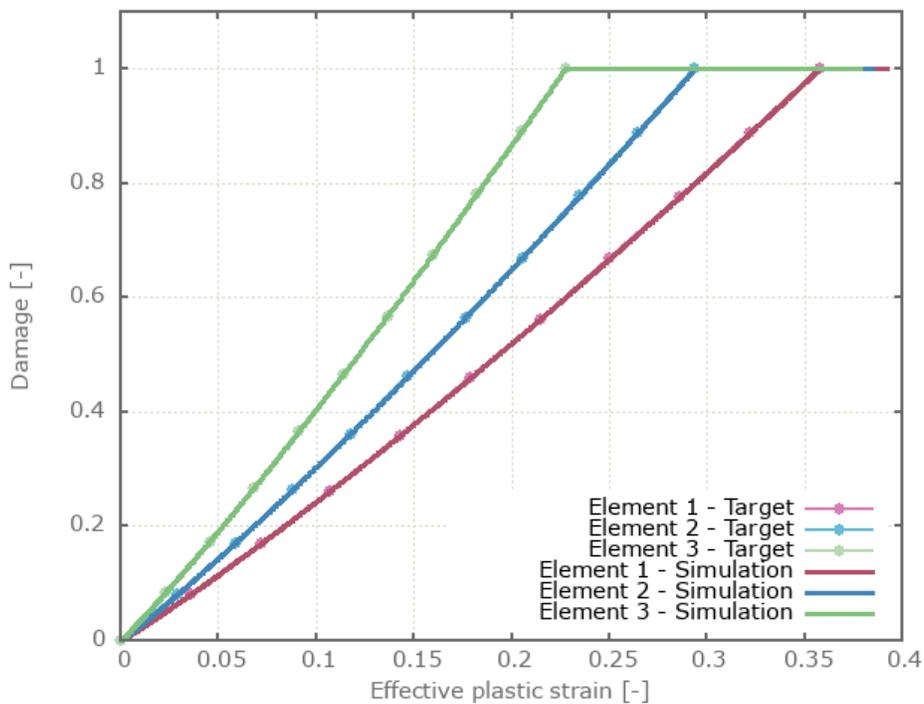


Figure 456: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Criterion test (local coordinate system)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_ANISOTROPIC  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
 $W_0, W_{90}, W_t$ 
```

This test is similar to "\*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_ANISOTROPIC - Criterion test (global coordinate system)". The difference is that in this test, the elements and loads are defined in a local coordinate system. The local coordinate system is first rotated  $45^\circ$  around the global Z-axis and then  $-45^\circ$  around the local y-axis.

Material directions are still defined in the global system. Loading directions and material directions relate to each other in the same way as in the aforementioned test, meaning that the same damage vs. effective plastic strain curves from the elements are expected.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the elements are compared to target curves from a verification script in Figure 457.

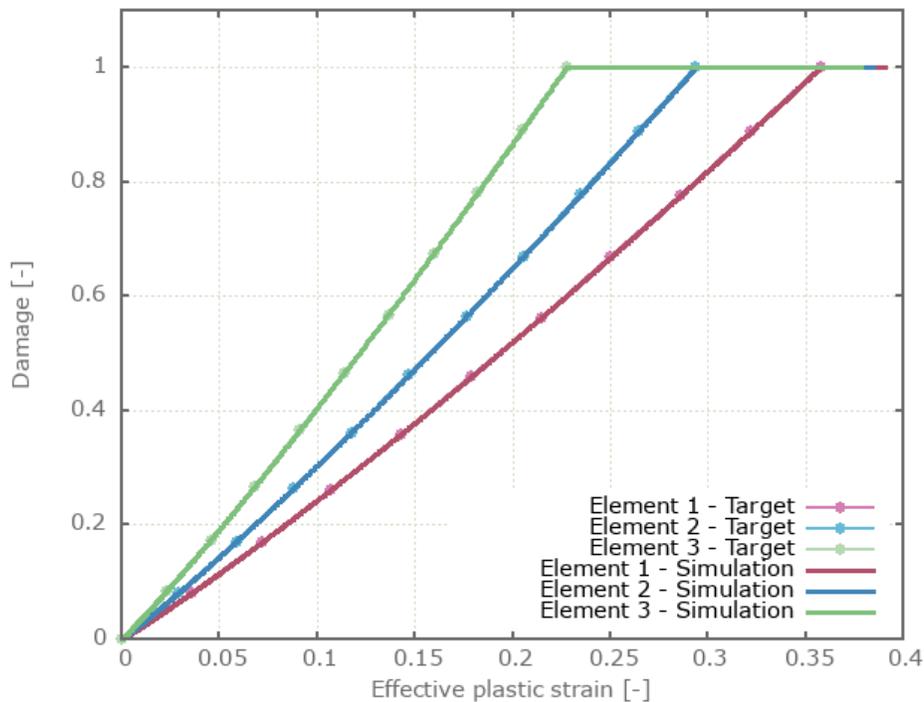


Figure 457: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_REGULARIZE

## Regularize feature

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_REGULARIZE  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic  
Wc, R0, D0, c
```

The regularization feature in \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_REGULARIZE is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $R_0$ ,  $D_0$  and  $c$ .

Regularization is a feature that reduces the mesh dependency in the damage model. The feature is useful in models where material fails in tension and where elements have significantly larger in-plane dimensions compared to the thickness.

The model consists of four rectangular specimens with thickness  $t$ , width  $8t$  and length  $16t$ . Four different meshes are used in the specimens, as displayed in Figure 458. The number of CHEX elements used in the specimens are presented in Table 32.

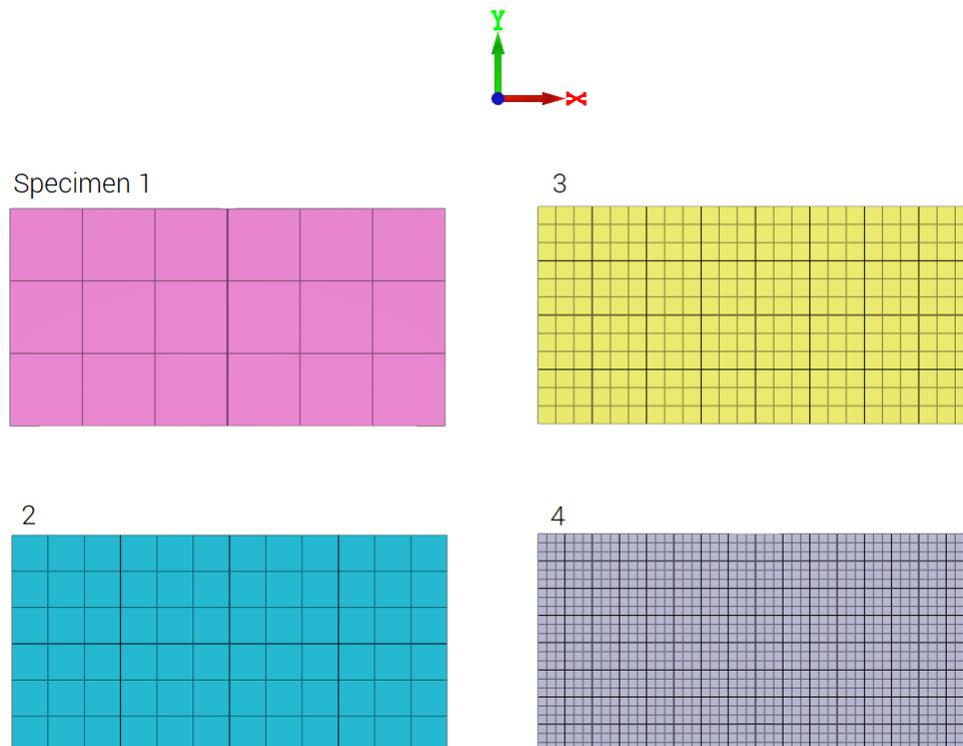


Figure 458: Specimens used in the test.

Specimen id.	Number of elements in:		
	X-dir.	Y-dir.	Z-dir.
1	2	1	1
2	4	2	1
3	8	4	1
4	16	8	1

Table 32: Number of elements in each direction.

Material and damage properties are the same in the four specimens and the same prescribed motion is imposed, which causes a state of uniaxial tension in the specimens. The model is run with `*PROP_DAMAGE_CL` and with `*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_REGULARIZE` to illustrate the regularization feature. Regularization parameters are optimized through the metal calibration project.

Damage vs. time for all specimens are presented in Figure 459 and 460. Figure 459 shows the results with `*PROP_DAMAGE_CL`, which is without regularization, and Figure 460 the results with `*PROP_DAMAGE_CL_REGULARIZE`, which is with regularization.

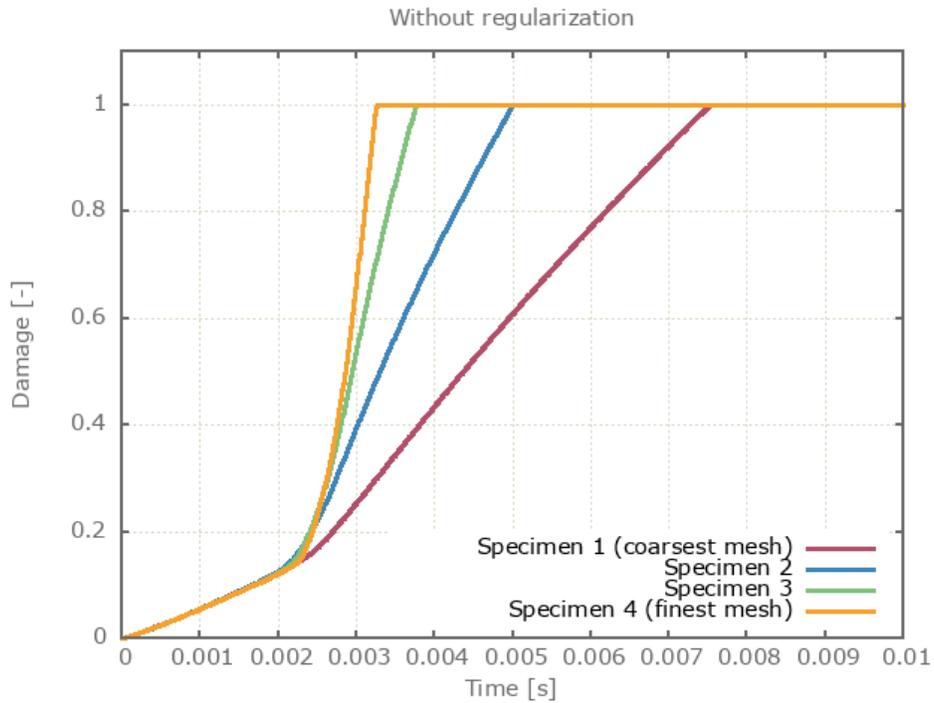


Figure 459: Damage vs. time for the four specimens run without regularize (\*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL).

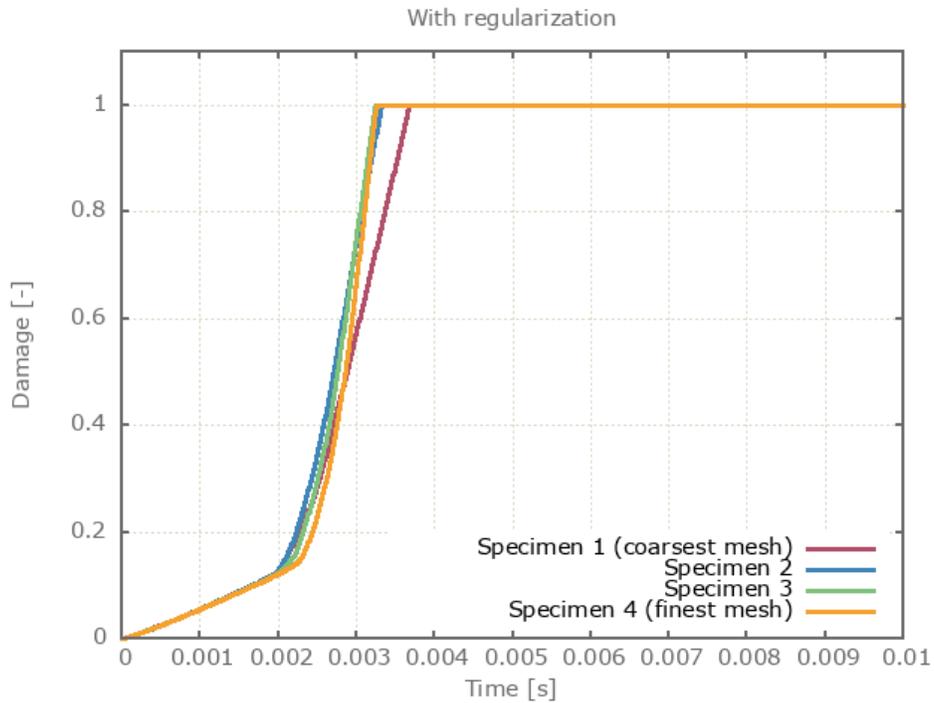


Figure 460: Damage vs. time for the four specimens run without regularize (\*PROP\_DAMAGE\_CL\_REGULARIZE).

Figure 461 shows damage vs. time for the coarsest and the finest mesh for both damage models. Note that the regularize feature does not have any effect in the finest mesh, and therefore the curves with and without regularization are identical.

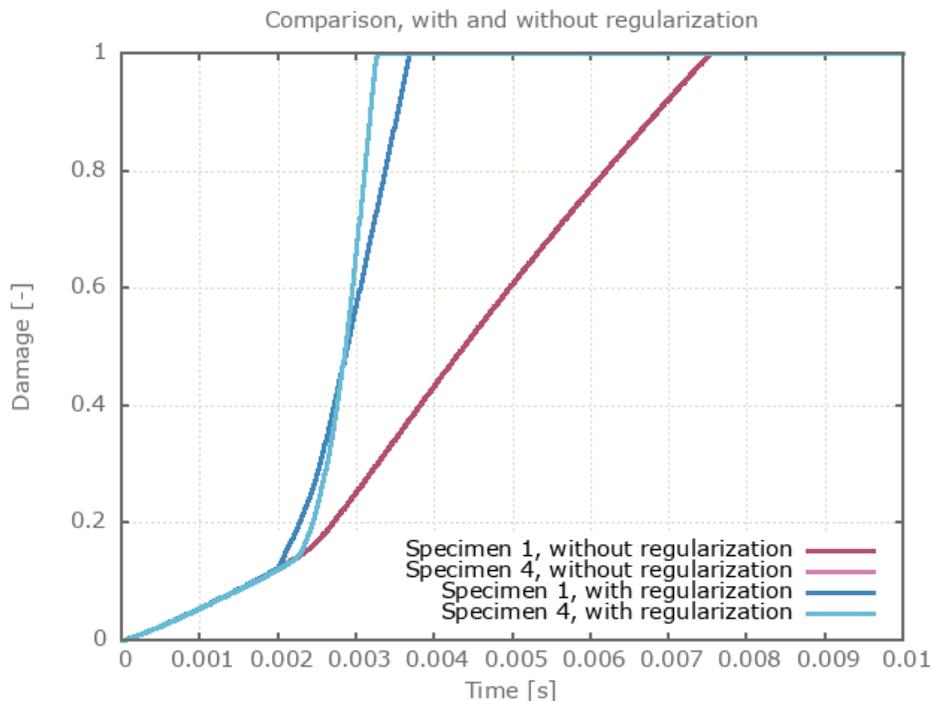


Figure 461: Damage vs time for the specimen 1 (coarsest mesh) and specimen 4 (finest mesh) with and without regularization.

Maximum and average damage in the specimens are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_HC

## Brittle criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_HC  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic  
a, b, c, n, Ta, Tb, σs, ts  
αs
```

The brittle failure criterion in \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_HC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\sigma_s$ ,  $t_s$  and  $\alpha_s$ .

A CHEX element is subjected to a cyclic uniaxial load. The amplitude of the load is increasing with time. Damage vs. time in the element is presented in Figure 462 together with a target curve from a verification script.

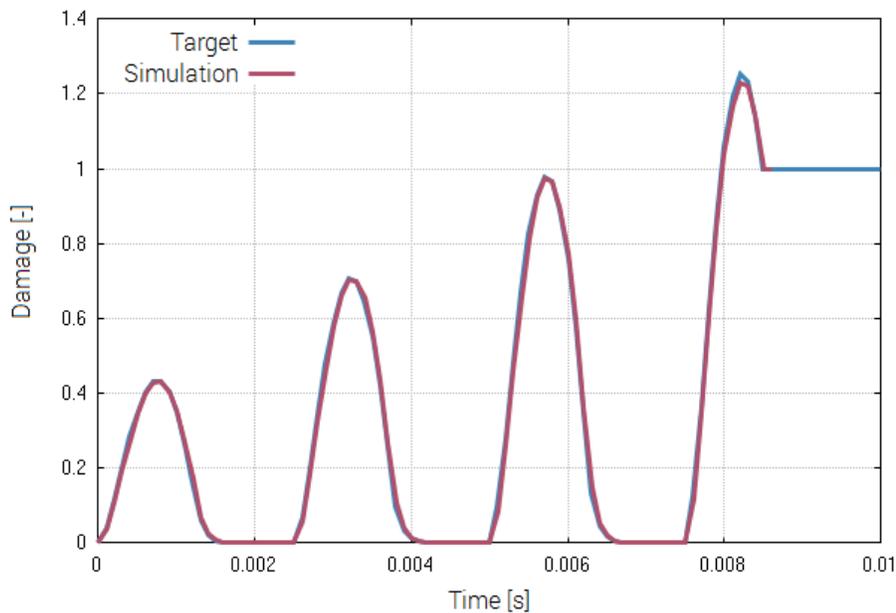


Figure 462: Damage vs time.

Maximum and average damage are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Ductile criterion test (triaxiality, Lode parameter and thermal dependency)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_HC
"Optional title"
did, erode, noic
a, b, c, n, Ta, Tb, σs, ts
αs
```

The ductile failure criterion in \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_HC is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $a, b, c, n, T_a$  and  $T_b$ .

Five CHEX elements are subjected to different states of stress. Lode parameters and triaxialities associated with the stress states are presented in Table 33.

Element id.	Stress state	Lode parameter	Triaxiality
1	Biaxial compression	1	-2/3
2	Biaxial tension	-1	2/3
3	Shearing	0	0
4	Uniaxial compression	-1	-1/3
5	Uniaxial tension	1	1/3

Table 33: Stress state, Lode parameter and triaxiality for each element.

The Lode parameter,  $\theta$ , is calculated as:

$$\theta = 1 - \frac{2}{\pi} \cdot \arccos \left( 3 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{J_3}{(J_2)^{3/2}} \right)$$

where  $J_2$  and  $J_3$  is the second and third invariant of the deviatoric stress tensor.

The triaxiality,  $\eta$ , is calculated as:

$$\eta = \frac{I_1}{3 \cdot \sqrt{3} J_2}$$

where  $I_1$  is the first invariant of the stress tensor.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the elements are presented in Figure 463 - 467 together with target curves from a verification script.

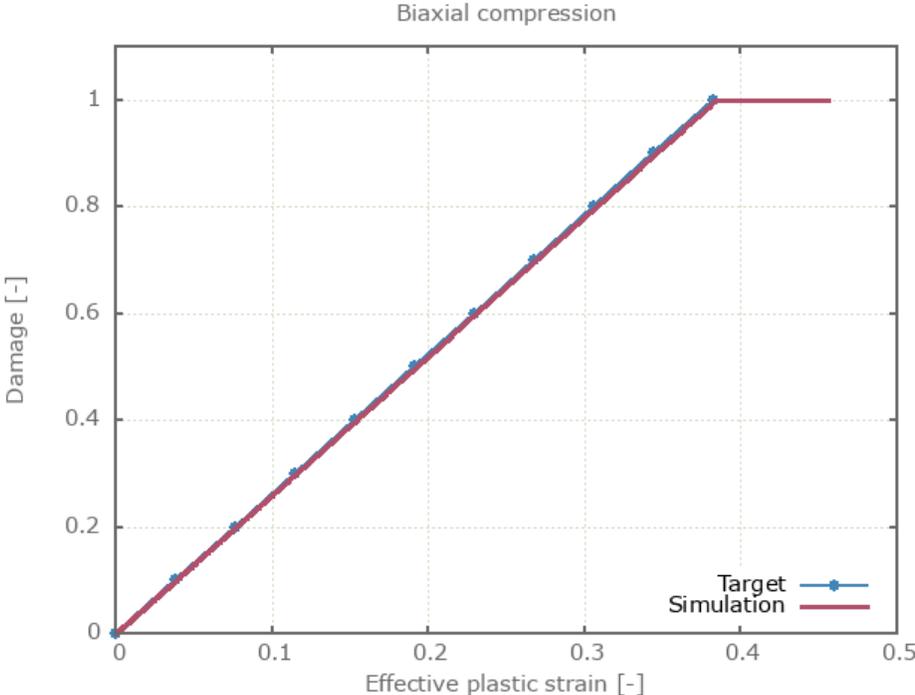


Figure 463: Damage vs. effective plastic strain in element 1.

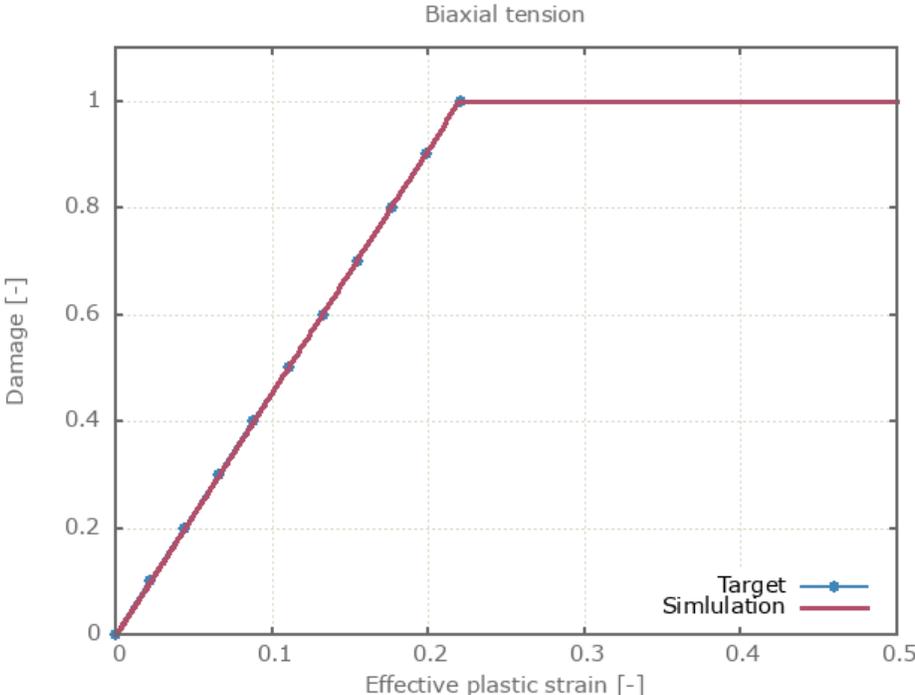


Figure 464: Damage vs. effective plastic strain in element 2.

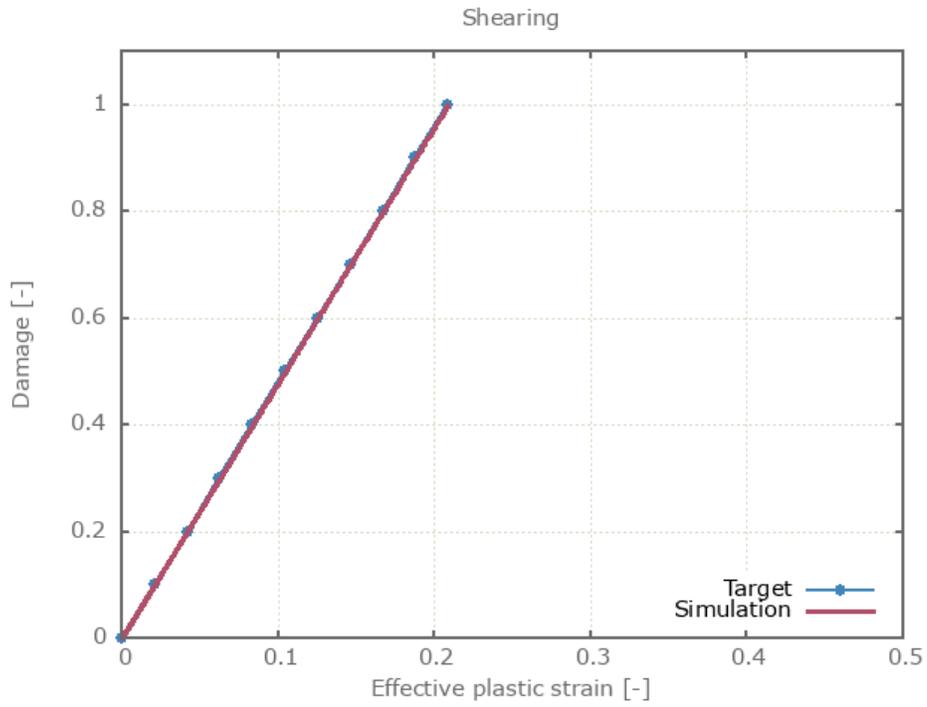


Figure 465: Damage vs. effective plastic strain in element 3.

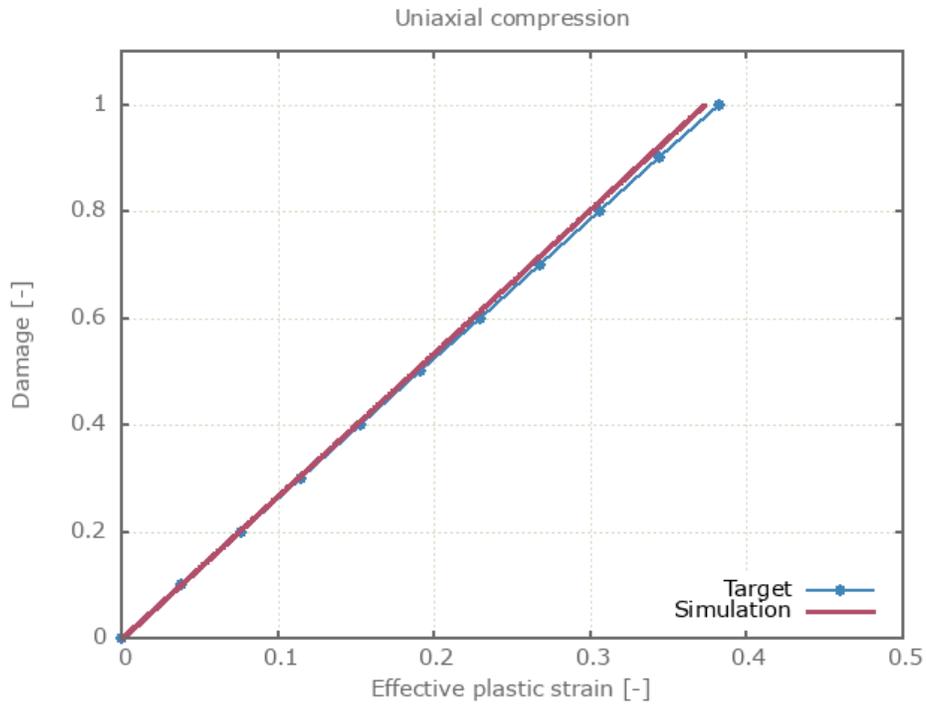


Figure 466: Damage vs. effective plastic strain in element 4.

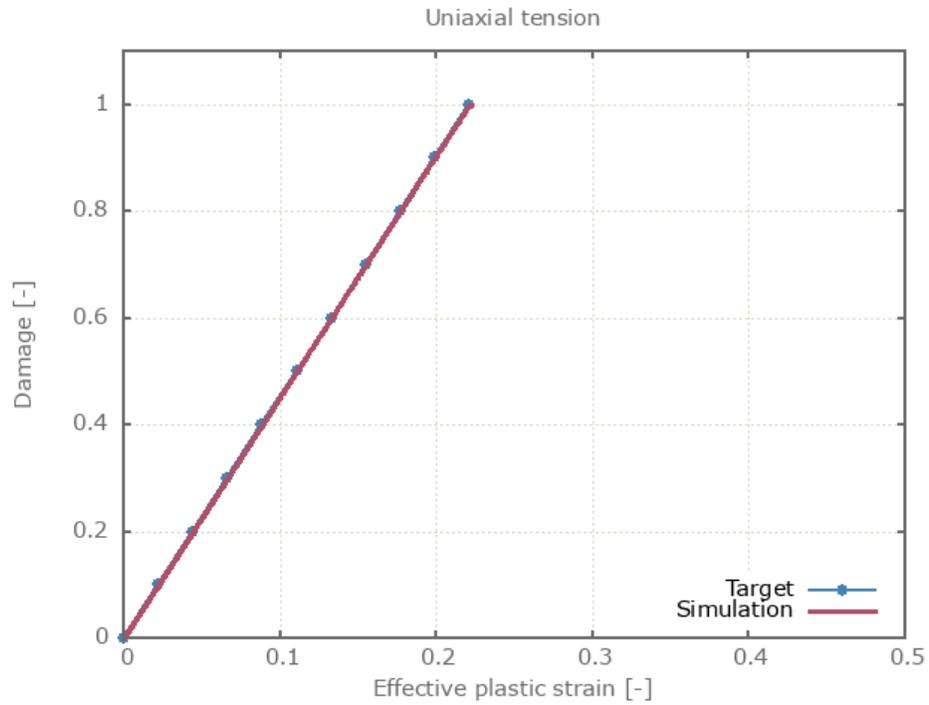


Figure 467: Damage vs. effective plastic strain in element 5.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_IMP

## Criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_IMP  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic  
a, b, c, n, Ta, Tb, σs, ts  
αs
```

The failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_IMP is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $W_c$  and  $n$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the element is displayed in Figure 468 together with a target curve obtained from a verification script.

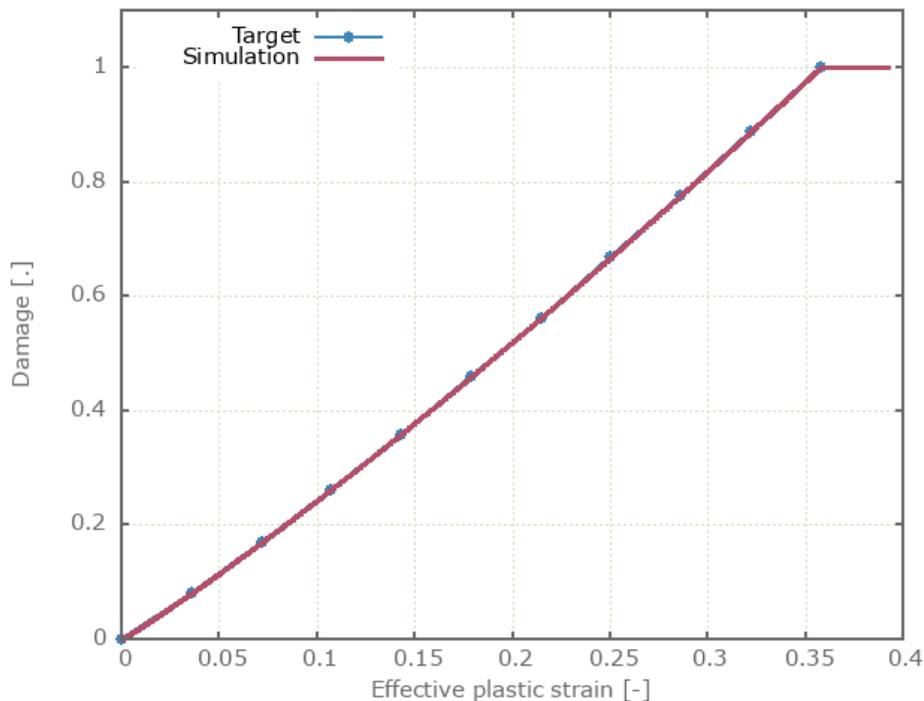


Figure 468: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_IMP\_ISO

## Criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_IMP_ISO  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
 $A_{imp}$ ,  $B_{imp}$ ,  $W_{imp}$ 
```

The failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_IMP\_ISO is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $A_{imp}$ ,  $B_{imp}$  and  $W_{imp}$ .

A CHEX element is loaded in uniaxial tension. Both  $A_{imp}$  and  $B_{imp}$  are defined, meaning that both terms of the failure criterion are activated. Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the element is displayed in Figure 469 together with a target curve from a verification script.

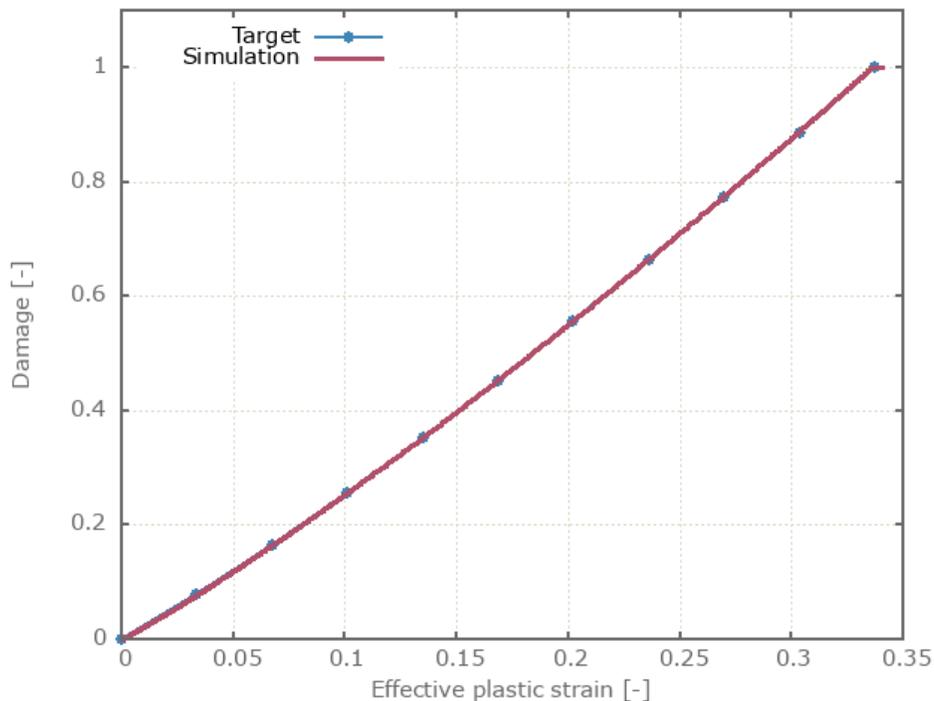


Figure 469: Damage vs. effective plastic strain.

Maximum and average damage are checked.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_JC

Criterion test (triaxiality, strain rate and thermal dependency)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_JC  
"Optional title"  
d1d, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$   
d1, d2, d3, d4, d5,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ , T0, Tm  
 $\epsilon_{min}$ 
```

The triaxiality, strain rate dependency and thermal dependency in the failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_JC are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $d_1$ ,  $d_2$ ,  $d_3$ ,  $d_4$ ,  $d_5$ ,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ ,  $T_0$  and  $T_m$ .

The test consist of three CHEX elements, loaded in accordance to Table 34.

Element id.	Type of loading	Triaxiality
1	Uniaxial tension	-1/3
2	Uniaxial compression	1/3
3	Shearing	0

Table 34: Type of loading and associated triaxiality for the elements.

Loading is done by a prescribed motion, causing a strain rate of 100 1/s. An initial temperature of 600 K is used in the elements and all tested parameters assumes non-zero values. This configuration ensures that all the tested parameters contribute to the failure strain.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain in the elements are presented in Figure 470 - 472 together with target curves from a verification script.

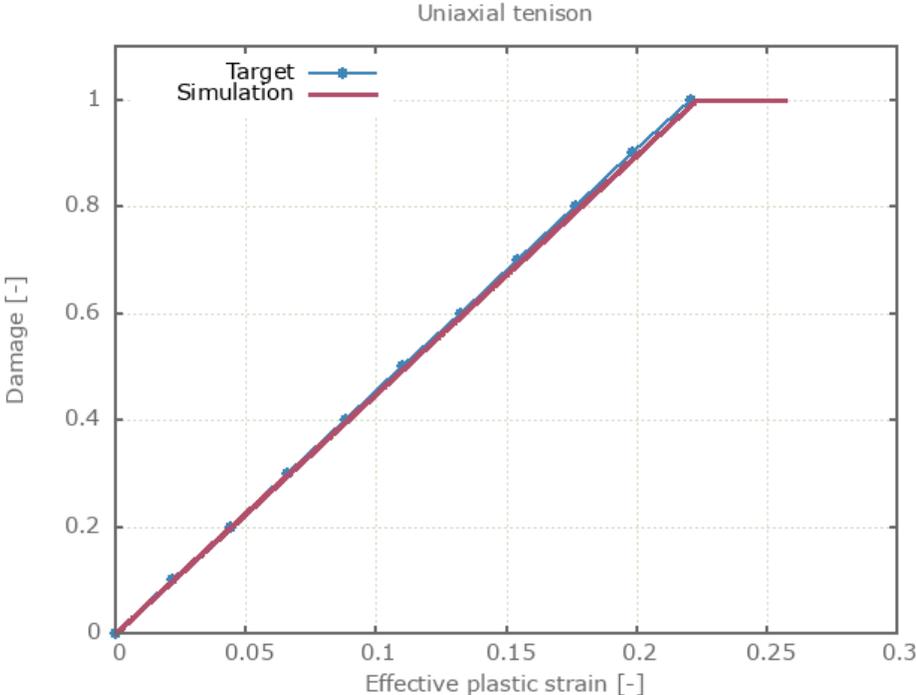


Figure 470: Damage vs. effective plastic strain from element 1 together with a target curve.

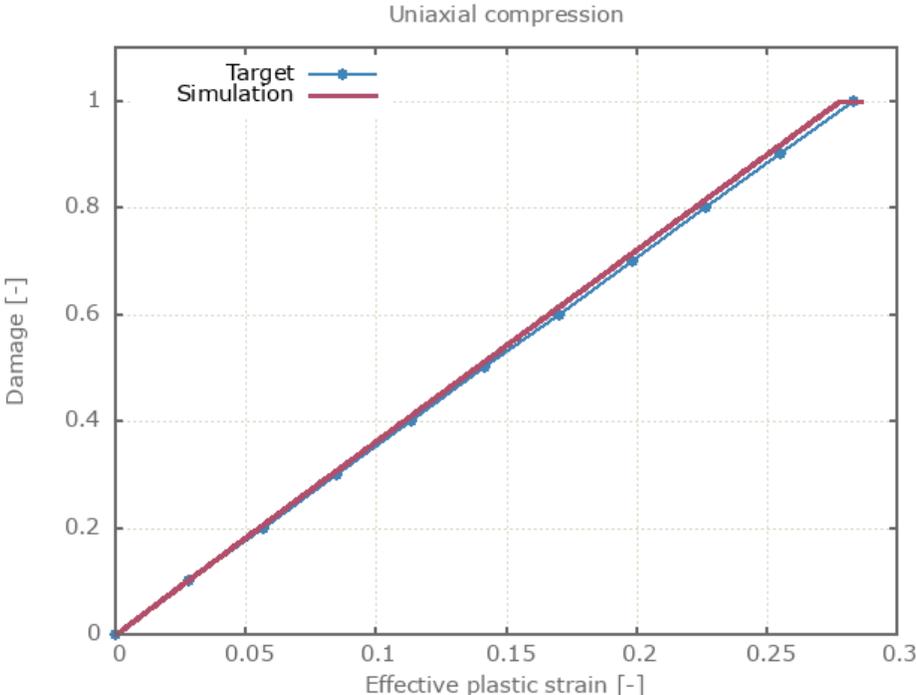


Figure 471: Damage vs. effective plastic strain from element 2 together with a target curve.

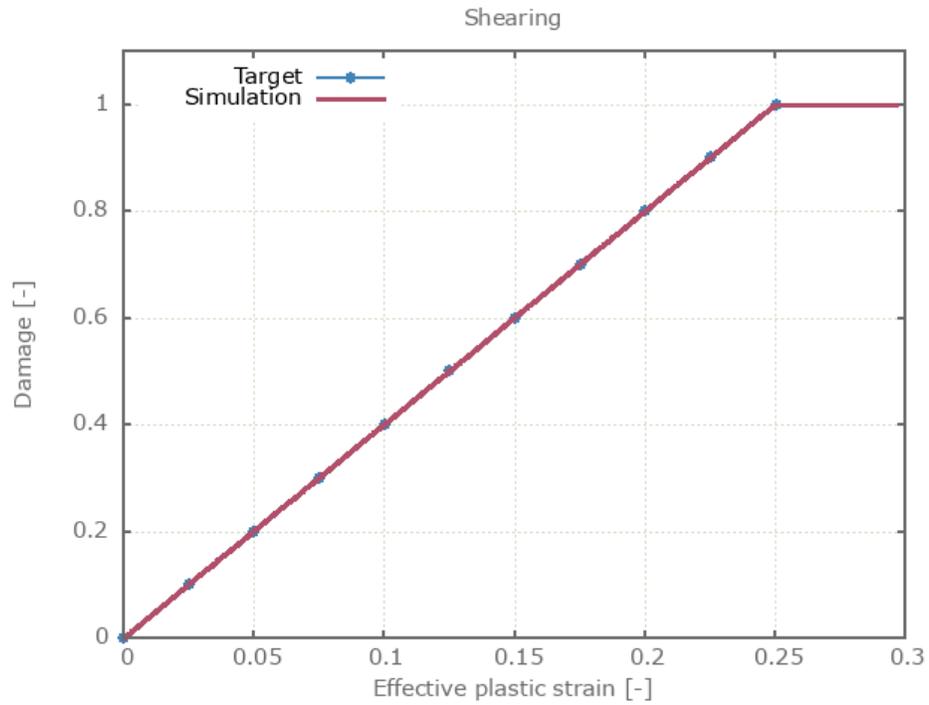


Figure 472: Damage vs. effective plastic strain from element 3 together with a target curve.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Criterion test (minimum failure strain)

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_JC
"Optional title"
did, erode, noic,  $\alpha_{irr}$ ,  $\beta_{irr}$ 
d1, d2, d3, d4, d5,  $\dot{\epsilon}_0$ , T0, Tm
 $\epsilon_{min}$ 
```

The minimum failure strain in the failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_JC is verified in this test.

Tested parameter:  $\epsilon_{min}$ .

This test is similar to "\*PROP\_DAMAGE\_JC - Criterion test (triaxiality, strain rate and thermal dependency)". The only difference is that a minimum failure strain is added in this test.

Damage vs. effective plastic strain from the elements is presented in Figure 473 - 475 together with target curves from a verification script.

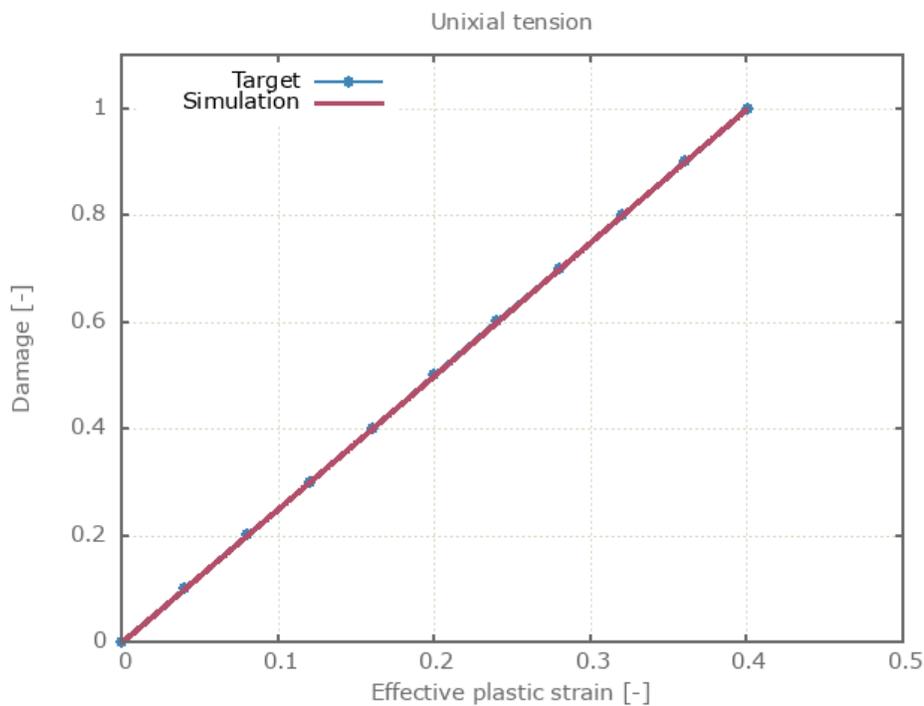


Figure 473: Damage vs. effective plastic strain from element 1 together with a target curve.

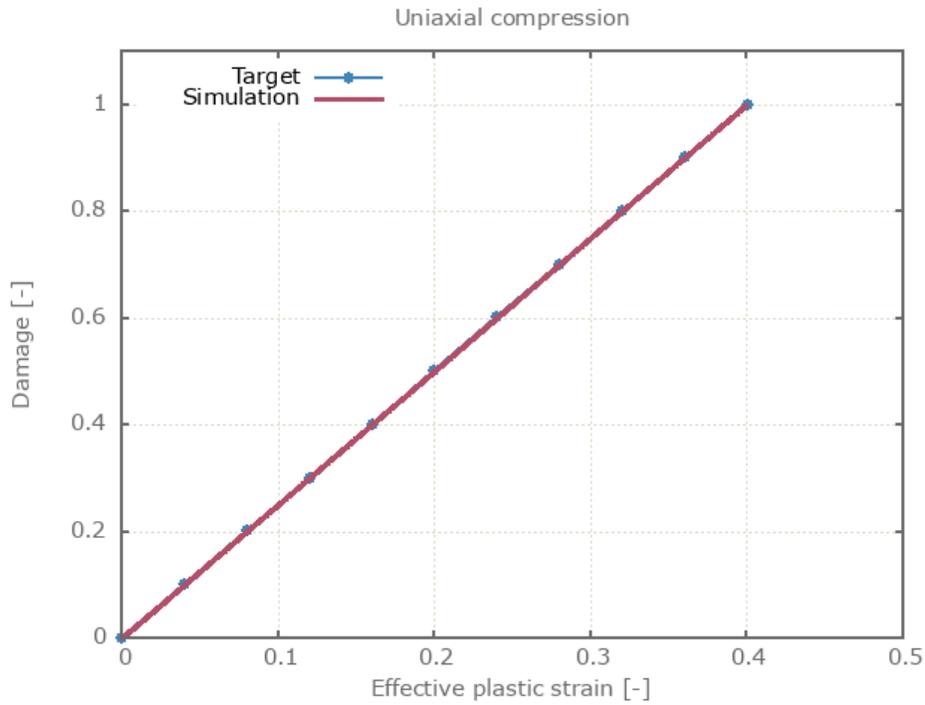


Figure 474: Damage vs. effective plastic strain from element 2 together with a target curve.

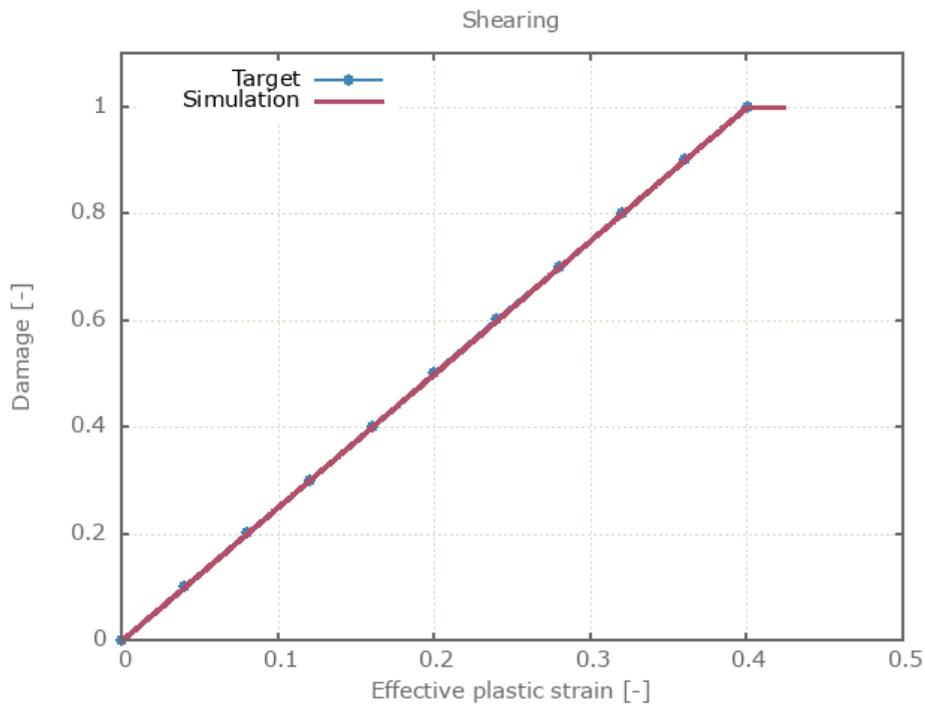


Figure 475: Damage vs. effective plastic strain from element 3 together with a target curve.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



# \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_STRAIN

## Criterion test

```
*PROP_DAMAGE_STRAIN  
"Optional title"  
did, erode, noic  
 $\varepsilon_{fail}^{geo}, \varepsilon_{fail}^t, \varepsilon_{fail}^c, \varepsilon_{fail}^{vol}$ 
```

The failure criterion \*PROP\_DAMAGE\_STRAIN is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\varepsilon_{fail}^{geo}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{fail}^t$ ,  $\varepsilon_{fail}^c$  and  $\varepsilon_{fail}^{vol}$ .

Four CHEX elements are used in this test. Three of the elements are stretched while one is compressed. Deformation occurs in the Z-direction and the elements are fixed in the X- and Y-direction. The failure strain criterion used in each element, and the corresponding volumetric strain, is presented in Table 35.

Element id.	Failure strain criterion	Volumetric strain at failure
1	$\varepsilon_{fail}^{geo}$	$\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \varepsilon_{fail}^{geo}$
2	$\varepsilon_{fail}^t$	$\varepsilon_{fail}^t$
3	$\varepsilon_{fail}^c$	$\varepsilon_{fail}^c$
4	$\varepsilon_{fail}^{vol}$	$\varepsilon_{fail}^{vol}$

Table 35: Failure strain criterion and corresponding volumetric strain at failure for the elements

Damage vs. volumetric strain in the elements are presented in Figure 476 and Figure 477 together with target curves from a verification script.

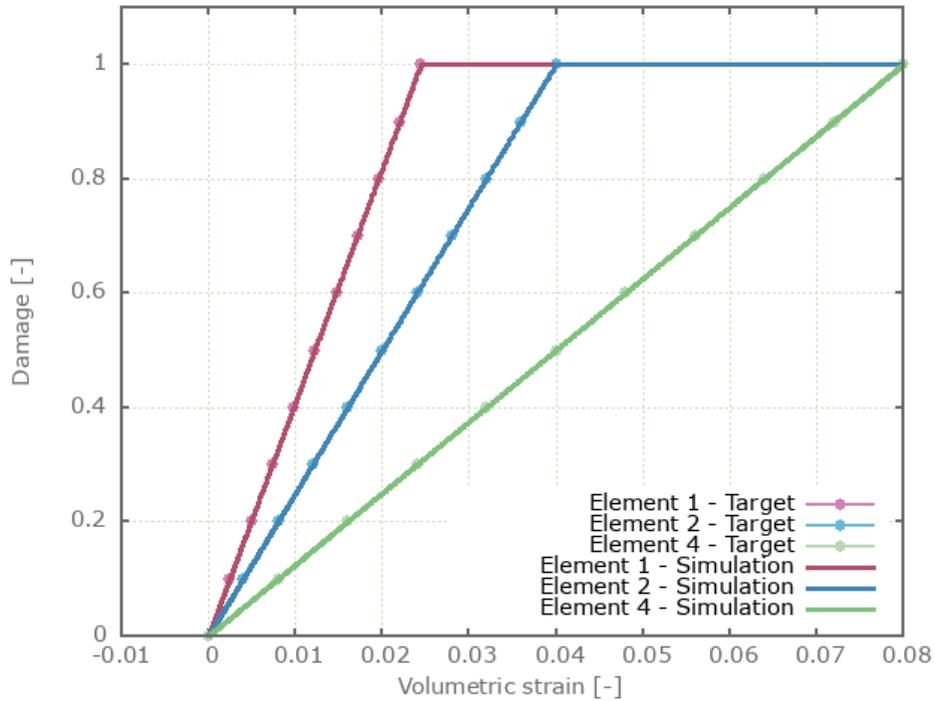


Figure 476: Damage vs. volumetric strain from element 1, 2 and 4 together with target curves.

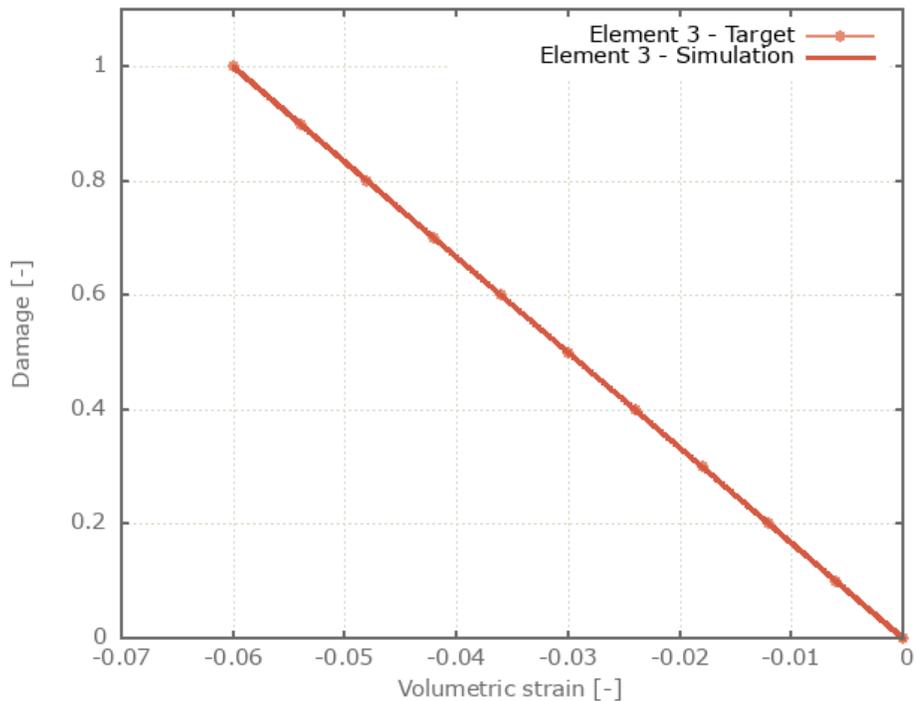


Figure 477: Damage vs. volumetric strain from element 3 together with the target curve.

Maximum and average damage are checked in the elements.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



# \*PROP\_SPOT\_WELD

## PROP\_SPOT\_WELD

```
*PROP_SPOT_WELD  
"Optional title"  
coid  
R, h, m, k, Ft, Fs, Wt, Ws
```

This test is exactly the same as the test "`*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD_NODE`" which in turn is equivalent to the test "`*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD - Normal stress`".

To see more about the test, see "`*CONNECTOR_SPOT_WELD_NODE`".

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*REDISTRIBUTE\_MESH\_CARTESIAN

### Polynomial and exponential mesh redistribution

```
*REDISTRIBUTE_MESH_CARTESIAN  
coid  
entype, enid, dir, c1, c2  
xc, yc, zc
```

Tested parameters: coid, entype, enid, dir, c1, c2, xc, yc, zc.

This model tests the command \*REDISTRIBUTE\_MESH\_CARTESIAN. The test consists of a one dimensional beam with length 1 and 10 equally distanced elements. The mesh is redistributed using polynomial and exponential functions.

The polynomial redistribution can be seen in Figure 478 and Figure 479.

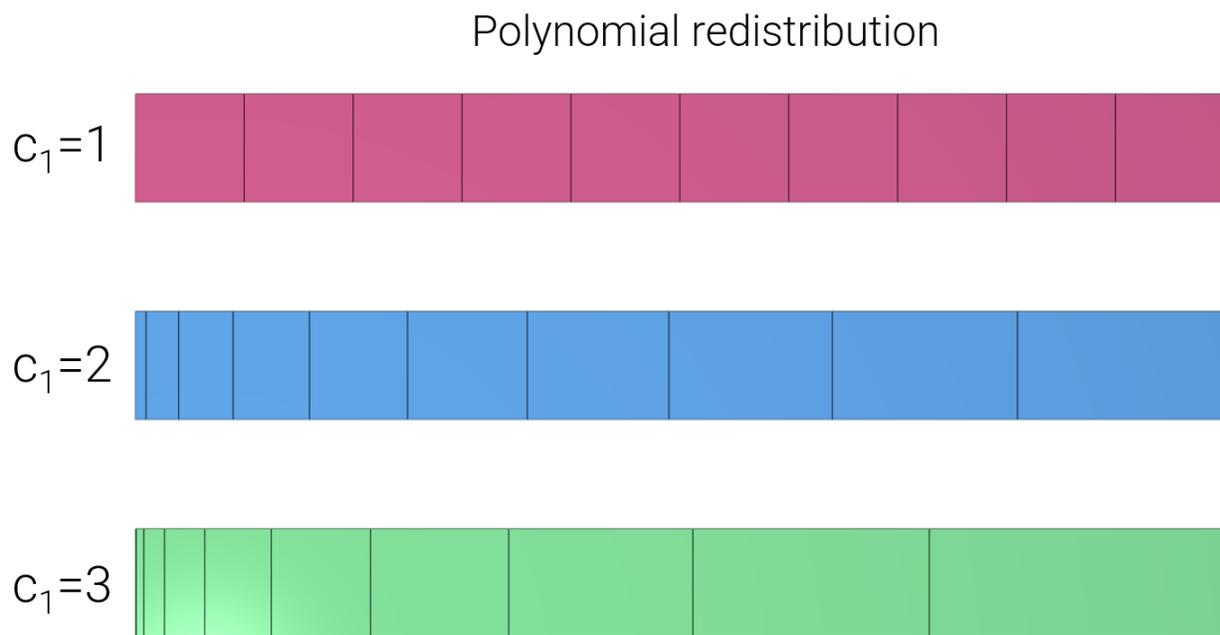


Figure 478: Polynomial redistribution.

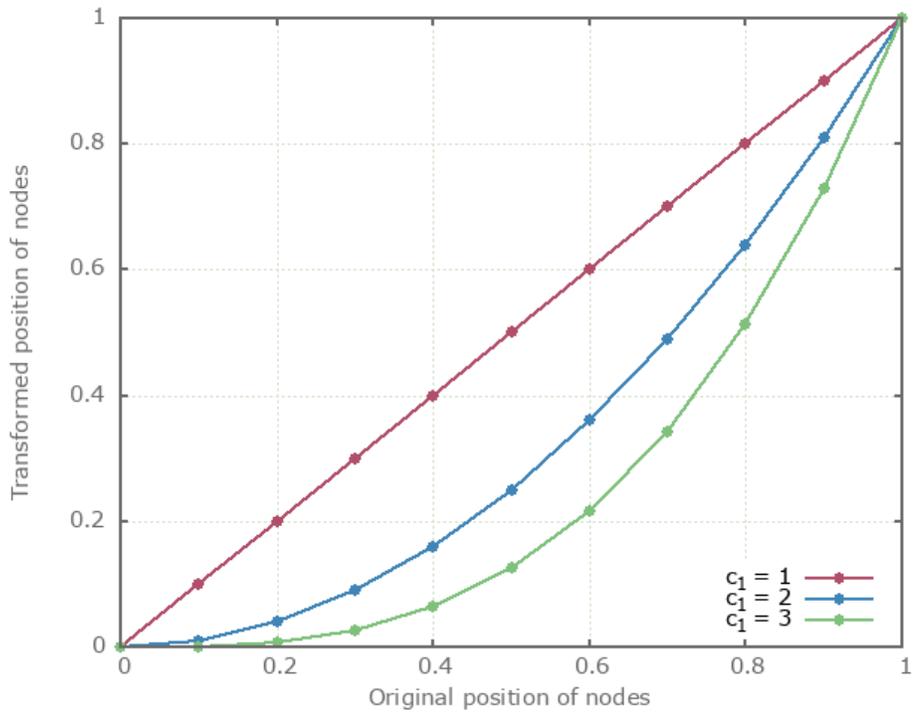


Figure 479: Polynomial redistribution of nodes in 1-dimension.

The exponential redistribution can be seen in Figure 480 and Figure 481.

### Exponential redistribution



Figure 480: Exponential redistribution.

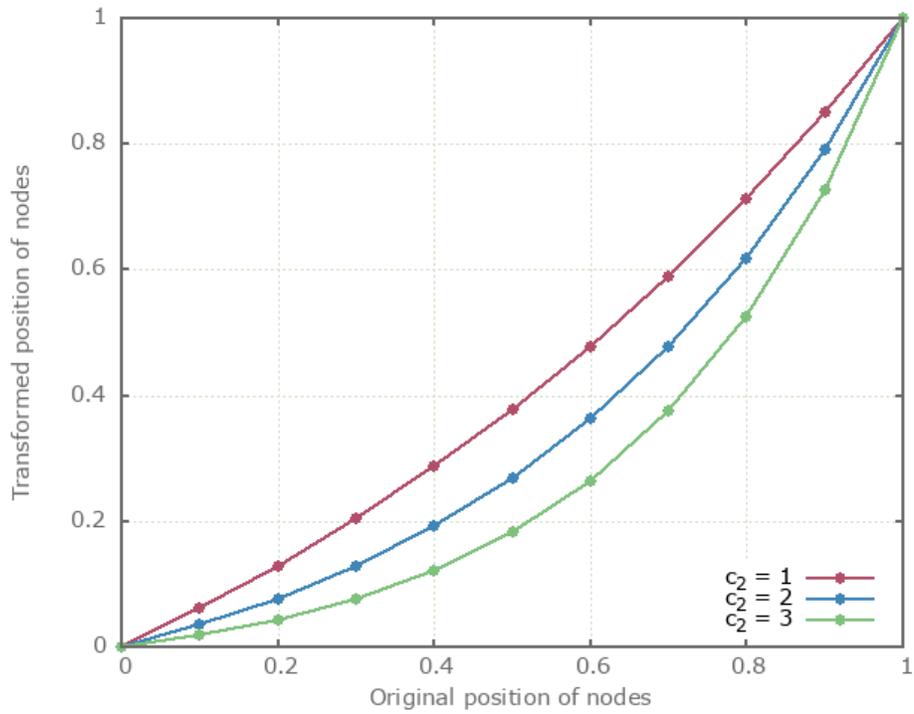


Figure 481: Exponential redistribution of nodes in 1-dimension.

Node positions are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*REFINE

### Refine pipe

```
*REFINE  
entype, enid, level, gid, no_thick, d_min,  $\alpha_{max}$ , deactivate
```

This model tests the \*REFINE command. The test model is generated using the \*COMPONENT\_PIPE command. The test model is designed with elements of various dimensions, allowing the  $d_{min}$  (minimum element dimension for refinement) feature to be tested. The minimum dimension is set so that only the outer elements are refined. Both the *no\_thick* (disables refinement in through thickness direction) and the  $\alpha_{max}$  (external element face smoothing angle) are active as well. The test model is displayed in Figure 482.

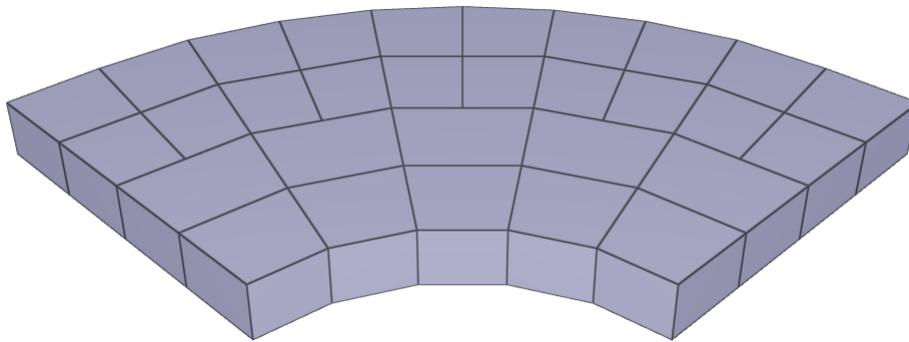


Figure 482: Test model.

For version control the positioning of two nodes that are affected by the refinement.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*REMAP

## Elastic rod

```
*REMAP  
coid  
pidfrom, pidto, velo, stress, state, defrag
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid<sub>from</sub>, pid<sub>to</sub>, velo, stress, state, defrag.

This model tests the command \*REMAP. The test consists of 2 steps. A rod of length 0.2 m is elastically elongated by 10% in uniaxial tension to a total length of 0.22 m. Once fully elongated it is released and returns to its original shape. See Figure 483.

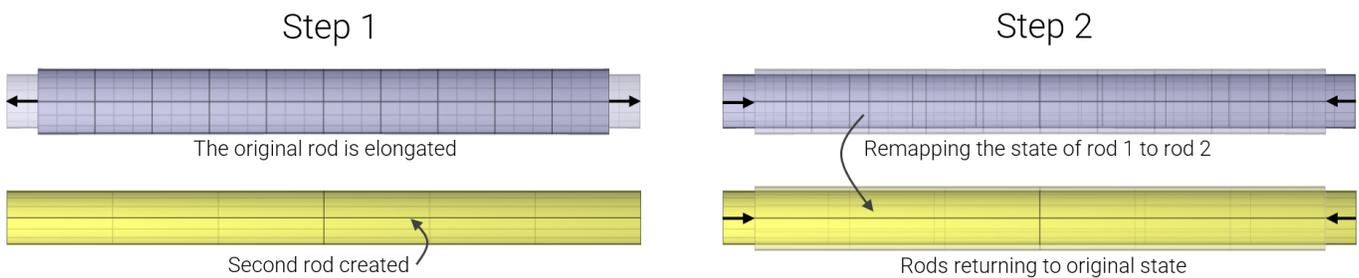


Figure 483: Mapping the state from one part to another.

In step 1, the rod is elongated and the simulation is terminated. A new rod with same dimension and position of the elongated rod is created but with different mesh size.

In step 2, the state of the deformed rod is mapped to the undeformed rod with the command \*REMAP. Since the prescribed motion has been removed from the model and since the rods are in an identical state due to mapping, both rods should return to the original undeformed state.

Target strain at full elongation:

$$\varepsilon_{engineering} = \frac{l-L}{L} = \frac{0.22-0.2}{0.2} = 0.1$$
$$\varepsilon_{true} = \ln(1 + \varepsilon_{engineering}) = \ln(1 + 0.1) = 0.09531$$

Total length and strain generated from the elongation simulated in step 1 is measured with sensors. See Figure 484.

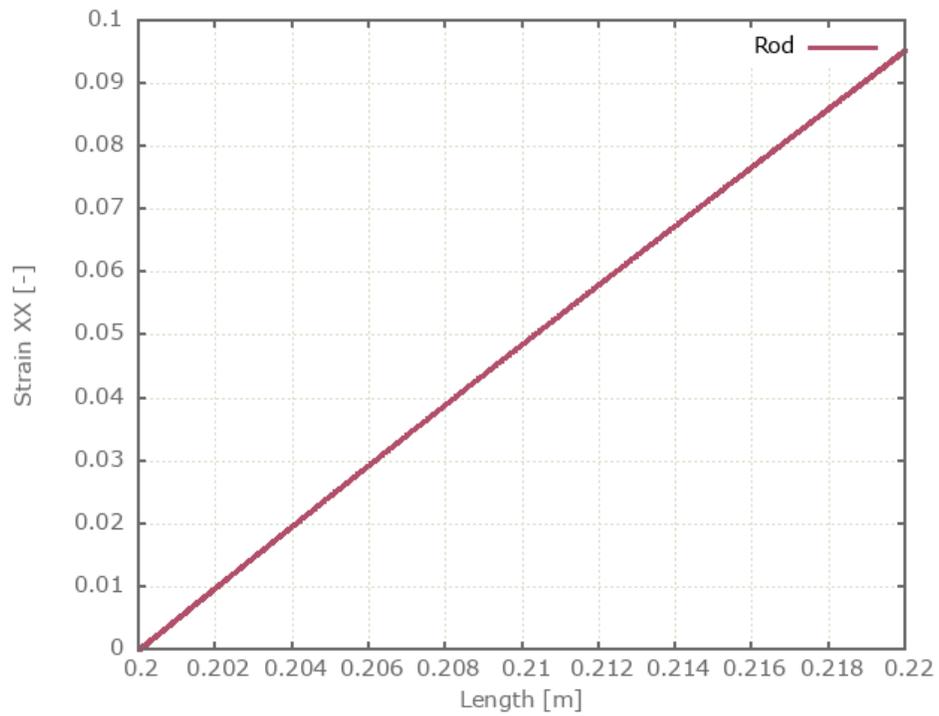


Figure 484: Strain vs. Total length.

The elongated and remapped rod going back to original dimension simulated in step 2 is illustrated in Figure 485. Damping is applied.

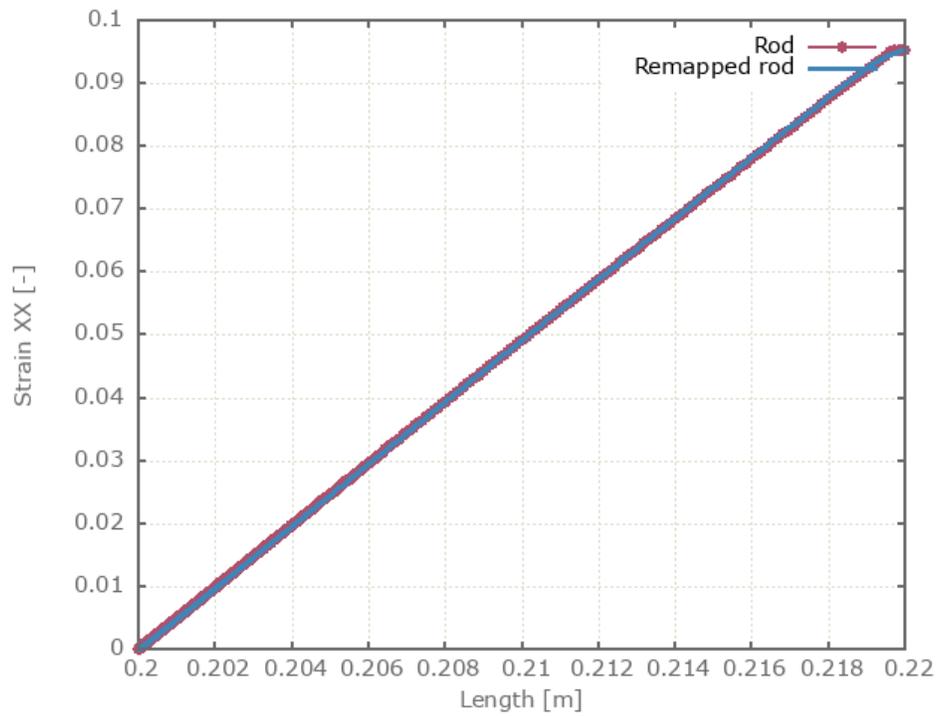


Figure 485: Strain vs. Total length.

The total length, effective stress and true strain in undeformed and deformed state for both rods is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## \*RIGID BODY DAMPING

### Damping between moving and constrained body

```
*RIGID_BODY_DAMPING  
pid1, pid2,  $C$ ,  $t_{beg}$ ,  $t_{end}$ 
```

This tests the \*RIGID\_BODY\_DAMPING command. One rigid body is constrained from all motion while another rigid body is given an initial velocity towards the other. A damping force is defined between the bodies, and final displacement of the moving body is checked for version control.

#### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*RIGID BODY JOINT

## Test 1

```
*RIGID_BODY_JOINT  
"Optional title"  
pid1, pid2, C, tbeg, tend
```

This tests the \*RIGID\_BODY\_JOINT command. Specifically, it tests the ability of a rigid body joint to correctly handle rotations. The model contains two rigid bodies, a cylindrical shaft and a thin-walled pipe, as seen in Figure 486. We effectively have a glide bearing, where the thin-walled pipe is mounted on and spins around the cylindrical shaft. The interaction between the shaft and the pipe is handled by a rigid body joint.

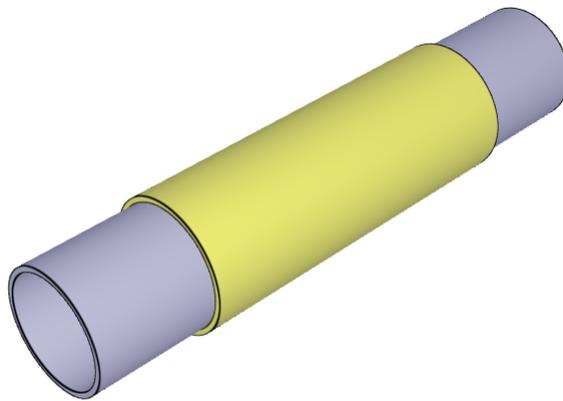


Figure 486: The test model consist of two rigid cylinders.

The joint allows for free rotations in the axial direction. All other local degrees of freedom are constrained. At time zero, the shaft is oriented with its axial direction along the global X-axis. The pipe spins with  $1000\text{rad/s}$  around the shaft and the spin vector at time zero is  $(1000, 0, 0)$ . The shaft is slowly turned  $90^\circ$  (\*BC\_MOTION) and at termination time it has shifted its axial orientation from  $(1, 0, 0)$  to  $(0, 1, 0)$ . At the same time the spin vector of the pipe should have changed from  $(1000, 0, 0)$  to  $(0, 1000, 0)$ .

For version control, the spin of the cylinder is checked in "rigid.out".

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Test 2

```
*RIGID_BODY_JOINT  
"Optional title"  
pid1, pid2, C, tbeg, tend
```

This tests the \*RIGID\_BODY\_JOINT command. Two rigid spheres are connected with a joint (fully constrained in translation and rotation). The spheres have an initial velocity in the Z-direction. One of the spheres impacts a rigid plane and reverses its velocity. As a system we go from translation to nearly pure spin.

Sphere radius:	$r = 0.03m$
Distance between spheres (center to center):	$D = 0.2m$
Mass density:	$\rho = 1000kg/m^3$
Sphere mass:	$m = \rho \cdot 4\pi r^3/3$
Moment of inertia of system:	$I = m(0.8r^2 + 0.5D^2)$
Initial translational velocity:	$v_0 = -1m/s$
Kinetic energy of system:	$E_k = 2 \cdot mv_0^2$

After impact very close to 100% of the energy is transformed into spin. That is:

$$E_k = 0.5 \cdot I \cdot \omega^2$$

$$v_0^2 = \left( \frac{2}{5}r^2 + \left( \frac{D}{2} \right)^2 \right) \cdot \omega^2$$

$$\omega = 9.82rad/s$$

This spin can be found in "rigid.out" (Y-component) and it should be the same for both rigid bodies.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Test 3

```
*RIGID_BODY_JOINT  
"Optional title"  
pid1, pid2, C, tbeg, tend
```

This test verifies the functionality of \*RIGID\_BODY\_JOINT. Two bodies are connected with a rigid body joint. The joint is located at the center of the box, see Figure 487. The joint is equipped with a linear torsional spring. The simulation is split into two stages:

Stage 1: The box is rotated  $\pi/2$  rad around the Z-axis while the sphere is held fixed in space. This builds up a torque in the spring.

Stage 2: The box is held completely fixed while the sphere is released. The torque from Stage 1 will accelerate the sphere and it will start rotate around the joint.

The rotation of the sphere at termination is checked and verified against an analytical solution.

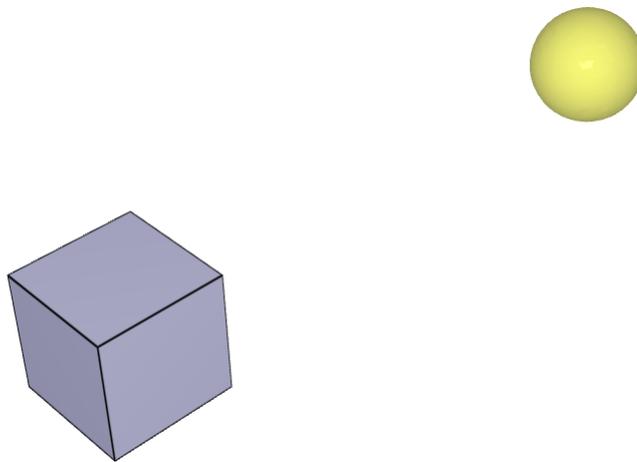


Figure 487: The test model consist of a box and a sphere.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*RIGID BODY MERGE

## Test 1

```
*RIGID_BODY_MERGE  
setid
```

Two rigid spheres are connected with \*RIGID\_BODY\_MERGE. The spheres have an initial velocity in the Z-direction. One of the spheres impacts a rigid plane and reverses its velocity. As a system we go from translation to nearly pure spin.

Sphere radius:	$r$	$= 0.03m$
Distance between spheres (center to center):	$D$	$= 0.2m$
Mass density:	$\rho$	$= 1000kg/m^3$
Sphere mass:	$m$	$= \rho \cdot 4\pi r^3/3$
Moment of inertia of system:	$I$	$= m (0.8r^2 + 0.5D^2)$
Initial translational velocity:	$v_0$	$= -1m/s$
Kinetic energy of system:	$E_k$	$= 2 \cdot mv_0^2$

After impact very close to 100% of the energy is transformed into spin. That is:

$$E_k = 0.5 \cdot I \cdot \omega^2$$

$$v_0^2 = \left( \frac{2}{5}r^2 + \left( \frac{D}{2} \right)^2 \right) \cdot \omega^2$$

$$\omega = 9.82 \text{ rad/s}$$

This spin can be found in "rigid.out" (Y-component) and it should be the same for both rigid bodies.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*RIGID\_BODY\_ADD\_NODES

## Rigid box guiding beam

```
*RIGID_BODY_ADD_NODES  
coid  
pid, entype, enid
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid, entype, enid.

This model tests the functionality of the command \*RIGID\_BODY\_ADD\_NODES. The test model consists of a cantilever beam and a rigid box. A displacement of 1 mm in the negative Z-direction is prescribed to the rigid box, which is connected to the nodes at the free end of the beam with the command \*RIGID\_BODY\_ADD\_NODES.

To test the functionality of the command, three identical test setups are created, using different entity types to add the deformable nodes to the rigid bodies. The entity types tested are:

1. Node, N
2. Node set, NS
3. Geometry, G

The test setup is displayed in Figure 488.

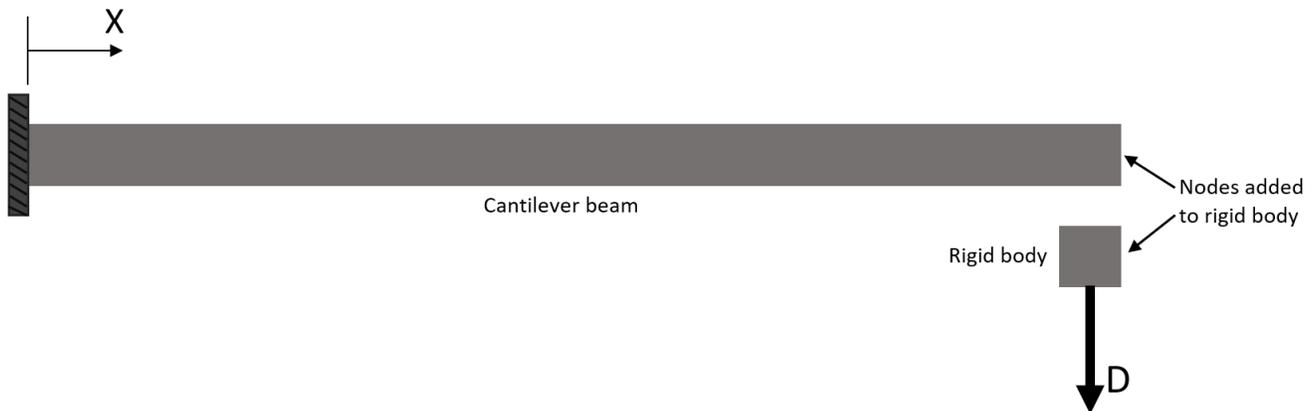


Figure 488: The test setup.

Sensors are placed at the free end of the beams to measure the tip displacement.

Targets:

Maximum deflection for all beams = 1 mm.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*RIGID\_BODY\_INERTIA

## Rolling cylinders

```
*RIGID_BODY_INERTIA  
pid, m, x_c, y_c, z_c, I11, I22, I33  
I12, I23, I31
```

Tested parameters: pid, m, x\_c, y\_c, z\_c, I11, I22, I33, I12, I23, I31.

The model tests the \*RIGID\_BODY\_INERTIA command. Five rigid bodies with the geometry of solid cylinders with equivalent dimensions and masses are rolling downwards an inclined plane due to gravity. With the command \*RIGID\_BODY\_INERTIA one can define mass, center of gravity & moment of inertia. The cylinders that are assigned a higher moment of inertia will go down the plane slower, since more potential energy is needed to be converted into kinetic energy.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 489.

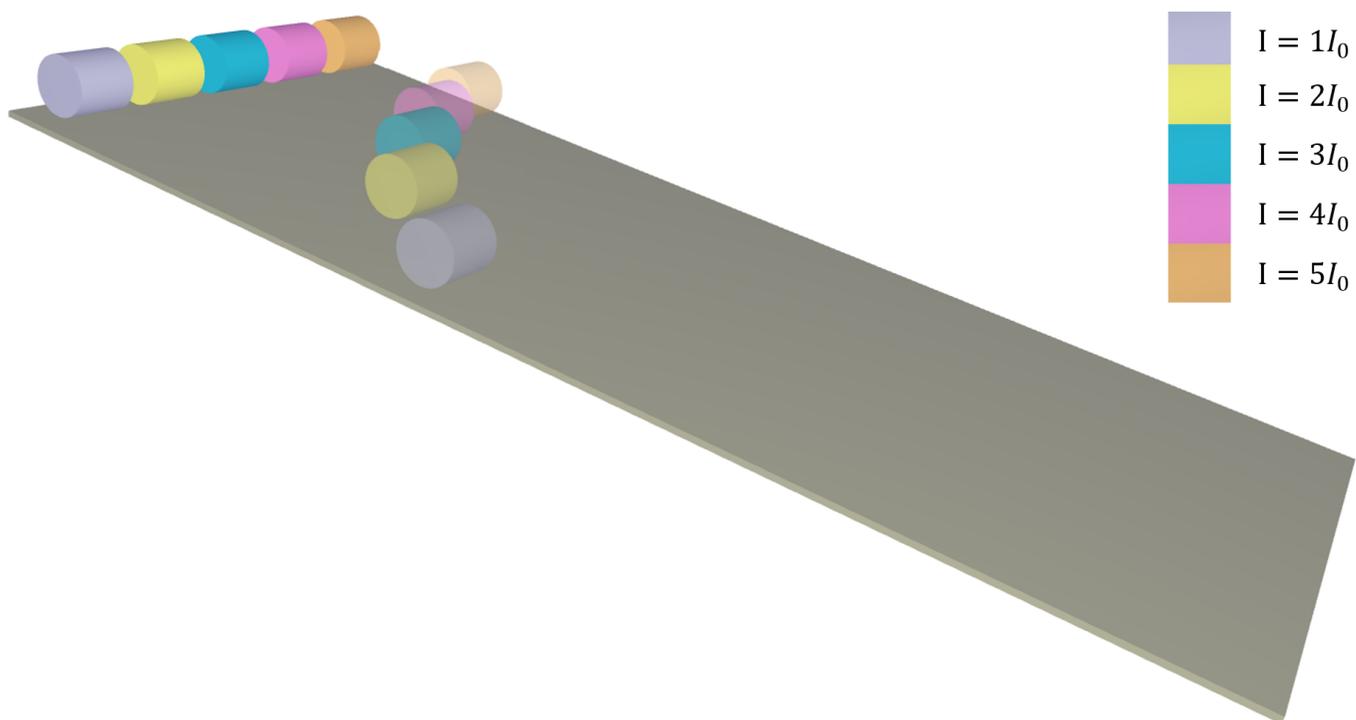


Figure 489: Cylinders with varying moment of inertia rolling downwards declining plane.

The friction coefficient is set to a high value so that no slipping is allowed. Also, dissipative forces are being ignored. For this test setup, we get conservation of energy:  $mgh = \frac{1}{2}mv^2 + \frac{1}{2}I\left(\frac{v}{r}\right)^2$

Test parameters:

Cylinder radius:	$r = 0.05 \text{ m}$
Cylinder height:	$h = 0.1 \text{ m}$
Cylinder Mass:	$m = 6.12552 \text{ kg}$
Inclination of plane:	$\alpha = 14.036^\circ$
Gravity:	$g = 9.82 \text{ m/s}^2$
Dimensionless constant MOI:	$k = 1/2$
Moment of inertia multiplier:	$q = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$
Moment of inertia cylinder:	$I = q \cdot k \cdot mr^2$

Kinetic energy vs. time is displayed in Figure 490 together with target curves from a verification script.

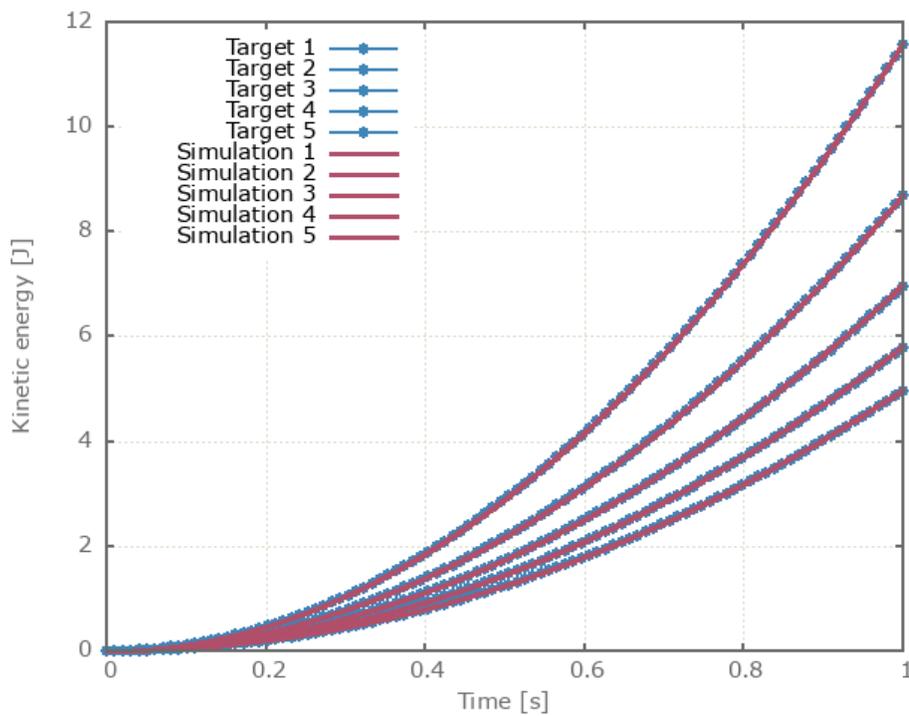


Figure 490: Kinetic energy vs. time.

Last values of kinetic energy is checked for version control.  
Accepted error: (+/-) 1%

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*RIGID\_BODY\_UPDATE

## Linear update

```
*RIGID_BODY_UPDATE  
type
```

Tested parameters: type.

This test is created in combination with the test \*RIGID\_BODY\_UPDATE - Curvilinear update.

The model tests the \*RIGID\_BODY\_UPDATE command. The test consists of two cylinders, one is rigid and the other deformable. The cylinders are next to one another and duplicated nodes are merged. The free end of the deformable cylinder is fixed and the rigid cylinder is rotating around its central axis, which creates a torsion. See Figure 491.

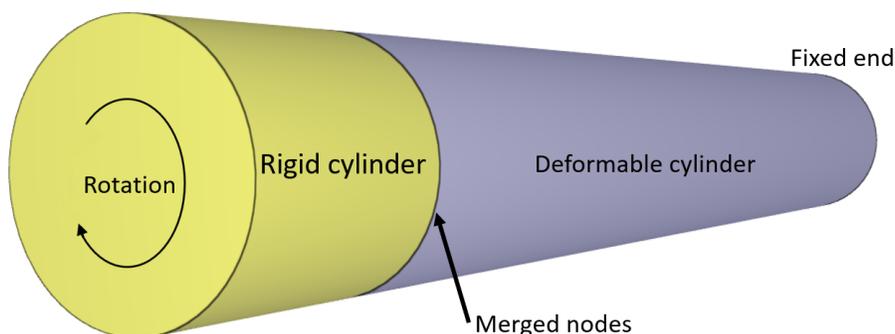


Figure 491: Rigid cylinder and deformable cylinder.

By default (in order to conserve energy) rigid body nodes follow incremental linear paths during time integration, when interacting with deformable bodies. This can lead to significant geometrical errors if both time step size and the rigid body rotations are large. See Figure 492.

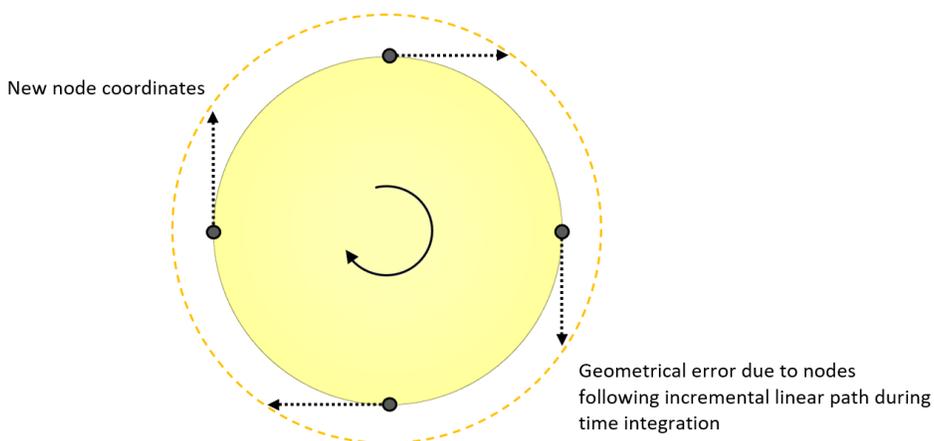


Figure 492: Geometrical error.

An output sensor that measure radius is placed at the center of the rigid cylinder to measure if the cylinder radius is expanding during the test.

Targets:

Linear update - Rigid cylinder radius increase

Curvilinear update - The rigid cylinder radius do not change (see the test \*RIGID\_BODY\_UPDATE - Curvilinear update)

First, average and last values of sensor radius is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Curvilinear update

```
*RIGID_BODY_UPDATE  
type
```

Tested parameters: type.

This test is created in combination with the test \*RIGID\_BODY\_UPDATE - Linear update. The test setup is modelled the same, but curvilinear update is used in this test instead

Targets:

Linear update - Rigid cylinder radius increase (see the test \*RIGID\_BODY\_UPDATE - Linear update)

Curvilinear update - The rigid cylinder radius do not change

First, average and last values of sensor radius is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*SCRIPT\_PYTHON

### Control time and output

```
*SCRIPT_PYTHON  
filename
```

The model tests the \*SCRIPT\_PYTHON command. The test consists of discrete particles that are falling down towards a flat rigid plate. Coming in contact with the plate, after some time the particles will stop moving and hence loses kinetic energy.

See Figure 493.

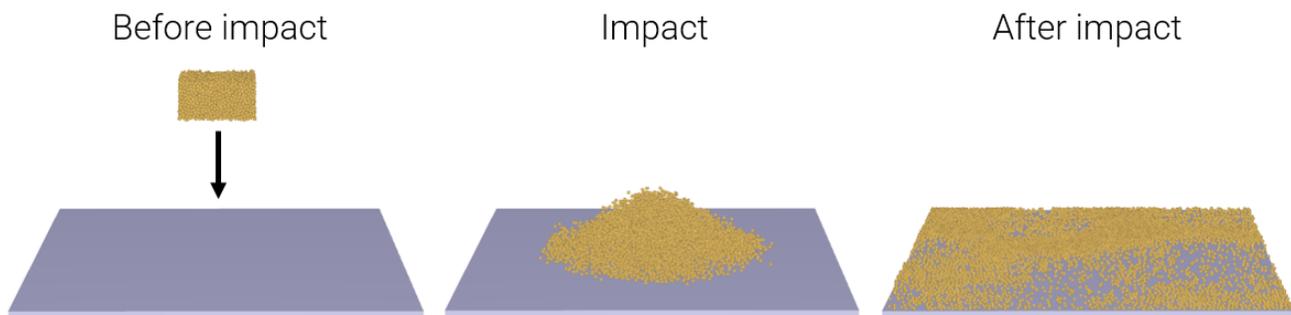


Figure 493: The discrete particles hitting the plate.

To avoid unnecessary simulation time a python script is used to control the termination time with a function that evaluates time, total kinetic energy of the model and a target value for the kinetic energy.

Also the output interval for ASCII data,  $\Delta t_{ascii}$ , is being controlled with a python script.

Target:

If the kinetic energy goes below the target value the simulation should end.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# **\*SCRIPT\_PYTHON\_CODE**

## Function

```
*SCRIPT_PYTHON_CODE  
filename  
code
```

This model tests the command \*SCRIPT\_PYTHON\_CODE. The command is used to load embedded python code directly from the input file which can be used in FUNCTION.

The test consists of two components that are set in motion instructed by python code. An embedded python script returns a value at a given time for the function defining the prescribed motion of the first component. For reference an equivalent instruction is assigned to the second component with \*SCRIPT\_PYTHON.

Targets:

\*SCRIPT\_PYTHON and \*SCRIPT\_PYTHON\_CODE should give the same result.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*SET\_ELEMENT

## Multi-functionality test

```
*SET_ELEMENT  
"Optional title"  
setid  
eid_1, eid_2, eid_3, eid_4, eid_5, eid_6, eid_7, eid_8  
.  
eid_1, eid_2, eid_3, eid_4, eid_5, eid_6, eid_7, eid_8
```

Tested parameters: *setid, eid\_1 - eid\_8, eid\_1 - eid\_8*.

This model tests that \*SET\_ELEMENT is compatible in combination with the following commands.

Tested combinations:

1. \*SET\_ELEMENT in \*ACTIVATE\_ELEMENTS
2. \*SET\_ELEMENT in \*OUTPUT\_ELEMENT

The test setup in of itself is straightforward.

- Components, (two when needed) are created for each test combination.
- A simple action is implemented for each combination.
- Afterwards it is verified whether the action has been conducted or not.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*SET\_FACE

## Multi-functionality test

```
*SET_FACE  
"Optional title"  
setid  
nid11, nid12, nid13, nid14  
.  
nidN1, nidN2, nidN3, nidN4
```

Tested parameters: setid, *nid*<sub>11</sub> - *nid*<sub>14</sub>, *nid*<sub>N1</sub> - *nid*<sub>N4</sub>.

This model tests that \*SET\_FACE is compatible in combination with the following commands.

Tested combinations:

1. \*SET\_FACE in \*LOAD\_FORCE
2. \*SET\_FACE in \*LOAD\_PRESSURE
3. \*SET\_FACE in \*LOAD\_SHEAR
4. \*SET\_FACE in \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_SURFACE
5. \*SET\_FACE in \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_RADIATION

The test setup in of itself is straightforward.

- Components, (two when needed) are created for each test combination.
- A simple action is implemented for each combination.
- Afterwards it is verified whether the action has been conducted or not.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*SET\_GEOMETRY

### Pressure with geometry set

```
*SET_GEOMETRY  
"Optional title"  
setid  
gid1, gid2, gid3, gid4, gid5, gid6, gid7, gid8  
.gid_1, gid_2, gid_3, gid_4, gid_5, gid_6, gid_7, gid_8
```

Tested parameters: setid, *gid*<sub>1</sub> - *gid*<sub>8</sub>, gid\_1 - gid\_8.

This model tests the \*SET\_GEOMETRY command. The test consists of a pressure load on a surface defined with a geometrical set. There are four geometries. See Figure 494.

- Geometry 1 marks all faces on the top surface of the plate.
- Geometry 2 is a box. Referring to -2 means that all faces inside the box are removed from the face list.
- Geometry 3 adds faces inside a cylinder.
- Geometry 4 removes faces inside the box, by referring to it as -4.

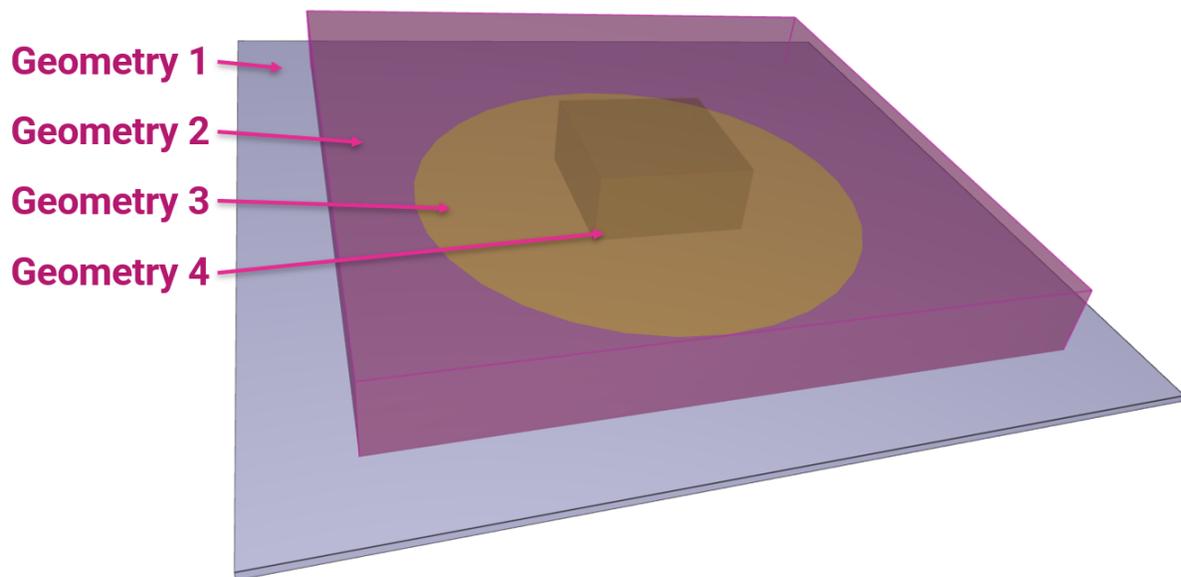


Figure 494: Geometries defining a geometrical set.

A load pressure is applied to the model, defined with the geometrical set. Four sensors are placed at given positions to measure the surface pressure, See Figure 495.

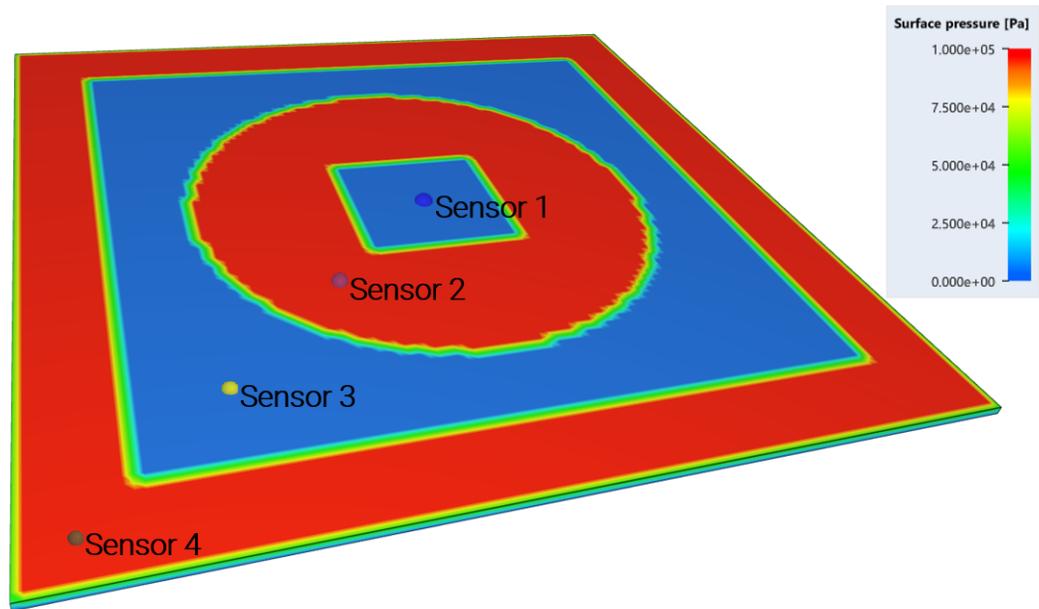


Figure 495: Sensors measuring surface pressure.

Targets:

- Sensor 1: Contact/applied pressure = 0 Pa
- Sensor 2: Contact/applied pressure = 1e5 Pa
- Sensor 3: Contact/applied pressure = 0 Pa
- Sensor 4: Contact/applied pressure = 1e5 Pa

Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Multi-functionality test

```
*SET_GEOMETRY
"Optional title"
setid
gid1, gid2, gid3, gid4, gid5, gid6, gid7, gid8
.
gid_1, gid_2, gid_3, gid_4, gid_5, gid_6, gid_7, gid_8
```

Tested parameters: setid, *gid<sub>1</sub> - gid<sub>8</sub>*, gid\_1 - gid\_8.

This model tests that \*SET\_GEOMETRY is compatible in combination with the following commands.

Tested combinations:

1. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*ACTIVATE\_ELEMENTS
2. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*BC\_MOTION
3. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*LOAD\_PRESSURE
4. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_SURFACE
5. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*RIGID\_BODY\_ADD\_NODES
6. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*TRANSFORM\_MESH\_CARTESIAN
7. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*TRANSFORM\_MESH\_CYLINDRICAL
8. \*SET\_GEOMETRY in \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_RADIATION

The test setup in of itself is straightforward.

- Components, (two when needed) are created for each test combination.
- A simple action is implemented for each combination.
- Afterwards it is verified whether the action has been conducted or not.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*SET\_NODE

## Multi-functionality test

```
*SET_NODE  
"Optional title"  
setid  
nid_1, nid_2, nid_3, nid_4, nid_5, nid_6, nid_7, nid_8  
.  
nid_1, nid_2, nid_3, nid_4, nid_5, nid_6, nid_7, nid_8
```

Tested parameters: setid, *nid\_1 - nid\_8*, nid\_1 - nid\_8.

This model tests that \*SET\_NODE is compatible in combination with the following commands.

Tested combinations:

1. \*SET\_NODE in \*BC\_MOTION
2. \*SET\_NODE in \*CONNECTOR\_RIGID
3. \*SET\_NODE in \*INITIAL\_VELOCITY
4. \*SET\_NODE in \*LOAD\_CENTRIFUGAL
5. \*SET\_NODE in \*LOAD\_DAMPING
6. \*SET\_NODE in \*LOAD\_FORCE
7. \*SET\_NODE in \*MERGE
8. \*SET\_NODE in \*OUTPUT\_NODE
9. \*SET\_NODE in \*OUTPUT\_USER\_COLLECTION
10. \*SET\_NODE in \*RIGID\_BODY\_ADD\_NODES
11. \*SET\_NODE in \*SMOOTH\_MESH

The test setup in of itself is straightforward.

- Components, (two when needed) are created for each test combination.
- A simple action is implemented for each combination.
- Afterwards it is verified whether the action has been conducted or not.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*SMOOTH MESH

### Rigid plate

```
*SMOOTH_MESH  
entype, enid,  $\alpha_{\max}$ , internal, gid
```

This model tests the \*SMOOTH\_MESH command. The command is applied to a rigid plate with a hole. The hole is at the center and has the shape of a hexagon, see Figure 496. The coordinates of a node on the edge of the hole is checked for version control.

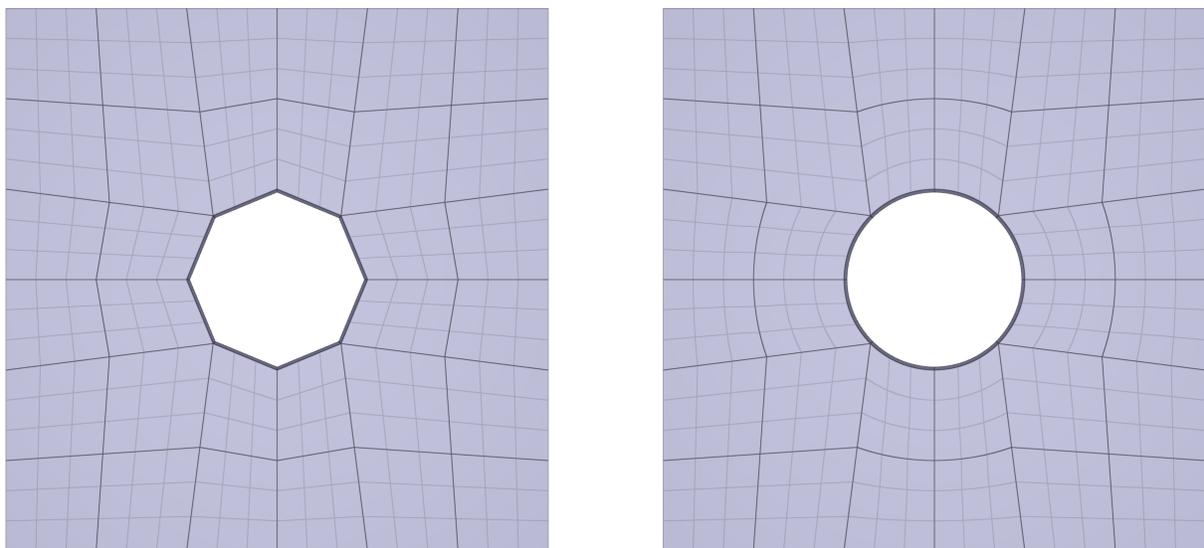


Figure 496: To the left: without smoothing. To the right: with smoothing.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## csysid

```
*SMOOTH_MESH  
entype, enid,  $\alpha_{\max}$ , internal, gid  
csysid
```

Tested parameters: csysid.

This model tests the command \*SMOOTH\_MESH. Three identical cones are created. \*SMOOTH\_MESH with a smoothing angle of 45° is used for the second and third cone. To avoid mesh smoothing node displacements in the axial direction, the parameter *csysid* is used for the third cone. The axial direction is defined with a cylindrical coordinate system.

The test setup is displayed in Figure 497.

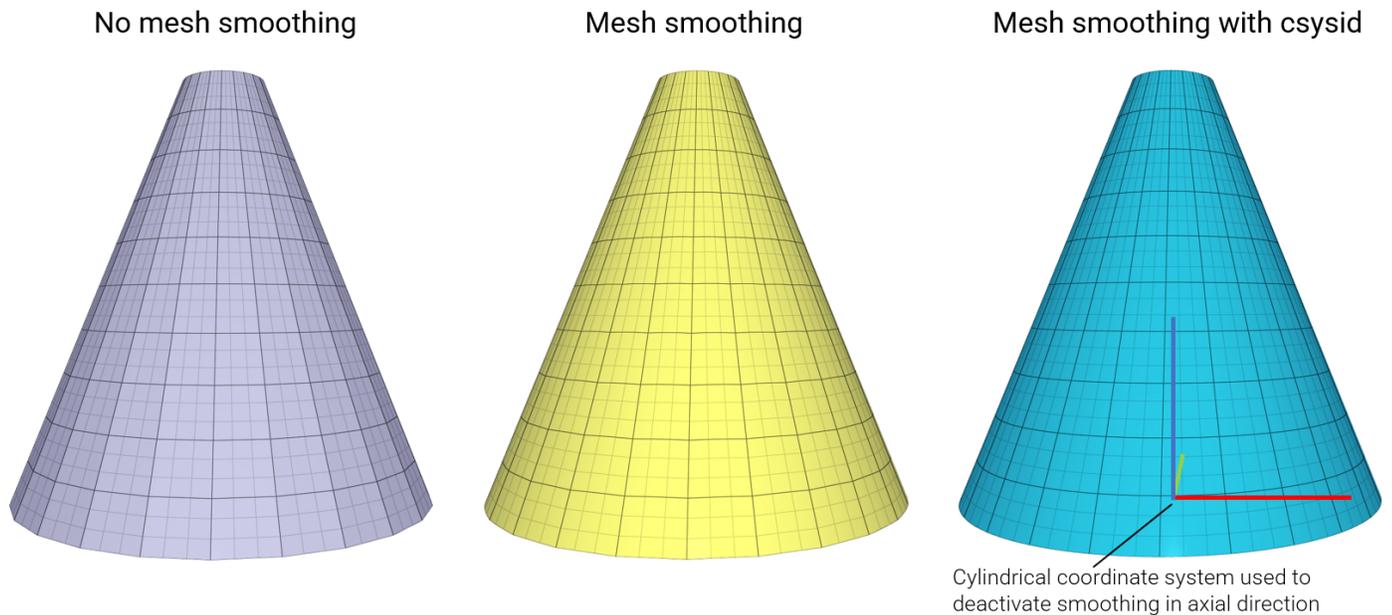


Figure 497: Comparison of the mesh smoothing effect.

Aim: Turn off mesh smoothing in specific direction (coordinate system based).

Target: node.out -> z-coordinate = 0.5 (max error 1.0e-6)

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*SMS

## Selective Mass Scaling

```
*SMS  
entype, enid, sf
```

This tests the \*SMS command. Selective mass scaling is a method to increase the critical time step size by modifying the mass matrix (non-diagonal) while at the same time leaving the rigid body translational behavior unaffected. It is computationally expensive as a linear equation system needs to be solved every time step. The benefit is less non-physical inertia effects than with regular mass scaling. The model is a steel strip impacting a rigid, fixed cylinder as seen in Figure 498.

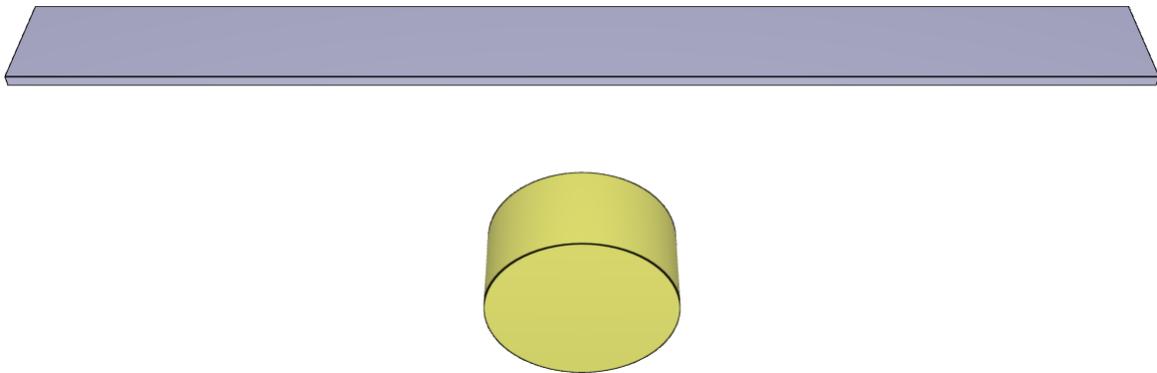


Figure 498: The steel strip impacts the rigid fixed cylinder.

Three simulations using this model is carried out (a forth one is done in the \*SMS\_CLUSTER benchmark). Firstly, no mass scaling is allowed. This gives the most accurate result, the drawback being a longer simulation time. Secondly, regular mass scaling is applied using the \*TIME command. Extra mass is added to the nodes of the model. It is computationally fast, but will inevitably affect the dynamic behavior of the structure. Lastly, the \*SMS command is activated. The results are shown in Table 39.

Simulation	Peek displacement [m]	Normalized computational time [-]
No mass scaling	0.050	1
Regular mass scaling	0.063	0.44
Selective mass scaling	0.048	0.77

Table 39: Simulation results. Normalized computational time implies simulation time divided by simulation time of model w/o mass scaling.

For version control, the peek displacement of a node at the tip of the strip is checked.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 3 tests.

# \*SMS CLUSTER

## Test 1

```
*SMS_CLUSTER  
entype, enid, sf, dmax
```

This tests the \*SMS\_CLUSTER command. This lets the user enforce selective mass scaling for thin-walled structures similar to \*SMS as the rigid body translational behavior is not affected by the mass scaling. The method is especially adapted for elements with large aspect ratios and it is computationally fast.

The model is a steel strip impacting a rigid, fixed cylinder, exactly the same as in the \*SMS benchmark. Results are compared to those of the \*SMS benchmark.

For version control, the peek displacement of a node at the tip of the strip is checked.

Simulation	Peek displacement [m]	Normalized computation time [-]
No mass scaling	0.050	1
Regular mass scaling	0.063	0.44
Selective mass scaling	0.048	0.77
Thin walled mass scaling	0.050	0.32

Table 40: Simulation results. Normalized computational time implies simulation time divided by simulation time of model w/o mass scaling.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*SUBDIVIDE\_PART\_THICKNESS

## Absolute face sheet thickness

```
*SUBDIVIDE_PART_THICKNESS  
"Optional title"  
coid  
pid, tid,  $x_f$ ,  $y_f$ ,  $z_f$ , absolute
```

Tested parameters: coid, pid, tid,  $x_f$ ,  $y_f$ ,  $z_f$ , absolute.

This model tests the command \*SUBDIVIDE\_PART\_THICKNESS. A solid component with one element in thickness direction and a varying thickness ranging from 6 mm to 10 mm is subdivided into a sandwich structure with two face layers and a core. See Figure 499.

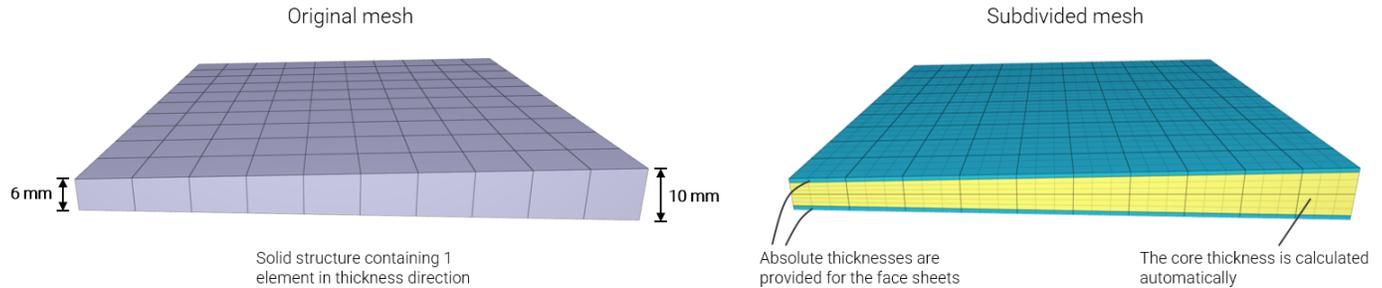


Figure 499: Solid component subdivided into sandwich structure.

With the absolute thickness option flag (absolute=1), the face sheets are given a fixed thickness while the core a varying thickness. Absolute thicknesses of 0.8 mm are specified for the face layers and 0 for the core, which means that the core thickness is automatically determined from the original part thickness minus face sheet thicknesses.

The volume of the subdivided parts is checked for version control.

$$V_{core} = 1 \cdot 1 \cdot (0.084 + 0.044)/2 = 0.064 \text{ m}^2$$

$$V_{Facesheets} = 2 \cdot (0.008 \cdot 1 \cdot 1) = 0.016 \text{ m}^2$$

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*TIME

### Termination time and time step size

\*TIME

$t_{term}, sf_{\Delta t}, \Delta t_{min}, \Delta t_{max}, ms_{max}$

Termination time, default time step size and scaled time step size are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $t_{term}$  and  $sf_{\Delta t}$ .

Two models are used. In the first model, the termination time and default time step size is checked for version control. In the second model, a scale factor of 0.5 is used for the time step, meaning that the time step size in this model should be  $0.5/0.9 * \Delta t_{default}$ , since the default scale factor is 0.9.

All solid element types are tested. Termination time and time step size are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 18 tests.

## Maximum and minimum time step size

\*TIME

$t_{term}, sf_{\Delta t}, \Delta t_{min}, \Delta t_{max}, ms_{max}$

Maximum and minimum time step size are verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $\Delta t_{min}$  and  $\Delta t_{max}$ .

A maximum allowed time step size is imposed in one model, and a minimum in another model.

The time step sizes are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 2 tests.

## Maximum allowed mass scaling factor

\*TIME

$t_{term}, sf_{\Delta t}, \Delta t_{min}, \Delta t_{max}, ms_{max}$

Maximum allowed mass scaling factor is verified in this test.

Tested parameters:  $ms_{max}$  and  $\Delta t_{min}$ .

A minimum allowed time step size significantly larger than the default time step size is defined in the model. A maximum allowed mass scaling factor is also defined. With this configuration, the time step is scaled, but only to such an extent that the mass scaling factor does not exceed the maximum allowed mass scaling factor.

Time step size and mass scaling factor are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*TRANSFORM MESH CARTESIAN

## Rigid elements

```
*TRANSFORM_MESH_CARTESIAN  
coid, entype, enid, csysid, fid1, fid2, fid3
```

This model tests the \*TRANSFORM\_MESH\_CARTESIAN command. A single rigid element is created using the \*COMPONENT\_BOX command with opposite nodes at (0, 0, 0) and (1, 1, 1). This mesh is then translated along all axis by a constant of 10. The resulting positioning of the box should therefore give node coordinates (10, 10, 10) and (11, 11, 11). This is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

# \*TRANSFORM MESH CYLINDRICAL

## Rigid elements

```
*TRANSFORM_MESH_CYLINDRICAL  
coid, entype, enid, csysid, fid1, fid2, fid3, fid4
```

This model tests the \*TRANSFORM\_MESH\_CYLINDRICAL command. A single rigid element is created using the \*COMPONENT\_BOX command with opposite nodes at (0, 0, 0) and (1, 1, 1). This mesh is then translated 1 unit along the axial direction and 45° along the tangential direction. The resulting positioning of the box should therefore give node coordinates (0, 0, 1) and (0,  $\sqrt{2}$ , 2). This is checked for version control.

## Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## \*UNIT SYSTEM

### Mass, time, length of all unit systems

```
*UNIT_SYSTEM  
units
```

A cube with side length of 0.1 m and a mass of 0.78 kg is moving in the X-direction with a constant velocity of 100.0 m/s during 0.01 s. All the available unit systems are tested (SI, MMTONS, CMGUS, IPS, MMKGMS, CMGS, MMGMS and MMMGMS). The volume, mass, velocity and time step size is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 8 tests.

## Conversion between unit systems

```
*UNIT_SYSTEM
units
```

The following quantities are converted from all to all unit systems:

- mass
- coordinate
- length
- displacement
- area
- volume
- time
- stress
- pressure
- energy
- power
- acceleration
- velocity
- temperature
- force
- torque
- moment
- impulse
- momentum
- density
- viscosity
- srate
- impint
- cstiff
- sstiff
- sdstiff

The following unit systems are investigated:

- SI
- MMTONS
- CMGUS
- IPS
- MMKGMS
- CMGS
- MMGMS
- MMMGMS

In the example below, parameter  $m$ ,  $l$  and  $t$  are converted from SI to MMTONS.

```
*UNIT_SYSTEM
MMTONS
~convert_from_SI
*PARAMETER
m = 1, "Mass in SI", 0, Mass
l = 2, "Length in SI", 0, Length
t = 3, "Time in SI", 0, Time
~end_convert
```

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 8 tests.

## \*VELOCITY\_CAP

### Nodes

```
*VELOCITY_CAP  
 $v_{max}^N$ ,  $v_{max}^{DP1}$ ,  $v_{max}^{DP2}$ ,  $v_{max}^{CFD}$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $v_{max}^N$ .

This model tests maximum allowed node velocities with the command \*VELOCITY\_CAP. A spherical object is subjected to a constant acceleration, simulating a free fall. To reach high velocity in a short amount of time, the gravitational constant is scaled. An upper limit of 500 m/s is set to the parameter  $v_{max}^N$  which prevents all nodes reaching higher levels of velocity. See Figure 500.

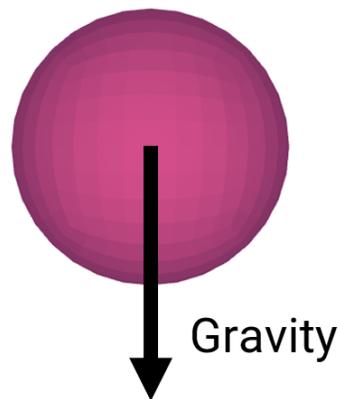


Figure 500: Sphere subjected to gravity in vacuum.

Velocity of the object can be seen in Figure 501.

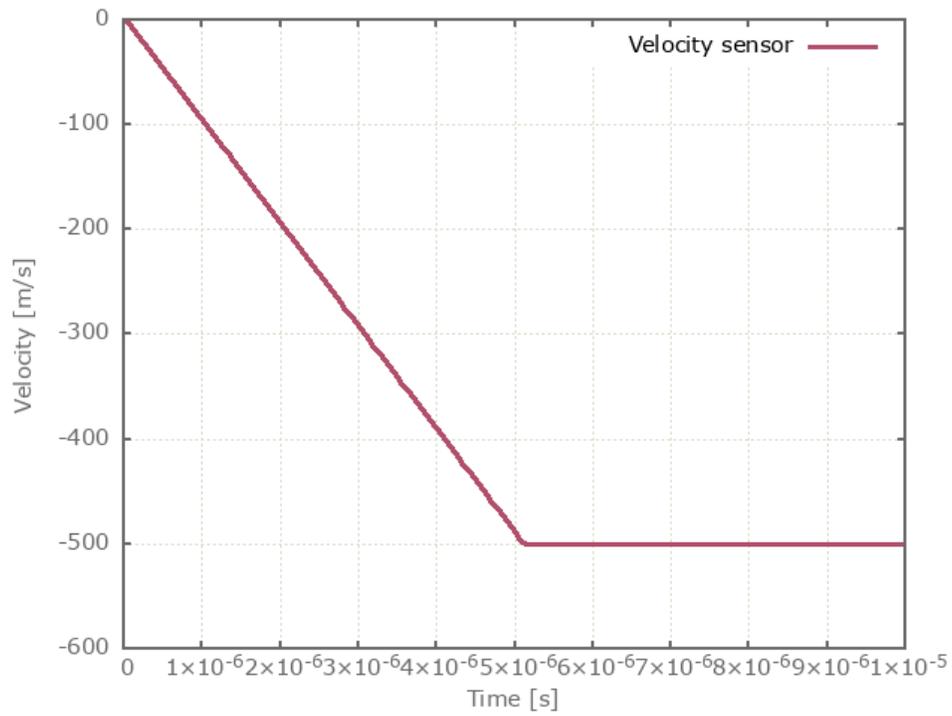


Figure 501: Velocity vs. Time. Maximum velocity limited to 500 m/s

Maximum velocity is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## SOIL and SPH

```
*VELOCITY_CAP  
 $v_{max}^N, v_{max}^{DP1}, v_{max}^{DP2}, v_{max}^{CFD}$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $v_{max}^{DP1}$ .

This model tests maximum allowed discrete particle and SPH velocities with the command \*VELOCITY\_CAP. Two spherical subdomains of SPH particles and SOIL particles are accelerated, simulating a free fall. To reach high velocity in a short amount of time, the gravitational constant is scaled. An upper limit of 500 m/s is set to  $v_{max}^{DP1}$  which prevents the particles reaching higher levels of velocity. See Figure 502.

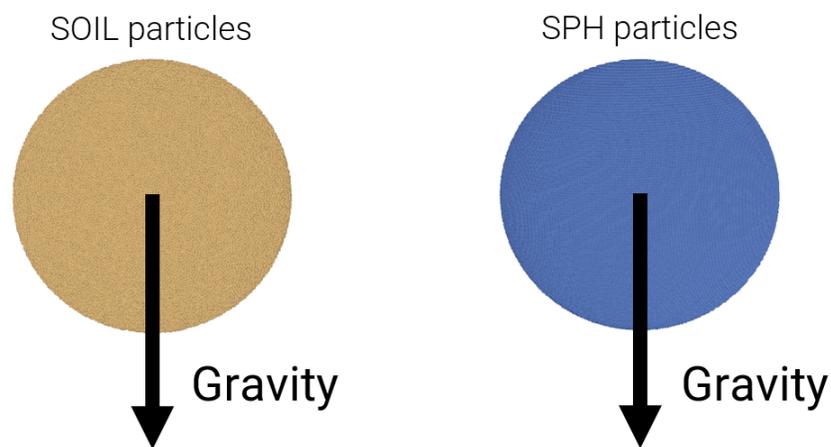


Figure 502: SOIL and SPH particles subjected to gravity in vacuum.

Velocity vs. time can be seen in Figure 503.

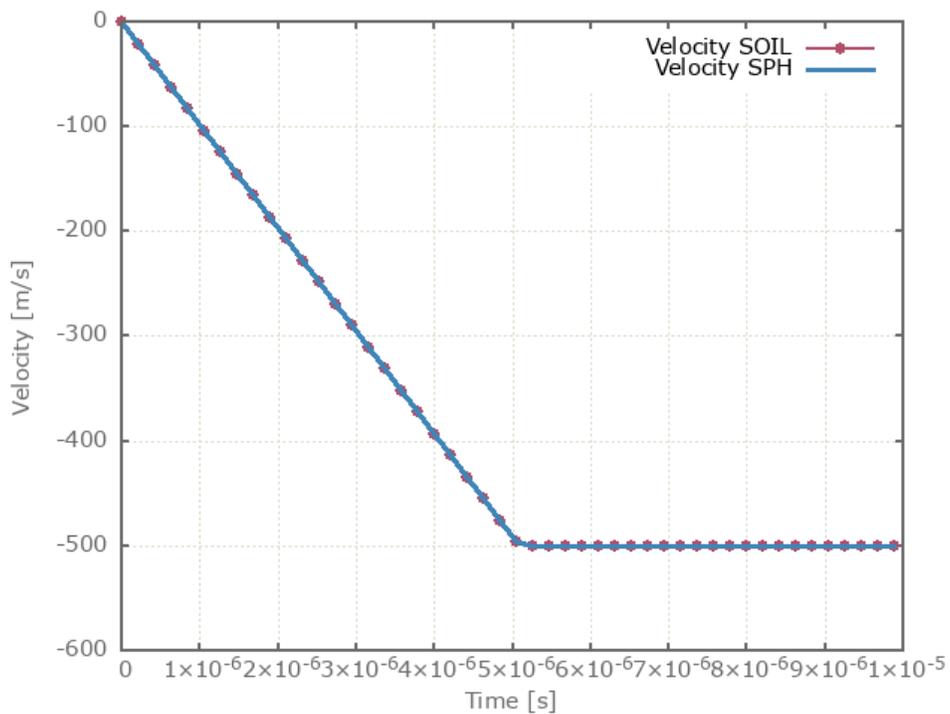


Figure 503: Velocity vs. Time. Maximum particle velocity limited to 500 m/s.

Minimum velocity is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## AIR and HE

```
*VELOCITY_CAP  
 $v_{max}^N, v_{max}^{DP1}, v_{max}^{DP2}, v_{max}^{CFD}$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $v_{max}^{DP2}$ .

This model tests maximum allowed discrete particle high explosive and discrete particle air velocities with the command \*VELOCITY\_CAP. A spherical discrete particle HE subdomain of TNT is detonated which generates extreme velocities. Also, a spherical discrete particle AIR subdomain is expanding in the global domain. An upper limit of 500 m/s is set to  $v_{max}^{DP2}$  which prevents the AIR and HE particles reaching higher levels of velocity. See Figure 504.

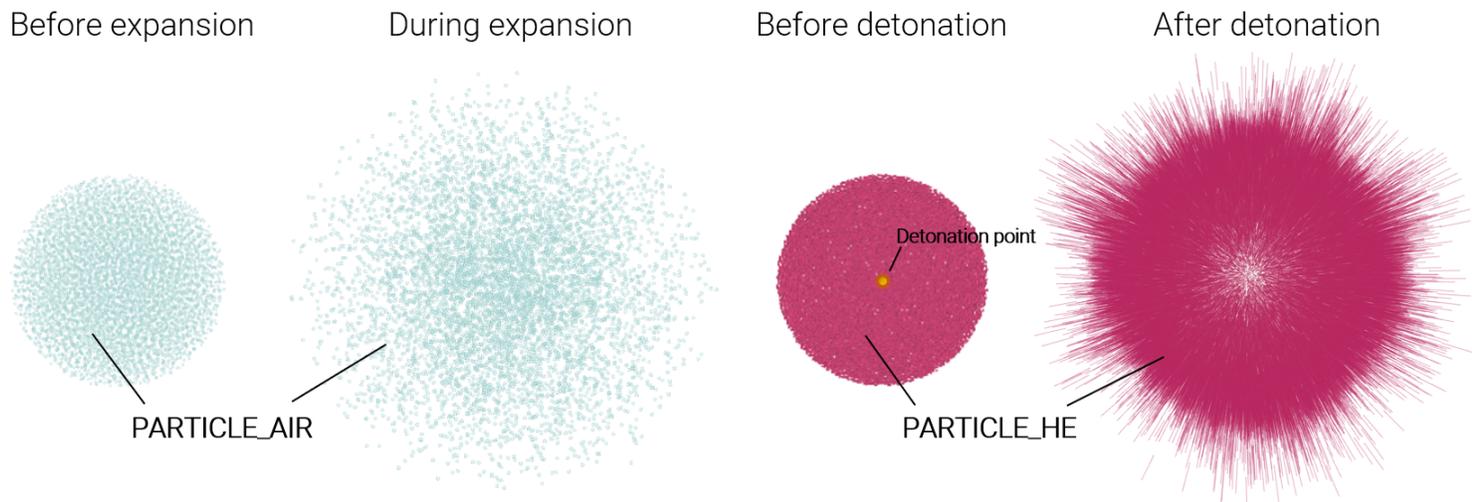


Figure 504: AIR and HE particles before and during the event.

Velocity vs. time can be seen in Figure 505.

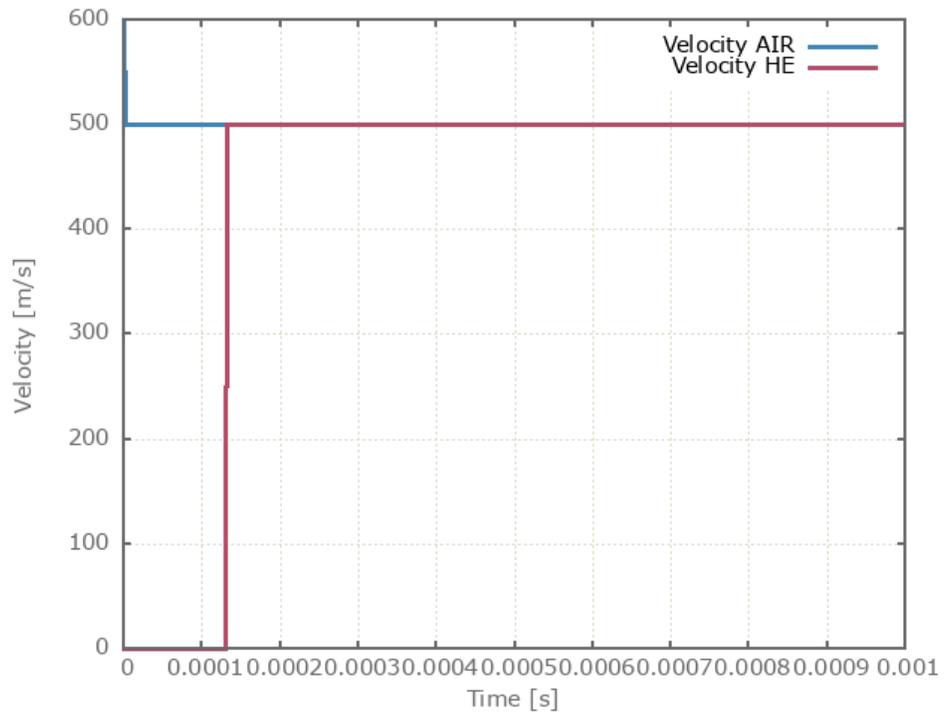


Figure 505: Velocity vs. Time. Maximum particle velocity limited to 500 m/s

Maximum velocity is checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## CFD

```
*VELOCITY_CAP  
 $v_{max}^N, v_{max}^{DP1}, v_{max}^{DP2}, v_{max}^{CFD}$ 
```

Tested parameters:  $v_{max}^{CFD}$ .

This model tests maximum allowed CFD velocities for high explosives and air with the command \*VELOCITY\_CAP. A spherical CFD high explosives subdomain of TNT is detonated which generates extreme velocities. Also, a spherical CFD subdomain of air is expanding, surrounded by vacuum. An upper limit of 500 m/s is set to  $v_{max}^{CFD}$  which prevents the AIR and HE reaching higher levels of velocity. See Figure 506.

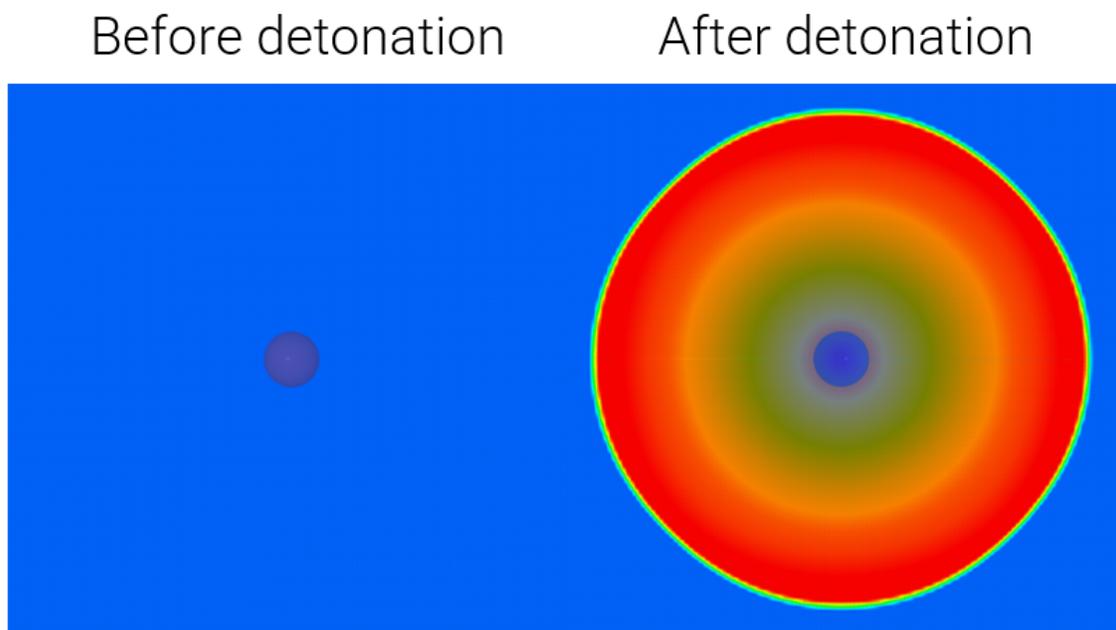


Figure 506: AIR and HE before and during the event.

Maximum velocity in the CFD domain can be seen in Figure 507.

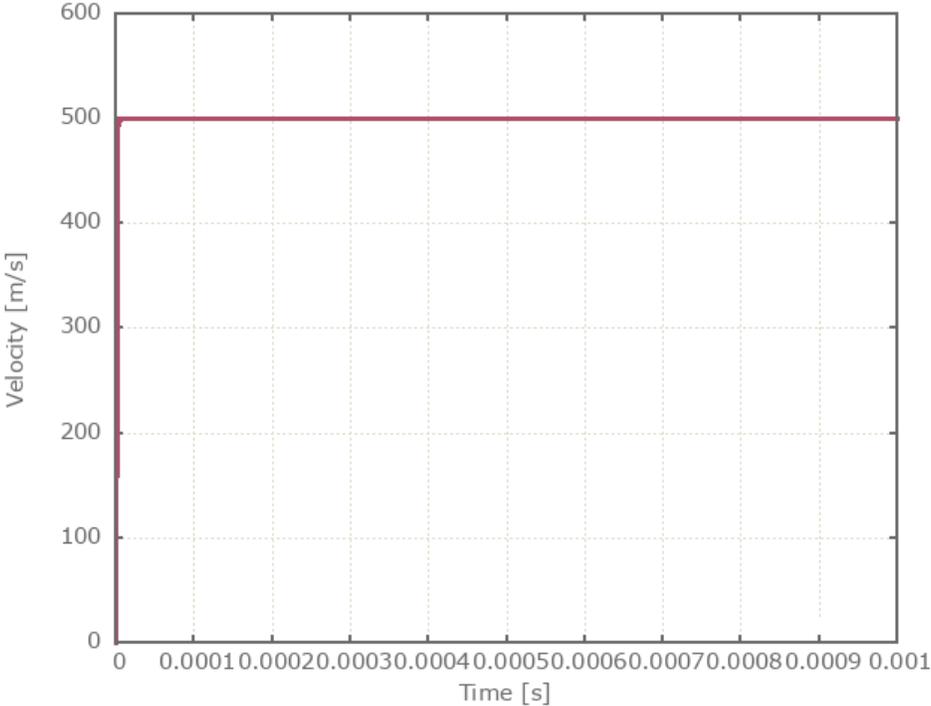


Figure 507: Velocity vs. Time. Maximum velocity limited to 500 m/s

Maximum velocity is checked for version control.

Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Step 1, Generate weld

```
*WELD  
"Optional title"  
nsid, stype, pid, nseg,  $\alpha$ , roff
```

Tested parameters: nsid, stype, pid, nseg,  $\alpha$ , roff.

This model tests the \*WELD command. It is divided into two steps, one to generate the welds and one to verify the welds. See also "\*WELD - Step 2, Verify weld".

In step one the meshes of the weld seams are generated. To test the functionality of the command, two welds are created with different input parameters. The following node sets are used to define the weld paths. See Figure 508.

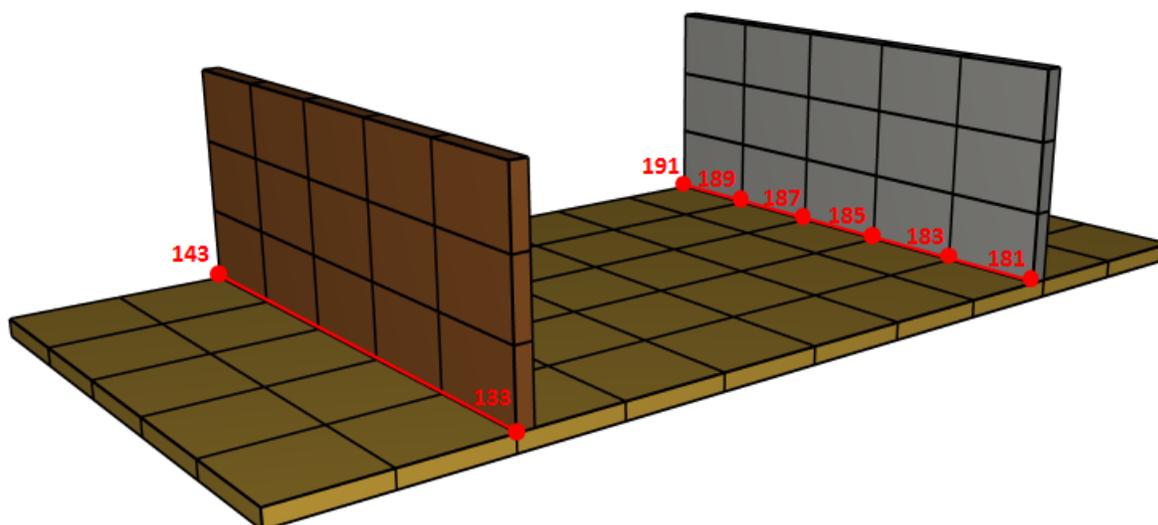


Figure 508: Node sets defining weld paths.

The commands below define the weld seams that are stored in weld.k under part ID's 10 and 11.

```
*WELD  
1, 2, 10, 8, 5.0e-3  
*WELD  
2, 3, 11, 0, 5.0e-3, 1.0e-3  
*SET_NODE  
1  
133, 143  
*SET_NODE  
2  
181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191
```

The number of elements along the weld path (parameter *nseg*) is set to 8 and 0 for the left and right weld respectively. Hence, the left weld will consist of 8 elements along its weld path and since the node set of the right weld is of 6 nodes it will consist of 5 elements in total. Different weld cross section discretization (parameter *styp*) is assigned. The right weld is given a root offset (parameter *roff*). The weld thickness (parameter  $\alpha$ ) is the same for both welds. The generated weld seams can be seen in Figure 509.

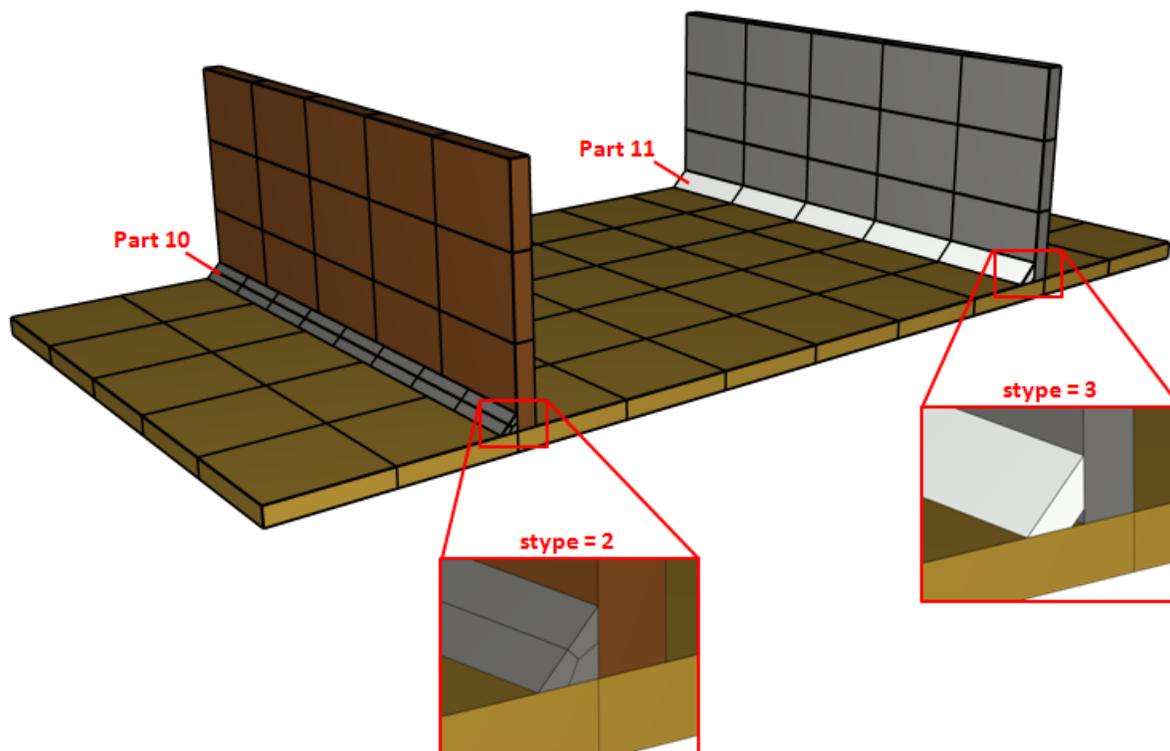


Figure 509: The generated weld seams.

The solver terminates immediately after outputting the generated grid to the file weld.k

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.

## Step 2, Verify weld

```
*WELD  
"Optional title"  
nsid, stype, pid, nseg,  $\alpha$ , roff
```

See also "**\*WELD** - Step 1, Generate weld".

In step two the weld seams that were generated in step 1 and stored under weld.k are used. The weld geometry in weld.k can be merged with the original input using the INCLUDE command.

```
*INCLUDE  
weld.k  
*MERGE  
"welds to plates"  
PS, 2, PS, 1  
*SET_PART  
1  
1, 2, 3  
*SET_PART  
2  
10, 11
```

The geometry of the welds are checked for version control.

### Tests

This benchmark is associated with 1 tests.



CONTACT NORWAY: IMPETUS Afea AS  
Strandgaten 32, 4400 Flekkefjord, Norway  
Phone: + 47 95 72 58 01

CONTACT SWEDEN: IMPETUS Afea AB  
Huddinge Stationsväg 7B, SE-14135 Huddinge, Sweden  
Phone: + 46 70 184 98 73

[sales@impetus.no](mailto:sales@impetus.no)  
<https://www.impetus.no>